

H

H-001 Haedus, Petrus

Anterotica, sive De amoris generibus.

[a₁^r] [Title-page.]

[a₁^v] [Table of contents.] *Incipit*: '[N]on incommodum fuerit siue compendio dicemus quae res . . . i. Primo autem libro tractatur de cupidinis natura . . .'

[a₆^r] **Cimbriacus, [Elius] Quintius Aemilianus**: 'Hendecasyllabicon.' 'Lasciuae Veneris puer Cupido | Seu te Cypris erota nominavit'; 30 hendecasyllables.

[b₁^r] **Haedus, Petrus**: 'Proemium' [addressed to] Alexander Haedus, his nephew. *Incipit*: '[P]hilosofiam iusque uel ciuile uel pontificium, mi Alexander . . .'

[b₄^r] **Haedus, Petrus**: *Anterotica, sive De amoris generibus. Incipit*: '[A]emylianus. Eo iam adestis? Nondum enim cocus omnes assauit haedos . . .' The work is in the form of a dialogue, taking place in Pordenone, among the author, Cimbriacus, and Filermus (i.e. the humanist from Friuli Antonius da Prata).

REFS. See A. Benedetti, 'Pietro Capretto pordenonese dotto sacerdote e umanista', *Il Noncello*, 18 (1962), 3–91, at 6–9, on 59–64 a list of all printed editions, the last being printed in Cologne 1608.

[o₅^r] **Cimbriacus, [Elius] Quintius Aemilianus**: 'Carmen epigraphicon' [addressed to] the reader. 'Tres sumus hic, lector, prisca grauitate libelli | Quos Haedus dominus sustulit aoniis'; 13 elegiac distichs.

Treviso: Gerardus de Lisa, de Flandria, 13 Oct. 1492. 4°.

COLLATION: [a⁶ b–g⁸ h⁴ i–n⁸ o⁶].

HC *8343; Goff H-2; *BMC* VI 885; Pr 6507; *BSB-Ink* H-2; *CIBN* H-1; Hillard 984; Oates 2471; Rhodes 889; Rhodes, *Treviso*, no. 28; Sheppard 5497–8.

FIRST COPY

Bound with:

2. Amadeus Berrutus, *Dialogus*. Rome: Gabriele da Bologna, 18 May 1517;

3. Alan Varenus, *De amore dialogus unus*. Bologna: Johannes Antonius de Benedictis, 13 Apr. 1503.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century gold-tooled mottled calf; gold-tooled spine, marbled pastedowns, and gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 206 × 145 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf*: 197 × 137 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations and some underlining in the text in black ink. On [a₆^r] 'Lasciuae' has been corrected to 'Lasciuae' in an early hand. Table of contents in a mid-nineteenth-century hand (not that of Hamilton Roberts) on the verso of the front endleaf, and bibliographical details on the recto of the rear endleaf, where a reference is made to Sir Mark Sykes's catalogue, showing that these notes must have been made after 1824 and before 1860, when the book was purchased by the Bodleian.

On [b₁^r] a six-line initial 'P' is supplied in blue, with the body of the letter in gold with punch-dotting, and in red with white ornamentation.

Provenance: Hannibal Camillus (b. 1498); inscription on [o₆^v] of item 1, and on f₄^v of item 3: 'Est Hannibalis Camilli Corrigiensis'. Hamilton Alder Roberts, Garth View, nineteenth century; book-label. Purchased for £2. 19. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1860), 36; the copy listed with the same shelfmark in 'Catalogus Bibliothecae Novae', fol. 172^v, as purchased in '1823 Brockett's auction' is no longer in the Library.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q inf. 2.54(1).

SECOND COPY

Bound with:

2. Jacobus Comes Purliliarum, *De generosa educatione liberorum*. Treviso: Gerardus de Lisa, de Flandria, 11 Sept. 1492 (J-001B);

3. Philippus Beroaldus, *Declamatio de tribus fratribus ebrios, scortatore et lusore*. Jacobus Wimpheling, *Germania*. [Strasbourg:] Johann Prüss, 1501.

Binding: Mottled calf; gold-tooled spine. On the spine a gilt stamp of a crest, two eagles' heads addorsed, a coronet above. *Size*: 190 × 136 × 27 mm. *Size of leaf*: 183 × 127 mm.

Some notes, 'nota' marks, and underlining in the text in a contemporary humanist hand, probably German, in brown ink, and in a sixteenth-century hand in red ink. List of contents other than Haedus on the verso of the front endleaf in an eighteenth-century(?) hand. Bibliographical notes by Douce on the recto of the front endleaf.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 43(1).

H-002 Haly, Filius Abenragel

Liber in iudiciis astrorum (ed. Bartholomaeus de Alten).

[*₁^v] **Ratdolt, Erhardus**: [Introductory letter addressed to] Johannes de Werdenberg, Bishop of Augsburg. *Incipit*: 'Cum singulares, obseruandissime pater, virtutes tuas mecum mente complector . . .'

[*₂^r] 'Tabularum operis prohemium.' *Incipit*: 'Tabularis index capitulorum operis consumati ac libri . . .'

[*₂^r] [Tables of contents.]

a₁^r 'Prohemium.' *Incipit*: '[H]ic est liber magnus et completus quem Haly Abenragel filius summus . . .'

a₁^r [**Thebaldis, Aegidius de; and Petrus de Regio**]: 'Prohemium interpretum.' *Incipit*: 'Dixit Haly filius Abenragel gratias vni deo victorioso honorato potenti creatori . . .'

a₁^r **Haly, Filius Abenragel (Albohazen)**: 'Prohemium auctoris.' [Translated from Arabic into Spanish by Yehūdāh ben Moses, and from Spanish into Latin by Aegidius de Thebaldis and

Petrus de Regio.] *Incipit*: ‘Iste est liber in quo multos sensus adiunxi de scientia stellarum . . .’ See Carmody 150–1 for the text and the translation.

a₁^r **Haly, Filius Abenragel**: Liber in iudiciis astrorum. Edited by Bartholomaeus de Alten. [Translated from Arabic into Spanish by Yehūdāh ben Moses, and from Spanish into Latin by Aegidius de Thebaldis and Petrus de Regio.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]uodecim sunt signa in celo similia membris corporis quorum naturis . . .’ See Thorndike–Kibre 475. The editor is mentioned in the colophon.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 4 July 1485. Folio.

COLLATION: [*⁴] a–t⁸.

Schematic woodcuts.

HC *8349; Goff H-4; *BMC* V 290; Pr 4403; *BSB-Ink* A-1; *CIBN* H-2; Hillard 985; Oates 1763–4; Sheppard 3686–7.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Sixteenth-century blind-tooled half pigskin over wooden boards; remains of two catches, two clasps lost. On both covers fillets form a rectangle. On the upper cover this is divided by further fillets into six compartments, with vertical rolls: compartment one: an ornamental and floral roll with a female figure; compartment two: an ornamental roll with a human figure, and a floral and foliate roll with two human figures; compartments three and four: the roll of compartment one; compartment five: the rolls of compartment two; compartment six: the roll of compartment four. On the lower cover the rectangle contains the roll of compartment one, and the floral and foliate roll of compartment two; on the spine a fleuron; yellow-edged leaves. *Size*: 315 × 212 × 40 mm. *Size of leaf*: 303 × 199 mm.

Manuscript title on [*₁^r] in the hand of Widmanstetter.

Provenance: Johannes Albrecht Widmanstetter (Johann Albrecht von Widmannstadt, 1506–1557); inscription on [*₁^r]: ‘Jo. Alb. Widmestadii’. Munich, Electoral Library of Dukes of Bavaria; armorial book-plate, with inscription: ‘Ex Electorali Bibliotheca Sereniss. Vtriusque Bavariae Ducum’; see Warnecke 1376, and Dressler–Schröder 23 and 61, Typ B3. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; library stamp on [*₁^r]; ‘Duplum’ and pencil shelfmark ‘Inc. Dupl. 12734’ on the recto of the front endleaf, ‘Inc. 1599’ on the verso of the front endleaf, and on remains of label on spine, ‘252 Inc. Typ.’ on [*₁^r]. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 4.14.

SECOND COPY

Bound with F-060(2); see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 308 × 194 mm.

Early marginal annotations, including ‘nota’ marks and underlining in the text, also scribbles, calculations, and planetary signs. Early manuscript title on [*₁^r], and some book numbers in upper margin.

SHELFMARK: Ashm. 572(2).

THIRD COPY

Binding: Limp parchment, a leaf of an early fifteenth-century biblical manuscript in two columns of 29 lines, from Gn 6,12–7,4. One leather tie, one lost. Green-edged leaves. Shelfmarks on labels on the spine (see below). *Size*: 303 × 215 × 25 mm. *Size of leaf*: 298 × 200 mm.

Marginal notes, including some in Greek, in a sixteenth-century hand, and planetary signs. Inside the upper a cover brief prayer in Greek in the hand of Hieronymus Wolf, dated Augsburg 1578. For two other books containing Wolf’s marginal annotations see

Bernard M. Rosenthal, *The Rosenthal Collection of Printed Books with Manuscript Annotations [at the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library]* (New Haven, 1997), nos 49 and 93.

Provenance: Hieronymus Wolf (1516–1580); portrait book-plate, and coat of arms on one sheet inside the upper cover; his shelfmark(?): ‘constat R. 1. 48’. Two coats of arms on one sheet inside the lower cover; one ascribed (in a modern pencil note) to Martin, Graf zu Öttingen, the other unidentified, a boar. Meiningen, Ducal Library, Dukes of Saxe-Meiningen; eighteenth-century library stamp on [*₁^r]; shelfmarks(?) on spine: ‘Inc. 35’, ‘Inc. 53’, ‘Inc. 29’. Albert Ehrman (1890–1969); armorial book-plate; purchased from William Dawson and Sons Ltd, in 1957, Catalogue 92 (Dec. 1956), no. 11 for £95; accession number ‘R 1504’. Presented in 1978 by John Ehrman.

SHELFMARK: Broxb. 110.14.

H-003 Hegius, Alexander

Dialogus de arte et inertia.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Hegius, Alexander**: *Dialogus de arte et inertia. Incipit*: ‘[Q]uid est ars? Respondetur: Aristoteles definit artem esse habitum cum vera ratione factium . . .’ See *VL* III, 572–7, at 575.

B₃^r [Praise of the book.] ‘Orator quicumque voles disertus haberi | Dogmata nostra legas vtere et ingenio; 1 elegiac distich.

B₃^r ‘Discipuli officium.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[E]t docendi et discendi debet esse propositum”, auctore Seneca Epistola cix, vt ille prodesse velit hic proficere qui ad philosophorum . . .’

[Deventer: **Jacobus de Breda, not before 10 Apr. 1497]. 4°.** As dated in HPT. Nijhoff–Kronenberg date [c.1503], Pr [after Dec. 1498], Polain [c.1500], and *ILC* [not before 18 May 1498].

COLLATION: A⁶ B⁴.

Woodcut on A₁^r.

C 2901; Goff H-8; Pr 9107; Campbell–Kronenberg 909b; HPT II 415; *ILC* 1152; Nijhoff–Kronenberg 1043; Polain 1848; Proctor, *Campbell* III 194; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Bound with A-130(1); see there for details of binding and acquisition. *Size of leaf*: 188 × 132 mm.

Notes in a sixteenth-century hand on A₂^r, including interlinear synonyms.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 6.113(2).

H-004 Heimericus de Campo

Problemata inter Albertum Magnum et S. Thomam (ed. Arnoldus Dammonis).

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Heimericus de Campo**: *Problemata inter Albertum Magnum et S. Thomam*. Edited by Arnoldus Dammonis. *Incipit*: ‘[C]um animaduertentem modernorum figmenta a doctrina Arestotelis presertim . . .’ See Lohr, 24 (1968), 213–14, at 214, no. 3; and L. Burie, ‘Proeve tot inventarisatie van de in handschrift of in druk bewaarde werken van de Leuvense theologieprofessoren uit de XV^e eeuw’, in *Facultas S. Theologiae Lovaniensis 1432–1797*, Bibliotheca Ephemeridum Theologicarum Lovaniensium, 45 (Louvain, 1977), 215–72, at 237. The editor is identified in the colophon.

o₂^v [Colophon.]

o₂^v [Verse addressed to the reader.] 'Qui studio varia scrutare volumina, lector | munere leteris palladis vt placido'; 9 elegiac distichs.

Cologne: Johann Landen, 23 Mar. 1496. 4°.

COLLATION: a-i^{6.6.4} k-n⁶ o⁴.

HC *4302; *BMC* I 303; Pr 1478; *BSB-Ink* H-231; Hillard 987; Sheppard 1090; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 546.

COPY

Bound with A-203(2); see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 182 × 132 mm.

Wanting the blank leaf o₄.

Copious marginal notes in several English hands from the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. On a₁^v cropped notes on the sacrament and transubstantiation. Early foliation, cropped towards the end of the item. On o₃^r 20 lines of verse in Latin, entitled 'Liber bonus primus versus', with the *incipit*: 'Nemo potest dominis recte seruire duobus . . .'; also a cropped table of contents providing folio references to the text. On o₃^v Latin proverbs, signed 'per me Antonium Pattensonum de Bennethede', and partly repeated on o₂^v with the *incipit*: 'Qui bene vult legere debet ante legendo videre nam legitur melius lectio visa prius lector inhoatus . . .', also 4 lines added in a different hand, 'Lapis iacet montem tolle caput et volabit' (repeated); 'Si vis interpretare quid sit philosophia: meditatio mortis'; and a 'Sator Arepo' square.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 5.2(3).

H-005 Heimericus de Campo

Promptuarium argumentorum.

A₁^r [Title-page.] 'Promptuarium argumentorum dialogice ordinatorum a Lilio Albertista et Spineo Thomista mutuo sibi obuiantibus per contrarias rationes . . . disputatorum . . .'

A₂^r [**Heimericus de Campo**]: Promptuarium argumentorum. *Incipit*: '[P]roponam vobis probleuma quid si solueritis mihi inter septem dies conuiuii . . .'. On the authorship see Grabmann, *Geistesleben*, II 382 and Burie, 'Proeve tot inventarisatie van de in handschrift of in druk bewaarde werken van de Leuvense theologieprofessoren uit de XV^e eeuw', 236.

K₆^v [Colophon.]

K₇^r 'Conclusiones huius libelli.' *Incipit*: 'Logica est principaliter de secundis intentionibus. Logica est principaliter de primis intentionibus . . .'

Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, 26 June 1492. 4°.

COLLATION: A⁸ B-I⁶ K⁸.

'Accipies' woodcut on A₁^r: see Schreiber-Heitz no. 18, and Schramm.

H 13396; Goff P-1012; Pr 1308; *BSB-Ink* H-232; Schramm VIII p. 20 and pl. 484; Schreiber V 5021; Sheppard 986; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 980.

COPY

Bound with:

2. Heimericus de Campo, *Reparationes librorum totius philosophiae naturalis*. Cologne: Ulrich Zell, 15 Nov. 1494 (H-007).

Binding: Seventeenth-century parchment bound for the Bodleian Library; two green ties lost. *Size*: 200 × 150 × 38 mm. *Size of leaf*: 192 × 140 mm.

Some cropped early notes on A₁^r. Pagination added in black ink in a sixteenth-century hand to the 'Conclusiones huius libelli per Liliū et Spineum alternatis vicibus propositae et disputatae'.

On A₂^r a six-line initial 'P' is supplied in interlocked red and blue, with red pen-work decoration. Other two-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Johannes de Rachia (fl. 1496); two inscriptions on A₁^r of item 1: 'Emit me frater Johannes de Rachia Colonie [] pro [] anno domini 1496'; and 'Emit me frater Johannes de Rachia Colonie pro xvi albis'. Jacobus Blother, sixteenth century; inscription on A₁^v of item 1: 'Jacobus Blother libri huius possessor'. Acquired by 1605: see James, *Catalogus* (1605), 372; James, *Catalogus* (1620), 407; both entries have the present shelfmark.

SHELFMARK: 4° P 19(1) Art.

H-006 Heimericus de Campo

Promptuarium argumentorum.

A₁^r [Title-page.] 'Promptuarium argumentorum dialogice ordinatorum a duobus mutuo sibi obuiantibus(!) per contrarias rationes . . . disputatorum . . .'

A₂^r [**Heimericus de Campo**]: Promptuarium argumentorum. *Incipit*: '[P]roponam vobis probleuma quid si solueritis mihi inter septem dies conuiuii . . .'. On the authorship see H-005.

K₆^v [Colophon.]

K₇^r 'Conclusiones huius libelli per Liliū et Spineum alternatis vicibus propositae et disputatae.' *Incipit*: 'Logica est principaliter de secundis intentionibus. Logica est principaliter de primis intentionibus . . .'

Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, 4 Dec. 1496. 4°.

COLLATION: A⁸ B-I⁶ K⁸.

'Accipies' woodcut on A₁^r: see Schreiber-Heitz no. 18, and Schramm pl. 484, not 485 as on p. 23.

H *13397; Goff P-1013; *BMC* I 286; Pr 1337; *BSB-Ink* H-233; Schramm VIII pl. 484; Schreiber V 5022a; Sheppard 1029; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 979, 981. Voulliéme treats the first gathering separately (979), suggesting that the edition might have remained uncompleted, as no setting from this date of the remaining gatherings seems to be known.

COPY

Bound with A-203(2); see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 182 × 132 mm.

On K₇^v a medical recipe in English in a sixteenth-century hand, entitled 'A gud medicyne for eyeord(?) or fleyme in the eye', ' . . . pro oculis [] non possent videre': 'Take iii sponfull of juse of celydon [greater celandine] & iii sponfull of juse of syphel and strenyam ons or twice through a smale lyne clothe and take a sponfull of hony and clarified yt on ye fyer & stomyt it cleyn and then bule in juse aforsayde, & it togyder & put in to it a mit great of whyte toperose & then put it in a vessell & put it in to eyes when you gothe to bede or any other tyme'. On the rear endleaf, a philosophical *quaestio* in a later hand, 'An potentia sit de essentia materiae . . .'. On the verso of the rear endleaf a philosophical *quaestio* written in a sixteenth-century hand, entitled *incipit*: 'An potentia sit de essentia materiae. Arguitur quod non . . .'

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 5.2(4).

H-007 Heimericus de Campo

Reparationes librorum totius philosophiae naturalis secundum processum Albertistarum et Thomistarum.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₁^v ‘Prologus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]esiderium plurimorum excitauit tandem semisopitum. Dictum difficile est . . .’

A₂^r [**Heimericus de Campo**]: Reparationes librorum totius philosophiae naturalis secundum processum Albertistarum et Thomistarum. *Incipit*: ‘[C]irca initium librorum totius naturalis philosophiae, queritur primo circa primum Physicorum . . .’ On the authorship see H-005.

Cologne: Ulrich Zell, 15 Nov. 1494. 4^o.

COLLATION: A⁸ B–Z⁶ AA–CC⁶.

Woodcut on A₁^r: see Schramm.

HC *13872; Goff R-146; *BMC* I 199; Pr 913; *BSB-Ink* H-234; Schramm VIII p. 17 and pl. 79; Schreiber V 5091; Sheppard 712; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 1016.

COPY

Bound with H-005; see there for details of binding. *Size of leaf*: 191 × 141 mm.

Some early marginal annotations and ‘nota’ marks. On A₅^r of item 2 an inscription in a sixteenth-century hand in English, probably by William Hayles (see below): ‘Good Lord this I doo the pray to send me with thy grace euey daye to lerne to red write [] [] After to cast a compte [] well’. Irregular manuscript foliation: 1–155.

On A₂^r a seven-line initial ‘C’ is supplied in blue, with reserved white decoration; other two- to five-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: William Hayles (sixteenth century); inscription on P₃^v of item 2: ‘Willyam Hayles haweth but one . . .’ Acquired by 1620: see James, *Catalogus* (1620), 420 (under its present shelfmark); not found in James, *Catalogus* (1605).

SHELFMARK: 4^o P 19(2) Art.

H-008 Heldenbuch

Fragment.

See *VL* III 947–56.

Augsburg: Johann Schönsperger, 24 Mar. 1491. Folio.

COLLATION: a⁸ b–z⁶ A–L⁶; the collation includes v and w.

Types: 96 text, 140 = Sorg 140, titles. 212 leaves. 42 lines, in two columns (f₁^r). Type area: 204 × 130 mm (f₁^r). 227 woodcuts.

H *8420; not in Pr; *BSB-Ink* H-40; Schreiber V 4197; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Fragment containing e₆, gatherings f–g, h_{1–2}, h_{5–6}, i_{2–5}, m_{2–6}, n_{1–5}, o_{2–3}, o₆, p₁, p_{3–4}, p₆, gatherings q–r, s₁, s₆, t_{2–6}, gatherings v–w, x_{1–2}, x_{5–6}, y_{1–5}, z_{1–5}, A_{5–6}, B₁, B_{3–5}, C_{1–2}, and G₅; 111 woodcuts, some repeated.

Binding: Nineteenth-century (1840s) French brown blind-tooled morocco; marbled pastedowns, gilt-edged leaves, and gold-tooled turn-ins. *Size*: 252 × 184 × 21 mm. *Size of leaf*: 244 × 169 mm.

Woodcuts coloured in red, yellow, blue, and green, now almost invisible because the leaves have been washed.

Provenance: Davis & Orioli, *Catalogue* 141 (1951), no. 57, offered at £120; a cutting now extracted established that this copy was the one offered for sale by Davis & Orioli. Theodore Deodatus Nathaniel Besterman (1904–1976). Purchased in July 1979 for £866; see ledger (1978/9), no. 1060.

SHELFMARK: Inc. d. G5.1491.1.

H-009 Hemmerlin, Felix

De nobilitate et rusticitate dialogus et alia opuscula.

A₁^r [Title-page with table of contents.]

A₁^r [**Brant, Sebastian**]: Verse addressed to the reader. ‘Quantumcunque leges minimum? Te lectio parua | Vix satiet veniam si dabis ipse stilo’; 1 elegiac distich.

A₁^r [Note about Felix Hemmerlin.] *Incipit*: ‘Vixit Foelix iste Malleolus circa annum domini Mccccxxxiii.’

A₂^r [**Malleolus ‘Uulgo’ Hemmerlin, Felix**]: ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Albertus VI von Hapsburg, Duke of Austria and Styria. *Incipit*: ‘[G]lorioso principi domino meo domino Alberto illustri duci Austrie et Stirie, etc., preceptori gratiosissimo Felix . . . Bonorum tamen hominum patientia de vniuersitatis alme . . .’ On the author and his works see *VL* III 989–1001, especially at pp. 997–8. The work announced on the title-page ‘De Switensium ortu, nomine, confederatione, moribus et quibusdam, vtinam bene, gestis’ probably refers to chapter 33 of this work.

A₃^v [Table of contents.] ‘Registrum.’

a₁^r [**Hemmerlin, Felix**]: De nobilitate et rusticitate dialogus et alia opuscula. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uidam nobilis armate milicie miles militandi causa prout consueuit se de terra . . .’

z₆^v [**Hemmerlin, Felix**]: ‘Processus iudiciarius habitus coram omnipotenti deo inter nobiles et Thuricenses ex vna et Switenses cum complicitibus partibus ex altera’, [addressed to] Fredericus V von Hapsburg, King of the Romans (Emperor Fredericus III). *Incipit*: ‘[S]erenissimo principi et domino domino Friderico Romano regi excellentissimo, Felix . . . Cum generosus animus maiestatis regie frequenter occupetur . . .’

z₅^r [**Carolus I, Magnus [pseudo-; Hemmerlin, Felix]**]: ‘Epistola . . . de throno celorum congruenter occasione premissorum ad modernum regem Romanorum directa’, [addressed to] Fredericus III, King of the Romans. *Incipit*: ‘[K]arolus imperator semper Augustus dilecto nobis filio Friderico regalis maiestatis successor . . . De nobis archano collateralis assessoris impenso . . .’

z₆^r [**Fredericus III, King of the Romans [pseudo-; Hemmerlin, Felix]**]: ‘Responsio’ [addressed to] Carolus I, Magnus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]elicissimo principi Karolo magno imperatorum imperatori maximo semper Augusto . . . Fridericus Romanus . . . non tibi salutem quam beatissime frueris perpetua licebit premittere, sed ut salutem . . .’

z₆^r [**Carolus I, Magnus [pseudo-; Hemmerlin, Felix]**]: ‘Replicatio Karoli magni recitantis terre principis impiorum consilio facilitantis’, [addressed to] Fredericus III, King of the Romans. *Incipit*: ‘[K]arolus imperator, etc. charissimo nobis filio Friderico . . . Tibi nuper imperiose legalitatis magnanimitate post . . .’

[**Strasbourg: Johann Prüss, c.1493–1500**]. **Folio**. As dated by Hillard and *CIBN*; Sheppard dates [c.1497], and *BSB-Ink* [c.1500].

COLLATION: A⁴ a–c⁸ d–z⁶ z⁸. Leaf A₁ unsigned, A₂ signed A, A_{iii} signed A_{ii}.

H *8426; Goff H-15; *BMC* I 129; Pr 582; *BSB-Ink* H-41; *CIBN* H-7; Hillard 988; Oates 219; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1773; Sheppard 449.

COPY

Bound with:

2. Felix Hemmerlin, *Opuscula et tractatus*. [Strasbourg: Johann Prüss, after 13 Aug. 1497] (H-011(2)).

Binding: Seventeenth-century English calf. ‘21’ in black ink on fore-edge. *Size*: 289 × 204 × 64 mm. *Size of leaf*: 280 × 188 mm.

Provenance: John Selden (1584–1654); his Greek motto on A₁^r of item 1. Presented in 1659.

SHELFMARK: N 1.21(1) Th. Seld.

H-010 Hemmerlin, Felix

Opuscula et tractatus.

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₁^r] [Verse.] ‘Felicis si te iuuat indulsisse libellis | Malleoli presens dilige, lector, opus’; 5 elegiac distichs. See Walther, *Initia*, 6319.

[*₂^r] **Brant, Sebastian:** ‘Elegiacum episodion’ [addressed to] Hermannus [von Hessen], Archbishop of Cologne and Elector. ‘Venerat in mentem dudum, illustrissime princeps | Velle tuum totum me dare in obsequium’; 37 elegiac distichs. See Wilhelmi no. 379, where Brant is described as editor; dated ‘ex Basilea Idibus Augusti Mccccxcvii.’

[*₃^r] ‘Tabula titulorum quos titulos lector volens prompte inuenire querat eos secundum signaturas quaternorum que inferius in foliis signatur.’ Referring to the printed signatures of the gatherings.

a₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Contra validos mendicantes’, [addressed to] Henricus [de Hoewen], Bishop of Constance. *Incipit:* ‘[R]euerendo in Christo patri ac domino domino Henrico dei et apostolice sedis gratia episcopo . . . Cum recommendatione perspicaciter speculari ac salubriter presentem attendere epistolam . . .’

b₃^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Contra anachoritas.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uemadmodum beatissimus Hieronymus vastas terre solitudines Egyptique loca . . .’

c₃^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Glosa bullarum per beghardos impetratarum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[P]ro fundamentali bullarum subscriptarum intelligentia clarius demonstranda . . .’

c₃^r **Eugenius IV, Pont. Max.:** [Bulla.] *Incipit:* ‘[E]ugenius episcopus seruus seruorum dei uenerabilibus fratribus Coloniensibus, Treuerensibus, Maguntinensibus, ceteris quod archiepiscopis et tam eorum suffraganeis . . .’ Not found in *MBR*; dated 1431 ‘iiii idus Maii’.

d₄^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De negotio monachorum’ [addressed to] B[ertholdus de Roßwag, Abbot of Maulbronn]. *Incipit:* ‘[R]euerendo in Christo patri et domino domino B[ertholdi de Roßwag] abbati de Mullenbrunn ordinis Cisterciensis domino mihi multum venerando Felix . . . Si quid melius salute dudum Lotharius cardinalis vir mirande . . .’

g₂^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De plebanis et religiosis mendicantibus.’ *Incipit:* ‘[N]on est enim potestas nisi a deo; que autem a deo sunt ordinata sunt . . .’

h₄^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De religiosis proprietariis precepta domini predicantibus.’ *Incipit:* ‘[S]uper cathedram Moysi sederunt scribe et pharisei omnia . . .’

i₆^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Tenor epistole de celis misse per patronos ecclesie Thuricensi contra negligentes diuinum cultum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[F]elix et Regula et Exuperantius Germani de Thebais martyres ac patroni ecclesie maioris . . .’

k₃^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Tractatus de nouorum officiorum diuinorum institutione.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]n ecclesia Thuricensi sunt statutorum ordinationes quondam solemniter edite . . .’

m₄^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De oblatiis et solutiis pecuniis pro prebenda seu beneficio in ecclesiis vel monasteriis percipiendis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[C]um simoniace prauitatis rabies per sanctorum patrum traditiones tam . . .’

n₁^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Dyalogus . . . de anno iubileo.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]ubileus. Qui venturus est veniet et non tardabit iam non erit timor . . .’

q₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Recapitulatio de anno iubileo.’ *Incipit:* ‘[V]idi turbam magnam quam dinumerare nemo poterat ex omnibus gentibus . . .’

r₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De benedictionibus aure cum sacramento faciendis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[V]t a fructu frumenti et vini multiplicati fideles in pace requiescant . . .’

r₄^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Tractatus de exorcismis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uestionem nuper motam in voce exultationis inter epulantes in mensa . . .’

s₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Alius tractatus exorcismorum seu adiurationum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uoniam deus magnus dominus et rex magnus super omnes deos nouit quod gentes . . .’

s₆^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De credulitate demonibus adhibenda.’ *Incipit:* ‘[D]ominus noster Iesus Christus dum in terra predicaret vsus est parabolis, exemplis . . .’

t₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De arbore torculari ducendo in die festo.’ *Incipit:* ‘[V]enerabilibus viris dominis rectoribus plebanis et viceplebanis ecclesiarum per urbem imperialem . . .’

v₂^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De matrimonio tractatus.’ *Incipit:* ‘[G]loriosus deus omnia quecunque voluit fecit et erant valde bona . . .’

x₁^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De furto reliquiarum et aliis rebus nuper in monasterio beate virginis loci heremitarum per tres personas miraculose commisso et deducto et finaliter reperto et recuperato.’ *Incipit:* ‘[M]onasterium beatissime virginis Marie in loco heremitarum ordinis sancti Benedicti . . .’

x₅^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Contra quendam superbum clericum epistola’ [addressed to] Jacobus Purlin. *Incipit:* ‘[F]elix cantor ecclesie Thuricensis sola peritorum patientia studii Bononiensis decretorum doctor inutilis Jacobo cognominato Pürlin canonico abbacie Thuricensis salutem et spiritum humiliorem. Scis fortisan quod erubescit . . .’

y₁^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘Forma appellationis contra cardinalem qui in Germania vellet intrare ecclesiam cathedralem.’ *Incipit:* ‘[M]agnus sanctus Paulus vas electionis vere digne glorificandus spiritus sancti . . .’

y₃^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De libertate ecclesiastica tractatus’, [addressed to] Henricus [de Hoewen], Bishop of Constance. *Incipit:* ‘[V]icarius reuerendi in Christo patris et domini domini Henrici episcopi Constantiensis in spiritualibus generalis dilecto nobis in Christo . . . Quoniam dicit Gregorius super Ezechiel ome-lia xii de Iudea . . .’

bb₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De boni et mali occasione tractatus.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]ui occasionem damni dat damnum dedisse videtur. De quo satis legitur . . .’

bb₅^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De emptione et venditione vnus pro viginti.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uoniam patenter accusationis et excusationis commertium in paradiso . . .’ See Hans-Jörg Gilomen, ‘Der Traktat “De emptione et venditione unius pro viginti” des Magisters Felix Hemmerlin’, in *Studien zum 15. Jahrhundert: Festschrift für Erich Meuthen*, ed. Johannes Helmuth and Heribert Müller, with Helmut Wolff, I (Munich, 1994), 583–605.

cc₂^v **Hemmerlin, Felix:** ‘De contractibus qui obstagia dicuntur et vulgariter Gisel nuncupantur.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]d quod apud nos nouum est in tempore non est nouum apud eum . . .’

cc₅^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Doctoratus in stulticia.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]ixit insipiens in corde suo: Nunquid est deus qui stulta mundi elegit vt confundat . . .’

dd₄^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Tenor littere doctoratus in stulticia.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]elix ecclesie Thuricensis cantor stultorum promotor. Ad infrascripta diuine . . .’

dd₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Contra iniquos iudices.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]irum celi circumiui sola et profundum abyssi penetraui et in fluctibus . . .’

ee₂^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Dyalogus de consolatione inique suppressorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]nxiatus. Anxiatus est in me spiritus meus, in me turbatum est cor . . .’

[Strasbourg: Printer of the 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg (Georg Husner), after 13 Aug. 1497]. Folio. Voullième (*ZfB* (1915), 311) assigns to [Georg Husner]; *BMC* and Polain assign to an unidentified press, designated by Polain as the [‘Printer of Hemmerlin’], *BMC* and *CIBN* identifying him tentatively with [Wilhelm Schaffener]; Pr assigns to [Johann (Reinhard) Grüninger].

COLLATION: [*⁴] a–z⁶ aa–gg⁶.

Woodcut on [*₁^r]; see Schramm.

HC *8424; Goff H-17; *BMC* I 172, 102 (note); Pr 482; *BSB-Ink* H-42; *CIBN* H-8; Polain 1853; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1771; Schramm XX p. 24 and pl. 1024; Schreiber V 4198; Sheppard 568–9.

FIRST COPY

Wanting leaves [*₁] and a₄, and the blank leaf [*₄].

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) calf. *Size*: 274 × 203 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf*: 266 × 186 mm.

Marginal notes in a sixteenth-century hand, mainly extracting key words; a few longer comments in the treatises ‘De institutione nouorum officiorum’ and ‘De oblatiis’; underlining in black ink.

Provenance: Purchased for £0. 10. 0; see Library Bills (1831), no. 243, ‘Books purchased by the Librarian’, item 15, and *Books Purchased* (1831), 11 (under Felix Malleolus).

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. IQ extra 2.11.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IQ 4.26.

SECOND COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [*₄].

Binding: Eighteenth-century red morocco; gold-tooled spine; marbled pastedowns. *Size*: 273 × 195 × 38 mm. *Size of leaf*: 263 × 183 mm.

Some early marginal notes, mainly extracting key words, ‘nota’ marks, and underlining in the text in black ink. Interleaved slips of paper containing notes by Douce.

Provenance: Justin, comte MacCarthy Reagh (1744–1811); sale (18 May 1789), lot 1032. Arthur Chichester (1739–1799), 1st Marquess of Donegall; armorial book-plate: see Howe, *Book Plates*, 5730; sale, (London: W. Stewart, 10 Mar. 1800), lot 1362, for £0. 3. 6. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 173.

H-011 Hemmerlin, Felix

Opuscula et tractatus.

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₁^r] [Verse.] ‘Felicis si te iuuat indulsisse libellis | Malleoli presens dilige, lector, opus’; 5 elegiac distichs. See Walther, *Initia*, 6319.

[*₁^v] **Brant, Sebastian**: ‘Elegiacum episodion’ [addressed to] Hermannus [von Hessen], Archbishop of Cologne and Elector. ‘Venerat in mentem dudum, illustrissime princeps | Velle tuum

totum me dare in obsequium’; 37 elegiac distichs. See Wilhelmi no. 380, where Brant is described as editor.

[*₂^v] ‘Tabula titularum. Quos titulos lector volens prompte inuenire querat eos secundum signaturas foliorum que inferius in foliis signatur.’ Referring to folio numbers; repeating the word ‘inferius’ from the preceding edition although the folio numbers are at the head of each page.

A₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Contra validos mendicantes’, [addressed to] Henricus [de Hoewen], Bishop of Constance. *Incipit*: ‘[R]euerendo in Christo patri ac domino domino Henrico dei et apostolice sedis gratia episcopo . . . Cum recommendatione perspicaciter speculari ac salubriter presentem attendere epistolam . . .’

B₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Contra anachoritas.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uemadmodum beatissimus Hieronymus vastas terre solitudines Egyptique . . .’

B₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Glosa bullarum per beghardos impetratarum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]ro fundamentali bullarum subscriptarum intelligentia clarius demonstranda . . .’

B₅^v **Eugenius IV, Pont. Max.**: [Bulla.] *Incipit*: ‘[E]ugenius epsicopus seruorum dei uenerabilibus fratribus Colonensibus, Treuerensibus, Maguntinensibus, ceteris quod archiepiscopis et tam eorum suffraganeis . . .’ Not found in *MBR*; dated 1431 ‘iiii idus Maii’.

C₄^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘De negocio monachorum’ [addressed to] B[ertholdus de Roßwag, Abbot of Maulbronn]. *Incipit*: ‘[R]euerendo in Christo patri et domino domino B[ertholdi de Roßwag] abbati de Mullenbrunn ordinis Cisterciensis domino mihi multum venerando Felix . . . Si quid melius salute dudum Lotharius cardinalis vir mirande . . .’

E₄^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘De plebanis et religiosis mendicantibus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]on est enim potestas nisi a deo; que autem a deo ordinata sunt . . .’

F₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘De religiosis proprietariis precepta domini predicantibus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uper cathedram Moysi sederunt scribe et pharisei omnia . . .’

G₄^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Tenor epistole de celis misse per patronos ecclesie Thuricensi contra negligentes diuinum cultum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]elix et Regula et Exuperantius Germani Thebais martyres ac patroni ecclesie maioris . . .’

H₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Tractatus de nouorum officiorum diuinorum institutione.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n ecclesia Thuricensi sunt statutorum ordinationes quondam solemniter edite . . .’

I₄^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘De oblatiis et solutis pecuniis pro prebenda seu beneficio in ecclesiis vel monasteriis percipiendo.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]um symoniace prauitatis rabies per sanctorum patrum traditiones tam . . .’

I₆^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Dyalogus . . . de anno iubileo.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ubileus. Qui venturus est veniet et non tardabit iam non erit timor . . .’

M₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Recapitulatio de anno iubileo.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]idi turbam magnam quam dinumerare nemo poterat ex omnibus gentibus . . .’

M₅^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘De benedictionibus aure cum sacramento faciendis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]t a fructu frumenti et vini multiplicati fideles in pace requiescant . . .’

N₂^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: ‘Tractatus de exorcismis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uestionem nuper motam in voce exultationis inter epulantes in mensa . . .’

N₄^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'Alius tractatus exorcismorum seu adiurationum.' *Incipit*: '[Q]uoniam deus magnus dominus et rex magnus super omnes deos nouit quod gentes . . .'

O₁^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De crudelitate demonibus adhibenda. 'De crudelitate(!) demonibus adhibendam(!)'. *Incipit*: '[D]ominus noster Ihesus Christus dum in terra predicaret vsus est parabolis, exemplis . . .' The treatise is also called 'De crudelitate demonibus adhibenda' in the table of contents.

O₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De arbore torculari ducendo in die festo.' *Incipit*: '[V]enerabilibus viris dominis rectoribus plebanis et viceplebanis ecclesiarum per vrbem imperialem . . .'

P₁^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De matrimonio tractatus.' *Incipit*: '[G]loriosus deus omnia quecunque voluit fecit et erant valde bona . . .'

P₅^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De furto reliquiarum et aliis rebus nuper in monasterio beate virginis loci heremitarum per tres personas miraculose commisso et deducto et finaliter reperto et recuperato.' *Incipit*: '[M]onasterium beatissime virginis Marie in loco heremitarum ordinis sancti Benedicti . . .'

Q₂^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'Contra quendam superbum clericum epistola' [addressed to] Jacobus Purlin. *Incipit*: '[F]elix cantor ecclesie Thuricensis sola peritorum patientia studii Bononiensis decretorum doctor inutilis Jacobo cognominato Purlin canonico abbacie Thuricensis salutem et spiritum humiliorem. Scis forsitan quod erubescit . . .'

Q₄^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'Forma appellationis contra cardinalem qui in Germania vellet intrare ecclesiam cathedralem.' *Incipit*: '[M]agnus sanctus Paulus vas electionis vere digne glorificandus spiritus sancti . . .'

Q₅^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De libertate ecclesiastica tractatus' [addressed to] Henricus [de Hoewen], Bishop of Constance. *Incipit*: '[V]icarius reuerendi in Christo patris et domini domini Henrici episcopi Constantiensis in spiritualibus generalis dilecto nobis in Christo. . . Quoniam dicit Gregorius super Ezechiel omelia xii de Iudea . . .'

S₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De boni et mali occasione tractatus.' *Incipit*: '[Q]ui occasione damni dat damnum dedisse videtur. De quo satis legitur . . .'

T₂^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De emptione et venditione vnus pro viginti.' *Incipit*: '[Q]uoniam patenter accusationis et excusationis commertium in paradiso . . .' See H-010.

T₄^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'De contractibus qui obstagia dicuntur et vulgariter Gisel nuncupantur.' *Incipit*: '[I]d quod apud nos nouum est in tempore non est nouum apud eum . . .'

V₁^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'Doctoratus in stulticia.' *Incipit*: '[D]ixit insipiens in corde suo : nunquid est deus qui stulta mundi elegit vt confundat . . .'

V₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'Tenor littere doctoratus in stulticia.' *Incipit*: '[F]elix ecclesie Thuricensis cantor stultorum promotor. Ad infra-scripta diuine . . .'

V₅^r **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'Contra iniquos iudices.' *Incipit*: '[G]irum celi circumiui sola et profundum abyssi penetraui et in fluctibus . . .'

X₁^v **Hemmerlin, Felix**: 'Dyalogus de consolatione inique suppressorum.' *Incipit*: '[A]nxiatus. Anxiatus est in me spiritus meus, in me turbatum est cor . . .'

[Strasbourg: Johann Prüss, after 13 Aug. 1497]. Folio. *BSB-Ink* dates [c.1500], Sack, *Freiburg* [after 1500?]. In H *8424, *BMC* I 172, and *Bod-inc.* H-011, the elegiacs of Sebastian Brant (in this edition printed on [*₁^v]) are dated: 'Idibus Augusti 1497'.

COLLATION: [*₂] A–Y⁶.

Woodcut on [*₁^r]: see Schramm.

H *8425; Goff H-16; *BMC* I 129; Pr 581; *BSB-Ink* H-43; *CIBN* H-9; Hillard 989; Oates 218; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1772; Schramm XX p. 27 and pl. 1327; Schreiber V 4199; Sheppard 450–1.

FIRST COPY

Bound with:

1. *Cronica del muy esclarescido principe e Rey Don Alfonso el onzeno*. Valladolid: Sebastian Martinez, for Pedro de Espinosa and Antonio Zamora, 1551;

3. Gregorio Lopez Madera, *Excelencias de la monarchia y reyno de España*. Valladolid: Diego Fernandez de Cordova, for Martin de Cordova, 1597.

Binding: Seventeenth-century English calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; two ties lost; rebaced. Formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of the upper cover. Fragments from a printed English Bible used as pastedowns; two leaves from a printed Latin Bible containing tables used as endleaves, one at the front, the other at the back. Parchment reinforcing slip at the front, with 'N. de Benzis' in black ink in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century(?) hand; and at the back containing part of a text of canon law(?) written in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century(?) hand. *Size*: 282 × 207 × 77 mm. *Size of leaf*: 269 × 182 mm.

Copious early marginal annotations, consisting mainly of 'nota' marks, pointing hands, underlining in the text in faded black ink, apparently all in a single hand. '1531' on [*₁^r].

Provenance: Item 3 is perhaps the copy acquired by 1620: see James, *Catalogus* (1620), 299 (A 1.13 Art, which also contained a copy of Hemmerlin, *Opuscula et tractatus varii* (James, *Catalogus* (1620), 247), dated 1532.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: B 5.8 Art.

SHELFMARK: M 4.6(2) Art.

SECOND COPY

Bound with H-009; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 269 × 182 mm.

Wanting sheet V_{3,4} in place of which is bound a duplicate of V_{2,5}.

Leaf [*₂] is misbound before B₁.

SHELFMARK: N 1.21(2) Th. Seld.

H-012 Hennigk, Johannes de Haynis

Sermo de passione Jesu Christi.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Hennigk, Johannes de Haynis**: *Sermo de passione Jesu Christi*. 'Iesus Nazarenus Rex Judeorum.' *Incipit*: 'Iste titulus in consistorio trinitatis conceptus . . . Dixi primo ad Christi gloriam et exaltationem . . .'

C₄^v **Hennigk, Johannes de Haynis**: *Sermo de compassione beate virginis*. 'De compassione beate uirginis sermo breuis incipit.' *Incipit*: "Mulier ecce filius tuus", Jo. xix. [Io 19,26]. Ad huius thematic breuissimam declarationem . . . Dixi primo quod dolor matris Marie in compassione ex bonitate filii . . .'

[Leipzig: Martin Landsberg, c.1492–6]. 4^o. *BSB-Ink* dates c.1492

COLLATION: A B⁶ C⁸.

Types: 156 (first two lines of title); 88 (headings). 20 leaves. 33 lines. Type area: 143 × 78 mm.

H *8411; Pr 2991A; *GW* 12191; *BSB-Ink* H-44; Sheppard 2120.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half blue morocco bound for the Bodleian Library in c.1886. *Size:* 173 × 124 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf:* 173 × 124 mm.

Early additions on A₁^{r-v}: ‘Inter omnia opera misericordie dei que ab initio seculi saluti sunt impensa mortalium nichil est mirabilius nichil est sublimius quam quod pro mundo crucifixus est . . .’

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, no. 2390; number and ‘Dupl.’ on A₁^r. Purchased 17 Jan. 1886 from Caspar Haugg for 5 Marks; see Catalogue 79 (1886), no. 516, and Library Bills (1886), no. 8.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 6.55.

H-013 Henricus Ariminensis

De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus.

[a₁^r] **Dorniberg, Thomas:** [Preface.] *Incipit:* ‘[A]d summe et indiuidue trinitatis . . . Ego Thomas Dorniberg de Memingen sacrorum canonum et arcium liberalium doctor . . .’

[a₂^r] **Dorniberg, Thomas:** ‘Tabula remissoria.’ Dated by the author 12 Nov. 1472.

[b₁^r] **Henricus Ariminensis:** De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus. [Preface.] ‘Incipit tractatus de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus editus et expositus ad Ciuēs Venetos per fratrem Henricum Ariminensem.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uia secundum sententiam apostoli ad Hebreos .xiii. Ciuitatem quam corporaliter possidemus non manentem sed transitoriam cernimus . . .’

[b₂^r] **Henricus Ariminensis:** ‘Tractatus primus de prudentia . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]d ostendendam differenciam prudentie ad virtutes intellectuales. Primo stendum(!) est quod intellectus . . .’

REFS. See Kaeppli II 182 no. 1704; Bloomfield 4726.

[s₉^r] [Colophon.]

Speier: [Printer of the ‘Gesta Christi’, after 11 Nov. 1472]. Folio.

COLLATION: [a¹⁰ b–r⁸ s¹⁰].

HC *1650; Goff H-20; Pr 2321; *BSB-Ink* H-48; *CIBN* H-010; Hillard 990; Oates 1106; Polain 1854; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1774–5; Sheppard 1681.

COPY

Binding: Paper boards, with German manuscript and printed paper visible in the binding. *Size:* 274 × 188 × 42 mm. *Size of leaf:* 274 × 188 mm.

Chapter numbering in roman and arabic numerals, gathering numbering in arabic numerals, and a few marginal annotations, correcting the text, in an early hand.

Three- to six-line initials, chapter heading underlining, running chapter headings, and capital strokes are supplied in red.

Provenance: Ottobeuren, Bavaria, Benedictines, SS. Alexander Martyr et Theodorus; inscription on [a₁^r]: ‘Ex bib[liotheca] SS. Alex et Theod in Ottobeurn’. J. T. Hand (fl. 1834–1837); signature on the front endleaf; purchased at his sale (1837), lot 159, for £0. 4. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1837), 18.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 2.14.

H-014 Henricus Ariminensis

De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus.

[a₁^r] **Dorniberg, Thomas:** [Preface.] *Incipit:* ‘[A]d summe et indiuidue trinitatis . . . Ego Thomas Dorniberg de Memingen sacrorum canonum et artium liberalium doctor . . .’

[a₂^r] **Dorniberg, Thomas:** ‘Tabula remissoria.’ Dated by the author 12 Nov. 1472.

[b₁^r] **Henricus Ariminensis:** De quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus. [Preface.] *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uia secundum sententiam apostoli ad Hebreos .xiii. Ciuitatem quam corporaliter possidemus non manentem sed transitoriam cernimus . . .’

[b₂^r] **Henricus Ariminensis:** ‘Tractatus primus de prudentia . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]d ostendendam differentiam prudentie ad virtutes intellectuales. Primo sciendum est quod intellectus . . .’

[s₉^r] [Colophon.]

Strasbourg: [Printer of Henricus Ariminensis (Georg Reyser?),

c.1473–4]. Folio. Dated by Paul Needham: a reprint of the Speier editio princeps see Needham, *Schoyen* 26; for the printer Needham suggests [Heinrich Eggestein?].

COLLATION: [a¹⁰ b–r⁸ s¹⁰].

H *1649; Goff H-19; *BMC* I 77; Pr 310; *BSB-Ink* H-47; *CIBN* H-11; Hillard 991; Oates 128; Rhodes 892; Sheppard 236.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [s₁₀].

The rubric on [b₁^r] is supplied by the rubricator, not printed as in *BMC*: ‘Incipit tractatus de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus editus et expositus ad ciues Venetos per fratrem Henricum Ariminensem.’

Binding: Nineteenth-century English(?) light brown calf; marbled pastedowns. *Size:* 310 × 214 × 31 mm. *Size of leaf:* 304 × 208 mm.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, in an early hand.

Two- to six-line initials are supplied in red, some with extensions into the margin; paragraph marks, chapter heading underlining, running chapter headings, and capital strokes are supplied in red.

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; ‘Dupl’ on [a₁^r]. Purchased for £0. 8. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1847), 17.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 4.34.

H-015 Henricus de Gorichen

De praedestinatione et reprobatione divina.

[a₁^r] **Henricus de Gorichen:** De praedestinatione et reprobatione divina. ‘Tractatus de predestinatione et probacione diuina . . .’

Incipit: ‘“[O] altitudo diuiciarum sapiencie et sciencie dei.” Huius exclamacionis verba sunt apostoli ad Romanos .ii. [Rm 11,33] . . .’ Dated 1474. See A. G. Weiler, *Heinrich von Gorkum (†1431): seine Stellung in der Philosophie und der Theologie des Spätmittelalters* (Zurich and Cologne, 1962), 165–95.

[b₁^r] **Henricus de Gorichen:** De simonia. ‘Incipit tractatus magistri Henrici Gorichem de symonia circa sepulturam accidente.’

Incipit: ‘[S]agitte potentis acute. Predilecte mi in Christo frater, multis impedimentis irretitus . . .’ See Weiler 96 no. 23.

[b₇^v] **Johannes de Mechlinia:** Determinatio quotlibetica [First].

‘Incipit determinacio quotlibetica magistri Iohannis de Mechlinia doctoris eximij.’ *Incipit:* ‘[C]ircum docti et indocti clerici et laici nobiles et plebei sint immortales inimici . . .’ See A. Pattin, ‘Jan van Hulshout (1405–1475). Vlaams wijsgeer en theoloog van de universiteit te Keulen’, *Tijdschrift voor Filosofie*, 38 (1976), 126; Tewes 49; Marteen J. F. M. Hoenen, ‘The “Reparationes librorum totius naturalis philosophiae” (Cologne 1494) as a Source for the Late Medieval Debates between Albertistae and Thomistae’, *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale*, 4 (1993), 315–16.

[c₁^v] ‘Contenta huius opusculi.’

[c₂^r] **Jacobus de Clusa**: De valore et utilitate missarum pro defunctis. ‘De valore et utilitate missarum pro defunctis celebratarum per sacre theologie professorem Iacobum ordinis Carthusiensis edita.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]ilia cuiusdam laici nuper defuncta . . .’ See *VL* IV 478; Dieter Mertens, *Iacobus Carthusiensis. Untersuchungen zur Rezeption der Werke des Kartäusers Jakob von Paradies (1381–1465)*, Veröffentlichungen des Max-Planck-Instituts für Geschichte, 50/Studien zur Germania Sacra, 13 (Göttingen, 1976); Gruys 110–11.

[c₈^r] [Second colophon.]

[c₈^v] **Johannes de Mechlinia**: Determinatio quotlibetica [Second]. ‘Vtrum perfecta dei opera possint impediri demonis malicia. Contra primum arguitur sic.’ *Incipit*: ‘Perfectum est cui non potest fieri addicio . . .’ See *Pattin* 126.

[**Esslingen: Conrad Fyner**, 1474. **Folio**.

COLLATION: [a⁸ b c¹⁰].

HC *7805; Goff H-22; *BMC* II 513; Pr 2460; *BSB-Ink* H-63; *CIBN* H-15; Oates 1140; Sheppard 1767.

COPY

Wanting the leaves [c_{2–10}] containing Jacobus de Clusa.

Manuscript foliation from [a₃] to [b₉]: 141 to 155.

Binding: Nineteenth-century grey marbled paper boards, with a lot number on an octagonal ticket and author’s name in ink on the verso of the front endleaf. *Size*: 295 × 209 × 11 mm. *Size of leaf*: 290 × 204 mm.

Six- and seven-line initials, paragraph marks, some underlining, and capital strokes are supplied in red.

Provenance: Anonymous sale (London: Leigh and Sotheby, 30 May 1840), lot 248. Purchased for £0. 7. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1840), 15.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 3.15.

H-016 Henricus de Gorichen

Quaestiones in S. Thomam.

[a₁^v] [Table of contents, first part.] ‘[Q]uestiones quas egregius sacre theologie professor Magister Henricus de Gorichem . . .’

[a₂^r] **Henricus de Gorichen**: Quaestiones in S. Thomam. [First part.] *Incipit*: ‘[A]d laudem et gloriam benedictae trinitatis . . . Quia predilecti quidam consodales spiritu sacre doctrine . . . [U]trum preter philosophicas disciplinas necessaria sit alia doctrina que sit sciencia vna . . .’ See *Weiler* 89 no. 14.

[f₁₀^v] [Table of contents, second part.]

[g₁^r] **Henricus de Gorichen**: [Second part.] ‘[U]trum homini conueniat agere propter finem . . .’

[l₆^v] [Table of contents, third part.]

[m₁^r] **Henricus de Gorichen**: [Third part.] ‘[U]trum de fidei obiecto actu et essencia . . .’

[r₆^v] [Table of contents, fourth part.]

[s₁^r] **Henricus de Gorichen**: [Fourth part.] ‘[U]trum in dei verbo . . .’

[**Esslingen: Conrad Fyner**, not after 13 May 1475]. **Folio**. A copy in Schottenstift, Vienna, has a rubricator’s date of 13 May 1475; see Albert Hübl, *Die Inkunabeln der Bibliothek des Stiftes Schotten in Wien* (Vienna, 1904), 116 no. 233.

COLLATION: [a–e⁸ f¹⁰ g–i⁸ k l⁶ m–p⁸ r⁶ s–x⁸ y⁶ z⁸].

H *7806; Goff H-23; *BMC* II 514; Pr 2472; *BSB-Ink* H-64; Oates 1143; Sheppard 1770. Facsimile: Frankfurt am Main, 1967.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Thomas Aquinas, *Summa contra gentiles, sive De veritate Catholicae fidei* [Strasbourg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis, not after 1474] (T-160).

Binding: Eighteenth-century English(?) gold-tooled red morocco; marbled pastedowns and gilt-edged leaves. Upper corner of front endleaf torn off. *Size*: 388 × 268 × 92 mm. *Size of leaf*: 387 × 256 mm.

Three- to six-line initials, chapter headings, underlining, and capital strokes are supplied in red. The incipit on [a₂^r] is supplied by the rubricator: ‘Incipiunt propositiones cum suis correllariis more positionum responsalium’, based on the incipit of the preceding table.

Provenance: Wiener Neustadt, Austria, Pauline Hermits (sixteenth/seventeenth century); early inscription on item 1, [a₂^r]: ‘Monasterii Neostadiensis Ordinis S. Pauli .i. Eremitae’. J. T. Hand (fl. 1834–1837), 1835; armorial book-plate, and his signature on the front endleaf: ‘J. T. Hand 1835’; purchased at his sale in (1837), lot 156, for £0. 11. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1837), 3.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q inf. 1.17(2).

H-017 Henricus de Gorichen

De superstitiosis quibusdam casibus, et al.

[a₁^r] **Henricus de Gorichen**: De superstitiosis quibusdam casibus.

‘Incipit tractatus de superstitiosis quibusdam casibus compilatus in alma vniuersitate studii Coloniensis per venerabile magistrum Henricum de Goriem sacre theologie professorem eximium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n lectione nouissima vestris me obligauit dilectionibus responsurum quibusdam mihi presentatis casibus . . .’ See *Weiler* 97 no. 28.

[b₂^r] **Henricus de Gorichen**: De celebratione festorum. ‘Incipit tractatus de celebratione festorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uia materia de festorum obseruatione sub practica occurrit quotidiana . . .’ See *Weiler* 96 no. 22.

[**Esslingen: Conrad Fyner**, not after 1473]. **4°**.

COLLATION: [a⁸ b¹⁰].

H *7807; Goff H-24; *BMC* II 521; Pr 2462; *BSB-Ink* H-65; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1776; Sheppard 1768.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf over pasteboards; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 213 × 142 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf*: 206 × 137 mm.

Initials, paragraph marks, and underlining of chapter headings are supplied in red.

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; Munich shelfmark, ‘Inc. 2076’, on bookmark and in pencil on [b₁₀^v]; ‘Dupl’ in pencil on [a₁^r]. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 6.88.

H-018 Henricus de Herp

Sermones de tempore et de sanctis.

1₁^v [Unsigned letter addressed to] Peter Drach. ‘Petro Drach cui insignis ciuitatis Spirensis S. D. P.’ *Incipit*: ‘Res mihi admodum iocunda est crebra te diligentia et quotidianis impensis librorum copiam vberiore reddere . . .’ Dated 17 Jan. 1484.

1₁^v [Note to the reader on the old learning contained in the new edition.] *Incipit*: ‘Est etiam tibi lector hic adiunctum . . .’ [Verse addressed to the reader.] ‘Hos lege sermones moneo curate sacerdos | Si Christi populum rite docere uelis’; 1 elegiac distich.

1₂^r [Table of contents.]

a₂^r **Henricus de Herp**: Sermones de tempore. ‘Incipiunt sermones de tempore fratris Henrici Herpff ordinis minorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[E]cce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus.” Math. .xxi. [Mt 21,5]. Dicit Ber[nhardus] in sermone quodam aduentus. Dignum est fratres ut tota deuotione domini celebretis aduentum, delectati tanta consolatione . . .’ See Schneyer, ‘Winke’, 236 no. 18; *BBFN* I 110 no. 2; *VL* III 1132 no. 9.

C₁^r **Henricus de Herp**: Sermones de sanctis. ‘Incipiunt sermones de sanctis fratris Henrici Herpff ordinis predicatorum. In festo sancti Andree apostoli.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[R]abbi ubi habitas.” Iohannes .i. [Io 1,38]. Secundum doctores duplex distinguitur amor . . .’ See *BBFN* I 110 no. 2.

N₁^r **Henricus de Herp**: Sermones de penitentia. ‘Incipiunt sermones de tribus partibus penitentiae. Et primo de curribus dei et diaboli quibus nemo simul adherere vel seruire potest. Sermo primus.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[N]emo potest duobus dominis seruire . . .” Math. .vi. [Mt 6,24]. Que verba saluatoris in confusionem multorum religiosorum et fide penitentium . . .’ See *BBFN* I 110 no. 2.

BB₁^r **Henricus de Herp**: Sermones de aduentu. ‘Incipiunt sermones eiusdem venerandi patris de aduentu. Et primo de aduentu domini ad iudicium quod precedet triplex discessio ab imperio ab ecclesia a fide. Sermo primus.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[Q]uis poterit cogitare diem aduentus eius . . .” Malachias .ii. [Mal 3,2]. Malachias propheta in spiritu preuidens dominum venturum . . .’ See *BBFN* I 110 no. 2.

FF₇^v [Note to the reader.] *Incipit*: ‘His animum tuum imbue diligens lector sermonibus . . .’

FF₇^v [Verse.] ‘Suscipe sermones Herpffonis lector opimos’; 2 elegiac distichs.

[Speier]: Peter Drach, [after 17 Jan. 1484]. Folio.

COLLATION: 1⁸ 2¹⁰ a–p⁸ q⁶ r–z A–L⁸ M¹⁰ N–Y⁸ Z AA⁶ BB–FF⁸.

Leaf 1₁ unsigned, 1₂ signed 1_i, etc.

HC *8527; Goff H-38; *BMC* II 493; Pr 2353; *BBFN* II 59; *BSB-Ink* H-217; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1788; Sheppard 1706.

COPY

Wanting sheet n_{4–5}.

Binding: Contemporary German blind-tooled half pigskin over wooden boards; clasps and catches lost. Triple fillets form half an intersecting double frame; within the outer frame, a repeated foliage stamp; within the inner frame, ‘Maria hilf’ scrolls; see Schwenke–Schunke 291 no. 359 (‘Augsburg’). Title on the spine and across the fore-edge. Strips from a twelfth-century German liturgical manuscript visible in the binding. *Size*: 295 × 210 × 95 mm. *Size of leaf*: 285 × 202 mm.

Marginal annotations, extracting key words, in an early hand; other marginal annotations, commenting on the text, and pointing hands, in the same hand which also added the annotations on the rear endleaf.

A nine-line initial is supplied in interlocked red and blue with reserved white decoration on a₂^r; other initials are supplied in red, some with reserved white decoration; paragraph marks in red.

Provenance: Johannes and Thomas Fridt (sixteenth century), Attel, Bavaria, Benedictines, S. Michael; inscription on rear

endleaf: ‘Monasterii Attl’; ‘Sermones Herpfi continentis euangelia totius anni tam de sanctis quam de tempore Joannes Fridt furatus est hunc libellum ex bibliotheca nostri Claustrii Attilensis’; ‘Thomas Fridt legit statim neglexit’. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; ‘Dupl’ on 1₁^r. B. H. Blackwell, Ltd; label. James Patrick Ronaldson Lyell (1871–1949); book-plate with crest and motto. Bequeathed by Lyell; stamp on 1₁^v dated 26 Oct. 1950.

SHELFMARK: Inc. d. G8.2.

H-019 Henricus de Herp

Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum Dei.

[a₂^r] [Table of contents.]

[b₁^r] **Henricus de Herp**: Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum Dei. ‘Incipit Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum dei fratris Henrici Herp ordinis minorum de obseruantia per modum sermonum ad instructionem tam confessorum quam predicatorum. Et primo de multiplicitate et diuersitate legum. Sermo primus.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[I]nuenio aliam legem . . .” Romanos .vii. [Rm 7,23]. Ad euidenciam thematis queri potest utrum lex sit aliquid rationis . . .’ 213 sermons; see Schneyer, ‘Winke’, 236 no. 18; *BBFN* I 110 no. 1; *VL* III 1132 no. 8.

[X₇^r] [Colophon.]

Mainz: Peter Schoeffer, 10 Sept. 1474. Folio.

COLLATION: [a¹² b–k¹⁰]⁸ m⁴ n–q¹⁰ r⁴ s–x¹⁰ y⁶⁺¹ z A–C¹⁰ D⁶ E–N¹⁰ O⁶ P⁴⁺¹ Q–T¹⁰ U X⁸. Collation as Polain and Sheppard, not as *BMC*.

HC *8523; Goff H-39; *BMC* I 30; Pr 104; *BBFN* II 60; *BSB-Ink* H-218; *CIBN* H-21; Polain 1864; Sheppard 61. Microfiche: Unit 1: Mainz to 1480.

COPY

Leaf [a₂^r] l. 1: ‘. . . reqⁱrit . . .’; [b₁^r] l. 10: ‘. . . euedētiā . . .’

Binding: Contemporary German blind-tooled calf over wooden boards. Catches and clasps lost; formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of the lower cover. Five fillets form an intersecting double frame; within the outer frame, a repeated small floral stamp; on the upper cover, the inner rectangle is divided by diagonal quintuple fillets into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, with the same floral stamp; on the lower cover, the inner rectangle is divided by quintuple fillets into eight triangular compartments, with the same floral stamp. On the head and tail of the spine diagonal triple fillets form lozenge-shaped compartments, each with another small circular floral stamp. Green-edged leaves. Rebacked. *Size*: 345 × 243 × 112 mm. *Size of leaf*: 335 × 237 mm.

Marginal annotation in an early hand on [f₉^r]: ‘# hanc glossam contra Iohannem Brecht’. Early numbering of the gatherings in the lower margin of the rectos.

Four- to nine-line initials are supplied in red, or sometimes blue, with pen-work decoration extending into the margin. Paragraph marks are supplied in red; underlining of chapter headings and capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Johannes Drach (c.1450–1504), 1479; inscription in the lower margin of the rear endleaf: ‘Spectat ad Johannem Drack impressorem de Spira doni(?) satisfacione 1479 feria 6^{ta} post animarum’. Würzburg, Bavaria, Conventual Franciscans, Inventio crucis/Sancta crux: note of ownership on [a₂^r]: ‘Fr[atru]m Min[orum] Conuentual[ium] Herbioli 1673’. ‘A. T.’

beneath some zodiac symbols. Purchased for £0. 10. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1841), 19.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 1.27.

H-020 Henricus de Herp

Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum Dei.

[*₂^r] [Table of contents.]

[a₁^r] **Henricus de Herp**: *Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum Dei*. 'Incipit Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum dei fratris Henrici Herp ordinis minorum de obseruantia per modum sermonum ad instructionem tam confessorum quam predicatorum. Et primo de multiplicitate et diuersitate legum. Sermo primus.' *Incipit*: "[I]nuenio aliam legem . . ." Romanos .vii. [Rm 7,23] Ad euidenciam thematis queri potest utrum lex sit aliquid rationis . . . ? 213 sermons; see H-019.

[R₆^r] [Colophon.]

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 12 Mar. 1481. Folio.

COLLATION: [*¹⁰ a-z⁸ A-P⁸ Q R⁶].

H *8524; Goff H-40; *BMC* II 419; Pr 1999; *BBFN* II 61; *BSB-Ink* H-219; *CIBN* H-22; Hillard 993; Sheppard 1461.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [*₁].

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf for the Bodleian Library; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers and the running number '16' of the binder. Red-edged leaves. '9' across the fore-edge. *Size*: 289 × 199 × 55 mm. *Size of leaf*: 283 × 194 mm. Marginal annotations, extracting key words, and 'nota' marks, in four different early hands.

Provenance: Probably the copy listed in the Benefactors' Register I 88 purchased with money given by Sir George More (1553–1632), from Surrey. In the Bodleian Library by 1605; see James, *Catalogus*, (1605) 72.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 3.9.

H-021 Henricus de Horst

Oratio habita in receptione Romanorum regis Maximiliani.

[a₁^r] [Title-page.]

[a₂^r] **Henricus de Horst**: *Oratio habita in receptione Romanorum regis Maximiliani*. 'Oratio famose uniuersitatis Studii Coloniensis habita in receptione serenissimi Romanorum Regis Maximiliani per venerabilem et egregium virum magistrum Henricum de Horst arcium et sacre theologie professorem eximium pastorem sancte Columbe Coloniensis. Anno et cetera .lxxxvi. secunda Aprilis.' Dated 2 Apr. 1486. *Incipit*: 'Me vnum ex hiis doctissimis quos coram cernis Serenissime Rex . . .' REFS. On the author, who probably matriculated at Cologne University in 1454 and was later professor of theology, see Keussen I (text) 261, 31.

[Cologne: Johann Guldenschaff, after 2 Apr. 1486]. 4^o.

COLLATION: [a⁶].

Pr 1211; Sheppard 929; Voullième, *Köln*, 598.

COPY

Binding: Paper wrappers. *Size*: 201 × 145 × 2 mm. *Size of leaf*: 201 × 145 mm. Bound with C-167; see there for details of provenance.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 6.3(21).

H-022 Henricus de Langenstein

Büchlein von der Erkenntnis der Sünde [German].

[a₁^r] **[Henricus de Langenstein(?)]**: *Büchlein von der Erkenntnis der Sünde*. 'Ein puchlein von der erkantnuß der sund vnd auch etlicher tugent.' *Incipit*: '[N]ach inhaltung vnsers cristen glaubens vnd dem nach als der heilig apostel Paulus spricht so werden wir alle gegenwurtig sten vor dem richterstul cristi . . .'

REFS. See *VL* III 763–73, at 769–70, with the references given there to the problems relating to the text and its authorship.

[b₉^v] [Explicit.] 'Fideliter collecta et breuiter exposita per quemdam magistrum in Ingolstat scolarem sacre theologie et impressa ibidem.'

[b₉^v] [Verse.] '[W]iltu schauen deines lebens gestalt'; 8 lines of rhymed verse.

Ingolstadt: Printer of 'Büchlein von der Erkenntnis der Sünde', c.1489]. 4^o.

COLLATION: [a⁸ b¹⁰].

GW Nachträge, 61; Goff, *Supplement*, H-026a; *BMC* III 676; Pr 3166A; *BSB-Ink* B-971; not in Sheppard; Gerhard Stalla, 'Bibliographie der in Ingolstadt gedruckten Inkunabeln', *Gb Jb* 79 (1994), II.1.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [b₁₀].

Misbound as follows: [a₁₋₂, 7-8, b_{1, 3-8, 2, a₃₋₆, b₉].}

Binding: 1980s English(?) paper boards, with a leaf from a fifteenth-century parchment noted Missal covering the spine. *Size*: 196 × 148 × 5 mm. *Size of leaf*: 192 × 143 mm.

Provenance: Purchased at Bloomsbury Book Auctions (London, 31 Oct. 1985), lot 48.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. G35.2.

H-023 Henricus de Langenstein

Expositiones super orationem dominicam, et Ave Maria.

[a₁^r] **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein]**: *Expositiones super orationem dominicam*. 'Expositio venerabilis magistri Heinrici de Hassia super dominicam orationem.' Dedicated to Eckhardus [von Dersch], Bishop of Worms. *Incipit*: '[R]euerendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Echardo episcopo Vormaciensi, Heinricus de Hassia suum ut sequitur dicens, pater noster . . .' See Hohmann 200.

[b₁^r] **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein]**: *Expositiones super Ave Maria*. 'Expositio Henrici de Hassia super aue Maria.' *Incipit*: '[A]ve Maria procul dubio. Illam sancte matris ecclesie consuetudinem . . .' See Hohmann 158.

[b₆^r] **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de symbolo [sermon 242]. 'Expositio beati Augustini episcopi super Symbolum.'

REFS. PL XXXIX 2191–2; see *CPL* 365.

[b₇^v] **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de symbolo [sermon 243]. 'Alia expositio super symbolum.'

REFS. PL XXXIX 2193–4.

[b₉^r] **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de oratione dominica [sermon 65]. 'Incipit sermo beati Augustini episcopi super orationem dominicam.'

REFS. PL XXXIX 1870–1, with slight variations.

[Basel: Michael Wenssler, not after 1474]. Folio.

COLLATION: [a b¹⁰].

H *8394 + HC *8395 + H 2107; Goff H-29; *BMC* III 719; Pr 7458 + 7459; *BSB-Ink* H-70; *CIBN* H-18; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1781; Sheppard 2314–15.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century grey paper boards. *Size*: 273 × 191 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf*: 273 × 191 mm.

Four-line initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue or blue, with blue and red or red pen-work decoration. Other initials are supplied in blue or red, paragraph marks and capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Possibly Vienna, Dominicans, S. Maria; the binding is similar to C-046, and P-335, both of known Viennese Dominican provenance. Purchased for £0. 15. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1851), 32.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 5.15.

SECOND COPY

Expositiones super orationem dominicam only. Bound with A-097(1); see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 280 × 194 mm.

‘B. Fm. 29’ on [a₁₀^r].

Initials, paragraph marks, underlining of chapter headings, and capital strokes are supplied in red.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 4.3(3).

H-024 Henricus de Langenstein

Secreta sacerdotum (ed. Michael Lochmaier).

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein]**: *Secreta sacerdotum*. Edited by Michael Lochmaier, as stated on the title-page: ‘correcta et in hanc formam redacta’. *Incipit*: ‘Sacerdotes plures circa officium misse aliter procederent etsi aliter docuissent ideo non est eis imputandum . . .’ See Hohmann 207.

[**Passau: Johann Petri, c.1491–3**]. 4^o. As dated by Sheppard; *BSB-Ink* dates [c.1499].

COLLATION: a⁸ b⁶.

H *8375; *BMC* II 618; Pr 2848; *BSB-Ink* H-79; Sheppard 2064.

COPY

Bound with E-018(1); see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 198 × 140 mm.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 5.41(3).

H-025 Henricus de Langenstein

Secreta sacerdotum (ed. Michael Lochmaier).

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein]**: *Secreta sacerdotum*. Edited by Michael Lochmaier, as stated on the title-page: ‘correcta et in hanc formam redacta’. *Incipit*: ‘[S]acerdotes plures circa officium misse aliter procederent et si aliter docuissent ideo non est eis imputandum . . .’ See Hohmann 207.

[**Nuremberg: Georg Stuchs, c.1497**]. 4^o.

COLLATION: A⁶ b⁴.

H *8377; Goff H-31; *BMC* II 471; Pr 2278; *BSB-Ink* H-75; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1785, 1786; Sheppard 1652.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half blue morocco; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 190 × 134 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf*: 184 × 129 mm.

A few marginal annotations, commenting on the text, and ‘nota’ marks in an early hand; ‘16’ on the upper right corner of A₁^r in the same hand.

Paragraph marks, underlining of chapter headings, and capital strokes are supplied in red.

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; ‘Dupl’ and no. 2675, in pencil on A₁^r. Purchased 30 Nov. 1885 from Caspar Haugg for 5 Marks; see *Catalogue* (1885), no. 180, and *Library Bills* (1885), no. 381.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 7.16.

H-026 Henricus de Langenstein

Secreta sacerdotum (ed. Michael Lochmaier).

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein]**: *Secreta sacerdotum*. Edited by Michael Lochmaier, as stated on the title-page: ‘correcta et in hanc formam redacta’. *Incipit*: ‘Sacerdotes plures circa officium misse aliter procederent et si aliter docuissent ideo non est eis imputandum . . .’ See Hohmann 207.

b₅^v [Colophon.]

Augsburg: Johann Froschauer, 1497. 4^o.

COLLATION: a b⁶.

H *8383; Goff H-33; *BMC* II 396; Pr 1824; *BSB-Ink* H-72; *CIBN* H-19; Sheppard 1360.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf b₆.

Binding: Nineteenth-century paper boards. *Size*: 183 × 130 × 5 mm. *Size of leaf*: 183 × 130 mm.

Some underlining and ‘nota’ marks. ‘N.7’ in pencil on a₁^r.

Provenance: Purchased for £0. 6. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1851), 32.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 7.14.

(H-027) Henricus de Langenstein

Speculum animae.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein]**: *Speculum animae*. ‘Speculum anime seu soliloquium Henrici de Hassia doctissimi deuotissimique theologi Vienensis secularis.’ *Incipit*: ‘Anima mea noui quod curiosa sis rimando que foris sunt . . .’ See Hohmann 12.

B₄^v [Colophon.]

[**Cologne: Heinrich von Neuss, c.1508–16**]. 4^o. As ascribed and dated by *CIBN* which refers to H. Harthausen, ‘Der Kölner Buchdrucker Heinrich von Neuss’, *Arbeiten aus dem Bibliothekar-Lehrinstitut des Landes Nordrhein-Westfalen*, 36 (1970), 89 no. 7. *BMC* and Sheppard assign to [Johann Koelhoff, the Younger] and date [after 1500?].

COLLATION: A B⁴.

H 8401; *BMC* I 299; Pr 1465 = 10568; *CIBN* II p. 4; Sheppard 1085.

COPY

Bound with A-356(1); see there for details of binding and provenance of other items. *Size of leaf*: 183 × 127 mm.

Provenance: Donated by George Carey (1547–1603), 2nd Lord Hunsdon; see Benefactors’ Register I 9: ‘H. Langenstein *Speculum Animae*’, and James, *Catalogus* (1605), 88 with reference to G. 3. 4. [Th.].

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 6.9(5).

H-028 Henricus de Langenstein*Tractatus de arte praedicandi.*A₁^r [Title-page.]A₂^r **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein pseudo-]**: Tractatus de arte praedicandi. 'Tractatus eximii doctoris Henrici de Hassia. De arte predicandi feliciter incipit.'REFS. H. Caplan, *Of Eloquence, Studies in Ancient and Medieval Rethoric* (Ithaca, NY, and London, 1970), 143–57; see also Hohmann 16*. Erroneously attributed to Henricus de Langenstein; see T. M. Charland, *Artes praedicandi* (Paris, 1936), 43.**[Leipzig: Wolfgang Stöckel, c.1500]. 4^o.** As assigned by Sheppard.Pr assigns to [Strasbourg: Martin Flach]. *BSB-Ink* dates [c.1493–95]. The type is used both by Stöckel and De Colonia, but the many lombards used in this book are found only in Stöckel's work.COLLATION: A⁸.Types: 160, 81. 8 leaves. 36 lines (A₃^r). Type area: 147 × 85 mm. (A₃^r).H *8398; Pr 725; *BSB-Ink* H-81; Sheppard 2159.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 212 × 140 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf*: 206 × 135 mm.*Provenance*: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; 'Dupl' and no. 2601, in pencil on A₁^r. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 6.72.

H-029 Henricus de Langenstein*Vocabularius Bibliae.*[a₂^r] **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein pseudo-; Guilelmus Brito: Verse.]** '[D]ifficiles studio partes quas biblia gestat'; 16 hexameters.REFS. See Walther, *Initia*, 4463. On the attribution to Guilelmus Brito see *HLF* 29, 584–93.[a₂^r] **Henricus de Hassia [Langenstein pseudo-; Guilelmus Brito: Vocabularius Bibliae.]** 'Vocabularius perutilis terminos biblie noui et veteris testamenti pregnantes et difficiles optime declarans per solennissimum sacri theologie professorem magistrum Heinricum de Hassia aggregatus. Incipit feliciter.'REFS. *Summa Britonis sive Guillelmi Britonis expositiones vocabulorum biblie*, ed. Lloyd W. Daly and Bernardine A. Daly, *Thesaurus Mundi*, 15–16 (Padua, 1975); see Hohmann 48*; Stegmüller, *Repertorium biblicum*, 2820; *VL* III 300–2.**[Ulm: Johann Zainer, c.1476]. Folio.**COLLATION: [a–z A–E¹⁰]. Collation as *GW*, not as *BMC* which collates '... E⁸⁺¹'.

Woodcut initials.

GW 11871; H *8396; Goff H-37; *BMC* II 525; Pr 2513; *BSB-Ink* G-481; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1787; Sheppard 1805.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; title along the upper edge. *Size*: 294 × 196 × 59 mm. *Size of leaf*: 288 × 191 mm.Wanting the last blank leaf [E₁₀].*Provenance*: Johann Rumpfhart, Abbot of Thierhaupten, Bavaria (1533–47); name on [a₁^r]; see Zimmermann *Klosterheraldik*, 158. Benedikt Gaugenrieder, Abbot of Thierhaupten (1553–1597); armorial book-plate dated 1587; seeZimmermann, *Klosterheraldik*, 158, and Warnecke 2168. Corbinianus Kerle, Abbot of Thierhaupten (1658–71); armorial book-plate: 'Closter Thierhaupten. 1667. Corbinianus Abbas'; see Zimmermann, *Klosterheraldik*, 158, and Warnecke 2169. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; 'Dupl' and no. 3585 in pencil on [a₁^r] and [a₂^r]. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 4.14.

H-030 Henricus de Odendorff*Repetitio capituli "Omnis utriusque sexus" de poenitentiis et remissionibus [Latin and German].*a₁^r [Title-page.]a₂^r **Henricus de Odendorff**: [Letter addressed to] Berthold von Wachingen, Bishop of Freising. *Incipit*: '[R]euerendissimo in cristo patri ac domino domino meo precipue glorioso domino .B. dei gratia episcopo Frising[ensi] vestre paternitatis humilimus et sincerus Heinr[icus] de Odendorff . . .'a₂^v **Henricus de Odendorff**: 'Tabula tractandorum in hoc volumine et ordo eorundem.' *Incipit*: '[A]blutio oris de mane sicut aliqui consueuerunt facere . . .'b₈^v **Henricus de Odendorff**: [Prologue.] *Incipit*: '[S]ic ergo materiis breuiter tabulatis accedamus cum timore et auxilio diuino ad laborem . . .'c₁^r **Henricus de Odendorff**: Repetitio capituli "Omnis utriusque sexus" de poenitentiis et remissionibus. '[printed hand] Innocentius tertius in Concilio generali. Et est Capitulum .xii. sub titulo de penitentiis et remissionibus.' *Incipit*: '[O]mnis utriusque sexus fidelis . . .'c₁^v **Henricus de Odendorff**: 'Expositio capituli Omnis vtriusque sexus et cetera in vulgari.' *Incipit*: '[A]in yeglicher baider geschlecht gelaubiger mensch . . .' Translated by Sixtus von Tannberg, Bishop of Freising.c₂^v **Henricus de Odendorff**: 'Particula prima.' *Incipit*: '[P]rouidentia casus longi premitto quod cum perlapsum primiparentis corruptela peccati venit in pellagum huius mundi . . .'s₈^r [Colophon.]**Memmingen: Albrecht Kunne, 1490. 4^o.**COLLATION: a–d⁸ e–q^{8,6} r s⁸.Woodcut initial on c₁^v.H *11957; Goff O-23; *BMC* II 605; Pr 2789; *BSB-Ink* H-83; *CIBN* H-24; Oates 1237, 1238; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1790; Sheppard 2019.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half purple morocco. *Size*: 202 × 135 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf*: 196 × 130 mm.

A few early pointing hands.

Provenance: Purchased for 4 Marks from Joseph Baer & Co., 143. *Lager-Catalog*, no. 255; see Library Bills, 7 May 1884.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 5.27.

H-031 Henricus de Segusio*Summa super titulis Decretalium.*[a₃^r] [Table of contents.] 'Incipit summa super titulis decretalium a domino archiepiscopo Ebredinensi compilata qui et vulgatori vocabulo Hostiensis dicitur, additis quoque in quibusdam locis et aliis rubricellis.'

- [a₃^v] [Verse.] ‘Versus quibus ad nomen autoris pulcre alluditur et littera eius diues commendatur.’ ‘Cedite summarum scriptores cedite longe’; 4 hexameters.
- [a₄^r] **Henricus de Segusio:** Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Introduction.] ‘Incipit summa Hostiensis super titulis decretalium compilata additis in aliquibus locis quibusdam aliis Rubricellis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]lpha et o vnum in essencia et trinum in personis . . .’ See Schulte II 125–7 and *DBI XLII* 758–63.
- [b₁^v] **Henricus de Segusio:** Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part I.] ‘De summa trinitate Rubrica.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uia secundum beatum Gregorium tunc fabrica robusta construitur cum primus locus solidus . . .’
- [M₁₀^v] [First colophon.]
- [²a₂^r] [Table of contents, part II.]
- [²a₃^r] **Henricus de Segusio:** Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part II.] ‘Incipit secunda pars summe Hostiensis in librum decretalium secundum qui est de iudiciis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[E]x ore sedentis in throno procedit gladius . . .’
- [²H₁₀^v] [Verse.] ‘Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas’; 3 hexameters.
- [²H₁₀^v] [Verse.] ‘Versus quibus ad nomen autoris pulcre alluditur et littera eius diues commendatur.’ ‘Cedite summarum scriptores cedite longe’; 4 hexameters.
- [²H₁₀^v] [Second colophon.]
- [³a₂^r] [Table of contents, part III.]
- [³a₃^r] **Henricus de Segusio:** Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part III.] ‘Incipit liber tercius de vita et honestate clericorum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]ntelligite insipientes in clero . . .’
- [³F₆^v] [Verse.] ‘Cedite summarum scriptores cedite longe’; 4 hexameters.
- [³F₆^v] [Third colophon.]
- [³F₈^r] [Table of contents, part IV.]
- [³G₁^r] **Henricus de Segusio:** Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part IV.] ‘Incipit quartus liber de sponsalibus et matrimoniis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O]s nunc hoc ex ossibus meis . . .’
- [Z₉^r] [Verse.] ‘Cedite summarum scriptores cedite longe’; 4 hexameters.
- [Z₉^r] [Fourth colophon.]
- [⁴a₂^r] [Table of contents, part V.]
- [⁴a₃^r] **Henricus de Segusio:** Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part V.] ‘Incipit liber quimntus(!) de accusationibus et denuntiacionibus et inquisitionibus.’ *Incipit:* ‘[V]tinam saperent homines et intelligerent ac nouissima . . .’
- [²S₁₀^v] [Verse.] ‘Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas’; 3 hexameters. See Walther, *Initia*, 11191.
- [²S₁₀^v] [Verse.] ‘Versus quibus ad nomen autoris pulcre alluditur et littera eius diues commendatur.’ ‘Cedite summarum scriptores cedite longe’; 4 hexameters.
- [²S₁₀^v] [Fifth colophon.]
- [Augsburg]: Ludwig Hohenwang, 1477. Folio.** In five parts. Part I is dated 1477; parts II–V are undated.
- COLLATION: Part I: [a¹² b–z A–M¹⁰]; part II: [a¹² b–z A–H¹⁰]; parts III–IV: [a^{14–2} b–z A–E¹⁰ F⁸ G–Z¹⁰]; part V: [a–z A–S¹⁰]. Collation of part 3 as Sheppard; *BMC* collates: ‘[*² a–z . . .]’.
- Woodcut initials.
- H *8961; HC *Addenda* 8961 (V); Goff H-43; *BMC* II 359; Pr 1738; *BSB-Ink* H-88; Oates 941; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1791; Sheppard 1278.

COPY

Bound in four volumes.

Binding: Contemporary German (Scheyern, Kyriß workshop no. 30) blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards. Corner-pieces, centre-piece, clasps, and catches lost. Red leather index tab in volume 3. Manuscript title on label at the head of the upper covers. Triple fillets form an intersecting double frame. Within the outer frame is a palmette stamp, and a floral stamp, see Kyriß pl. 67, nos 4 and 2; triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, with the same floral stamp. The same stamps on the spines. *Size:* 320 × 213 × 93–101 mm. *Size of leaf:* 292–310 × 205 mm.

Original pastedowns, now detached from the boards, consist of leaves from a fourteenth-century parchment manuscript Missal. First volume, front: *incipit:* ‘Alleluia. Comm. Pascha nostrum immolatus est Christus, alleluia, itaque epulemur in azimis sinceritatis et ueritatis, alleluia . . .’; back: *incipit:* ‘et de regionibus congregauit eos. Alleluia. V. Surgens Iesus dominus noster stans in medio discipulorum dixit pax uobis. Offert. Intonuit de celo dominus et altissimus dedit uocem suam . . . FERIA III Introitus. Aqua sapientie potauit eos alleluia . . .’ Second volume, front: *incipit:* ‘Ad postulandam pluuiam. Domine te deus Abraham dona nobis pluuiam superficiem terre ut discat populus iste quia tu es dominus deus noster alleluia . . .’; back: *incipit:* ‘dissoluat peregrinantibus redditum infirmantibus sanitatem nauigantibus portum salutis et pacem tribuat . . .’ Third volume, front: *incipit:* ‘. . . Offertorio. Confirma hoc deus quod . . . In die sancto Pent. spiritus domini replevit orbem terrarum alleluia.’; back: *incipit:* ‘. . . FERIA VI. Introitus. Eduxit eos dominus in spe, alleluia, et inimicos eorum operuit mare . . .’ Fourth volume, front: *incipit:* ‘. . . In decollacione sancti Johannis Baptiste. Introitus. In uirtute. Grad[us]. Domine preuenisti. Alleluia. V. Corona aurea super caput Johannis Baptiste . . . Felicis et Adaucti . . . De sancto Egidio, ut supra. Magni confessoris. Introitus. Iustus ut palma . . . In natiuitate sancte Marie uirginis. Introitus. Gaudeamus omnes in domino diem festum . . .’; back: *incipit:* ‘. . . DOMINICA IV. . . Tyburci et Valeriani. Sancti tui domine benedicent te gloriam regni tui . . .’

A few early marginal annotations, correcting the text; early foliation in the upper right-hand corner; folio numbers added to the tables of content.

Some woodcut initials decorated in red. Other initials are supplied in red, some with reserved white decoration; paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Scheyern, Bavaria, BVM, Benedictines; early manuscript annotations on original front pastedown of each volume: ‘Iste liber est beate Marie uirginis in Scheyern’; and on [a₄^r] (part 1), [a₂^r] (part 2), [a₁^r] (parts 3–4), [a₃^r] (part 5): ‘Monasterij Schyrensis’. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, nos 3579, 3495, 3510, 3552. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 3.1–4.

H-032 **Henricus de Segusio***Summa super titulis Decretalium.*

- [a₂^r] [Table of contents.] ‘Incipit summa super titulis Decretalium a domino archiepiscopo Ebredinensi compilata qui et vulgatori vocabulo Hostiensis dicitur, additis quoque in quibusdam locis et aliis rubricellis.’

[a₂^r] [Verse.] ‘Versus quibus ad nomen autoris pulcre alluditur et litera eius diues commendatur.’ ‘Cedite summarum scriptores cedite longe’; 4 hexameters.

[a₃^r] **Henricus de Segusio**: Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Introduction.] ‘Incipit summa Hostiensis super titulis Decretalium compilata additis in aliquibus locis quibusdam alijs Rubricellis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]lpha et o unum in essentia et trinum in personis . . .’ See H-031.

[a₆^r] **Henricus de Segusio**: Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part I.] ‘De summa trinitate et fide catholica. Rubrica.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uia secundum beatum Gregorium tunc fabrica robusta construitur cum primus locus solidus . . .’

[p₁^v] [Table of contents, part II.]

[p₂^r] **Henricus de Segusio**: Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part II.] ‘Incipit secunda pars summe Hostiensis in librum Decretalium secundum qui est de iudiciis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]x ore sedentis in throno procedit gladius . . .’

[C₉^v] [First colophon.]

[²a₁^v] [Table of contents, part III.]

[²a₂^r] **Henricus de Segusio**: Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part III.] ‘Incipit liber tercius de uita et honestate clericorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ntelligite insipientes in clero . . .’

[²p₁^v] [Table of contents, part IV.]

[²p₂^r] **Henricus de Segusio**: Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part IV.] ‘Incipit quartus liber de sponsalibus et matrimonii.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc nunc os ex ossibus meis . . .’

[²y₁^v] [Table of contents, part V.]

[²y₂^r] **Henricus de Segusio**: Summa super titulis Decretalium. [Part V.] ‘Incipit liber quintus de accusationibus denunciationibus et inquisitionibus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[U]tinam homines saperent et intelligent ac nouissima . . .’

[R₆^v] [Verse.] ‘Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas’; 3 hexameters.

[R₆^v] [Second colophon.]

[Strasbourg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis (Georg Reyser?)], 1478–9. In two parts, dated: (1) 1478; (2) 18 Feb. 1479. Ascribed in *BMC* to [Speier: Georgius de Spira]. Printed in type four of the editions ascribed by Ohly, ‘Reyser’, 129 no. 45 to Georg Reyser.

COLLATION: Part I: [a¹² b–n¹⁰ o⁴ p–z A–C¹⁰]; part II: [a¹⁰ b–n⁸ o p¹⁰ q–v⁸ x¹² y¹⁰ z A–I⁸ K⁶⁺¹ L–P⁸ Q⁶ R⁸].

HC *8962; Goff H-44; *BMC* II 484; Pr 336; *BSB-Ink* H-89; *CIBN* H-26; Hillard 994; Oates 1108; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1792–3; Sheppard 260–2.

FIRST COPY

Collation of part I differs from *BMC*: ‘[n⁸ o⁶]’.

The incipit on [a₃^r] is printed in red.

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, with remains of clasps. On the upper cover, double fillets form a triple frame; within the outer frame, a network of quadrilateral stamps and circular stamps with the symbol of John, the evangelist, in the four corners; an inner rectangle is divided by diagonal double fillets into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, each with a circular stamp of the symbols of the evangelists, a circular lamb-and-flag stamp, or a ‘Maria’ scroll. On the lower cover, double fillets form an intersecting double frame; within the outer frame, the ‘Maria’ scrolls and the circular stamps with the symbol of John in the four corners; the inner rectangle is divided by diagonal double fillets into triangular compartments, each with the ‘Maria’ scroll, a circular phoenix, or a rosette

stamp; see Goldschmidt I 137. A copy of the indulgence issued by Graf Rudolf von Werdenberg in 1480 [Memmingen: Albrecht Kunne, not before 1480] (W-010), has been removed from the binding and is now shelved at Arch. B b.5(15). *Size*: 415 × 288 × 145 mm. *Size of leaf*: 405 × 280 mm.

The gatherings are signed twice in early red and early black ink, mainly cropped; the red signatures may be by Bartholomäus Mainhardj(?), the rubricator; his name is in red on [R₆^v].

Nine- to ten-line initials are supplied in blue. On [²a₂^r] a 14-line initial is supplied in green and purple, with green, purple, blue, and yellow floral decoration, not complete, extending into the margin. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Hilbrand Brandenburg (1442–1514); coloured book-plate is on the front endleaf; see Warnecke 245; title and note of bequest in an early hand on the front endleaf: ‘Ti Summa Hostiensis super titulis decretalium compilata’, ‘Liber Cartusiensis in Buchshaim prope Memmingen proueniens a confratre nostro domino Hilprando Brandenburg de Bibraco, continens Summam domini Hostiensis super Titulus decretalium compilata additis in nonullis locis et alijs Rubricellis. Oretur pro eo et pro quibus desiderauit’. Buxheim, Bavaria, Carthusians, BVM; stamp on [a₃^r]. Graf von Ostein, 1803. Sold in 1883 by Graf Hugo von Waldbott-Bassenheim (1820–1895); Buxheim sale, lot 2846. Purchased by Falconer Madan for the Bodleian in 1884 for 10 Marks; see Library Bills, 19 Feb. 1884; see also Honemann, ‘Buxheim Collection’, Bod18.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 2.21.

SECOND COPY

Part I only. Wanting the blank leaves [a₁] and [C₁₀].

The incipit on [a₃^r] is printed in black.

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, with metal clasps and catches; corner-pieces and centre-piece lost; on the metal clasps: ‘Mari. B. D. A. D. B. T.’. Formerly chained: staple-marks and nail of a hasp at the head of the lower cover. On the upper cover, triple fillets form concentric frames; within the outer frame acorn stamps and rosette stamps; within the next frame smaller rosette stamps; within the next frame lozenge-shaped foliate stamps, and palmette stamps; within the next frame lozenge-shaped stamps with an unidentified animal; an inner square compartment contains rectangular floral stamps surrounding the centre-piece. On the lower cover, double fillets form an intersecting double frame; within the outer frame the acorn stamps and rosette stamps; the inner rectangle is divided by triple fillets into eight triangular compartments, each with a quadrilateral decoration made of a square quatrefoil stamp surrounded by four pointed apexes. Manuscript title on a label at the head of the upper cover: ‘Hostiensis super primo et secundo decreti’. On the spine, manuscript title on a label at the head, and ‘B.VIII’ on a label at the tail. Yellow-edged leaves. On a label in the front pastedown: ‘39.5’, in an early hand. *Size*: 418 × 291 × 78 mm. *Size of leaf*: 408 × 284 mm.

Front and back endleaves consist of parchment leaves from a twelfth-century German Benedictinal. Front endleaf, recto, *incipit*: ‘Oratio. Domine Ihesu Christe qui pie seruientibus tibi munificus retributor . . . In tempore synodi . . .’ verso, *incipit*: ‘Benedictio prioris et cellerarii. Ipsi incipiant tribus uicibus. (Deus in adiutorium) tuam clementissime pater omnipotentiam supplices deprecamur ut infundere digneris super hunc famulum tuum quem tuo seruorumque tuorum seruitio mancipamus . . .’;

back endleaf, recto, *incipit*: ‘... Pro abbate...’; verso, *incipit*: ‘... Pro papa vel episcopo defunctis. Deus qui inter apostolicos sacerdotes famulum tuum episcopum censi fecisti presta quesumus ut quorum vicem gerebant ad horam in terris eorum perpetuo consortio letentur in celis...’

Early inscription on front pastedown: ‘Prima pars Hostiensis super primo et secundo libro decretalium’. The gatherings are signed in early black ink.

On [a₃^r] a ten-line initial ‘A’ is supplied in blue with red, yellow, and green pen-work decoration; the area defined by the letter is red with gold pen-work decoration; a bearded human face emerges from the left-hand side of the letter, facing into the inner margin. On [p₂^r] a nine-line initial is supplied in interlocked red and blue with red and yellow pen-work decoration. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red, some with reserved white decoration; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Regensburg, Bavaria, Benedictines, S. Emmeramus; manuscript inscription on [a₂^r]: ‘Monasterii S. Emmerani Ratisbonæ’; and eighteenth-century armorial bookplate: ‘Ad Bibliothecam S. Emmerani. I.O.G.D.’; see Warnecke 1671. Purchased for £1.0.0; see *Books Purchased* (1840), 29.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 3Q inf. 2.17.

THIRD COPY

Fragment of eight leaves. Bound, in a collection of German fragments, with A-105; see there for details of binding.

Provenance and date of acquisition unknown.

SHELFMARK: Inc. b. G97.1(9).

FOURTH COPY

Fragment: leaf [h₅] only.

Binding: Bound in a modern guard-book. *Size of fragment*: 341 × 230 mm.

‘B 2. 22’ in black ink on the recto.

Provenance: John de Monins Johnson (1882–1953); printed monogram on the (blank) recto of the leaf. Acquired in 1968.

SHELFMARK: Johnson c.371(3).

H-033 Henricus de Septimello

Liber elegiarum.

a₁^r **Henricus [de Septimello]**: Liber elegiarum. ‘Henrici de male fortunatis versibus elegis liber primus feliciter incipit.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uomodo sola sedet probitas flet et ingemit aleph...’

REFS. Henricus de Septimello, *Elegia*, ed. Giovanni Cremaschi, *Orbis Christianus*, 1 (Bergamo, 1949), 26–94.

[Poitiers: Jean Bouyer and Guillaume Bouchet, c.1490–5]. 4^o.

Attributed to [Paris: Guy Marchant, c.1500] by Proctor.

COLLATION: a b⁸.

Type: 78 G; capital spaces with guide-letters. 16 leaves. 32 lines of leaded text (a₁^v). Type area: 164 × 73 mm (a₁^v). Watermark of lion reproduced by Claudin 225 (Poitiers). This edition not in Claudin. Woodcut historiated initial on a₁^r. Leaf a₁^r: ‘Henrici de male fortunatis verbis | elegis liber primus feliciter incipit. | [Q]uomodo fola fedet probitas flet et | ingemit aleph | . . .’; b₈^v: ‘Uientes melior ☉ morientis amor. | ¶ Explicit henricus non prosperitatis amicus. | Deo gratias.’

Goff H-48; Pr 8035; Sheppard 6790.

COPY

Binding: Brown morocco, with red-edged leaves. *Size*: 189 × 134 × 13 mm. *Size of leaf*: 184 × 128 mm.

On a₁^r ‘2819’ in the upper left-hand corner and ‘Impress. Coloniae MCCCCXCVII’ in the lower margin. Early marginal addition, commenting on the text, and underlining on a₃^r.

Provenance: Acquired between 1847 and c.1892; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q inf. 2.64.

H-034 Henricus de Septimello

Liber elegiarum.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^v **Henricus [de Septimello]**: Liber elegiarum. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uomodo sola sedet probitas flet et ingemit aleph...’

REFS. See H-033.

[Paris]: Michel Tholoze, [c.1500]. 4^o. As dated by Sheppard.

COLLATION: a b⁸ c⁶.

Types: 108 R; 77R (marginalia). 22 leaves. 24 lines of leaded text (a₁^v). Type area: 161 × 84 mm (a₁^v). Woodcut initials. Leaf a₁^r: ‘¶ HENRICI DE MALE FORTV= | natis verbis elegis primus feliciter | incipit.:’ || [Device] (Polain, *Marques*, no. 164); [Q]uomodo fola fedet pbi= | tas flet et ingemit aleph | . . .’; c₆^v: ‘. . . Viuentes melior ☉ morientis amor. | ¶ Explicit henricus nō p̄peritatis amicus. | Deo gratias.’

Goff H-50; Pr 8408; Claudin II 316; Sheppard 6523–4.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Franciscus Niger, *Modus epistolandi*. [Paris]: Félix Baligault, [c.1493] (N-111);
2. Maximianus, *Nugarum libellus Maximiani immitis*. Paris: Etienne Jehannot and Pierre Le Dru, [c.1497], (M-160);
3. Seneca, *De quattuor virtutibus*. [Paris: Gaspard Philippe?], for Jean Petit, c.1502 (S-167);
5. Nigellus Wirecker, *Speculum stultorum*. Cologne: [Cornelis de Zierikzee], 28 Feb. 1499 (W-027(1)).

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; rebacked; titles across the fore-edge. *Size*: 208 × 146 × 27 mm. *Size of leaf*: 202 × 141 mm.

The author’s name in Greek on a₁^r: ‘Ἡρρικος τῶν δυστυχῶν’ in the same hand that annotated item 3. Items 1–4 have pointing hands and ‘nota’ marks in the same early(?) hand.

Provenance: In the Bodleian Library by 1738: item 1 in Fysher, *Catalogus* II 230 with shelfmark C 1 Art. Seld.

SHELFMARK: 4^o D 20(4) Jur.

H-035 Henricus de Zoemerren

Epitoma primae partis Dialogi de haereticis a Guilelmo de Ockam compositi.

a₂^r **Henricus de Zoemerren**: [Letter addressed to] Cardinal Bessarion. *Incipit*: ‘[R]euerendissimo in Christo patri ac domino domino B[essarion] episcopo Tusculano sancte Romane ecclesie cardinali Niceno uulgariter nuncupato per Alemaniam...’

a₂^v **Henricus de Zoemerren**: Epitoma primae partis Dialogi de haereticis a Guilelmo de Ockam compositi, [addressed to] Cardinal Bessarion. *Incipit*: ‘[U]trum doctrinaliter diffinire que assertio sit catholica...’

Louvain: Johannes de Westfalia, 1481. Folio.

COLLATION: a–p⁸ q r⁶.

HC *8435; Goff H-53; *BMC* IX 140; Pr 9229; Amelung, ‘Niederländische Inkunabeln’, 31; *BBFN* 119; *BSB-Ink* H-95;

Campbell 914; *CIBN* H-31; HPT II 435; *ILC* 1165; Oates 3706–7; Sheppard 7085.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Raimondus Lullus, *Contemplationes*. Paris: [André Bocard], for Jean Petit, 10 Dec. 1505.

Wanting leaf r₅ and the blank leaf r₆.

Binding: Seventeenth-century English reversed calf. Formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of the upper cover. On both covers a frame of triple fillets; on the spine is a small ornamental stamp, '14' on fore-edge in black ink. *Size*: 277 × 215 × 50 mm. *Size of leaf*: 270 × 202 mm.

Notes on Ockham, with a reference to Sleidanus, in a sixteenth/seventeenth-century hand on a₁^r, with the title of the work in the same hand on a₂^r. On a₁^v a list of the contents of each book, and, on two back endleaves, a table of contents, with page numbers, both in the same sixteenth-century hand. Running book numbers and pagination 1–258 in black ink, in the hand of Selden(?).

Provenance: John Selden (1584–1654); see MS. Broxb. 84. 10, p. 25. Presented in 1659.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: M 2. 14(2) Art. Seld.

SHELFMARK: M 2. 14(2) Jur. Seld.

H-036 Herbarium

Herbarium Apulei.

[a]₃^r **Lignamine, Johannes Philippus de**: [Letter of dedication addressed to] Franciscus Gonzaga.

REFS. Paola Farenga, 'Le prefazioni di Giovanni Filippo di Lignamine', *Scrittura, biblioteche e stampa* II, 135–74, at 173–4; see also pp. 158–9 and note 60.

[a]₆^v 'Tabula huius libri secundum ordinem'.

[b]₁^r **Apuleius [Madaurensis] Platonius [pseudo-]**: Exordium [dedicated to] 'Marcus Agrippa'. *Incipit*: '[A]puleius Platonius ex pluribus paucas uires herbarum et curationes corporum . . .' REFS. Facsimile in *The Herbal of Pseudo-Apuleius*, ed. F. W. T. Hunger (Leiden, 1935), p. xxxi.

[b]₁^v Herbarium Apulei. *Incipit*: 'Herba prima vettonica. Nomen herbae vettonica dicitur a Grecis Prionites . . .'

REFS. Facsimile edition in *The Herbal of Pseudo-Apuleius*, ed. Hunger, 4–119; on pp. 125–61 synoptic editions of the text of the Codex Cassinensi, the *editio princeps*, and the text published in *Antonii Musae De herba vettonica liber, Pseudo Apulei Herbarius*, ed. E. Howald and H. E. Sigerist, *Corpus medicorum latinorum*, 4 (Leipzig, 1927); Thorndike–Kibre 117. The work of an unknown author based on the herbal of Dioscorides and later attached to the name of Apuleius Platonius.

[**Rome**]: **Johannes Philippus de Lignamine, [c.1481–2]. 4°**. As dated by Hunger pp. xx, xxv, and *BSB-Ink*; Sheppard dates [1483].

COLLATION: [a–n⁸ o⁶]. Gathering [a] is of eight leaves, the first two blank, not as *GW* and *BMC*.

132 woodcuts.

GW 2300; H *1322; C 532 (var.); Goff H-58; *BMC* IV 131 (var.); Pr 3962; *BSB-Ink* H-97; Sander 492; Sheppard 3137–8. Facsimile: ed. Hunger.

FIRST COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁].

There are two variant issues of this edition with differing letters of dedication and variants in the table of contents; see *The Herbal of*

Pseudo-Apuleius, ed. Hunger, pp. xxviii–xxvix; this copy has the setting associated with copies containing the dedication to Giulio della Rovere.

Binding: Sixteenth-century blind-tooled half pigskin over wooden boards, partly covered with paper; catch and clasp lost. On both covers fillets form a border within which is a foliate roll; further fillets form the inner rectangle which is divided by further fillets into triangular compartments. Title in black ink on the upper cover and along the lower edge. *Size*: 215 × 147 × 33 mm. *Size of leaf*: 206 × 142 mm.

On [a]₈^v–[b]₁^r a contemporary note on Marcus Agrippa, on the desirability of a complete edition of Apuleius, and a claim that the printer has confused two separate prologues.

Provenance: Augsburg, Bavaria, Jesuits, S. Salvator; inscription on [a]₁^r: 'Collegii S. J. Augustæ'. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, shelfmark 'Inc. s.a. 178'; two stamps, one being the duplicate stamp on [a]₁^r. Purchased for £4. 14. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1859), 10.

SHELFMARK: 4° K 13 Med.

SECOND COPY

Wanting leaves [a_{1–5}, s], [d₇], and the blank leaf [o₆]; this copy has the setting associated with copies containing the dedication to Giulio della Rovere.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf. Spine damaged. *Size*: 197 × 135 × 19 mm. *Size of leaf*: 191 × 120 mm.

Occasional marginal scribbles in black ink and in pencil. Some English names for herbs are supplied in black ink on [a₆^v] in a nineteenth-century(?) hand. A leaf containing an index of herbs in manuscript in a nineteenth-century hand has been inserted to replace [a₈].

Woodcuts coloured in green, orange, and red.

Provenance: Oxford, Radcliffe Library; book-plate; acquired by 1835: see interleaved copy of the Radcliffe Catalogue (1835), p. 229, with manuscript shelfmark '23.C.3.5'. Transferred to the Bodleian by the Radcliffe Trustees between 1861 and 1893.

Former Radcliffe shelfmarks: G.143.N.11; 23.C.3.5; 25.D.3.4; 87.E.19.

SHELFMARK: RR.w.474 [RSL].

H-037 Herbarius

Herbarius [with German synonyms].

[a]₁^r [Title-page with device, or variant (blank leaf).]

[a]₂^r [Introduction.] *Incipit*: '[R]ogatu plurimorum inopum numerorum egentium appotecas refutantium . . .' See Thorndike–Kibre 1364; *VL* III 1017–35.

[a]₂^v [Introduction to table of contents.] *Incipit*: 'Pondus medicinale in figuris sic cognosces . . .'

[a]₃^r 'Capitula herbarum secundum ordinem alphabeti.'

[b]₁^r 'Herbarius.' *Incipit*: 'Absintheum. Wermut. Absintheum est calidum in primo gradu et siccum in secundo . . .' See Thorndike–Kibre 12.

[v]₇^r 'Particula secunda de simplicibus laxatiuis limitiuus seu lubricatiuis superioribus antidotis deseruientibus.'

[x]₁^r Herbarius: 'Secunda particula' to 'septima particula.' *Incipit*: '[A]loepaticum calidum est et siccum in secundo gradu, et fit ex succo . . .'

Mainz: **Peter Schoeffer, [14]84. 4°**. State A distinguished by title, date, and device on first leaf; Ai has figs. 42 and 48 exchanged

and fig. 75 numbered '73'. State B with first leaf blank; Bi has figs 42 and 48 correctly placed and fig. 75 numbered '73'.

COLLATION: [a⁴ b–x⁸ y¹⁰]. *BMC* states that leaf 155 (i.e. [v₇]) is blank; it must in fact be 156 (i.e. [v₈]).

150 woodcuts: see Schramm.

HC 8444 (A), 8443 (B); Goff H-62; *BMC* I 39; Pr 121 (A), 142 (B); *BSB-Ink* H-98; *CIBN* H-32; Oates 35 (A); Pellechet 1311; Schramm XIV p. 9 and pls 39–188; Schreiber V 4203 = 4204 = 4205; Sheppard 81 (A), 82 (B).

FIRST COPY

Variant Ai.

Wanting the blank leaf [v₈] (leaf 156).

Sections xlvi and xlii are transposed. Section lxxv is numbered lxxiii. On [v₇], col. 1: 'Particula fcd'a de . . .', not as Pellechet.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; marbled paste-downs; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 197 × 142 × 35 mm. *Size of leaf*: 187 × 128 mm.

Early marginal notes, 'nota' marks, and pen-trials, including some in German, for example, on [l₆^v], [m₈^v], and [o₄^v]; also notes, for example, on [a₁^v], [a₂^r], and [v₅^v], in the hand of Vincentius Braunrrade(?) (see below).

Two- to six-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, capital strokes, and underlining are supplied in red; woodcuts coloured in red, yellow, blue, green, and black.

Provenance: Margareta Brued(?) (fifteenth/sixteenth century); an inscription on [a₁^r]: 'Ex donatione cuiusdam vidue Margarete Brued que mirum in modum addicta conuentui nostro fuit sed quia vsum r[ati]o[n]is prohdolor non habet hinc bona tam mobilia quam immobilia ad alienigenas deuoluta sunt.' Anselm Hasselt (fifteenth century); heavily cancelled inscription on [a₁^r]: 'Frater Anselmus Hasselt ordinis predicatorum in Colonia'. Vincentius Braunrrade(?) (sixteenth century); inscription on [a₁^v]: 'Vincentius Braunrrade(?) possidet et fouet me'; inscription on [v₅^v]: 'Opusculum hoc de simplicibus confectum Vincentius Braunrrade(?). Sibi vendica[t?]. Huius quidem possessor exysto ex bona cuiusdam honesti ac ingeniosi adolescentuli erculensis animi assertione. Honora medicum propter necessitatem'. D. J. Schmitz (fl. 1827); inscription on [a₁^r]: 'D. J. Schmitz Coloni[ae] 1827'; the word 'Colon' may be added in a different hand. Purchased for £1. 1. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1851), 34.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Mason FF 403.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 6.109.

SECOND COPY

Variant Bi.

Wanting leaves [a₁] and [v₇].

Gatherings [x] and [y] are misbound after gathering [a].

Sections xlii and xlvi are correctly placed. Section lxxv is numbered lxxiii.

Binding: Nineteenth-century English russia, with gilt-edged leaves. Spine damaged and the upper cover detached. *Size*: 221 × 157 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 211 × 136 mm.

Some early marginal annotations.

Partial rubrication: some three- to six-line initials, paragraph marks, capital strokes, and underlining are supplied in red; rubricated by Nicolaus Straub, 1489; see inscription on [a₂^r]: 'Nicolaus Straub ano etc. 89 []'. Woodcuts coloured in red, yellow, green, and pink.

Provenance: Nicolaus Straub (fl. 1489), the rubricator, may also have owned the book. Heavily erased inscription on [a₂^r]. Oxford, Radcliffe Library; book-plate; acquired by 1835: see interleaved

copy of the Radcliffe Catalogue (1835), p. 271, with manuscript shelfmark '23.C.3.8'. Transferred to the Bodleian by the Radcliffe Trustees between 1861 and 1893.

Former Radcliffe shelfmarks: G.143.N.4; 23.C.3.8; 25.D.3.7; 87.E.22.

SHELFMARK: RR.w.471 [RSL].

H-038 Herbarius

Herbarius [with German synonyms].

[a₁^r] [Title-page.]

[a₂^r] [Introduction.] *Incipit*: '[R]ogatu plurimorum inopum nummorum egentium apotecas refutantium . . .' See Thorndike–Kibre 1364.

[a₂^v] [Introduction to table of contents.] *Incipit*: 'Pondus medicinale in figuris sic cognosces . . .'

[a₃^r] 'Capitula herbarum secundum ordinem alphabeti.'

[b₁^r] 'Herbarius.' *Incipit*: 'Absintheum. Absintheum est calidum in primo gradu et siccum in secundo . . .' See Thorndike–Kibre 12.

[v₇^r] 'Particula secunda de laxatiuis limitiuus seu lubricatiuis superioribus antidotis deseruientibus.'

[x₁^r] Herbarius: 'Secunda particula' to 'septima particula.' *Incipit*: '[A]loepaticum calidum est et siccum in secundo gradu, et fit ex succo . . .'

Passau: [Johann Petri, 14]85. 4^o. On the numbering of the chapters and the figures see F. R. Goff, 'Johann Petri of Passau and his "Herbarius Latinus"', in *Festschrift für Claus Nissen*, ed. Elisabeth Geck and Guido Pressler (Wiesbaden, 1973), 302–10, at 303–6.

COLLATION: [a⁴ b–x⁸ y¹⁰].

150 woodcuts.

HC *Addenda* *8445; Goff H-64; *BMC* II 616; Pr 2829; *BSB-Ink* H-100; *CIBN* H-33; Arnold C. Klebs, 'Herbals of 15th Century', *Bibliographical Society of America*, 11 (1917), 75–92, at 90, 'Dated, c'; Schramm XVI p. 17; Schreiber V 4206; Sheppard 2054.

COPY

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled sheep(?) over wooden boards; two catches and clasps lost. On both covers fillets form an outer border. On the rectangle of the upper cover two sets of fillets form a saltire cross, defining triangles divided by further fillets into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments; on the cross are a repeated palmette stamp and a repeated rosette stamp; in the compartments a fleuron, a small square stag stamp, and a flower-petal stamp; at the intersections of the fillets is a small flower-petal stamp. On the lower cover fillets divide the rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, with the rosette stamp or the small flower-petal stamp at each point of intersection. At the head of the upper cover is a contemporary parchment manuscript label with the manuscript title, and, at the tail, a printed paper label bearing the Tegernsee shelfmark, 'L 36.2^o'; on the spine a printed paper label bearing the title. Early manuscript title on lower edge. *Size*: 220 × 154 × 46 mm. *Size of leaf*: 208 × 142 mm.

Early marginal annotations, including some key words, also 'nota' marks and underlining in the text. Names of herbs are supplied in black ink at the end of some of the descriptions; a short recipe inside the back cover: 'camfora i lott; ymber ii lot . . .'

Woodcuts coloured in red, blue, green, yellow, and black.

Provenance: Sigismund Mösel (fl. 1487); inscription on back pastedown: 'Sigismundus Mösel plebanus in Stainhering hunc

comparauit codicem anno etc. 87^{lor}. Tegernsee, Bavaria, Benedictines, S. Quirinus; inscription on front pastedown: 'Hunc librum obtulit S. Quirino in Tegernsee hon^{is} vir et dominus Sigismundus Mōsel plebanus in Stainhering pro vsu apothecae'; inscription on back pastedown: 'Attinet Tegernsee'. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; 'duplum' in pencil on the recto of the front endleaf, also shelfmark in pencil on the verso: 'Inc. 413'; two stamps, one being the duplicate stamp, on [a₁^r] and elsewhere. Purchased for £2. 10. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1859), 54.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 6.108.

H-039 Herbarius

Herbarius [without synonyms].

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r [Introduction.] *Incipit*: 'Arnoldi de noua uilla Auicenna. [R]ogatu plurimorum inopum nummorum egentium apotecas refutantium . . .'

REFS. See Thorndike–Kibre 1364.

A₃^r [Introduction to table of contents.] *Incipit*: 'Pondus medicinale in figuris sic cognoscens . . .'

A₃^r 'Capitula herbarum secundum ordinem alphabeti.'

a₁^r Herbarius. 'Herbolarium de uirtutibus herbarum.' *Incipit*: 'Absintheum. Absintheum est calidum in primo gradu et siccum in secundo . . .'

REFS. See Thorndike–Kibre 12.

t₇^r 'Particula secunda de laxatiuis limitiuus seu lubricatiuis superioribus antidotis deseruentibus.'

t₈^r Herbarius: 'Secunda particula' to 'septima particula.' *Incipit*: 'Aloepaticum calidum est et siccum in secundo gradu, et fit ex succo . . .'

Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 14 Dec. 1499. 4^o.

COLLATION: A⁴ a–x⁸. Leaf A₂ signed A.

Woodcuts.

HC *1807; Goff H-69; *BMCV* 524; Pr 5415; *BSB-Ink* H-104; Essling 1190; Klebs, 'Herbals of 15th Century', 92, 'Dated h'; Rhodes 901; Sander 612; Sheppard 4496–7.

FIRST COPY

Wanting sheet A_{1,4} and the blank leaf x₈. Sheet A_{2,3} is mounted and repaired.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century gold-tooled red morocco, with faded turquoise pastedowns. *Size*: 222 × 163 × 32 mm. *Size of leaf*: 212 × 151 mm.

Early marginal annotations, including key words. Irregular manuscript foliation from verso to verso, 1–46; also earlier manuscript foliation, 78–150.

Some woodcuts coloured in green.

Provenance: Dimitrij Petrovich, Count Boutourlin (1763–1829); armorial book-plate and shelfmark no. 621; see *Catalogue* (1831); not found in *Books Purchased* (1839–41). Date of acquisition unknown; the shelfmark may indicate a date c.1886.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 6.59.

SECOND COPY

Wanting leaf A₁.

Binding: Seventeenth/eighteenth-century blind-tooled calf; gold-tooled spine; marbled pastedowns. *Size*: 220 × 159 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 211 × 147 mm.

The English names of the herbs illustrated are placed next to the illustrations in the text in a sixteenth-century hand. Marginal notes mostly in one seventeenth-century hand in Latin (key

words and corrections to the text), and English names next to the Latin equivalents in the *Capitula*. On x₈^r a recipe in manuscript in English in a late sixteenth-century hand, with *incipit*, 'Take spermynte, callamynte, organye, balme, of ech a handfull, bettanye, a handfull and dimidium Isoppe, wyld margoryam, sticadyne(?), margery gentil of ech dimidium a handfull; mayden heare, sydrac, sentwort, hartstonge sage & ye fflowers of rosemarye of ech a handfull; woormwood v croppes, archangel i handfull, parsley rootes v, finale fennell roote ii, lycorys vii sticks, annyseds, fennell seds, carrott seds of ech dimidium a handfull, synamon dimidium ounce, cloves and mace 1 quarter ounce wash all theis herbes and tak ye pythe ffro ye roots, and browste ye lycorys seds & spices, and seeth all theis taguethr in a gallon of temple(?) pype water, and lett it seeth till almost half be consumed away, then take it ffrom ye ffyer & strayne it and then putt into ye lycor[ys] i pound sugar, 3 sponefulls english honey, 9 sponefulls whyt vynager and seeth this agayne over a soft fyer, and lett it seeth vtill dimidium a pynt be consumud and scome it very cleane being over ye ffyer boyling, and then tak ye whytes of 2 eggs & beate them well and then cast them vpon ye lycor[ys] on ye ffyer and then it shall gather a scome wich ye must scome of very cleane and then take it ffro ye ffyer agayne and strayne it very cleane into a cleane pott well leaded or into some other pewter pott, and then take i quarter ounce cynamon well beaten & searched & cast it vpon ye lycor[ys] & stue toguethr, and of this lett ye patient drynk 7, 9, or 11 sponefulls warmed in ye mornynge before she ryse, and lykwyse so muche when she is in bedd at nygt etc it being 4 howres after supper, and so contynue etc. And lett ye patyent eat no fysh nor chese during ye receipt hereeof. etc.'

Provenance: Samuel Turner (fl. 1651); partly cancelled inscription on a₁^r: 'Samuel Thurner me jure tenet [] 1651'. Oxford, Radcliffe Library; book-plate; acquired by 1835: see interleaved copy of the Radcliffe Catalogue (1835), p. 271, with manuscript shelfmark '23.C.3.7'. Transferred to the Bodleian by the Radcliffe Trustees between 1861 and 1893.

Former Radcliffe shelfmarks: G.143.N.3; 23.C.3.7; 25.D.3.6; 87.C.21.

SHELFMARK: RR.w.470 [RSL].

H-040 Herbenus, Matthaeus

De constructione substantivorum, pronominum, verborum, et de ordinibus eorumdem et de constructione coniunctionum prepositionum et interiectionum [with glosses in Low German].

a₁^r [Title-page.] 'De constructione substantiuorum in simili casu.'

a₂^r **Herbenus, Matthaeus**: *De constructione substantivorum, pronominum, verborum, et de ordinibus eorumdem et de constructione coniunctionum prepositionum et interiectionum*. 'Dyasinthetica.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus pater, dei patris, deo patri, deum patrem, etc. [D]eus filius . . .' The tables of verbs include printed glosses in Low German. See J. Ijsewijn, 'Lo storico e grammatico Matthaeus Herbenus di Maastricht', *Studi umanistici piceni*, 1 (1981), 98–103. The title on the title-page applies only to the first section of the work; the work is called 'Dyasinthetica' in the colophon.

c₇^v [Colophon, acknowledging dependence on Nicolaus Perottus and Guarinus Veronensis.]

[Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, c.1485]. 4°. As assigned and dated by Voulliéme. Sheppard dates [1486–9], R [c.1486]. Campbell and Polain assign to [Deventer: Richard Pafraet, c.1500].

COLLATION: a–c⁸.

Types: 180, 75, 91. 24 leaves, the last blank. 39 lines (a₃^r). Type area: 145 × 89 mm (a₃^r).

C 1759; R 548; Pr 1377; Campbell 495; Polain 1881; Sheppard 962; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 557.

COPY

Bound with D-031; see there for details of binding and acquisition. *Size of leaf*: 193 × 138 mm.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 5.78(9).

H-041 Herbenus, Matthaeus

Historia Nigropontis. Factio Ferrariensium. Oppugnatio oppidi Schutrensis.

[a₁^r] **Herbenus, Matthaeus**: [Introductory letter addressed to] Arnoldus de Eldris. *Incipit*: '[C]um his diebus paucis paulo ocio-sior essem . . .'

[a₂^r] **Herbenus, Matthaeus**: *Historia Nigropontis* [addressed to] Arnoldus de Eldris. 'Lamentabile excidium Christianorum ex toto orbe famosissima insula Graecie Euboya . . .' *Incipit*: '[S]cripturus itaque miserabile totique Cristianoque populo lamentabile . . .'

[a₆^v] **Herbenus, Matthaeus**: 'Descriptio tumultuarie factionis nuper habite inter principes Ferrarie.' *Incipit*: '[N]icolao Estensi, Marchioni Ferrarie, quom multi essent filii tum legitimi . . .'

[a₈^v] **Herbenus, Matthaeus**: *Oppugnatio oppidi Schutrensis.* *Incipit*: '[S]chutrensis oppidum est Epirhotarum fortissimum et Turchorum nuper clade . . .' Relating to the fall of the town of Scutarum (Shkodër), Albania, dated 1474.

[Cologne: Printer of the 'Elegantiarum viginti praecepta' (Johann Guldenschaff?), c.1487]. 4°. As dated by Sheppard and *CIBN*.

COLLATION: [a¹⁰].

Type: 81; capital spaces. Ten leaves. 33 lines ([a₃^r]). Type area: 134 × 75 (with marginalia, 99) mm. Leaf [a₁^r]: 'Honorabili viro Arnolde de Eldris Canonico. | atq; Scolastico ecclesie beati Seruacij Matheus | herben Scolariū fuoꝝ Rector Salutē plurīaꝝ dicit || [C]Vm his dieb⁹ paucis paulo ociofior effem | . . .'; [a₂^r]: 'Incipit Lamentabile excidium Christianoruꝝ ex | toto orbe famosiffima Infula Graecie Euboya ab ī | fideliffimis crucis Chrifti hofitibus atq; īpiiffimis | Turchis . . .'; [a₆^r]: 'Finit hiftoria Nigropontis'; [a₆^v]: 'Defcripcio tumultuarie factionis nuper habite | inter p̄ticipes Ferrarie per Matheū herben . . . | . . . q̄ dum hec gererentur Bo | nonie erat'; [a₈^r]: 'Finit factio ferrariensium'; [a₈^v]: 'Hāc oppugnacionem oppidi Schutrensis scripfit | Mathe⁹ herben . . .'; [a₁₀^v]: 'Laus deo'.

Goff H-70; not in Pr; *CIBN* H-37; Sheppard 1080–1.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century marbled paper boards. *Size*: 203 × 146 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf*: 196 × 135 mm.

Partial rubrication: on [a₁^r] a three-line initial 'C' is supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Falconer Madan (1851–1935); stamp on [a₁^v]: 'F. Madan, B. N. C. Oxford'; pencil signature on the recto of the front endleaf. Acquired by 1913; unsigned note, dated 10 June

1913, on the identity of the printer on the verso of the front end-leaf, in the hand of G. D. Amery; Bodleian stamp dated 12 Mar. 1918.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Inc. e. U3.11.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. G3.4.

H-042 Hermannus de Petra de Scutdorpe

Sermones quinquaginta super dominicam orationem.

[*₂^r] [Introduction.] *Incipit*: 'In sequenti opuscolo inaudita ac melliflua continetur expositio processu sermocinario . . .'

[*₂^r] [Table of contents.]

a₁^r **Hermannus de Petra de Scutdorpe**: *Sermones quinquaginta super dominicam orationem.* [Preface.] *Incipit*: '[A]d honorem et gloriam super benedictae trinitate scilicet patris et filii et spiritus sancti . . .'

a₁^r **Hermannus de Petra de Scutdorpe**: *Sermones quinquaginta super dominicam orationem.* 'Primus sermo.' *Incipit*: "'[D]omine docet nos orare," luce xi^o capitulo [Lc 11,1]. Saluator noster dominus Ihesus humanitatem non solum pati . . .'

REFS. See J. Jacobs, 'Herman Stekin van Scutdorpe', *Verslagen en Mededeelingen der Koninklijke Vlaamsche Akademie voor Taalen Letterkunde* (1927), 51–72; see also Gruys 103 and *Scriptores sacri ordinis Cartusienensis dom Stanislav auctore*, III, *Analecta Cartusiana*, 120 (Salzburg, 1993), 111–13.

q₈^r [Colophon.] With biographical and bibliographical information about the author.

q₈^r **Arend de Keyser**: [Verse.] 'Quisquis ad heliseos campos et prata superna'; 5 elegiac distichs.

Oudenaarde: Arend de Keyser, 1480. Folio.

COLLATION: [*] a–q⁸.

HC 8453; Goff H-72; *BMC* IX 177; Pr 9346; Campbell 919; *CIBN* H-38; HPT I 54–6, II 442; *ILC* 1169; Machiels, *Arend de Keyser*, 22–4, no. 1; Machiels, *Boekdrukkunst*, no. 1; Oates 3870; Sheppard 7193.

COPY

On [*₂^r], l. 3: 'lu | culenta', and l. 14: 'reꝑfentat', not as *BMC*. On [*₁^r] title in early red crayon; a full manuscript title was supplied in 1528: 'Expositiones quedā | deuotissime in oratio= | nem dominicam per | doctissimū uirum .d. | hermannum de petra | sacri ordinis Carthu= | siensis professum. | 1528 | Impressum Aldenardi:.'

Binding: Nineteenth-century Italian half red morocco, with turquoise-edged leaves and turquoise bookmark; bound for Boutourlin. *Size*: 290 × 208 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 284 × 203 mm. On [*₁^r] is a bibliographical note by J. T. Hand.

On a₁^r a ten-line initial is supplied in red and blue, with red penwork decoration extending into the margin; a bearded face emerges from the left-hand side of the letter, facing into the inner margin. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Dimitrij Petrovich, Count Boutourlin (1763–1829). J. T. Hand (fl. 1834–1837); signature on several leaves; purchased at his sale (1837), lot 238, for £0. 5. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1837), 29.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 3.39.

H-043 Hermannus de Schildesche*Speculum sacerdotum de tribus sacramentis principalibus.*

[a₁^r] **Hermannus de Schildesche**: Speculum sacerdotum de tribus sacramentis principalibus. [Dedicated to] all priests. [Preface.] 'Incipit prologus in speculum manuale sacerdotum compilatum a fratre Hermanno de Schildicz sacre theologie professore, ordinis heremitarum sancti Augustini.' *Incipit*: '[D]eo amabilibus et sibi in Christo reuerendissimis omnibus sacerdotibus . . .'

[a₁^v] **Hermannus de Schildesche**: Speculum sacerdotum de tribus sacramentis principalibus. *Incipit*: '[R]ubrica: prima superficies speculi sacerdotum representat speculanda circa baptismum sub quatuor speciebus . . .'

See Adolar Zumkeller, *Schrifttum und Lehre des Hermann von Schildesche*, Cassiciacum, 15 (Würzburg, 1959), 43; Zumkeller 391; *VL* III 1107–12.

[a₈^v] [Colophon.]

[Nuremberg: Fratres Ordinis Eremitarum S. Augustini], 1479. 4^o.

COLLATION: [a⁸].

H *14521; Pr 2220; Sheppard 1608.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half black morocco; bound for the Bodleian Library c.1885. *Size*: 222 × 153 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf*: 214 × 146 mm.

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, no. 4116. Purchased 30 Nov. 1885 from Caspar Haugg for 9 Marks; see Catalogue 78 (1885), no. 55, and Library Bills (1885), no. 381.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 6.37.

H-044 Hermannus de Schildesche*Speculum sacerdotum de tribus sacramentis principalibus.*

[a₂^r] **Hermannus de Schildesche**: Speculum sacerdotum de tribus sacramentis principalibus. [Dedicated to] an unnamed bishop. [Preface.] 'Incipit speculum clarum nobile et pretiosum ipsorum sacerdotum in quo refulgent et representantur aliqua vtilia speculanda circa tria baptismi eukaristie et penitentie sacramenta.' *Incipit*: '[V]enerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino suo gratioso. N. episcopo . . .'

[a₃^v] **Hermannus de Schildesche**: Speculum sacerdotum de tribus sacramentis principalibus. *Incipit*: '[P]rima superficies speculi sacerdotum representat speculanda circa baptismum sub quatuor speciebus . . .'

See H-043.

[Strasbourg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis (Georg Reyser?), c.1480]. 4^o. Assigned in *BMC* to [Speier: Georgius de Spira]. Printed in type 4 of the editions ascribed by Ohly to Georg Reyser. Engel and Stalla assign to [Speier: Johann and Conrad Hist, c.1484]. *CIBN* dates before 15 Aug. 1481.

COLLATION: [a¹⁰ b⁸].

H *14516; Goff S-317; *BMC* II 485; Pr 2408; *CIBN* H-42; Hermann Engel and Gerhard Stalla, 'Die Brüder Johann und Konrad Hist und ihre Drucke', *Archiv für Geschichte des Buchwesens*, 16 (1976), 1657; Oates 1110; Ohly, 'Reyser', 47; Sheppard 265.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁].

Binding: Paper boards. *Size*: 194 × 140 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf*: 194 × 140 mm.

On [a₂^r] a three-line initial is supplied in blue. Other initials are supplied in green.

Provenance: London, British Museum; purchased on 17 Aug. 1881. Transferred to the Bodleian in Oct. 1913; see 'List of Duplicate Incunabula' (Library Records c. 1054), no. 7.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. G8.1.

H-045 Hermannus Torrentinus*Elucidarius carminum et historiarum vel vocabularius poeticus.*

a₁^r [Title-page.] 'Elucidarius carminum et historiarum vel Vocabularius poeticus continens fabulas, historias, provincias, urbes, insulas, fluvios et montes illustres etc.'

a₁^v [**Hermannus Torrentinus**]: Elucidarius carminum et historiarum vel vocabularius poeticus. [Preface.] *Incipit*: '[C]um per multa quottidie in lucem prodeant elegantia carmina indoctissimis ingenijs elucubrata . . .'

a₂^r [**Hermannus Torrentinus**]: Elucidarius carminum et historiarum vel vocabularius poeticus. *Incipit*: '[A]bas rex .xii. Argiuorum, pater Proeti et Acrisii et auus Persei . . .'

k₄^r [Colophon.]

Deventer: Richard Pafraet, 1498. 4^o.

COLLATION: a-h^{8.4} i⁶ k⁴.

HC 11644; Pr 9018; Campbell 677; *CIBN* T-288; HPT I 108–11; *ILC* 1171; Oates 3513; Sheppard 6951.

COPY

Binding: Paper boards. *Size*: 193 × 137 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf*: 193 × 137 mm.

Early marginal annotations in Greek and Latin, providing the Greek form of some words and a few supplementary entries. On k₄^v inscriptions in a seventeenth-century German hand: 'Panegyris Coenobii Lisbornensis aucthore fratri Petro Coloniensi', followed by 4 hexameters, *incipit*: 'Lisborn eximias referunt tibi prata virenti | te providens nitidis lucentia gramina dorsis . . .'; 'ἀνέχου καὶ ἀπέξου, sustine et abstine, Leidt und Meidt | . . .'; the same Greek motto also occurs in H-124; and a Sapphic strophe, with the heading, 'Venit post multas una serena dies', with *incipit*: 'Dum tibi vernat humilis aetas . . .'

On a₂^r a five-line initial is supplied in red, with reserved white decoration. Other initials, paragraph marks, and capital strokes are supplied in red.

Provenance: Possibly Liesborn, Westphalia, Benedictines, SS. Cosmas, Damianus, et Simeon; see the verse quoted above. Date of acquisition unknown; the shelfmark may indicate a date of 1886, but no matching entry has been found in the bills for 1886.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 7.35.

H-046 Hermannus Torrentinus*Elucidarius carminum et historiarum vel vocabularius poeticus.*

A₁^r [Title-page.] 'Vocabularius poeticus siue Elucidarius carminum et historiarum continens fabulas, historias, provincias, urbes, insulas, fluvios et montes illustres etc.'

A₁^v [**Hermannus Torrentinus**]: Elucidarius carminum et historiarum vel vocabularius poeticus. [Preface.] *Incipit*: '[C]um per multa quottidie in lucem prodeant elegantia carmina indoctissimis ingenijs elucubrata . . .'

A₂^r [**Hermannus Torrentinus**]: Elucidarius carminum et historiarum vel vocabularius poeticus. *Incipit*: '[A]bas rex .xii. Argiuorum, pater Preti et Acrisij et auus Persei . . .'
G₃^v [Colophon.]

Cologne: [Cornelis de Zierikzee, not after 1503]. 4^o. *CIBN*, Sack, Sheppard, and Voulliéme date [c.1500]. *Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in the German-speaking Countries . . . in the British Museum* (London, 1962), 900 dates [c.1505], but the copy at Edinburgh, NLS Inc.47.5 has the manuscript date 1503; see Michael A. Pegg, 'Incunables in the National Library of Scotland: accessions 1946–1966', *Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde*, 3e Folge, 3 (1967), 19.

COLLATION: A–D^{8.4} E F⁶ G⁴.

Woodcut.

C 6375; Goff H-75; Pr 1512; *CIBN* T-289; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1796a; Schramm VIII 27; Schreiber V 5371; Sheppard 1107; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 1188.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf G₄.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 208 × 139 × 9 mm. *Size of leaf*: 198 × 132 mm.

In the upper margin of A₁^r '2' in an early hand.

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, no. 20. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 6.64.

H-047 Hermannus Torrentinus

Opusculum perutile de generibus nominum, de heteroclitis, de patronymicis, de nominum significationibus.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^v **Hermannus Torrentinus**: [Letter addressed to] Johannes Vinsemius. 'Hermannus Torrentinus docto et religioso uiro Joanni uinsemio S.' *Incipit*: '[G]enera nominum latine discentibus sunt in primis necessaria cognitu . . .'

a₂^r **Hermannus Torrentinus**: Opusculum perutile. 'De generibus nominum. Caput primum.' *Incipit*: '[G]enera nominum sunt sex, masculinum femininum . . .'

[Deventer: Richard Pafraet, between 12 Mar. 1492 and 6 June 1500]. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–d^{8.4}.

C 5840; Goff H-74; not in Pr; Campbell 1672; HPT I 108–111, II 410; *ILC* 1172; Sheppard 6961.

COPY

Binding: Paper boards. *Size*: 209 × 141 × 6 mm. *Size of leaf*: 200 × 136 mm.

Provenance: Purchased on 11 Dec. 1968 from Bernhard Wendt; Bodleian stamp on a₁^v.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. N8.2.

H-047A Hermannus, Guilelmus

Silva odarum.

a₁^r [Title-page.] 'Guilermi Hermani Goudensis theologi ac poetae clarissimi Sylua odarum'.

a₁^r **Erasmus, Desiderius**: 'Hendecasyllabum' [addressed to studious people].

REFS. Desiderius Erasmus, *Poems*, ed. C. Reedijk (Leiden, 1956), 246, no. 43.

a₂^r **Gaguinus, Robertus**: [Letter addressed to] Guilelmus Hermannus.

REFS. Robertus Gaguinus, *Epistolae et orationes*, ed. Louis Thuasne, 2 vols (Paris, 1903), II 22–39, no. 77.

a₅^r **Hermannus, Guilelmus**: [Silva odarum.] 'Ode.' [Ode 9 addressed to Philip, Duke of Burgundy; ode 16 addressed to Petrus Girardus.] '[M]aximi natae Iouis optimique | Supplicat totis animis alumnus'. 17 odes, each one preceded by a short description of the verse form used; some odes are also preceded by an 'argument'.

f₃^r **Erasmus, Desiderius**: 'Carmen de suis fatis' [addressed to] Robertus Gaguinus.

REFS. Erasmus, *Poems*, ed. Reedijk, 243–5, no. 40.

f₄^v **Erasmus, Desiderius**: [Letter addressed to] Henricus [de Bergen], Bishop of Cambrai.

REFS. Desiderius Erasmus, *Opus epistolarum*, ed. P. S. Allen, 12 vols (Oxford, 1906–58), I 160–4, no. 49.

Paris: Guy Marchant, for himself and for Denis Roce, 20 Jan. 1497. 4^o.

COLLATION: a b⁸ c⁶ d⁸ e f⁶.

Five woodcuts: see *BMC*.

GW 11903; *HC* *8452; Goff H-71; *BMC* VIII 62; not in Pr; *BSB-Ink* H-111; Hillard 995; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Wanting a₁ and f₆.

Binding: Twentieth-century crushed half blue morocco, with marbled paper boards and gold-tooled spine. Bound for Mander: the letters 'G' and 'M' are stamped in gilt on the corners of each cover. *Size*: 195 × 134 × 9 mm. *Size of leaf*: 190 × 126 mm. Early marginal and interlinear annotations, mainly providing alternatives for words used in the text.

Provenance: Gerald Poynton Mander (1885–1951); book-plate: 'From the Library of | Gerald P. Mander | Tettenhall Wood | Staffordshire'; initials stamped on binding (see above). Dr Brian Lawn (1905–2001); book-plate; catalogue, pp. 7, 86. Bequeathed in 2001.

SHELFMARK: Lawn e.5.

H-048 Hermes Trismegistus

Centiloquium.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Hermes Trismegistus**: Centiloquium. [Translated from the Greek by Stephanus Messanensis.] *Incipit*: '[H]ermes dixit quod sol et luna post deum omnium uiuentium vita sunt . . .' For Stephanus as translator see Carmody 53 no. 3a.

[Leipzig]: Martin Landsberg, [c.1492–5]. 4^o. As dated by Sheppard from the use of device a, which was superseded in 1495–6: see *BMC* III p. 637; *BSB-Ink* dates [not after Mar. 1494].

COLLATION: A⁶.

H *8463; Goff H-76; *BMC* III 639; Pr 2966; *BSB-Ink* H-113; Sheppard 2110.

COPY

On A₆^r, l.12: ' . . . peccabis', not as *BMC*; a misprint in *BMC*, rather than a variant.

Binding: Half parchment; marbled paper boards. *Size*: 208 × 154 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf*: 203 × 143 mm.

One early marginal annotation on A₂^r.

Provenance: Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); purchased in 1879 from Francke, list, no. 92, according to a cutting pasted on the front pastedown; *Elenchus*, no. 1610. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. O 2.3.

H-049 **Hermes Trismegistus**

De potestate et sapientia Dei.

[a₁^v] **Hermes Trismegistus**: [Preface addressed to the reader.]

REFS. Kristeller, *Supplementum Ficinianum*, I 96. On this edition see K. H. Dannenfeldt, 'Hermetica Philosophica', *CTC* I 138–40, no. I/1, and Kristeller, *Supplementum Ficinianum*, I lvii, no. a 1.

[a₁^v][Colophon.]

[a₂^v] **Ficinus, Marsilius**: 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[E]o tempore quo Moyses natus est, floruit Athlas astrologus . . .'

[a₅^r] **Hermes Trismegistus**: *De potestate et sapientia Dei*. [Also known as Pimander.] Translated by Marsilius Ficinus. *Incipit*: '[C]um de rerum natura cogitarem ac mentis aciem ad superna . . .' See K. H. Dannenfeldt, *CTC* I 138–9.

Treviso: Gerardus de Lisa, de Flandria, 18 Dec. 1471. 8°.

COLLATION: [a–d¹⁰ e f⁸].

HR 8456; Goff H-77; *BMC* VI 883, XII 64; Pr 6458; *CIBN* H-45; Rhodes, *Treviso*, no. 5; Sheppard 5487–8.

FIRST COPY

On [a₁^v], l.16: 'FRAH', not 'FRAN', as *BMC*.

Gatherings [d] and [e] are bound after gathering [a].

Binding: Sixteenth/seventeenth-century parchment; gold-tooled spine; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 182 × 130 × 19 mm. *Size of leaf*: 175 × 126 mm.

Some early corrections to the text and occasional 'nota' marks. Catchwords are supplied in black ink in an eighteenth-century(?) hand in those gatherings which are misbound.

On [a₂^v] a four-line initial 'E' is supplied in blue with black and brown pen-work decoration and infill; other two- and three-line initials are supplied in black and brown ink.

Provenance: Purchased for £1. 0. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1819), 5.

SHELFMARK: Auct. K 4.33.

SECOND COPY

On [a₁^v], l. 16: 'FRAH', not 'FRAN', as *BMC*.

Binding: Quarter parchment with paper boards. *Size*: 220 × 148 × 18 mm. *Size of leaf*: 214 × 142 mm.

Early marginal notes, some apparently in the hand of Marcus Mauritius Andreius, mainly extracting key words and phrases, also pointing hands, and 'nota' marks, some in red ink. Signatures are supplied in faded black ink. Annotations and bibliographical notes on the front endleaf by Michael Wodhull.

Partial rubrication: on [a₂^v] a four-line initial 'C' is supplied in red, with brown pen-work infill and decoration extending into the inner margin, partly coloured in blue and orange; on [a₅^r] a four-line initial 'C' is supplied in red; some paragraph marks are supplied in red, with brown ink pen-work decoration, or red and blue; some capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Marcus Mauritius Andreius (fifteenth/sixteenth century); inscriptions on [a₁^r]: 'Codex Marci Maurittii Andrei', and on [a₁^v]: 'Marci Maurittii Andrei'. Maffeo Pinelli (1735–1785); see Morelli (1787), I no. 1294, with '1294' in black ink on front pastedown; sale (1789), lot 6205; marked down to Wodhull for £3. 4. 0 in the annotated catalogue; note in Wodhull's hand.

Michael Wodhull (1740–1816); inscription on the recto of the front endleaf: 'Pinelli Auction. £3:4= M. Wodhull Apr. 14th 1789'; on rear pastedown: 'a. ed. May 30th 1800'. Anonymous sale (12 Apr. 1899), lot 328. George Dunn (1865–1912); purchased Apr. 1899; printed book-label; sale, Feb. 1914, lot 1183. Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); purchased at Dunn sale for £6. 10. 0, according to a note on the cutting from the sale catalogue attached to the front endleaf; *Elenchus*, no. 1605a. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. O 1.22.

H-050 **Hermes Trismegistus**

De potestate et sapientia Dei.

[*₂^r] **Hermes Trismegistus**: [Preface addressed to the reader.]

Incipit: 'Tu quicumque es, qui haec legis siue grammaticus, siue orator . . .'

REFS. For this edition see Dannenfeldt as above, and Kristeller, *Supplementum Ficinianum* I lvii, no. a 3.

[*₂^r][Colophon.]

[*₂^v] **Ficinus, Marsilius**: 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[E]o tempore quo Moyses natus est, floruit Athlas astrologus . . .'

a₁^r **Hermes Trismegistus**: *De potestate et sapientia Dei*. [Also known as Pimander.] Translated by Marsilius Ficinus. *Incipit*: '[C]um de rerum natura cogitarem ac mentis aciem ad superna . . .'

Venice: Lucas Dominici F., Venetus, 15 May 1481. 4°.

COLLATION: [*⁴] a b⁸ c–f⁴ g⁸.

HCR 8458; Goff H-79; *BMC* V 280; Pr 4490; *CIBN* H-47; Hillard 998; Sheppard 3650.

COPY

Wanting gathering [*], also the blank leaf g₈.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled paper boards. *Size*: 214 × 148 × 12 mm. *Size of leaf*: 209 × 140 mm.

Early marginal annotations, extracting key phrases, 'nota' marks, pointing hands, and underlining in the text, all apparently in one hand.

Provenance and date of acquisition unknown; the shelfmark may indicate a date c.1835.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 5.62.

H-051 **Herodianus**

Historia de imperio post Marcum.

a₂^r **Politianus, Angelus**: 'Prefatio' [addressed to] Innocentius VIII, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[C]um Rome abhinc triennium ferme in comitatu essem Florentiae legationis . . .'

a₃^r **Herodianus**: *Historia de imperio post Marcum*. Translated by Angelus Politianus. *Incipit*: '[Q]ui res antiquas posteris prodiderunt ueteremque historiae memoriam . . . [I]mperator Marcus filias quidem susceperit complures mares autem duos . . .' See R. P. Olivier, 'Era plagiaro il Poliziano nelle sue traduzioni di Epitteto e di Erodiano?', in *Il Poliziano e il suo tempo: Atti del IV convegno internazionale di studi sul Rinascimento, Firenze 23–26 settembre 1954* (Firenze, 1957), 253–71.

i₄^r 'Errores impressorum.' *Incipit*: 'Fo. iiii. fa. ii. at ripa Istri . . .'

Rome: [Printer of Herodianus], 20 June 1493. Folio.

COLLATION: a⁸ b–h⁶ i⁴. Leaf a₂ signed a₃.

HC 8466; Goff H-85; *BMC* IV 137; Pr 3976; *BSB-Ink* H-117; *CIBN* H-51; Hillard 999; Oates 1585; Sheppard 3159.

COPY

Bound with C-108; see there for details of binding, manuscript notes and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 276 × 206 mm.

SHELFMARK: Auct. P 4.37(3).

H-052 Herodianus

Historia de imperio post Marcum.

aa₁^v **Politianus, Angelus**: [Introductory letter addressed to] Andreas Magnanimus. *Incipit*: ‘Eflagitari scribis istic ab iis qui libros excudunt formis Herodianum meum . . .’

aa₂^r **Politianus, Angelus**: ‘Prefatio’ [addressed to] Innocentius VIII, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: ‘[C]um Romae abhinc triennium ferme in comitatu essem Florentinae legationis . . .’

aa₃^r **Herodianus**: *Historia de imperio post Marcum*. Translated by Angelus Politianus. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]ui res antiquas posteris prodiderunt ueteremque historiae memoriam . . . [I]mperator Marcus filias quidem suscepit complures mares autem duos . . .’

Bologna: Franciscus (Plato) de Benedictis, 31 Aug. 1493. Folio.

COLLATION: aa–hh⁸ ii⁴.

HC *8467; Goff H-86; *BMC* VI 827; Pr 6598; *BSB-Ink* H-118; Rhodes 904; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1799; Sheppard 5344.

COPY

Wanting leaves gg_{1–4}, and ii_{1–3}.

Binding: Twentieth-century blind-tooled mottled calf. *Size*: 312 × 212 × 18 mm. *Size of leaf*: 304 × 196 mm.

Two- to six-line initials are supplied in red or blue, many with infill and decoration in the other colour.

Provenance: Charles Butler (1821–1910); printed label; sale, Sotheby’s, 5 Apr. 1911, lot 531; cutting from sale catalogue on the front pastedown. Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); purchased at Butler’s sale for £2. 0. 0; *Elenchus*, no. 1614a. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. C 5.7.

H-053 Herodianus

Historia de imperio post Marcum.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^v **Politianus, Angelus**: [Introductory letter addressed to] Andreas Magnanimus. *Incipit*: ‘Eflagitari scribis istic ab iis qui libros excudunt formis Herodianum meum . . .’

a₂^r **Politianus, Angelus**: ‘Prefatio’ [addressed to] Innocentius VIII, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: ‘[C]um Romae abhinc triennium ferme in comitatu essem Florentinae legationis . . .’

a₃^r **Herodianus**: *Historia de imperio post Marcum*. Translated by Angelus Politianus. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]ui res antiquas posteris prodiderunt uteremque(!) historiae memoriam . . . [I]mperator Marcus filias quidem suscepit complures mares autem duos . . .’

Bologna: Bazalerius de Bazaleriis, 30 Sept. 1493. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–h⁸.

HC *8468; Goff H-87; *BMC* VI 834; Pr 6581; *BSB-Ink* H-119; *CIBN* H-53; Oates 2486; Sheppard 5365–6.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; bound for the Bodleian Library c.1825; gold-tooled spine; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size*: 215 × 147 × 15 mm. *Size of leaf*: 209 × 136 mm.

‘Nota’ marks in black ink.

Provenance: Sir Mark Masterman Sykes (1771–1823); sale (1824), pt 1, lot 1495. Purchased for £2. 2. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1824), 7.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N 5.25.

SECOND COPY

Binding: Parchment. *Size*: 203 × 150 × 18 mm. *Size of leaf*: 197 × 143 mm.

Irregular manuscript foliation: 2–xv.

Provenance: Maffeo Pinelli (1735–1785); see Morelli (1787), II no. 2515; ‘2515’ in black ink on the verso of the front endleaf; sale (1789), lot 7416; the annotated sale catalogue gives no name of purchaser, but a price of £0. 5. 6. William Herbert (1718–1795); anonymous armorial book-plate: per pale, azure and gules, three lions rampant argent; crest, a wyvern holding in its mouth a sinister hand; not found in Herbert sales for 1795, 1796. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 126.

H-054 Herodotus

Historiae, et al. (ed. Benedictus Brognolus).

[a₂^r] **Herodotus**: *Historiae*. Translated by Laurentius Valla, mentioned in the introductory letter and in the colophon; see also G. B. Alberti, ‘Erodoto nella traduzione latina di Lorenzo Valla’, *Bollettino del Comitato per la preparazione dell’edizione nazionale dei classici greci e latini*, 7 (1959), 65–84. Edited by Benedictus Brognolus. *Incipit*: ‘[H]erodoti Halicarnasei *Historiae* explicatio haec est: Vt neque ea quae gesta sunt . . .’

[C₆^v] [Colophon.]

[D₁^r] **Brognolus, Benedictus**: [Letter addressed to] Nicolaus Donatus. *Incipit*: ‘Cum ab meo docendi munere non nihil interdum oculi . . .’ Citing the invention of printing as a spur to his editorial activity, that 20 men working in a printing shop in one month produce more books than 100 scribes in a year, and referring to the increased affordability of books.

Venice: Jacobus Rubeus, [before Dec.] 1474. Folio. Printed under Doge Nicolò Marcello, who died on 1 Dec. 1474.

COLLATION: [a–z A B¹⁰ C⁶ D⁴].

HC *8469; Goff H-88; *BMC* V 213, XII 14; Pr 4236; *BSB-Ink* H-120; *CIBN* H-54; Sheppard 3410.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁].

Gathering [D] misbound before gathering [a].

Binding: Eighteenth-century French gold-tooled red morocco, with blue silk pastedowns, gold-tooled spine, and gilt-edged leaves; bound by Nicolas-Denis Derome le jeune (1731–1788) in 1785; Derome’s ticket is on the verso of the front endleaf. On both covers are five different rolls, with three used twice, in three panels with spike tools or stars at intersections. The spine panels contain a cresting roll, a six-pointed star stamp, and a flaming torch stamp. See Barber, ‘Baroque to Neoclassicism’, no. 35. *Size*: 290 × 215 × 50 mm. *Size of leaf*: 280 × 196 mm.

Early marginal annotations since washed out, and now hardly visible.

On [a₂^r] a seven-line initial ‘I’ is supplied in blue, edged in red, on a red ground with reserved white decoration; other one- to seven-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Antwerp, Cathedral of Virgin Maria; washed inscription in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand on [D₄^v]: ‘[]

ecclesie diue virginis Hantwerpiensis capellanus'. Antoine Marie Pâris d'Illins (1746–1809); 'Bibliotheca Parisiana'; sale, lot 507; purchased for £4. 10. 0, through Peter Elmsley (*ex informatione* Roger Middleton); see *Books Purchased* (1791), 2.

SHELFMARK: Auct. K 2.17.

H-055 Herodotus

Historiae (ed. Johannes Andreas de Bussis).

[aa₂^r] 'Tabula libri Herodoti.'

[a₁^r] **Herodotus**: *Historiae*. [Revised edition by Johannes Andreas de Bussis. Translated by Laurentius Valla.] *Incipit*: '[H]erodoti Halicarnassei Historie explicatio hec est: Vt neque ea que gesta sunt . . .' The translator's name is given in the title. Johannes Andreas de Bussis's work as editor is apparent from the verse (see below).

[z₉^v] **Bussis, Johannes Andreas de**: [Verse.] 'Miraris fuerim cum scriptor ionicus unde est | Quod nunc Romanus perlegor Herodotus'; 10 lines of verse.

Rome: Arnoldus Pannartz, 20 Apr. 1475. Folio.

COLLATION: [aa¹⁰ bb⁸ cc⁶ a–k¹⁰ l⁸ m–q¹⁰ r⁸ s t¹⁰ v–z^{8,10}].

HC 8470; Goff H-89; *BMC* IV 61; Pr 3526; *BSB-Ink* H-121; *CIBN* H-55; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1800; Sheppard 2811.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [aa₁].

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century gold-tooled calf, with pastedowns and endleaves of decorated paper, gilt-edged leaves; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 333 × 234 × 52 mm. *Size of leaf*: 324 × 212 mm.

Some pointing hands and 'nota' marks.

Two- to six-line initials are supplied in red or blue; paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: At the foot of [a₁^r], an unidentified coat of arms of a Roman family, perhaps of 'R. A.': barry of six, or and argent, the latter charged with triangles sable; in chief gules, a cross of the second between the letters 'SPQR' of the first, the whole flanked by 'R. A.' Pencil note on the recto of the front endleaf: 'from the library of Pope Sixtus 5th' (Sixtus V, Pont. Max. 1585–90), for which there is no corroborative evidence. Sir Mark Masterman Sykes (1771–1823); armorial book-plate; shelfmark and inscription on the verso of front endleaf: 'Cat. V 1.P 329 MMS Sledmere'; sale (1824), pt 1, lot 1381, for £4. 19. 0; Sykes's sale (1831), lot 1617. Purchased there for £2. 2. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1831), 8, and *Library Bills* (1829–32), no. 297.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N inf. 2.29.

H-056 Herodotus

Historiae (ed. Antonius Mancinellus).

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r 'Tabula Herodoti.'

A₈^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: [Letter addressed to] Nicolaus Rubeus.

Incipit: '[H]erodoti Halicarnasei (Nicolae Rubei Venetorum decus consilio . . .'

a₁^r **Herodotus**: *Historiae*. Edited with marginal notes by Antonius Mancinellus. Translated by Laurentius Valla. *Incipit*: '[H]erodoti Halicarnasei Historiae explicatio haec est: Vt neque ea quae gesta sunt . . .' The translator's name is given in the colophon. Mancinellus's work as editor is apparent from the dedicatory letter.

x₆^r [Colophon.]

Venice: Johannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, 8, [after 29] Mar. 1494. Folio. The date in the colophon is 8 Mar., but the letter of the editor, Mancinellus, at the end of the prelims, to Nicolaus Rubeus, is dated 'tertio Cal. Aprilis', that is 30 Mar. 1494; *BMC* and Sheppard compute this date as 29 Mar.

COLLATION: A a–d⁸ e–x⁶.

HC *8472; Goff H-90; *BMC* V 345; Pr 4536; Baer, *Die Illustrierten Historienbücher*, p. lxxv, no. 471; *BSB-Ink* H-122; *CIBN* H-56; Essling 735; Hillard 1000; Sander 3376; Sheppard 3899–900.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Eighteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size*: 314 × 220 × 35 mm. *Size of leaf*: 308 × 203 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations, also underlining in the text in black ink.

Provenance: Richard Furney (†1753). His bequest received in 1755; see *Benefactors' Register* II, no page.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. P 1.8.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 3.27.

SECOND COPY

Binding: Half brown morocco; gold-tooled spine; marbled paper boards. Name of author along the fore-edge in black ink.

Size: 319 × 220 × 24 mm. *Size of leaf*: 309 × 205 mm.

Frequent underlining in the text in red crayon.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 266.

H-057 Herolt, Johannes

Liber Discipuli de eruditione Christifidelium.

[a₁^r] **Henricus de Frimaria [pseudo-; Herolt, Johannes]**: *Liber Discipuli de eruditione Christifidelium.* 'Preceptorium egregii professoris sacre theologie ordinis beati Augustini magistri Henrici de Vrimaria.' *Incipit*: "'[S]i vis ad vitam ingredi serua mandata.'" Mathei .xix. [Mt 19,17] In verbis propositis ostendit cristus . . . Primum preceptum. "Non adorabis deos alienos" Quod quidem preceptum Cristus exponit . . . 'Praeceptorium seu Expositio decalogi' and 'De operibus misericordiae' only.

REFS. See R. Newhauser, 'From Treatise to Sermon: Johannes Herolt on the "Novem peccata aliena"', in *De Ore Domini: Preacher and Word in the Middle Ages*, ed. T. L. Amos, E. A. Green, and B. Mayne Kienzle, *Studies in Medieval Culture*, 27 (Kalamazoo, Mich., 1989), 185–209. On authorship see Zumkeller 326; Kaeppli II no. 2386; *VL* III 1123–27.

[k₂^r] **Henricus de Frimaria [pseudo-; Herolt, Johannes]**: *De operibus misericordiae.* 'Incipit hic Tractatus De operibus misericordiae.' *Incipit*: '[O]pera misericordiae corporalia sunt sex. Primum est cibare esurientem . . .'

[Cologne: Nicolaus Götz?, c.1475]. Folio.

COLLATION: [a¹⁰ b⁸ c–g¹⁰ h⁸ i¹⁰ k⁸].

C 2911; Goff H-52; Pr 1122; *CIBN* H-58; Oates 605; Sheppard 849; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 555.

COPY

Bound with C-083; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 266 × 193 mm.

Unlike Voulliéme, *Köln*, 555 [a₄^r] column 1, line 4 reads 'quidem', without the i being upside down. Wanting the blank leaf [k₈].

Nineteenth-century bookmark.

Capital strokes in red.

SHELFMARK: Douce 176(2).

H-058 Herolt, Johannes

Liber Discipuli de eruditione Christifidelium.

[*₂^v] [Table of contents.]

[*₄^r] [Introduction.] *Incipit*: ‘Sciendum quod tredecim sunt nomina preceptorum que habentur in psalmo centesimo . . .’

[a₁^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘Liber Discipuli de eruditione christifidelium *Incipit*. De preceptis in generali.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[S]i vis ad vitam ingredi serua mandata dei.” Mat. .xix. [Mt 19,17] In verbis propositis ostendit cristus . . . [P]rimum preceptum. “Non adorabis deos alienos” Quod quidem preceptum Cristus exponit . . .’ See H-057.

[i₈^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘*Incipit tractatus De Nouem peccatis alienis.*’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ouem sunt peccata aliena quorum si peccator in morte . . .’

[r₂^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: De operibus misericordiae. ‘*Incipit tractatulus de sex operibus misericordie. Et primo de corporalibus.*’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]pera misericordie corporalia sunt sex. A. Primum est cibare esurientem . . .’

[r₆^v] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘*Incipit tractatus super orationem dominicam.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“[O]mnes vnanimes in oratione estote.” i. Petri ni. [I Pt 3,8] A. Sicut dicit glosa super illud psalmum . . .’

[s₃^v] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘*Expositio super angelicam salutationem* *Incipit.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“[A]ve Maria gratia plena.” Sciendum quod ista salutatio angelica est Marie virgini valde gratiosa . . .’

[s₅^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘*Incipit expositio super Simbolum apostolorum.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“[O]mnis qui viuut et credit in me non morietur in eternum.” Iohannis .xi. [Io 11,26] A. Sciendum quod fides frequenter est predicanda fidelibus . . .’

[t₅^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘*Incipit tractatus de septem sacramentis.*’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]acramenta sunt septem que deus instituit . . .’

[y₂^v] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘*Incipit tractatus de septem donis sancti spiritus.*’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]eptem sunt dona spiritus sancti . . . A Primum donum est timor . . .’

[y₆^r] ‘*Tabula pro sermonibus de tempore ex hoc libro colligendis. Dominica prima aduentus domini.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“[E]cce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus.” Math. .xxi. [Mt 21,5] *Iam pro presenti tempore celebratur aduentus . . .’*

[z₇^v] [Alphabetical table of contents.]

[Reutlingen: Michel Greyff, c.1479–81]. Folio. There is a rubricator’s date of 1481 in the Buxheim copy (see *BMC* reprint); Pr assigns the edition to [Johann Otmar]; Polain dates [c.1483].

COLLATION: [*⁴ a b⁸ c⁶ d–g⁸ h⁶ i–p⁸ q¹⁰ r–u⁸ x y⁶ z⁸ A⁶].

H *8516; Goff H-92; *BMC* II 578; Pr 2697; *BSB-Ink* H-124; Oates 1214–15; Polain 1913; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1802; Sheppard 1952.

COPY

Binding: Contemporary German (Esslingen, Kyriß workshop no. 94) blind-tooled calf over wooden boards. Four bosses on the lower cover, clasp and catch lost. Triple fillets form an intersecting double frame. Within the outer frame, lozenge-shaped stamps with an ear of barley; in an inner rectangle headed-outline tools make up merrythoughts, each containing a foliate stamp; see Kyriß pl. 191, nos 1, 5, 6, and Ernst Kyriß, ‘An Esslingen Binder

of the late Gothic Period’, *Speculum*, 25 (1950), 73–7. On the upper cover, manuscript title and Tegernsee printed shelfmark: ‘C 88.2^o’. Rebacked. *Size*: 274 × 194 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf*: 264 × 187 mm.

Four leaves from Johannes Melber, *Vocabularius praedicatorum* [Reutlingen: Michel Greyff, 1479–82], were removed from the binding, and are now Inc. b. G97.1(13) (M-183).

Pointing hands; foliation in the upper margins, folio numbers, and some additions to the table of contents.

Initials and capital strokes are supplied in red.

Provenance: Johannes Leitner (fl. 1495–1497). Tegernsee, Bavaria, Benedictines, S. Quirinus; inscription on [*₄^v]: ‘Anno domini et cetera 1497 contulit hunc librum pro sua suorumque salute Monasterio Tegernsee honestus vir Johannes Leytner de Schliersee’. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, no. 3276(?). Purchased from Caspar Haugg for 10 Marks; see Catalogue 82 (1886), no. 225, and Library Bills (1886), no. 80.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sup. 1.25.

H-059 Herolt, Johannes

Quadragesimale Discipuli.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: ‘*Quadragesimale Discipuli tot continens sermones quot dies quadragesima excepto sabbato pasche . . . In die cinerum. Sermo primus.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“[C]onuertimini ad me . . .” Iohel. .2. [Ioel 2,12] Iohannes de sancto Geminiano. Videmus quod, cum animal brutum sentit se vulneratum, sollicitate querit . . .’ See Kaeppli II no. 2392; J. B. Schneyer, ‘Winke’, 237 no. 26.

i₁^r **Gerson, Johannes**: Monotessaron, sive Concordantiae IV evangelistarum. [Edited by Johannes Gerson.] ‘*Incipit monotesseron siue vnum ex quattuor magistri Iohannis gersonis Cancellarii parisiensis.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“De festo azimorum appropinquante”, Mat. .xxvij. Mar. .xiii. Luc. .xxii. [Lc 22,1] . . .’

REFS. Gerson, *Oeuvres*, IX no. 450, 348–68.

m₁^r **Gerson, Johannes**: Sermo de passione dominica. ‘*Sermo notabilis de passione dominica declarans diffuse doloris vehementiam prius quidem cum plerisque defectibus negligentissime impressus. Nunc vero cum defectuum suppletionem ex originali diligenter emendatus.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“[I]esum tradidit voluntati eorum,” Luca 23. Sententialiter Ioh. 19. [Lc 23,25; Io 19,16] Verba ista sunt carissimi illius non tam corporum quam animarum medici . . .’

v₄^v [Colophon.]

v₄^v ‘*Alia introductio sub alio themate. “Proprio filio suo non pepercit deus”. Ro. 8 [Rm 8,32].*’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nter omnia opera misericordie dei que ab initio saluti sunt impensa mortalium . . .’

v₅^r ‘*Sequitur alia introductio sub alio themate.*’ *Incipit*: ‘“[I]ntrauerunt aque vsque ad animam meam”, psalmus 68 [Ps 68,2]. Verba hec sunt viri secundum cor dei regii prophete pueri citharede Dauid . . .’

Reutlingen: Johann Otmar, 19 Feb. 1489. Folio.

COLLATION: a b⁸ c⁶ d–i⁸ g h⁶ i⁸ k⁶.

HC *8515; Goff H-97; *BMC* II 586; Pr 2715; *BSB-Ink* H-187; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1806; Sheppard 1981.

COPY

Bound with:

2. *Summa rudium*. Reutlingen: Johann Otmar, 1487 (S-360(2)).

Wanting the blank leaf k₆.

Binding: Sixteenth-century blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, bevelled inwards, with metal clasps and catches; title on the spine and across the fore-edge; triple fillets form a triple frame, containing respectively rolls of crocketed cresting, foliage, and a foliate staff; in an inner rectangle headed-outline tools make up merrythoughts, each containing a foliate stamp. *Size:* 280 × 192 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf:* 268 × 182 mm.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, and 'nota' marks in an early hand on both items. Paper slip inserted between k₃ and k₄ with eighteenth/nineteenth-century inscription: 'J. T. 298 Gersonis Monotessaron M. 466 M.'

Provenance: Buxheim, Bavaria, Carthusians, BVM; eighteenth-century inscription on a₁^r: 'Cartusiae Buxheim'; stamp on a₂^r. Graf von Ostein, 1803. Sold in 1883 by Graf Hugo von Waldbott-Bassenheim (1820–1895); Buxheim sale, lot 3206. Purchased by Falconer Madan for the Bodleian in 1884 for 9 Marks; Library Bills, 19 Feb. 1884; see also Honemann, 'Buxheim Collection', Bod19.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 4.23(1).

H-060 Herolt, Johannes

Sermones Discipuli de tempore.

[a₁^r] [Table of contents.]

[e₁^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli de tempore. 'Incipiunt sermones Discipuli de tempore per circulum anni. Incipiunt sermones Discipuli de tempore per circulum anni. Dominica prima Aduentus domini. Sermo primus.' *Incipit:* "'[E]cce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus.'" Zach. ix, Math. xiii(!) . . . [Za 9,9(?); Mt 21,5] Egregius doctor noster sanctus Thomas de Aquino dicit quod nulla actio sit perfecta siue meritoria nisi fuerit per gratiam dei illuminata . . . ' See Kaeppli II 2387; Schneyer, 'Winke', 237 no. 26.

[Y₇^v] [Colophon.]

[Y₇^v] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** 'Sequitur vltimus Commune sanctorum eiusdem Discipuli. Et primus sermo est de Cogitacione. Et est sermo .cxxxvii. in ordine. De Cogitacione Sermo.' *Incipit:* "'[C]ogitatio eorum apud altissimum,'" Sap. ii [Sap 5,16]. Sciendum quod tria sunt principaliter . . .'

Cologne: [Ulrich Zell], 7 Mar. 1474. Folio. In four parts: (A) Sermones de tempore; (B) Sermones de sanctis; (C) Promptuarium exemplorum; (D) Promptuarium de miraculis BVM.

COLLATION: [a b¹⁰ c⁸ d¹² e–n¹⁰ o⁸ p–z¹⁰ A–C¹⁰ D⁸ E⁶ F–U¹⁰ X⁸ Y Z aa–ee¹⁰ ff⁸ gg⁶].

C 2927, 2929, 2931, 2933; Goff H-98; *BMC* I 193 (D); Pr 883; *CIBN* H-59; Oates 388; Sheppard 691; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 563 (A–D).

COPY

Part A only. Sheet [t_{5,6}] is misbound after [c_{4,5}]. Wanting the blank leaves [a₁], [X₈], and [gg₆].

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled light brown calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size:* 300 × 207 × 90 mm. *Size of leaf:* 293 × 200 mm.

Marginal annotations, extracting key words, and 'nota bene' marks, in an early hand. Early inscription on front endleaf: 'Beatus homo qui non peccat in æternum'. The gatherings are signed in an early hand below the right column of the versos.

A few initials are supplied in red and capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Marienfeld, Westphalia, Cistercians, S. Maria; sixteenth-century(?) inscription on [a₁^r]: 'Ad Biblioth. Campi S. Maria'. Purchased for £2. 0. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1858), 51.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sup. 1.24.

H-061 Herolt, Johannes

Sermones Discipuli.

Parts B–D.

[a₁^v] [Table of contents (sermones de sanctis)].

[a₂^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de sanctis). [Prologue.] 'Incipiunt Sermones pernotabiles Discipuli de sanctis per anni circulum. In quorum quolibet tria pulcherrime deducuntur membra.' *Incipit:* "'[L]audate dominum in sanctis eius. Psalmus .cl.'" [Ps 150,1] Rogatus vt post collecturam sermonum Discipuli de tempore . . .'

[a₂^v] **Discipulus [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de sanctis). 'Primus sermo generalis de sanctis.' *Incipit:* '[U]nde in principio sermonum de sanctis primo intendo comunem sermonem ponere de quocumque festo . . . ' See Kaeppli II 2388; Schneyer, 'Winke', 237 no. 26.

[q₅^r] [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

[²a₁^r] **Discipulus [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium exemplorum. [Prologue.] 'Incipit prologus in promptuarium exemplorum Discipuli secundum ordinem alphabeti.' *Incipit:* '[U]tile et expediens est . . .'

[²a₁^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium exemplorum. 'Sequitur capitulum de A. Frater quidam abstinuit a cibo vsque ad terciam vsque ad sextam et vsque ad nonam. Exemplum primum. Abstinentia.' *Incipit:* '[L]egitur in vitas patrum quod quidam frater . . . ' See Kaeppli no. 2389.

[r₆^v] [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

[t₁^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium de miraculis BVM. [Prologue.] 'Incipit prologus in promptuarium Discipuli de miraculis beate Marie virginis.' *Incipit:* '[A]d laudem dei omnipotentis cum sepe recitantur miracula . . .'

[t₁^r] **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium de miraculis BVM. 'Imperatrici subuenit Maria in maximis angustiis. Exemplum primum.' *Incipit:* '[F]vit quidam Romanus Imperator qui habuit vxorem genere et moribus nobilissimam . . . ' See Kaeppli no. 2391.

[y₅^r] [Table of contents.]

Cologne: [Ulrich Zell], 25 Mar. 1477. Folio. In four parts: (A) Sermones de tempore; (B) Sermones de sanctis; (C) Promptuarium exemplorum; (D) Promptuarium de miraculis BVM.

COLLATION: Parts B–D: [a–d¹⁰ e⁸ f g¹⁰ h i⁸ k–o¹⁰ p q⁸; ²a–f¹⁰ g⁸ h–r¹⁰ s⁶; t–x¹⁰ y⁶].

C 2932 (A); C 2934 (D); Goff H-99; Pr 895 (B–D); *CIBN* H-60; Hillard 1001; Sheppard 697–9; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 564 (A–D).

COPY

Parts B, C, and D only.

Binding: Seventeenth-century calf; bound for the Bodleian Library, retaining an older spine. Title across the fore-edge and along the lower edge. *Size:* 290 × 206 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf:* 283 × 200 mm.

Provenance: In the Bodleian Library by 1738; see Fysher, *Catalogus*, I 572.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, in an early hand.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: W 1.21 Th. Seld.; T 1.16 Th. Seld.
(‘16’ at the head of the fore-edge).

SHELFMARK: B 6.16 (1–3) Th. Seld.

H-062 Herolt, Johannes

Sermones Discipuli.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

c₄^v ‘Isti sunt casus papales.’ *Incipit:* ‘[M]anus violentas in clericum vel etiam in accoliturum . . .’ The text found here is related to *GW* 6181–4.

c₅^r ‘Isti sunt casus episcopales.’ *Incipit:* ‘[B]lasphematores dei et sanctorum . . .’ The text found here is related to *GW* 6181–4.

c₅^v ‘Iste sunt inhibitiones a sacra communione.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]nfrascripti quos nominabo prohibentur a communione . . .’

d₁^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de tempore). ‘Sermones Discipuli de tempore per circulum anni incipiunt. Dominica prima aduentus domini. Sermo primus de aduentu Christi in carnem.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[E]cce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus et cetera.” Zach. .ix. Math. .xxi . . . [Za 9,9; Mt 21,5] Egregius doctor noster sanctus Thomas de Aquino dicit quod nulla actio sit perfecta siue meritoria nisi fuerit per gratiam dei illuminata . . .’ See H-060.

M₁^v [Table of contents (sermones de sanctis)].

M₂^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de sanctis). [Prologue.] ‘Prologus in sermones Discipuli de sanctis per circulum anni incipit.’ *Incipit:* ‘[L]audate dominum in sanctis eius. Psalmus .cl. [Ps 150,1] Rogatus vt post collecturam sermonum Discipuli de tempore . . .’

M₂^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de sanctis). ‘Primus sermo generalis de sanctis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[U]nde in principio sermonum Discipuli de sanctis. Primo intendo communem sermonem ponere predicabilem . . .’ See H-061.

T₈^v ‘Registrum breve huius operis secundum ordinis alphabeti.’

U₃^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium exemplorum. [Prologue.] ‘Incipit prologus in promptuarium exemplorum Discipuli secundum ordinem alphabeti.’ *Incipit:* ‘[U]tile et expediens est . . .’

U₃^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium exemplorum. ‘Capitulum de A. Abstinencia. Frater quidam abstinit a cibo vsque ad terciam vsque ad sextam et vsque ad nonam. Exemplum .i.’ *Incipit:* ‘[L]egitur in uitas patrum quod quidam frater . . .’ See H-061.

gg₂^r [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

gg₈^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium de miraculis BVM. [Prologue.] ‘Prologus in promptuarium Discipuli de miraculis beate Marie virginis incipit.’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]d laudem dei omnipotentis cum sepe recitantur miracula . . .’

gg₈^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium de miraculis BVM. ‘Imperatrici subuenit Maria in maximis angustiis. Exemplum .i.’ *Incipit:* ‘[F]uit quidam romanus imperator qui habuit vxorem genere et moribus nobilissimam . . .’ See H-061.

ii₇^r [Table of contents.]

ii₇^v [Colophon.]

ii₈^r [List of abbreviated references.]

Strasbourg; [Martin Flach], 1488. Folio. In four parts: (A) Sermones de tempore; (B) Sermones de sanctis; (C) Promptuarium exemplorum; (D) Promptuarium de miraculis BVM.

COLLATION: a b⁸ c⁶ d–f⁸ g⁶ h i⁸ k–m⁶ n–z A–H⁸ I⁶ K–Z aa–gg⁸ hh¹⁰; ii⁸.

HC *8496; Goff H-114; *BMC* I 148; Pr 679; *BSB-Ink* H-203; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1814; Sheppard 508.

COPY

Wanting leaf a₁, containing the title-page.

Binding: Eighteenth-century red morocco, by Richard Weir for Justin, comte MacCarthy Reagh; gold-tooled spine, marbled pastedowns, and green silk bookmark. *Size:* 288 × 189 × 68 mm. *Size of leaf:* 280 × 182 mm.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, and ‘nota’ marks in an early hand and by Jean Antoine Deladehors. Sheet inserted between aa₁ and aa₂ containing a note by Francis Douce listing ‘books used in the “Speculum exemplorum”’.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Jean Antoine Deladehors (seventeenth-century); his name on A₁^r. Justin, comte MacCarthy Reagh (1744–1811); his anonymous sale (London: Leigh & Sotheby, 23 May 1789), lot 1508; Douce’s copy of the catalogue is annotated ‘Douce 0. 5. 6’. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 211.

H-063 Herolt, Johannes

Sermones Discipuli.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

c₄^v ‘Isti sunt casus papales.’ *Incipit:* ‘[M]anus violentas in clericum vel etiam in accoliturum . . .’ The text found here is related to *GW* 6181–4.

c₅^r ‘Isti sunt casus episcopales.’ *Incipit:* ‘[B]lasphematores dei et sanctorum . . .’ The text found here is related to *GW* 6181–4.

c₅^v ‘Iste sunt inhibitiones a sacra communione.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]nfrascripti quos nominabo prohibentur a communione . . .’

d₁^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de tempore). ‘Sermones Discipuli de tempore per circulum anni incipiunt. Dominica prima aduentus domini. Sermo primus de aduentu Christi in carnem.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[E]cce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus et cetera.” Zach. .ix. Math. .xxi . . . [Za 9,9; Mt 21,5] Egregius doctor noster sanctus Thomas de Aquino dicit quod nulla actio sit perfecta siue meritoria nisi fuerit per gratiam dei illuminata . . .’ See H-060.

M₁^r [Table of contents (sermones de sanctis)].

M₁^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de sanctis). [Prologue.] ‘Prologus in sermones Discipuli de sanctis per circulum anni incipit.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[L]audate dominum in sanctis eius.” Psalmus .cl. [Ps 150,1] Rogatus vt post collecturam sermonum Discipuli de tempore . . .’

M₁^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Sermones Discipuli (de sanctis). ‘Primus sermo generalis de sanctis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[U]nde in principio sermonum Discipuli de sanctis primo intendo communem sermonem ponere predicabilem . . .’ See H-061.

T₇^r ‘Registrum breve huius operis secundum ordinis alphabeti.’

U₁^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium exemplorum. [Prologue.] ‘Incipit prologus in promptuarium exemplorum Discipuli secundum ordinem alphabeti.’ *Incipit:* ‘[U]tile et expediens est . . .’

U₁^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]:** Promptuarium exemplorum. ‘Capitulum de A. Abstinencia. Frater quidam abstinit a cibo

vsque ad tertiam vsque ad sextam et vsque ad nonam. Exemplum primum.' *Incipit*: '[L]egitur in vitas patrum quod quidam frater . . .' See H-061.

gg^v [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

gg^v **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: Promptuarium de miraculis BVM. [Prologue.] 'Prologus in promptuarium Discipuli de miraculis beate Marie virginis incipit.' *Incipit*: '[A]d laudem dei omnipotentis cum sepe recitantur miracula . . .'

gg^r **Discipulus; [Herolt, Johannes]**: Promptuarium de miraculis BVM. 'Imperatrici subuenit Maria in maximis angustiis. Exemplum primum.' *Incipit*: '[F]uit quidam romanus imperator qui habuit vxorem genere et moribus nobilissimam . . .' See H-061.

ii^r [Table of contents.]

ii^v [Colophon.]

ii^r [List of abbreviated references.]

Strasbourg; Martin Flach, 28 Aug. 1499. Folio. In four parts: (A) Sermones de tempore; (B) Sermones de sanctis; (C) Promptuarium exemplorum; (D) Promptuarium de miraculis BVM.

COLLATION: a b⁸ c⁶ d-f⁸ g h⁶ i⁸ k-m⁶ n-r⁸ s⁶ t-z⁸ A⁶ B-H⁸ I⁶ K⁸ L⁶ M-O⁸ P⁶ Q-T⁸ U⁶ X Y⁸ Z⁶ aa⁸ bb⁶ cc dd⁸ ee⁶ ff-ii⁸.

HC *8508; BMC I 155; Pr 712; BSB-Ink H-213; Sack, Freiburg, 1822; Sheppard 526.

COPY

Binding: Contemporary English blind-tooled calf over wooden boards. Clasps and catches lost; formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of the upper cover. '14' on head of fore-edge. Triple fillets form an intersecting double frame. Within the outer frame, rectangular foliate staff stamps; diagonal triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, with foliate stamps; see Oldham, *Blind-stamped Bindings*, pl. xxvi nos. 339-40 ('Foliaged staff binder'). The gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 286 × 210 × 85 mm. *Size of leaf*: 276 × 189 mm.

Strips of parchment from a fourteenth-century(?) English(?) text visible in the binding.

Extensive marginal annotations, extracting key words, 'nota' marks, and pointing hands in an early hand. On ii⁸ 13 lines of sayings with a middle rhyme, by Edward Medley: 'Multi multa sciunt et se bene scire reliquunt . . .' All references to the word 'pope' have been erased.

Provenance: Edward Medley (fl. c.1512-5); inscription on ii⁶: 'Edwardo medley restat veniamque deus semper prestat. Hoc medley domino restat volumen. Sorte supernorum emptor libri pociatur. Morte superbiorum raptor libri moriatur. Edwardi medley sumptuque liber constat iste'; on ii^r: 'Edwardi medley sumptuque liber venit iste'. Possibly the copy mentioned in the Benefactors' Register, I 32, given by Edward James (?1570-1617) in 1601: 'Sermones Discipuli de tempore etc. fo. Arg. 1499'; see Jensen, 'Benefactors' Register', no. 61. Certainly in the Bodleian Library by 1738: see Fysher, *Catalogus*, I 572.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: P 4. 5 Th.; O 4. 14 Th.; Auct. Q 1.12.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IQ 4.14.

H-064 Herolt, Johannes

Sermones super epistolas dominicales.

[a₂^r] **Guilelmus Parisiensis [pseudo-; Herolt, Johannes]**: Sermones super epistolas dominicales. 'Sermones Discipuli super epistolas dominicales elegantissimi per totius anni circulum collecti ex

sermonibus wilhelmi lugdunensis et ex dictis sancti Thome et dictis Iohannis Nider, et aliorum doctorum catholicorum, incipiunt feliciter. [F]ratres scientes quia hora est iam nos de somno surgere . . . Dominica prima in aduentu domini. Sermo.' *Incipit*: "'[H]ora est iam nos de somno surgere.'" Verba proposita originaliter ad Romanos .xiiii(!). [Rm. 13,11] capitulo sunt scripta, et in epistola hodierna lectionaliter sunt recitata . . .' See Kaeppli II no. 2394; Schneyer, 'Winke', 237 no. 26.

[n₇^r] [Colophon.]

[Cologne: Conrad Winters, de Homborch, c.1478]. Folio.

COLLATION: [a b¹⁰ c⁸ d e¹⁰ f⁶ g h¹⁰ i-l⁸ m⁶ n⁸].

C 2936; Goff H-124; Pr 1178; CIBN H-70; Sheppard 895; Voulliéme, Köln, 561.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Johannes de Verdena, *Sermones 'dormi secure' dominicales.* [Cologne: Conrad Winters, de Homborch, c.1477] (J-203).

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁].

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled calf over wooden boards, with two long leather straps fastening on brass pegs on the upper cover. Two small shield-shaped stamps on the upper cover, one of a bird's head, the other of a trefoil and the letter 'c' in its upper right-hand corner; Max Keuffer, *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Trier* (Trier, 1891), nos 44 and 56 also from S. Albanus, Trier, also have shield stamps on their upper covers, but both of different designs. Red leather index tabs. Title on paper label on the head of the spine. *Size*: 263 × 202 × 70 mm. *Size of leaf*: 262 × 201 mm.

A few 'nota' marks which are also found in item 1, probably by the rubricator, who might even have emended the text of item 1.

On [a₂^r] two initials are supplied in red with reserved white decoration, Cologne style, and brown pen-work decoration. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red, capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Trier, North Rhine-Westphalia, Carthusians, S. Albanus; inscription on [*₂^r] of item 1: 'Liber Cartusiæ Trevirensis'. Purchased in 1935.

SHELFMARK: Inc. d. G3.1470.1(2).

H-065 Herolt, Johannes

Sermones super epistolas dominicales.

[a₂^r] **Guilelmus Parisiensis [pseudo-; Herolt, Johannes]**: Sermones super epistolas dominicales. 'Sermones Discipuli super epistolas dominicales elegantissimi per totius anni circulum collecti ex sermonibus Wilhelmi lugdunensis et ex dictis sancti Thome et dictis Iohannis Nider, et aliorum doctorum catholicorum, incipiunt feliciter. Fratres scientes quia hora est iam nos de somno surgere . . . Dominica prima in aduentu domini. Sermo.' *Incipit*: "'[H]ora est iam nos de somno surgere.'" Verba proposita originaliter ad Romanos .xiiii(!). [Rm. 13,11] capitulo sunt scripta, et in epistola hodierna lectionaliter sunt recitata . . .' See H-064.

[q₆^r] [Colophon.]

[Strasbourg: Georg Husner, c.1478]. Folio.

COLLATION: [a-d¹⁰ e-p⁸ q⁶].

H *8510; Goff H-125; Pr 358; BSB-Ink H-215; CIBN H-71; Sack, Freiburg, 1804; Sheppard 293.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁].

Binding: Eighteenth-century French red morocco; gold-tooled spine, gilt-edged leaves, marbled pastedowns, and azure silk bookmark. *Size:* 289 × 206 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf:* 282 × 200 mm. Marginal annotations, extracting key words, and ‘nota’ marks, in two different early hands, one using red ink.

Four- and six-line initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue on [a₂^r]. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Probably Justin, comte MacCarthy Reagh (1744–1811); anonymous sale (London: Leigh & Sotheby, 23 May 1789), lot 1509; in Douce’s annotated copy of the catalogue marked ‘Douce 0. 5. 6.’ Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 209.

H-066 Herulus, Bernardus

Oratio in funere Cardinalis Spoletani.

[a₁^r] Oratio in funere Cardinalis Spoletani. *Incipit:* “Nolite flere super me sed super uos flete et super filios uestros” [Lc 23,28]. Verba hec redemptoris nostri Luce xxiii capitulo scripta. Uisum est mihi non alienum in hac funebri pompa(!) . . . The oration was delivered at the funeral of Cardinal Bernardus Eruli (1409–1479), Bishop of Spoleto (1448–74), who died on 2 Apr. 1479; see Gams 728.

[**Rome: Johannes Bulle, after 2 Apr. 1479]. 4^o.**

COLLATION: [a⁶].

HR 12022; C 5396 = 2350; Goff H-129; *BMC* IV 79; Pr 3617; *CIBN* O-33; Oates 1447; Sack, *Freiburg*, 2614; Sheppard 2877.

COPY

Boxed with A-241; see there for details of binding and provenance.

Binding: Paper wrappers. *Size:* 215 × 145 × 2 mm. *Size of leaf:* 215 × 137 mm.

On [a₂^r] two early marginal annotations, a pointing hand, and underlining in the text in black ink.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 6.2(10).

H-067 Herveus Natalis, Brito

De secundis intentionibus.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Herveus Natalis, Brito:** De secundis intentionibus. *Incipit:* ‘Ad euidenciam aliqualem de secundis intentionibus . . .’ See Glorieux, *Répertoire*, 201 no. 64i, and Glorieux, *La Faculté*, 185 no. 191i.

[**Venice: Petrus de Quarengiis, Bergomensis, c.1500]. 4^o.**

COLLATION: a–i⁸ k⁴.

H *8531; Goff H-132; *BMC* V 515; Pr 5711; *BSB-Ink* H-222; *CIBN* H-74; Sheppard 4458.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Radulphus Strodus, *Consequentiae*. Venice: Lazarus de Soardis, for Octavianus Scotus, 8 Apr. 1517.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century half calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size:* 208 × 154 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf:* 202 × 144 mm.

Provenance: John Selden (1584–1654); Greek motto on a₁^r of item 1; see MS. Broxb. 84. 10, p. 60. Presented in 1659.

SHELFMARK: 4^o S 32(2) Art. Seld.

H-068 Hesiodus

Opera et dies (trans. Nicolaus de Valle).

a₁^r [Title-page.] ‘Liber Georgicorum Nicolai de Valle’.

a₁^v **de Valle, Nicolaus:** [Prefatory verse addressed to] Pius II, Pont. Max. ‘Si vacat Enea rerum, dignissime presul | Grataque sunt animo carmina nostra tuo’; 9 elegiac distichs.

a₂^r **Hesiodus:** Opera et dies. ‘Opera et dies Georgicon liber Nicolai de Vale e greco conuersio.’ Translated by Nicolaus de Valle. ‘[P]ierides muse quarum viget inclita cantu | Fama ducum et vestri decus immortale parentis.’

[**Paris: Pierre Levet, [c.1497]. 4^o.** As dated by Sheppard from the state of Levet’s device.

COLLATION: a–c⁸.

BMC VIII 105–6; not in Pr; Sheppard 6289.

COPY

Bound with A-040; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf:* 191 × 130 mm.

Early notes in red ink extracting key phrases, structuring the text; in black ink, marginal annotations, frequent interlinear corrections to the text, underlining, and ‘nota’ marks. At c₈^r 1 elegiac distich: ‘Dedecus est natis claros habuisse parentes | Ne studeant claris parentibus esse pares.’

SHELFMARK: Buchanan e.66(1).

H-069 Hesiodus

Theogonia (trans. Boninus Mombritius).

[a₁^r] **Mombritius, Boninus:** [Prefatory verse addressed to] Borsius d’Este, Duke of Modena. ‘[Q]uis dabit ut nostros digneris habere libellos | Ignotumque tibi pauca referre uelis’; 34 elegiac distichs. Mombritius seems to imply that he was the translator, to judge from his words ‘nostros . . . libellos’ (see preface, l. 1 on [a₁^r]), and his emphatic boast that this is the first Latin translation of Hesiod (lines 60–8 on [a₂^r]).

[a₃^r] **Hesiodus:** Theogonia. [Translated by Boninus Mombritius.] ‘[I]ncipiam a musis Heliconis carmen alumnis | Quae iuga sacra colunt montis spatiosaque terga’; hexameters.

[**Ferrara: Andreas Belfortis, Gallus, 1474. 4^o.**

COLLATION: [a–c⁸].

H *8541; Goff H-141; *BMC* VI 602; Pr 5727; *BSB-Ink* H-230; *CIBN* H-77; Sheppard 4769.

COPY

On [c₈^v] (colophon): ‘. . . golriāq̄s’, as H; *BMC*: ‘. . . gloriāq̄s’.

Binding: Eighteenth-century(?) quarter calf, with paper boards. *Size:* 240 × 173 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf:* 233 × 160 mm.

Provenance: Purchased for £3. 3. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1840), 17.

SHELFMARK: Auct. K 4.39.

H-070 Heynlin, Johannes

Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Table of contents.] ‘Summarium operis.’

a₅^v [**Heynlin] de Lapide, Johannes:** Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium. ‘Incipit tractatus dubiorum ac difficultatum circa officium misse et ea que ad debitam eiusdem celebrationem exiguntur frequentius occurrentium

iuxta sacrorum canonum constitutiones probatorumque doctorum firmiores atque tutiores sententias resolutorius. Capitulum primum. De intentione collectoris . . . Premittens prefationem intentum tractandaque exponentem. Prefatio.' *Incipit*: '[O]fficium quanto maius et dignius est, tanto cum maiori cura sollicitudine atque diligentia exercendum est . . .' See *VL* III 1213–19; Gruys 104.

d₆^r [Colophon.]

Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, 1493. 4°.

COLLATION: a–d⁶.

Woodcut.

H *9906; Goff J-359; Pr 1320; *CIBN* H-79; Schramm VIII p. 21; Schreiber V 4472; Sheppard 992; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 569.

COPY

Bound with:

1. *Lavacrum conscientiae*. [Nuremberg: Friedrich Creussner, 1487–93] (L-051);

3. Theoba Idus de Sexannia, *Pharetra fidei Catholicae contra Judaeos*. Leipzig: Arnoldus de Colonia, [c.1494] (T-073(1)).

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled calf over wooden boards, one clasp, hinged from the lower cover, and a scar of a catch positioned towards the centre of the upper cover. Four parchment index tabs dyed red. '600' printed on a paper label at the head of spine and added in pen on a₁^r of item 1. Double fillets form an intersecting double frame. Within the outer frame circular and lozenge-shaped quatrefoil stamps; on the upper cover, diagonal triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, with circular eagle stamps; on the back cover, diagonal triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into four triangular compartments, each containing the eagle stamp. Rebacked. *Size*: 216 × 144 × 40 mm. *Size of leaf*: 210 × 138 mm. A few early marginal annotations, extracting key words, on d₃^{r-v}. A few initials are supplied in red.

Provenance: Purchased 'At Wise's 1st auction of Thorpe's Books', lot 600, for £0. 5. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1832), 14; and *Financial Statements* (1828–32, Library Records b. 4), no. 16, 'Books purchased by the Librarian.'

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q inf. 1.20(2).

H-071 Heynlin, Johannes

Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.

Aa₁^r [Title-page.]

Aa₂^r [Table of contents.]

Bb₁^v [Heynlin] de Lapide, Johannes: Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium. 'Incipit tractatus dubiorum ac difficultatum circa officium misse et ea que ad debitam eiusdem celebrationem exiguntur frequentius occurrentium iuxta sacrorum canonum constitutiones probatorumque doctorum firmiores atque tutiores sententias resolutorius. Capitulum primum. De intentione collectoris . . . Premittens prefationem intentum tractandaque exponentem.' *Incipit*: '[O]fficium quanto maius et dignius est, tanto cum maiori cura sollicitudine atque diligentia exercendum est . . .' See H-070.

E₇^v [Colophon.]

Leipzig: Arnoldus de Colonia, [c.1496]. 4°.

COLLATION: Aa Bb C D⁶ E⁸.

Woodcut.

Goff J-368; not in Pr; *GW* (*Nachträge*) 190; Oates 1301; Schramm XIII p. 4; Schreiber V 4476; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Wanting leaf Bb₂.

Binding: Unbound. Kept in an archival envelope. *Size of leaf*: 195 × 138 mm.

Provenance: Solomon Pottesman (1904–1978); purchased at his sale, lot 238, for £220.

SHELFMARK: Inc. d. G22.1.

H-072 Heynlin, Johannes

Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r [Table of contents.]

A₆^r [Heynlin] de Lapide, Johannes: Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium. 'Incipit tractatus dubiorum ac difficultatum circa officium misse et ea que ad debitam eiusdem celebrationem exiguntur frequentius occurrentium iuxta sacrorum canonum constitutiones probatorumque doctorum firmiores atque tutiores sententias resolutorius. Capitulum primum. De intentione collectoris . . . Premittens prefationem intentum tractandaque exponentem.' *Incipit*: '[O]fficium quanto maius et dignius est, tanto cum maiori cura sollicitudine atque diligentia exercendum est . . .' See H-070.

D₆^r [Colophon.]

Leipzig: Melchior Lotter, 10 May 1499. 4°.

COLLATION: A⁸ B–D⁶.

Types: 336 (first line of title); 168 (title, headings); 72. 26 leaves. 41 lines (A₈^r). 148 × 97 mm. (A₈^r).

HC *9917; Pr 3035; Sheppard 2144.

COPY

Binding: Green cloth. *Size*: 204 × 135 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf*: 198 × 130 mm.

Provenance: According to a pencil note in the book from 'Puttick 1885', but it is not found in any Puttick & Simpson 1885 sale catalogue; according to Library Bills, 7 Oct. 1887 'Lapide (Joh. de) Resolutorium. Lypczk 1499. 4^o' purchased from Albert Cohn, Catalogue 184, no. 141, for 3 Marks.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 6.10.

H-073 Heynlin, Johannes

Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Table of contents.]

b₁^r [Heynlin] de Lapide, Johannes: Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium. 'Incipit tractatus dubiorum ac difficultatum circa officium misse et ea que ad debitam eiusdem celebrationem exiguntur frequentius occurrentium iuxta sacrorum canonum constitutiones probatorumque doctorum firmiores atque tutiores sententias resolutorius. Capitulum primum de intentione collectoris . . . Premittens prefationem intentum tractandaque exponentem. Prefatio.' *Incipit*:

‘[O]fficium quanto maius et dignius est, tanto cum maiori cura sollicitudine atque diligentia exercendum est . . .’ See H-070.

[Paris: Pierre Poulhac] for Denis Roce, [c.1495]. 8°. *CIBN* dates [c.1493] on the basis of Roce’s device, but see *BMC* VIII p. xxxix.

COLLATION: a–f⁸.

Types: 110 G (title), 64 G. The title is printed in type 110 G, not in roman majuscules as given by Copinger. On f₈^v is the device of Denis Roce; see Polain, *Marques*, 161.

C 3493; Goff J-365; Pr 8324; *CIBN* (+ *Addenda*) H-80; Hillard 1143; Sheppard 6471.

COPY

Bound with A-219: see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 135 × 97 mm.

Marginal annotations, extracting key words, and ‘nota’ marks, by the Italian friar Marco (fifteenth/sixteenth-century).

SHELFMARK: Douce 14(9).

H-074 Heynlin, Johannes

Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Table of contents.]

a₇^v **[Heynlin] de Lapide, Johannes:** *Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.* ‘Incipit tractatus dubiorum ac difficultatum circa officium misse et ea que ad debitam eiusdem celebrationem exiguntur frequentius occurrentium iuxta sacrorum canonum constitutiones probatorumque doctorum firmiores atque tutiores sententias resolutorius. Capitulum primum de intentione collectoris . . . Premittens prefationem intentum tractandaque exponentem. Prefatio.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O]fficium quanto maius et dignius est, tanto cum maiori cura sollicitudine atque diligentia exercendum est . . .’ See H-070.

[Paris: Johannes Higman, for or with Wolfgang Hopyl, c.1500]. 8°. Sheppard assigns to [Pierre Poulhac, c.1494?].

COLLATION: a–e⁸.

Types: 110 G (title), 64 G, without lombards. 40 leaves. 33 lines (b₁^r). 129 × 95 mm. Woodcut.

H *9901; Goff J-374; not in Pr; Polain 1934; Sheppard 6470.

COPY

Bound in a collection of French-printed fragments. *Size of leaf*: 129 × 95 mm.

Wanting gathering a and leaves e_{7–8}.

Provenance and date of acquisition unknown.

SHELFMARK: Inc. c. F97.1(17).

H-075 Heynlin, Johannes

Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Table of contents.]

b₁^r **[Heynlin] de Lapide, Johannes:** *Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.* ‘Incipit tractatus dubiorum ac difficultatum circa officium misse et ea que ad debitam eiusdem celebrationem exiguntur frequentius occurrentium iuxta sacrorum canonum constitutiones probatorumque doctorum firmiores atque tutiores sententias resolutorius. Capitulum primum. De intentione collectoris . . . Premittens

prefationem intentum tractandaque exponentem. Prefatio.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O]fficium quanto maius et dignius est, tanto cum maiori cura sollicitudine atque diligentia exercendum est . . .’ See H-070. e₆^r [Colophon.]

Strasbourg: Martin Flach, 1494. 4°.

COLLATION: a⁶ b⁸ c–e⁶.

HC (+ *Addenda*) *9909; Goff J-361; *BMC* I 153; Pr 699; *CIBN* H-81; Sheppard 519.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Jordanus de Quedlinburg, *Passio Christi secundum quattuor evangelistas*. [Basel: Jacobus Wolff, de Pforzheim, 1492] (J-216);

3. Thomas Aquinas, *De venerabili sacramento altaris ad modum decem praedicamentorum*. [Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, after 1492] (T-188);

4. *Libellus de modo confitendi et penitendi*. Cologne: Heinrich Quentell, 12 Mar. 1492 (P-402(1)).

Binding: Eighteenth-century(?) paper boards. Paper index-tabs. Title on label at the head of the spine, ‘371’ on label at the tail of the spine. *Size*: 197 × 137 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 197 × 137 mm.

On A₁^r of item 1: ‘Ex libris [] M[] Ke plebani in J[] stad, anno 99’; item 1 has early annotations in a hand which does not occur in the other items. On a₁^r of item 2: ‘Emptus Colonie pro albo [] anno 98’; the same hand on A₁^r of item 3: ‘Emptum in sancta Colonia pro ix [] anno 98, per .vi. marchium(?)’, therefore items 2 and 3 must have been together from an early time. Item 4 has rubrication in a hand which does not occur elsewhere in the book. On c₆^v of item 4 notes in German in a sixteenth-century hand.

Provenance: Weissenau, Württemberg, diocese of Konstanz, Premonstratensians, SS. Petrus et Paulus. Bonaventura Brem (1755–1818); armorial book-plate, and ‘Monasterii Weissenau’ on A₁^r of item 1. Purchased for 7.50 Marks from Joseph Baer & Co.; see 143. *Lager-Catalog*, 389(2); see Library Bills, 7 May 1884.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 5.42(2).

H-076 Heynlin, Johannes

Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Table of contents.]

a₅^r **[Heynlin] de Lapide, Johannes:** *Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum occurrentium.* ‘Incipit tractatus dubiorum ac difficultatum circa officium misse et ea que ad debitam eiusdem celebrationem exiguntur frequentius occurrentium iuxta sacrorum canonum constitutiones probatorumque doctorum firmiores atque tutiores sententias resolutorius. Capitulum primum de intentione collectoris . . . Premittens prefationem intentum tractandaque exponentem. Prefatio.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O]fficium quanto maius et dignius est, tanto cum maiori cura sollicitudine atque diligentia exercendum est . . .’ See H-070.

[Strasbourg: Johann (Reinhard) Grüninger, c.1495?]. Assigned to Grüninger by *GW* (Goff), and at BL, and as dated by Sheppard. Pr assigns to [Augsburg: Johann Schönsperger]. Dated [before 1501] at BL, and [c.1500] by Sack.

COLLATION: a b⁶ c⁴.

Types: 145 (first line of title, headings), 64^A. 16 leaves. 45 lines (a₃^r). 146 × 95 mm. (a₃^r).

HC *9900; Goff J-375; *BMC* III 860; Pr 1812; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1830; Sheppard 372.

COPY

Bound with A-079; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 192 × 127 mm.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, in an early hand.

SHELFMARK: Holk. e.5(5).

H-077 Hierocles Alexandrinus

In aureos versus Pythagorae opusculum.

a₁^r **Aurispa, Johannes**: ‘Praefatio’ [addressed to] Nicolaus V, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: ‘[M]irabar saepe et quidnam causae fuisset mecum ipse dubitabam . . .’

a₂^v [Title.]

a₃^r **Hierocles Alexandrinus**: In aureos versus Pythagorae opusculum. Translated by Johannes Aurispa. *Incipit*: ‘[S]apientiae studium est quod in purgatione et perfectione humanae . . .’ The translator is identified in his preface.

Padua: Bartholomaeus de Valdezoccho, 17 Apr. 1474. 4°.

COLLATION: a–k⁸ l m⁶. Signatures stamped.

HC (+ *Addenda*) *8545; Goff H-151; *BMC* VII 906; Pr 6763; *BSB-Ink* H-235; *CIBN* H-88; Hillard 1004; Oates 2539–40; Rhodes 908; Sheppard 5563–4.

FIRST COPY

Stamped signatures wanting from gatherings i to m, and frequently cropped in other gatherings.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled russia; marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 197 × 146 × 22 mm. *Size of leaf*: 188 × 130 mm.

Early marginal annotations mainly in one humanist hand, including extraction of key words and ‘nota’ marks. On the verso of the rear endleaf: ‘Miß Marco’ in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand.

Provenance: Acquired after 1738 (not in Fysher, *Catalogus*) and before 1795; see *Notitia* (1795), 17.

SHELFMARK: Auct. K 4.26.

SECOND COPY

Wanting the blank leaf m₆.

Stamped signatures wanting from gatherings i to m, and frequently cropped in other gatherings.

Binding: Eighteenth-century gold-tooled red morocco; marbled pastedowns and gilt-edged leaves, stamped on both covers with the arms of Prince Eugene of Savoy (Savoy, impaling Bourbon-Soissons, surrounded by the collar of the Order of the Golden Fleece, surmounted by a ducal coronet; see Olivier, pl. 787(2)); for an illustration of similar bindings see *Prinz Eugen und das barocke Österreich*, ed. Karl Gutkas (Salzburg and Vienna, 1985), 277; the binding was perhaps the work of Étienne Boyet le jeune, of Vienna, after 1713; see *Bibliotheca Eugeniiana. Die Sammlungen des Prinzen Eugen von Savoyen*, ed. Otto Mazal (Vienna, 1986), 216–36, containing descriptions of apparently similar bindings, which are attributed to Boyet. The spine is stamped in gilt with the same arms and with the monogram of two Es interlacing and adorsed, surmounted by a coronet. *Size*: 194 × 141 × 19 mm. *Size of leaf*: 187 × 127 mm.

Early marginal annotations and ‘nota’ marks, some washed.

Provenance: Heavily erased note/inscription(?) on the recto of the front endleaf; not visible under ultraviolet light. Prince Eugene of Savoy (1663–1736); coat of arms (see above). Vienna, Hofbibliothek (Bibliotheca Palatina); stamp on a₁^r: ‘Biblioth. Palat. Vindobon. dupl.’ Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); initials in pencil on the verso of front endleaf: ‘I. B.’; *Elenchus*, no. 1641. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. O 2.252.

H-078 Hierocles Alexandrinus

In aureos versus Pythagorae opusculum.

[a₁^r] **Aurispa, Johannes**: ‘Praefatio’ [addressed to] Nicolaus V, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: ‘[M]irabar sepe et quidnam cause fuisset mecum ipse dubitabam . . .’

[a₂^v] [Title.]

[a₃^r] **Hierocles Alexandrinus**: In aureos versus Pythagorae opusculum. Translated by Johannes Aurispa. *Incipit*: ‘[S]apientiae studium est quod in purgatione et perfectione humanae . . .’ The translator is identified in his preface.

Rome: Arnoldus Pannartz, 21 Sept. 1475. 8°.

COLLATION: [a–k⁸ l m⁶].

HC *Addenda* R 8546; Goff H-152; *BMC* IV 61; Pr 3530; *CIBN* H-89; Rhodes 909; Sheppard 2815.

COPY

Gathering [l] is bound between leaves [m₃] and [m₄].

Binding: Eighteenth-century French olive-green morocco, faded from blue?; for Girardot de Préfond?; gold-tooled spine, gilt-edged leaves, and marbled pastedowns. *Size*: 193 × 141 × 22 mm. *Size of leaf*: 188 × 124 mm.

The letters of the printed headings on [a₁^r] and [a₃^r] have been painted over in gold, and a two-line initial ‘M’ and a four-line initial ‘S’ is supplied in gold.

Provenance: Paul Girardot de Préfond (†after c.1800); scar of small circular book-plate, perhaps that of Girardot, above Sussex book-plate; not found in sale catalogue (1757). Louis César de la Baume le Blanc, duc de La Vallière (1708–1780); see sale (1767), lot 1323. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773–1843); book-plate with two handwritten shelfmarks, one cancelled, the other ‘VIII.F.d.3’: see Lee, *Royal Bookplates*, 41 no. 24; sale, pt IV, lot 848 (as a 4°). Purchased for £2. 4. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1854), 29.

SHELFMARK: Auct. L 4.37.

H-079 Hierocles Alexandrinus

In aureos versus Pythagorae opusculum.

a₂^r **Aurispa, Johannes**: ‘Praefatio’ [addressed to] Nicolaus V, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: ‘[M]irabar sepe et quidnam cause fuisset mecum ipse dubitabam . . .’

a₃^r [Title.]

a₃^v **Hierocles Alexandrinus**: In aureos versus Pythagorae opusculum. Translated by Johannes Aurispa. *Incipit*: ‘[S]apientiae studium est quod in purgatione et perfectione humanae . . .’ The translator is identified in his preface.

Rome: Johann Besicken and Sigismundus Mayer, 19 Dec. 1493. 4°.

COLLATION: a–h⁸.

HC *8547; Goff H-153; *BMC* IV 139; Pr 3978; *BSB-Ink* H-236; *CIBN* H-90; Sheppard 3163–4.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century grey paper boards. Scar of an index tab on a₂. *Size:* 208 × 150 × 14 mm. *Size of leaf:* 203 × 137 mm.

Two- and three-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; some underlining in red. Author, title, and date of edition on a₁^r in a sixteenth-century(?) hand.

Provenance: Purchased for £0. 8. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1851), 34.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q 5.36.

SECOND COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled brown morocco; marbled pastedowns. *Size:* 211 × 147 × 17 mm. *Size of leaf:* 203 × 135 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations and pointing hands.

Provenance: Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); *Elenchus*, no. 1642. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. O 2.26.

H-080 Hieronymus

Commentaria in Bibliam (ed. Bernardinus Gadolus).

Volume 1.

A₁^r [Table of contents.]

A₁^v **Gregoriis, Gregorius de:** ‘Epistola’ [addressed to] Hercules [d’Este], Duke of Ferrara. *Incipit:* ‘[I]llustrissimo principi domini Herculi Aestensi Ferrariae duci Gregorius de Gregoriis seruitutem suam commendat. Plato sapientiae antistes maximus, excellentissime princeps, in quadam epistola . . .’

A₂^r [**Maniacoria, Nicolaus:** ‘Vita sancti Hieronymi.’ The whole volume is edited by Bernardinus Gadolus.

REFS. PL XXII 183–202. The editor is named in the introductory letter.

A₅^r ‘Qualiter corpus beati Hieronymi delatum est Romam et in basilica beatae Mariae ante praesepe domini deuotissime fuit collocatum.’ [Translatio corporis S. Hieronymi.]

REFS. PL XXII 237–40. In this edition treated as part of the ‘Vita.’

A₅^v [**Isidorus Hispalensis:** In libris veteris ac noui testamenti proemia.] ‘Descriptio librorum ueteris et noui testamenti.’

REFS. PL LXXXIII 155–80; see *CPL* 1192.

A₈^v [Table of contents.]

(2,3)₁^r [Title-page.] ‘Expositiones diui Hieronimi in Hebraicas questiones super Genesim necnon super duodecim Prophetas minores et quatuor maiores nouiter impresse cum priuilegio.’

(2,3)₂^r **Hieronymus:** Liber quaestionum Hebraicarum in Genesim. REFS. ed. P. Lagarde, CCSL 72 (1959), 1–56; see *CPL* 580.

a₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Osee.

REFS. ed. M. Adriaen, CCSL 76 (1969), 1–158; see *CPL* 589 (minor prophets).

d₄^r **Hieronymus:** Super Iohelem.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76, 159–209.

e₃^r **Hieronymus:** Super Amos.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76, 211–348.

i₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Abdiam.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76, 349–74, with different incipit (‘“Visio Abdie”, id est serui domini quam uidit . . .’).

i₈^r **Hieronymus:** Super Jonam.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76, 377–419.

l₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Micheam.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76, 421–524.

n₂^v **Hieronymus:** Super Naum.

REFS. ed. M. Adriaen, CCSL 76A (1970), 525–78.

m₃^r **Hieronymus:** Super Abbachuc.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76A, 579–654, with slight variations.

p₈^v **Hieronymus:** Super Sophoniam.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76A, 655–711.

r₂^r **Hieronymus:** Super Aggeum.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76A, 713–46.

s₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Zachariam.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76A, 749–900.

x₄^v **Hieronymus:** Super Malachiam.

REFS. ed. Adriaen, CCSL 76A, 901–42.

y₆^r [First colophon.]

²A₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Isaiam.

REFS. ed. M. Adriaen, CCSL 73, 73A (1963), 1–799; see *CPL* 584.

S₁₀^r **Hieronymus:** Super Hieremiam.

REFS. ed. S. Reiter, CCSL 74 (1960), 1–347; see *CPL* 586.

BB₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Commentaria in Bibliam: Super Lamentationes Hieremie. *Incipit:* ‘[H]abes in Lamentationibus Hieremiae quatuor alphabeta e quibus . . . Quomodo sedet sola ciuitas . . . Deplorat propheta ruinam peruersi populi . . .’

Volume 2.

DD₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Ezechielem.

REFS. ed. F. Glorie, CCSL 75 (1964), 3–743; see *CPL* 587.

II₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Danielelem.

REFS. ed. F. Glorie, CCSL 75A (1964), 771–950; see *CPL* 588.

aa₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Matheum.

REFS. ed. D. Hurst and M. Adriaen, CCSL 77 (1969), 1–283; see *CPL* 590.

ff₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Commentaria in Bibliam: Super Marcum.

REFS. PL XXX 589–644, with different ending (‘. . . Rata Marcum euangelium per quod uenit redemptio . . . imitare assidue’); see *CPL* 632.

ll₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Commentaria in Bibliam: Commentarii in iv epistolas Paulinas (ad Galatas, ad Ephesios, ad Titum, ad Philemonem).

REFS. PL XXVI 307–618; see *CPL* 591.

tt₁^r **Gadolus, Bernardinus:** [Letter addressed to the reader.] *Incipit:* ‘Inuenimus, optime lector, hos tres libros super Salomonis proueria . . .’ The letter discusses the possibility that the following work is by Beda.

tt₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Beda [Hrabanus Maurus pseudo-]:** Commentaria in Bibliam: Super Parabolas Salomonis.

REFS. PL XCI 937–1040; see *CPL* 1351; *VL* IV 166–196, at 172–4.

zz₁^r **Hieronymus:** Super Ecclesiasten.

REFS. ed. Lagarde, CCSL 72, 249–361, with different ending (‘. . . sperando tepescit’); see *CPL* 583.

²a₁^r **Gadolus, Bernardinus:** ‘Prohemium’ [addressed to the reader.] *Incipit:* ‘Ne uariae psalmodum translationes te conturbent, debes scire, lector . . .’

²a₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]

REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.

²a₁^v Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos. Translated by Hieronymus.

REFS. PL LXXXVI 739–846.

AAa₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Breviarium in Psalmos.

REFS. PL XXVI 821–1278.

PPP₇^r [Second colophon with statement of privilege.]

QQq^{1r} [**Isidorus Hispalensis**: Vita vel obitus sanctorum qui in Domino precesserunt.] ‘Nominum scripture sacre.’
REFS. PL LXXXIII 129–56.

QQq^{4v} [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Beda**: Liber nominum locorum ex Actis.] ‘Descriptio locorum actuum apostolorum.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1297–1306.

AA^{1r} **Hieronymus**: Interpretatio Hebraicorum nominum.
REFS. ed. Lagarde, CCSL 72, 59–159; see *CPL* 581.

BB^{6r} **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De formis Hebraicarum litterarum.]
REFS. PL XXX 307–10; see *CPL* 624.

BB^{6r} **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Interpretatio alphabeti Hebraeorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. P. de Lagarde (Göttingen, 1887), 191; see *CPL* 623a.

Venice: Johannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivo, 1497–8.
Folio. In two parts dated: (1) 1497; (2) 25 Aug. 1498.

COLLATION: Vol. 1: A⁸ (2,3) (4–6)⁶ a–c⁸ d¹⁰ e⁸ f⁶ g h¹⁰ i⁸ k⁶ l–u⁸ x y⁶ A–R⁸ S¹⁰ T–Z AA BB⁸ CC⁶; vol. 2: DD–HH DDD EEE⁸ FFF–HHH DDDD–GGGG⁶ HHHH⁴ II⁸ KK LL⁶ aa–ss⁸ tt¹⁰ uu–zz⁸ &&¹⁰⁺¹ a⁸ b c⁶ AAa–NNn⁸ OOo⁶ PpP⁸ QQq AA BB⁶.

Woodcut initials; woodcut title border on AAa₂.

H *8581; CR 2952 (first 524 ff); Goff H-160; *BMC* V 350; Pr 4558; *BSB-Ink* H-259; Essling 1170; Rhodes 910; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1831; Sander 3386; Sheppard 3910.

COPY

Bound in two volumes.

Wanting the blank leaf AAa₁.

In volume 2 gathering QQq is misbound after gathering BB. At the end of volume 2 are bound duplicates of gatherings ²a–c, containing *Psalterium iuxta Hebraicam veritatem*, and of gatherings AA–CC, containing *Lib. VI in Hieremiam* and *Super Lamentationes*. At the foot of the duplicate ²c₆^v a variant: instead of the word ‘FINIS’, the last two lines of text of b₃^r (‘Et conuersi sunt . . . | . . . tribulante’) are repeated. These have been struck out with a pen and ‘finis’ has been supplied in manuscript, as noted in Polain 1946.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Library; marbled pastedown; the gold stamp of the Bodleian on both covers. Scars of index tabs. Title in black ink along the lower edge of volume 1 in a sixteenth-century hand, also shelfmark on fore-edge: ‘E XII’. **Size:** Vol. 1: 358 × 250 × 63 mm; vol. 2: 358 × 250 × 72 mm. **Size of leaf:** 343 × 215 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations and ‘nota’ marks.

In vol. 1 and the duplicate gatherings ²a–c only: capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Lille, French Flanders, Augustinian Canons Regular, S. Petrus; inscription on BB₆^v: ‘Ad usum fratrum Canonicorum Regularium in Insula’; this is possibly relevant only for volume 2; cf. also the capital strokes and the title and shelfmarks on the edges in volume 1. Georg Franz Burkhard Klobß (1787–1854); book-labels from old binding attached to front pastedown of each volume; sale (1835), no. 2011. Purchased for £0. 19. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 1.1–2.

H-081 Hieronymus

Epistolae [version with *inter alia* a Vita by Maniacoria.]

[*₃^r] **Palmerius [Pisanus], Mathias**: [Letter addressed to] Paulus II, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: ‘[C]um et antea, semper beatissime pontifex,

intellexerim sanctitatem tuam in perquirendis maiorum nostrorum splendidis gestis dignis mirifice oblectatam . . .’

REFS. On the dedication see Giovanni Mercati, *Codici Latini Pico Grimani Pio*, Studi e Testi, 75 (Vatican City, 1938), 288; see also A-381.

[*₃^r] **Aristeas [pseudo-]**: ‘Ad Philocratem fratrem.’ Translated by Mathias Palmerius Pisanus. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uom permagni semper feceris, Philocrates, cuiusque rei cognitionem miroque discendi amore teneris . . .’

REFS. Marguerin de la Bigne, *Bibliotheca magna ueterum patrum*, I (Cologne, 1618), 1–12. On the Greek text see J.-G. Février, *La date, la composition et les sources de la lettre d’Aristée à Philocrate*, Bibliothèque de l’Ecole des Hautes Etudes, 242 (Paris, 1924); see A-381.

[†₂^v] **Gaspar de Theramo**: Preface.] *Incipit*: ‘[T]heodorus Lelius natione Picenus uir diuini humanique iuris sue etatis . . .’ For the authorship see A. C. de la Mare and Lotte Hellinga, ‘The First Book Printed in Oxford: the *Expositio Symboli* of Rufinus’, *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society*, 7/2 (1978), 184–244, at 231.

[†₃^r] **Lelius, Theodorus**: Preface.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi epistolae ad eruditionem Christianam pernecessarias . . .’ On the authorship see de la Mare and Hellinga 231.

[†₃^r] [Table of contents with spaces left for folio numbers to be added by hand.]

[†₈^r] ‘Inchoationes quinternorum prime partis sequuntur secundum ordinem.’

[a₁^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Expositio symboli [addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. M. Simonetti, CCSL 20 (1961), 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellinga 231–2, no. 1.

[b₃^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max. Edited by Theodorus Lelius.]

REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91. Lelius’s work as editor is recorded in Gaspar’s preface.

[b₄^v] **Augustinus [pseudo-; Quodvultdeus]**: Adversus quinque haereses.

REFS. ed. R. Braun, CCSL 60 (1976), 261–301.

[c₂^r] **Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus. ‘Expositio fidei Niceni concilii.’

REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

[c₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Isidore Hilberg, 2nd edn, 4 vols, CSEL 54–6 (Vienna, 1996), no. xv.

[c₅^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]udeos et gentiles instituit dei trinitatis essentia . . .’

[c₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)]**: ‘Tractatus fidei et credulitatis et conuersationis Christianorum.’

REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*.

[d₂^r] [Prologue.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .’

[d₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: ‘De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.’ [Also known as De essentia Dei.] [Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spiritalis intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. C. Wotke, CSEL 31 (1894), 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488.

[d₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.
- [d₅^v] [The second tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum heresum et hereticorum . . .’
- [d₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- [d₆^v] **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ouinianus heresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .’
- [d₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.
REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.
- [h₆^r] **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.
- [h₆^r] **Augustinus**: ‘Item de eodem Augustinus de heresibus.’
REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.
- [h₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.
REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.
- [i₂^v] **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.
- [i₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.
REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.
- [i₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Ctesiphon.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cix, cxxxiii.
- [k₁^v] **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum dialogi subsequenter contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.
- [k₁^v] **Hieronymus(?)**: ‘Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronimi de xii tractatoribus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending (‘. . . iussa diuina’).
- [k₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.
REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80 (1990), 3–124; see *CPL* 615.
- [n₁^r] **Isidorus**: ‘Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo Ethimologiarum.’
REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.
- [n₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii.
REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.
- [n₈^v] [The third tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus prime partis de erroribus Origenis . . .’
- [n₈^v] **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de heresibus.’
REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.
- [n₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.
- [o₃^r] **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.
- [o₆^v] **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different *explicit*, ‘. . . heresis redarguit’.
- [o₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.
- [p₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxiii, lxxxvi.
- [q₁^v] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.
- [q₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxviii.
- [q₂^r] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- [q₂^r] **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- [q₂^v] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- [q₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- [q₃^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- [q₄^r] **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- [q₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus. ‘Apologia ad eosdem responsiua in qua docet se Origenis doctrinam non dogma sectatum . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- [q₆^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .’
- [q₆^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- [q₇^r] **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- [q₇^v] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]ufinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- [q₇^v] **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- [q₇^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Controuersiarum Rufini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronimum . . . liber.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197. ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2.
- [t₁^r] [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hieronymus Rufini maledictis . . .’
- [t₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrannius Rufinus [in other editions addressed to Pammachius and Marcella].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxi.
- [t₁^r] [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]n hoc libello callide se laudatum . . .’
- [t₁^r] **[Hieronymus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. ed. P. Lardet, CCSL 79 (1982), 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Rufini . . .’
- [x₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Contra Rufinum. ‘Epistola responsiua’, [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- [y₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- [y₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlviii; xlix, l.
- [z₄^v] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronimi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- [z₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- [z₅^r] **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronimi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’

- [Z₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus; Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii.
- [Z₁₀^r] [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Hactenus de hereticis eorumque dogmatibus . . . Nunc incipit quartus tractatus prime partis principalis et primo de origine anime . . .’
- [Z₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- [Z₁₀^v] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- [A₆^r] [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex uariis scriptis et epistolis sanctorum Augustini atque Hieronymi excerptus et collectus . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71. Made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- [A₁₀^v] [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipiunt epistole beati Hieronimi de questionibus ueteris et noui testamenti in unum conieste. Secunda pars principalis totius uoluminis que de scripturis sacris cristianum hominem erudit.’
- [A₁₀^v] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- [B₁^r] ‘Tituli questionum que in hac epistola disseruntur.’
- [B₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [3]; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxiii.
- [B₁₀^v] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritualem intelligentiam referens . . .’
- [C₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Eutropius Presbyter]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210; see *CPL* nos 633 and 566.
- [C₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- [D₅^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e uestibus sacerdotalibus tractaturus . . .’
- [D₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- [E₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Gregorius Illiberitanus?]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending (‘. . . eo reperiatur’); see *CPL* nos 633 and 556.
- [E₁₀^v] [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secunde partis principalis. Incipiunt epistole atque tractatus beati Hieronimi super questionibus noui testamenti.’
- [E₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- [H₆^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- [H₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xx.
- [H₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Amandus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lv, with an additional section entitled ‘Quid significet illud apostoli de resurrectione . . .’, PL XXII 564–5.
- [H₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lix.
- [H₁₀^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola beati Hieronimi ad Marcellam de blasphemia . . .’
- [H₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- [I₁^r] [Caption to the following letters.] ‘Sequitur epistola ab aliquibus episcopis atque fratribus ad beatum Hieronimum qui librum de natiuitate atque infantia . . . de hebreo in latinum sermonem transferri desiderabant.’
- [I₁^r] **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- [I₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297; see *CPL* no. 633.
- [I₁^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**] [De natiuitate sanctae Mariae.] ‘Expositio seu translatio historie Anne et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Natiuitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- [I₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- [I₈^r] **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Africane ecclesie grecos tractatores . . .’
- [I₈^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- [I₉^v] ‘Argumentum’ [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: ‘[L]ibrum uirorum illustrium commendat . . .’
- [I₉^v] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- [K₁^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . .’
- [K₁^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- [K₂^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uccenset Hieronimus tribus epistolis . . .’
- [K₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- [K₇^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronimum . . .’
- [K₇^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- [K₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- [K₉^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxi.
- [L₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- [L₁^r] [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . .’
- [L₁^v] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- [M₁^r] **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex secundo libro Retractationum beati Augustini.’
REFS. PL XXXII 649. *Retractationes*, ch. 45.
- [M₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Eusebius Gallicanus]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6; see *CPL* nos 633 and 966.
- [M₃^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.]

- REFS. PL XXX 276–8; see *CPL* no. 633.
- [M₄^r] **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: ‘De laudibus sancti Hieronimi.’
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; see John M. McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome: An Edition and Translation of ‘Sermones pro Sancto Hieronymo’*, Medieval & Renaissance Texts & Studies, 177 (Tempe, Arizona, 1999), 85, no. 2. Volume 2.
- [**₃^r] ‘Tabula.’
- [**₉^v] ‘[S]equitur ordo quinterorum secundi uoluminis.’
- [a₁^r] [The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus tertius secunde partis continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e greco traductum . . .’ Added by the rubricator.
- [a₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- [²a₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xlv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- [²b₁^r] **Hieronymus**; [**Augustinus pseudo-**; **Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. G. Morin, CCSL 78 (1958), 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- [²b₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13; see *CPL* no. 604 and 633.
- [²b₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- [²b₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- [²b₃^v] **Origenes**: [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- [²c₂^r] [**Origenes**]: ‘Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor libros vel homelias distinctum.’ [Possibly translated by Rufinus as suggested in PG.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- [²g₉^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]rater karissime Cypriane scito prenosces quia si . . .’
- [²g₁₀^r] [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secunde partis continens sermones beati Hieronimi aliquibus diebus festiuis accommodatos.’
- [²g₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1; see *CPL* nos 633 and 221.
- [²g₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**; [**Augustinus pseudo-**; **Hieronymus pseudo-**; **Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-**; **Ambrosius pseudo-**]: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- [²h₁^r] **Hieronymus**; [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Sermo de quadagesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- [²h₁^v] **Hieronymus**; [**Augustinus pseudo-**; **Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- [²h₃^r] **Hieronymus**; [**Augustinus pseudo-**; **Hieronymus pseudo-**; **Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-**]: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- [²h₃^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Eusebius Gallicanus]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20. Also found among the homilies of pseudo-Maximus Taurinensis and among the sermons of pseudo-Fulgentius; see *CPL* nos 633, 966, 220, and 844.
- [²h₅^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- [²i₃^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildefonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- [²i₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to] Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 30].
- [²i₇^r] [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit tractatus quintus secunde partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebreorum nominum.’
- [²i₇^r] **Hieronymus**: [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- [²i₄^r] **Paula**; [**Julia**] **Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- [²i₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- [²i₈^r] [References to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronimo nosse . . .’
- [²i₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- [²i₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15; attributed to Hrabanus Maurus by R. Hammerstein in *Archiv für Musikwissenschaft*, 16 (1959), 117–34; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 23].
- [²m₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- [²m₂^r] [The sixth [fifth] tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus secunde partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus grecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere.’ The tractatus is correctly numbered as ‘sex-tus’ in the table of contents, but as ‘quintus’ in the text.
- [²m₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [excerpts addressed to] Desiderius. ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]cripsi librum de uiris illustribus . . .’
- [²m₂^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- [²m₂^r] ‘Capitula.’
- [²m₃^r] **Hieronymus**; **Gennadius**: De uiris illustribus. ‘De uiris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui que addidit Gennadius annectuntur.’
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- [²n₅^v] ‘Capitula.’
- [²n₆^r] **Gennadius**: De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De uiris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- [²o₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- [²p₇^v] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1.
- [²p₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5 (‘[B]eatissimo pape Damaso sedis apostolice urbis . . . canatur in Aleph quod est alleluia laus tibi soli.’), followed by PL LXXXII 92 with some variations (‘dupla quotiens ex . . . tertia pars ceduntur’).

- [²p₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.] REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- [²p₈^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.] REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- [²p₈^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- [²p₉^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- [²p₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. [Preface to Interpretatio libri Didymi de spiritu sancto.] REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- [²p₁₀^v] **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus. REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- [²p₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus. REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- [²q₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus in librum de infantia’, [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus. REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- [²q₁^r] [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit*: ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam exemplari reppererim quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere uidebatur . . .’
- [²q₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- [²q₄^v] [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beatissimi Hieronymi de moribus atque uirtutibus quibus christiana conuersatio instituitur . . . Primus tractatus tercie partis principalis . . .’
- [²q₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Eutropius**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend]. REFS. PL XXX 75–104; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 6] and 566a.
- [²r₇^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon. REFS. PL XXX 105–16; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 7].
- [²s₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Origenes**: Epistola de tribus uirtutibus. REFS. PL XXX 116–22; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 8].
- [²s₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorina. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- [²s₄^r] [Reference to the Institutio christianae credulitatis et conuersationis Christianae.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis ad institutionem Christiane conuersacionis plura . . .’
- [²s₄^v] [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Premissis his que ad institutionem . . . Sequitur igitur secundus liber siue tractatus tercie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronimi de institutione puerilis etatis . . .’
- [²s₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- [²s₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Pelagius pseudo-**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus. REFS. PL XXX 145–7; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 11] and 765.
- [²s₈^v] [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus tercie partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’ The caption is absent from the text but occurs in the table of contents.
- [²s₈^v] [Introduction to the following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Dauid qui senex Sunamitis fouebatur . . .’
- [²s₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- [²t₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. REFS. PL XXX 288–92; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 42].
- [²t₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- [²t₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. PL XXX 292–3.
- [²t₅^r] [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tercie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de correctione uite et conuersatione prelatorum siue presidentium.’
- [²t₅^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- [²t₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Pelagius pseudo-**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus. REFS. PL XXX 148–62; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 12] and 764.
- [²v₁^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de ueris falsisque pastoribus . . .’
- [²v₁^r] **Augustinus**: Sermo de pastoribus. REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- [²v₁₀^r] [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tercie partis principalis de statu et continentia uirginali . . .’
- [²v₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula monachorum (ch. 26). REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- [²v₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’ REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- [²x₁^r] ‘Capitula.’
- [²x₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium. REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- [²y₅^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem labriosam-que(!) uirtutem . . .’
- [²y₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Pelagius?**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae. REFS. PL XXX 163–75; *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 13] and 741.
- [²y₁₀^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophético Eustochium deo dicatam uirginem . . .’
- [²y₁₀^v] ‘Aliud argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod hec epistola calumnie . . .’
- [²z₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Julia Eustochium. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- [²A₁^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’ REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.
- [²A₁^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem uirginem horraturus(!) eam . . .’
- [²A₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- [²A₇^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione uirginis . . .’
- [²A₇^v] [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: [N]ota quod a plerique hec epistola non esse Hieronimi . . .’
- [²A₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Pelagius**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- [²C₂^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias.

- REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
- [²C₄^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
- [²C₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- [²C₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.
- [²C₇^v] [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’ The caption is absent from the text but occurs in the table of contents.
- [²C₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- [²D₃^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
- [²D₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- [²D₄^v] [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia uiduali.’
- [²D₄^v] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam uiduitatemque . . .’
- [²D₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- [²D₈^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem feminam de Nebridio uiro . . .’
- [²D₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- [²E₁^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]erunchiam ad monogamiam ac uiduitatem cohortatur . . .’
- [²E₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- [²E₅^v] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem feminam uidualis castimonie . . .’
- [²E₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvii.
- [²E₈^v] [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronimi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et uita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- [²E₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- [²F₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Verum ut ad villam . . . amatorie cantiones.’
- [²F₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- [²F₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 18] and 621.
- [²F₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrannius Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- [²F₆^v] **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- [²F₇^v] [**Paulinus Nolanus**]: Epistola.
REFS. ed. W. de Hartel, *CSEL* 29 (1894), no. xxv.
- [²F₈^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Eutropius]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 2] and 565.
- [²F₁₀^v] [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Iulianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi’.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianum . . .’
- [²F₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremitae.
REFS. H. Hurter, ‘The Text of the *Vitae sanctorum patrum*’, *Studies in the Text Tradition of St Jerome’s ‘Vitae sanctorum patrum*’, ed. William Abbott Oldfather (Urbana, Ill., 1943), 36–42.
- [²G₃^r] [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus nouus(!) tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronimi de uita statu et regula monachorum.’
- [²G₃^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronimus propter . . .’
- [²G₃^v] **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- [²G₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- [²G₆^r] ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]usticum Gallum qui adhuc adulescens Christo ceperat . . .’
- [²G₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- [²G₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Nicetas Remesianensis]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de vigiliarum sanctitate.
REFS. PL XXX 232–9; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 31] and 648.
- [²H₂^r] **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bulle.’
REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- [²H₃^r] ‘Capitula regule beatissimi Hieronimi excerpte ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’
- [²H₃^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto (Olmeto)]**: Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.]
REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see Lambert IIIB, no. 552.
- [²K₈^v] [Note on Hieronymus’s use of examples rather than words.] *Incipit*: ‘Quoniam ad humanam institutionem ualidiora sunt exempla . . .’
- [²K₈^v] ‘Capitula de vita sancti Hilarionis.’
- [²K₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.
REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- [²L₇^r] **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De monaco captiuo.’
REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- [²L₉^v] [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit decimus tractatus tertie partis principalis de amicitia que post singulos status inseritur . . .’
- [²L₉^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella ([Julia] Eustochium); Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xliv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- [²M₂^v] [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Rufinum . . .’
- [²M₂^v] [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus undecimus tertie partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus . . .’
- [²M₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.

- [²M₅^r] [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xii tertie partis principalis in quo consolatorie in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistole.’
- [²M₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxviii, xxxviii.
- [²M₆^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 3] and 738.
- [²M₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 55–60, ending imperfectly; PL XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 4] and 739.
- [²N₈^v] [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xiii tertie partis principalis in quo funebres epistole et epithaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- [²N₈^v] **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’, [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- [²O₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- [²O₅^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . adducet cum illo.’
- [²O₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- [²P₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- [²P₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxiii, lxxv.
- [²P₆^v] **Hieronymus**: ‘In vitam, obitum ac res gestas Paule.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae].
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- [²Q₅^v] [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit xiiii et ultimus tertie partis principalis de penitentia quibus hortatorie ad penitentiam et obiurgatorie in lapsos inseruntur epistole . . .’
- [²Q₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- [²Q₈^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: [De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio accerrima . . . in Susannam uirginem a diacono corruptam . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae (De lapsu virginis consecratae)*, ed. Egnatius Cazzaniga (Turin, [1948]), 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- [²R₂^v] **[Hieronymus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus. ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum diaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- [²R₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bacharius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi (parts 1–5), addressed to] Ianuarius].
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- [²R₆^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-; Pelagius]**: ‘Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit penitentem et confessa peccata reiterat . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 242–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 33] and 743.
- [²R₇^v] **Hieronymus**: [Epistola (part) addressed to] Tulliana, in other editions called Tullianus].
REFS. PL XXII 966.
- [²R₈^r] ‘Tabula in uitam beati Hieronymi.’
- [²R₈^v] **[Maniacoria, Nicolaus]**: ‘Vita beatissimi Hieronymi.’
REFS. PL XXII 183–202.
- [²S₅^r] **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: ‘Epistola de morte beati Hieronimi.’ [Also known as *De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi* addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see Edoardo Barbieri, *Le Bibbie italiane del Quattrocento e del Cinquecento*, 2 vols (Milan, 1992), at I 56.
- [²V₂^r] **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- [²V₅^v] **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
- [Rome: Sixtus Riessinger, not after 1467]. Folio.** In two parts. Ascription of place and printer as *BMC* IV pp. ix–x, dating as D. E. Rhodes, ‘Review of *A Leaf from the Letters of St Jerome . . . Rome, c.1466–7*, *Library*, 6th ser., 5 (1983), 68–71; Rhodes also discusses J. L. Sharpe’s view that this edition should be dated [c.1466–7]. *GW* catalogues the Aristeas as an independent edition, assigning it to [Naples: Sixtus Riessinger, c.1473–4]. Sheppard dates [c.1468–9].
COLLATION: Vol. 1: [*¹⁴ † a–r¹⁰ s¹² t–z A–L¹⁰ M⁸]; vol. 2: [**¹⁴ 2^a 12 b–z¹⁰ A⁸ B–V¹⁰ X¹²]. Collation as Sheppard, not as *BMC*, or as *GW* 2330 for the Aristeas ([a¹² b⁶]).
GW 2330 (Aristeas); HC *8550; Goff H-163; *BMC* IV 27; Pr 6747; *BSB-Ink* H-243; *CIBN* H-100 (+ *Addenda*); de la Mare and Hellinga 321–2, no. 1; Rhodes 913; Sheppard 2699–700.
- FIRST COPY
Bound in two volumes.
Wanting the blank leaves: vol. 1 [*₁] or [*₂], [†₉]; vol. 2: [**_{1–2}, **₁₀].
With the following variants from the British Library copy in the preliminary gatherings: vol. 1: Gatherings [*¹⁴ †¹⁰], leaves [*_{1–2}] and [†_{9–10}] blank. Leaf 20 of *BMC* description (verso) [T]HEODORVS: LE | lius natione pycenus | . . . is not found in this copy; vol. 2: Gathering [**¹⁴], leaves [**_{1–2}, 10–14] blank. 9^b: [S]Eqtur ordo qnternoꝝ fecūdi uolu | minis Epiftolaꝝ beati Hieronymi; this whole gathering is wanting from the BL copy.
At the beginning of vol. 2 is bound another copy of gathering [*] (including the first two blank leaves), and [†_{1–2}], containing Aristeas, *De lxx interpretibus*.
Binding: Blind-tooled leather (fillets only) over wooden boards; marks underneath the leather show the position of four clasps, now lost; rebacked. *Size*: Vol. 1: 336 × 242 × 91 mm; vol. 2: 336 × 242 × 100 mm. *Size of leaf*: 333 × 221 mm.
Manuscript catchwords at the end of each gathering; manuscript signatures of the gatherings, cropped, now mainly lost.
On [a₁] a 17–line initial ‘M’ is supplied in blue with reserved white decoration, with the area defined by the initial decorated with red pen-work, and the whole within a red pen-work border, with floral extensions into the margins in red and blue; other two- to 18–line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; rubrics on [†₃^r], [a₁^r], [b₃^v], [b₄^v], [t₁^r], [2a₁^r], and [2a₅^v]; capital strokes in red.
Provenance: Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773–1843); book-plate with handwritten shelfmark ‘W.j.2’: see Lee, *Royal*

Bookplates, 41 no. 24; sale, pt. I, lot 3587. Purchased for £7. 10. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1844), 24.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q inf. 1.29–30.

SECOND COPY

Leaf [i₉] only.

Binding: Kept in a wallet at the end of the Bodleian's copy of *A Leaf from the Letters of St. Jerome First Printed by Sixtus Reissinger, Rome c.1466–1467*, with an Historical Essay by Jeremy Duquesnay Adams, a Bibliographical Essay by John L. Sharpe III, and ed. Bennett Gilbert (Los Angeles and London, 1981). *Size of leaf:* 328 × 232 mm.

'Nota' marks in faded brown ink on the verso.

Provenance: Acquired by 18 Mar. 1982; date stamp on the verso.

SHELFMARK: 25825 b.3.

H-082 Hieronymus

Epistolae [version with *inter alia* a Vita by Maniacoria.]

V₁^r [**Lelius, Theodorus:** Preface.] *Incipit:* '[B]eati Hieronymi epistolas ad eruditionem Christianam pernecessarias . . .' On the authorship see de la Mare and Hellinga 231.

V₁^r [Table of contents.]

V₃^v [Note on the work being in two volumes.] *Incipit:* 'Ne uoluminis modum excederemus primum uolumen conclusimus . . .'

A₂^r [The first tractatus of the first part.] 'Prima igitur principalis pars continent quattuor tractatus. Primus est de fide . . .' The title is in the table of contents only.

A₂^r [**Rufinus, Tyrannius:** Expositio symboli [addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max. REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; *CPL* 196; see de la Mare and Hellinga 233, no. 4.

A₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as *Libellus fidei* addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max. Edited by Theodorus Lelius.] REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

A₈^r **Augustinus [pseudo-; Quodvultdeus]:** Adversus quinque haereses. REFS. ed. R. Braun, CCSL 60, 261–301.

B₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus. 'Expositio fidei Niceni concilii.' REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

B₂^r **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.

B₂^v [Prologue.] *Incipit:* '[I]udaeos et gentiles instituit dei trinitatis essentia . . .'

B₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?):** 'Tractatus . . . de fidei credulitate et conuersatione Christianorum.'

REFS. PL X 733–50; *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*. Hieronymus is rejected as the author in the incunable.

B₅^r [Prologue.] *Incipit:* '[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .'

B₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]:** 'De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.' [Also known as *De essentia Dei*. Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spirituales intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.

B₆^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.

B₆^v [The second tractatus of the first part.] 'Incipit secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum haeresum et haeticorum . . .' The title is in the table of contents only.

B₆^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.

B₇^r **Augustinus:** 'Argumentum.' *Incipit:* '[I]ouinianus haeresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .'

B₇^r **Hieronymus:** Adversus Iovinianum. REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.

D₃^v **Gennadius:** 'Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de uiris illustribus.' REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.

D₃^v **Augustinus:** 'Item de eodem Augustinus de haeresibus.' REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.

D₃^v **Hieronymus:** Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua. REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.

D₆^v **Gennadius:** 'Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.' REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.

D₆^v **Hieronymus:** Contra Vigilantium. REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.

D₈^r **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Ctesiphon. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cix, cxxxiii.

E₂^r **Gennadius:** 'Argumentum dialogi subsequentis contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.' REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.

E₂^r **Hieronymus(?):** 'Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronymi de xii tractatoribus.' REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending (' . . . iussa diuina').

E₂^v **Hieronymus:** Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii. REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see *CPL* 615.

F₄^v **Isidorus:** 'Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo Etymologiarum.' REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.

F₅^r **Hieronymus:** Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii. REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.

F₈^r [The third tractatus of the first part.] 'Incipit tertius tractatus primae partis de erroribus Origenis . . .'

F₈^r **Augustinus:** 'Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de haeresibus.' REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.

F₈^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Avitus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.

G₂^r **Epiphanius:** Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.

G₃^v **Gennadius:** 'Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.' REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different ending, ' . . . heresis redarguit'.

G₃^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius. REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.

G₈^v **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxvi.

G₁₀^r **Theophilus:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.

G₁₀^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxviii.
- G₁₀^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- G₁₀^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- G₁₀^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- G₁₀^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- G₁₀^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- H₁^r **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- H₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- H₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .’
- H₂^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- H₂^v **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- H₃^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]ufinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- H₃^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum ex Gennadio.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- H₃^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Controuersiarum Rufini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronymum . . . liber.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197. ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2.
- I₅^v [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hieronymus Rufini maledictis . . .’
- I₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius [in other editions addressed to Tyrannius Rufinus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxii.
- I₅^v [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]n hoc libello callide se laudatum . . .’
- I₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Rufini . . .’ In other editions dedicated to Pammachius and Marcella.
- L₄^r **Hieronymus**: [Contra Rufinum.] ‘Epistola responsiua’ [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- M₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- M₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvii, xlvi, xlix, l.
- M₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronymi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- M₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- M₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’
- M₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii.
- M₈^v [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Hactenus de haereticis eorumque dogmatibus . . . Nunc incipit quartus tractatus primae partis principalis et primo de origine animae . . .’
- M₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- M₉^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxi.
- N₁^r [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex uariis scriptis et epistolis sanctorum Augustini atque Hieronymi excerptus et collectus.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71; made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- N₃^v [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipiunt epistolae beati Hieronymi de quaestionibus ueteris et noui testamenti in unum congestae. Secunda pars principalis totius uoluminis quae de scripturis sacris cristianum hominem erudit.’
- N₃^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- N₃^v ‘Tituli quaestionum quae in hac epistola disseruntur.’
- N₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [3]; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxiii.
- N₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritualementem intelligentiam referens . . .’
- N₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- O₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- O₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e uestibus sacerdotalibus tractatus . . .’
- O₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- P₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . eo reperiat.’
- P₂^v [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secundae partis principalis. Incipiunt epistolae atque tractatus beati Hieronymi super quaestionibus noui testamenti.’
- P₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- Q₅^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- Q₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xx.
- Q₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Amandus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lv, with the additional section entitled ‘Quid significet illud apostoli de resurrectione . . .’, PL XXII 564–5.
- Q₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lix.
- Q₇^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola beati Hieronymi ad Marcellam de blasphemia . . .’

- Q₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- Q₇^v **Chromatius pseudo-; Heliodorus pseudo-**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- Q₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- Q₇^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**]: [De nativitate sanctae Mariae.] ‘Expositio seu translatio historiae Annae et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- Q₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- R₂^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Aphricanae ecclesiae graecos tractatores . . .’
- R₃^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- R₃^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum’ [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: ‘[L]ibrum uirorum illustrium commendat . . .’
- R₃^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- R₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . .’
- R₄^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. civ.
- R₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uccenset Hieronymus tribus epistolis . . .’
- R₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- R₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronymum . . .’
- R₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- R₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- R₇^v **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxi.
- R₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- R₈^v [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . .’
- R₈^v **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- S₅^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex secundo libro Retractationum beati Augustini.’
REFS. PL XXXII 649. *Retractationes*, ch. 45.
- S₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- S₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: [Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.]
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- S₆^r **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: ‘De laudibus sancti Hieronymi.’
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; see McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 86, no. 5.
Part 2.
- T₁^r [Table of contents.] ‘Tabula epistolarum.’
- a₂^r [The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus tertius secundae partis continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e graeco tractatum . . .’ The caption occurs in the table of contents only.
- a₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- a₃^v **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xlv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- a₅^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- a₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- a₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- a₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- a₇^r **Origenes**: [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- b₂^r [**Origenes**]: ‘Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor libros vel homelias distinctum.’ [Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- d₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]rater carissime Cypriane scito prenosces quia si . . .’
- d₅^r [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secundae partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus diebus festi [aliquibus festis] accommodatos.’
- d₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- d₅^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- d₅^v **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- d₆^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- d₆^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- d₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- d₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- e₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildefonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- e₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to] Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- e₂^v [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit tractatus quintus secundae partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebraeorum nominum.’
- e₃^r **Hieronymus**: [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]

- REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- f₁^v **Paula; [Julia] Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- f₃^r **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- f₃^v [Reference to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronymo nosce . . .’
- f₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- f₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15.
- f₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- f₅^r [The sixth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit quintus [sextus] tractatus secundae partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus graecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere . . .’ The tractatus is correctly numbered as ‘sextus’ in the table of contents, but as ‘quintus’ in the text.
- f₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [excerpts addressed to] Desiderius. ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]cripsi librum de uiris illustribus . . .’
- f₅^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- f₅^v ‘Capitula.’
- f₆^r **Hieronymus; Gennadius**: De uiris illustribus. ‘De uiris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui que addidit Gennadius annectuntur.’
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- g₂^r ‘Capitula.’
- g₂^v **Gennadius**: De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De uiris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- g₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- h₃^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1.
- h₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5 (‘[B]eatissimo papae Damaso sedis apostolice urbis . . . canatur in Aleph quod est alleluia laus tibi soli.’), followed by PL LXXXII 92 with some variations (‘dupla quotiens ex . . . tertia pars ceduntur’).
- h₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- h₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- h₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- h₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- h₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. [Preface to Interpretatio libri Didymi de spiritu sancto.]
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- h₄^v **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- h₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- h₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- h₅^r [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit*: ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam exemplari reppererim quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere uidebatur . . .’
- h₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- h₆^v [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beati Hieronymi de moribus atque uirtutibus quibus christiana conuersatio instituitur . . . Primus tractatus tertiae partis principalis . . .’
- h₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend].
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- i₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- i₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus uirtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- i₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- i₅^v [Reference to the Institutio christianae credulitatis et conuersationis Christianae.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis ad institutionem Christianae conuersacionis plura . . .’
- i₅^v [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Praemissis his quae ad institutionem . . . Sequitur igitur secundus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de institutione puerilis aetatis . . .’
- i₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- i₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- i₇^v [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus tertiae partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’ The caption occurs in the table of contents only.
- i₇^v [Introduction to the following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Dauid qui senex Sunamitis fouebatur . . .’
- i₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- i₉^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- i₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- i₁₀^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3.
- i₁₀^v [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de correctione uitae et conuersatione praelatorum siue praesidentium.’
- i₁₀^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- i₁₀^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXX 148–62.
- k₃^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de ueris falsisque pastoribus . . .’

- k₃^v **Augustinus**: Sermo de pastoribus.
REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- k₈^r [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu et continentia uirginali . . .’
- k₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula monachorum (ch. 26).
REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- k₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- k₈^v ‘Capitula.’
- k₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- l₅^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem laboriosamque uirtutem . . .’
- l₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae.
REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- l₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophetico Eustochium deo dicatam uirginem . . .’
- l₇^v ‘Aliud argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod haec epistola calumniae . . .’
- l₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- m₂^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’
REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.
- m₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem uirginem hortaturus eam . . .’
- m₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- m₅^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione uirginis . . .’
- m₅^v [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod a plerique haec epistola non esse Hieronymi . . .’
- m₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- n₁^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
- n₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
- n₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- n₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.
- n₃^v [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’ The caption occurs in the table of contents only.
- n₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- n₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
- n₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- n₇^v [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia uiduali.’
- n₇^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam uiduitatemque . . .’
- n₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- n₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem floeminam de Nebridio uiro . . .’
- n₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- n₁₀^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]eruntiam ad monogamiam ac uiduitatem cohortatur . . .’
- n₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- o₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem floeminam uidualis castimoniae . . .’
- o₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxvii.
- o₃^r [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et uita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- o₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- o₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Verum ut ad uillam . . . amatoriae cantiones.’
- o₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- o₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- o₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] [Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- o₇^r **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- o₇^r **[Paulinus Nolanus]**: Epistola.
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- o₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- o₈^v [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Iulianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi’.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianum . . .’
- o₈^v **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremitae.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- o₉^v [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus nonus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de uita statu et regula monachorum.’
- o₉^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronymus propter . . .’
- o₁₀^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De descriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- o₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- p₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]iasticum Gallum qui adhuc adolescens Christo coeperat . . .’
- p₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- p₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de uigiliarum sanctitate.
REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- p₃^v **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bulle.’
REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- p₄^r ‘Capitula regulae excerptae ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’

- p₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]:** Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.] REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.
- q₅^v [Note about Hieronymus's use of examples rather than words.] *Incipit:* 'Quoniam ad humanam institutionem ualidiora sunt exempla . . .'
- q₅^v 'Capitula de uita sancti Hilarionis.'
- q₅^v **Hieronymus:** Vita sancti Hilarionis. REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- q₉^v **Hieronymus:** [Vita sancti Malchi.] 'De monaco captiuo.' REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- q₁₀^r [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] 'Incipit decimus tractatus tertiae partis principalis de amicitia quae post singulos status inseritur . . .'
- q₁₀^r **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella ([Julia] Eustochium); Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xliv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- r₁^v [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit:* 'Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Rufinum . . .'
- r₂^r [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] 'Incipit tractatus undecimus tertiae partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus . . .'
- r₂^r **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- r₂^v [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] 'Incipit tractatus xii [duodecimus] tertiae partis principalis in quo consolatoriae in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistolae.'
- r₂^v **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxviii, xxxviii.
- r₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus. REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- r₉^r [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] 'Incipit tractatus xiii [decimustertius] tertiae partis principalis in quo funebres epistole et epitaphia de cunctorum (i.e. defunctorum) inseruntur . . .'
- r₉^r **Hieronymus:** 'Epitaphium Nepotiani' [addressed to] Heliodorus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- r₁₀^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- s₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius. REFS. PL XXX 278–82, with different ending *explicit:* ' . . . adducet cum illo.'
- s₂^v **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- s₄^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. 'Epitaphium Fabiole.' REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- s₆^r **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxiii, lxxv.
- s₆^v **Hieronymus:** 'In uitam, obitum ac res gestas Paulae.' [Vita sanctae Paulae.] REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- s₁₀^v [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] 'Incipit xiiii [decimusquartus] et ultimus tertiae partis principalis de poenitentia quibus hortatorium ad penitentiam et obiurgatoriae in lapsos inseruntur epistolae . . .'
- s₁₀^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- t₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]:** De lapsu virginis consecratae.] 'Obiurgatio . . . accerrima in Susannam uirginem a diacono corruptam . . .'
- REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- t₃^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- t₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bacharius]:** Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi (parts 1–5) addressed to Januarius.] REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- t₅^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-]:** 'Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit poenitentem et confessa peccata reiterat . . .'
- REFS. PL XXX 242–5.
- t₆^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola (part) [addressed to] Tulliana [in other editions called Tullianus]. REFS. PL XXII 966.
- t₆^r 'Tabula in uitam beati Hieronymi.'
- t₆^r **[Maniacoria, Nicolaus]:** 'Vita beatissimi Hieronymi.' REFS. PL XXII 183–202.
- t₉^r **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]:** 'Epistola . . . de morte beati Hieronymi.' [Also known as *De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi*; addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius. REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see H-081.
- u₆^v **Augustinus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus. REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- u₈^r **[Cyrillus pseudo-]:** De miraculis beati Hieronymi addressed to Augustinus.] REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
- Venice: Antonio di Bartolommeo Miscomini, 22 Jan. 1476. Folio.**
COLLATION: Vol. 1: V⁴ A–C¹⁰ D–I L–O^{8,10} P–R⁸ S⁶; vol. 2: T⁴ a–i k l–t¹⁰ u x⁸. Leaf a₂ signed a, a₃ a₂, etc.
HC *8556; Goff H-166; *BMC* V 240; Pr 4356; *BSB-Ink* H-247; *CIBN* H-101; de la Mare and Hellings 233, no. 4; Oates 1731–2; Rhodes 915; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1834; Sheppard 3517.
- COPY
Wanting the blank leaves V₄, a₁ and x_{7–8}.
Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century Italian quarter red morocco; bound for Boutourlin; marbled paper boards and paste-downs. *Size:* 418 × 296 × 81 mm. *Size of leaf:* 405 × 282 mm.
Foliation in black ink indicating that the table to parts 1 and 2, i.e. gathering V, was previously bound after the table to part 3, signed T. The folio numbers in the table of contents indicate that the leaves were intended to be bound as they are now.
On A₂^r a 20–line initial 'M', and on a₂^r a 22–line initial 'P' are supplied in blue with reserved white decoration and red pen-work decoration within the body of the letter and surrounding it. Other two- to seven-line initials are supplied in red or blue.
Provenance: Albergotti family (eighteenth century); name in red pencil on the recto of the front endleaf. Dimitrij Petrovich, Count Boutourlin (1763–1829); armorial book-plate and shelfmark no.

146; see Catalogue (1831); sale (1839), lot 228. Purchased for £1.0.0; see *Books Purchased* (1840), 17.
SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q inf. 2.12.

H-083 Hieronymus

Epistolae [version with *inter alia* the preface of Johannes Andreas de Bussis.]

Volume 1.

[a₂^r] **[Bussis, Johannes Andreas de]**: Dedicatory preface addressed to] Paulus II, Pont. Max.
REFS. Bussi 3–5.

[a₃^r] [Table of contents.] *Incipit*: ‘Ex tabula subsequenti quid lector in presenti uolumine sperare queat edocebitur. In hoc uolumine sunt tractatus siue epistole numero centum et uigintiuna, non omnes tamen sancti Hieronymi sed ad opus presens necessarie . . .’

[a₆^r] **[Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-]**: Divi Hieronymi vita. Edited by Johannes Andreas de Bussis.
REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900, and *CPL* 622.

[b₁^r] [The first tractatus of the first part.] The captions are absent from the text throughout, but occur in the table of contents: ‘Tabula primi tractatus prime partis de fide.’

[b₁^r] **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Expositio symboli addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellinga 232–3, no. 2.

[c₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]
REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

[c₂^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus. ‘Expositio fidei Niceni concilii . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 176–81; not ascribed to Hieronymus in the table of contents. See *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

[c₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.

[c₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)]**: ‘Tractatus de fide et credulitate et conuersatione Christianorum.’
REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*.

[c₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: ‘De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.’ Also known as De essentia Dei. Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spiritualis intelligentiae*.
REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488.

[d₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.

[d₂^v] [The second tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum heresum et hereticorum.’

[d₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.

[d₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.
REFS. PL XXIII 211–338l; see *CPL* 610.

[g₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.
REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.

[h₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii.
REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.

[i₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae uirginitate perpetua.
REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.

[i₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Ctesiphon.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cix, cxxxiii.

[k₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.
REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see *CPL* 615.

[m₇^r] [The third tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus prime partis de erroribus Origenis . . .’

[m₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.

[m₁₀^v] **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.

[n₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.

[o₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxiii.

[o₃^r] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.

[o₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.

[o₃^v] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.

[o₃^v] **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.

[o₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.

[o₄^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: [Preface.]
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.

[o₄^r] **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.

[o₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.

[o₇^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.

[o₈^r] **Anastasius I, Pont. Max.]:** Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.

[o₈^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197.

[q₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tyrannius] Rufinus; Pammachius and Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix; ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72.

[s₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Contra Rufinum. ‘Epistola responsiua.’
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.

[t₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.

[t₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio; Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2].

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlviii, xlix, l, lxxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii, cxxvi.

[v₆^r] [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Quartus tractatus prime partis principalis de erroribus de origine anime . . .’

- [v₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsidia [i.e. Anapsychia].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- [v₆^v] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxii.
- [x₁^f] [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex dictis sanctorum Augustini et Hieronymi excerptu in quo de origine anime et unde culpam contraxerit disputatur.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71. Made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- [x₄^v] [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secunda pars principalis totius uoluminis epistolarum beati Hieronymi que de scripturis sacris et earum expositoribus christianum hominem erudit continens tractatus infrascriptos. Incipit primus tractatus secunde partis principalis de questionibus ueteris testamenti.’
- [x₄^v] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- [x₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviiiib.
- [y₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxiii.
- [y₃^f] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- [y₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus; Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix, lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- [aa₇^f] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending (‘. . . eo reperiatur’).
- [aa₈^v] [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit secundus tractatus secunde partis principalis de questionibus noui teastamenti.’
- [aa₈^f] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- [cc₈^v] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- [cc₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix, xlii.
- [dd₂^v] **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodoros [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- [dd₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodoros.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297, but with different ending (‘. . . Iesu Christus qui eum sanauit . . . Amen’).
- [dd₆^f] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Paschasius Radbertus?**: De nativitate sanctae Mariae. ‘Expositio seu translatio historie Anne et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- [dd₈^f] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- [ee₂^f] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lvi, lxvii, civ.
- [ee₅^f] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- [ee₉^v] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- [ee₁₀^f] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cii, cv.
- [ff₁^f] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxi.
- [ff₃^f] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- [ff₃^f] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- [gg₃^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- [gg₅^f] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.]
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- [gg₆^f] **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: ‘De laudibus sancti Hieronimi habitus in anniuersario natalis eius.’
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; see McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 85, no. 1. Volume 2.
- [A₂^f] **[Bussis, Johannes Andreas de]**: Preface addressed to Paulus II, Pont. Max.]
REFS. Bussi 5–11.
- [A₄^f] [Table of contents.]
- [B₁^f] [The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus tertius secunde partis continens epistolares expositiones quorundam spalmorum(!) et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e greco traductum . . .’
- [B₁^f] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- [B₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Ad Principiam virginem expositio psalmi xliv.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxv.
- [B₉^v] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- [B₁₀^f] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- [C₁^f] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- [C₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- [C₂^f] **Origenes**: Homiliae super Cantica Canticorum. Translated from Greek by Rufinus.
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- [C₈^v] **Origenes**: Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor libros vel homelias distinctum. Translated by Rufinus.
REFS. PG XIII 61–198
- [G₅^f] [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secunde partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus festis accommodatos.’
- [G₅^f] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- [G₅^f] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.

- [G₅^v] **Hieronymus**; [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Sermo de quadregesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- [G₆^r] **Hieronymus**; [**Augustinus pseudo-**; **Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- [G₇^r] **Hieronymus**; [**Augustinus pseudo-**; **Hieronymus pseudo-**; **Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-**]: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- [G₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- [G₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- [H₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildelfonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- [H₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- [H₉^v] [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quintus secunde partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebreorum nominum.’
- [H₉^v] **Paula**; [**Julia Eustochium**]: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. The table of contents says ‘Epistola sub nomine Paule et Eustochii . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- [I₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- [I₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- [I₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15, with different ending (‘. . . in manu Iudeorum’).
- [I₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvii. The sixth tractatus of the second part. ‘Tractatus sextus secunde partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus grecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo interpretandi ac scribendi genere.’
- [I₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Desiderius [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending (‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’).
- [I₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- [K₉^v] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . presbyterum Ierosolimitanum’.
- [K₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- [K₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- [K₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos].
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- [K₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- [K₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- [L₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. [Preface to Interpretatio libri Didymi de spiritu sancto].
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- [L₁^v] **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- [L₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- [L₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- [L₅^r] [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum beatissimi Hieronymi de moribus atque uirtutibus quibus humana conuersatio instituitur . . . Tractatus primus tercie partis principalis de uirtutibus et uitii.’
- [L₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to] a friend.
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- [M₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- [M₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus uirtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- [M₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- [M₇^r] [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus secundus tertie partis principalis epistolarum de institutione puerilis etatis . . .’
- [M₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- [M₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- [M₁₀^v] [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus tertius tertie partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’
- [M₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- [N₄^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- [N₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- [N₆^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3, with different ending (‘. . . pro populo orare?’).
- [N₆^r] [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartus tertie partis principalis epistolarum de correctione uita(!) et conuersatione prelatorum.’
- [N₆^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXX 148–62, ending imperfectly (‘. . . dominum tuum reuerteris’).
- [N₇^r] [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quintus tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia uirginali.’
- [N₇^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: [Prologue.]
REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- [N₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. ‘Regula et ordo vivendi sanctimonialium’ [addressed to] [Julia] Eustochium.

- REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- [O₈^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae.
REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- [P₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to Julia] Eustochium; Demetrias.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxii, cxxx.
- [R₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- [S₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvii, xxiv.
- [S₃^v] [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus sextus tertie partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’
- [S₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Celantia; Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlviii, i.
- [S₉^v] [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus septimus tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia uiduali.’
- [S₉^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Furia; Salvina; Geruchia; Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos liv, lxxix, cxxiii, cxxvii.
- [T₁₀^v] [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus octauus tertie partis principalis epistolarum de contemptu mundi et uita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- [T₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- [V₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘uerum ut ad uillam . . . amatorie cantiones.’
- [V₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- [V₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- [V₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- [V₇^v] **Paulinus Nolanus; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- [V₈^v] **Paulinus Nolanus**: Epistola.
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- [V₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- [X₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremite.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42. [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertie partis principalis de uita statu et regula monachorum.’
- [X₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paulinus; Rusticus [later bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lviii, cxxv.
- [X₉^r] [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertie partis principalis de amicitia et eius ortu.’
- [X₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella ([Julia] Eustochium); Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xlv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- [X₁₂^r] [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus undecimus tertie partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus.’
- [X₁₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- [Y₂^r] [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus duodecimus tertie partis principalis in quo consolatorie in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistole.’
- [Y₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxviii, xxxviii.
- [Y₃^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- [Z₃^v] [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus-tertius tertie partis principalis in quo funebres epistole et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- [Z₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epitaphium Nepotiani [addressed to] Heliodorus.]
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- [Z₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- [Z₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- [AA₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius; Oceanus; Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi, lxxvii, xxiii, lxxv.
- [AA₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Vita sanctae Paulae.
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- [BB₇^r] [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus quartus et ultimus tertie partis principalis de penitentia quibus exhortatorie ad penitentiam et obiurgatorie in lapsos inseruntur epistole.’
- [BB₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus, a devout Christian in Gaul.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- [BB₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.
REFS. PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- [CC₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- [CC₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Bachiarius**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. Epistola de reparatione lapsi (parts 1–5), [addressed to] Januarius.
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- [CC₆^r] [The letters not included in the above sections.] ‘Sequentes epistole non subsunt ordini premissis.’
- [CC₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ciii.
- [CC₆^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- [CC₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, cxxxix.
- [CC₆^v] **Hieronymus**: ‘De locis et nominibus Hebraicarum questionum epistola.’ Hebraicae Quaestiones in libros Geneseos (part.)
REFS. ed. Lagarde, *CCSL* 72, 1–2.
- [CC₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola addressed to Gaudentius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxviii.
- [CC₈^r] **Theophilus**: Epistola addressed to Epiphanius.]

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
 [CC₈^v] [**Hieronymus**: Epistola addressed to Paulus.]
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. x.
 [CC₉^r] [**Valerius pseudo-Mapes, Walter**: Epistola Valerii addressed to Rufinus.]
 REFS. PL XXX 254–61; see Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, no. 1929.
 [DD₁^r] [**Augustinus**: Epistola addressed to Januarius.]
 REFS. ed. A. Goldbacher, CSEL 34 (1895), no. lv.
 [DD₇^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.]
 REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
 [DD₉^r] [**Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Prologue [addressed to] Heraclius.]
 REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
 [DD₉^{or}] [**Origenes**: Preface.]
 REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
 [DD₁₀^r] [**Origenes**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.]
 REFS. PG XIV 837–92; *explicit*: ‘. . . dirigente dictabimus.’
 [EE₃^v] [**Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Malchi.]
 REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
 [EE₅^r] [**Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Abigaus.]
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvi.
 [EE₅^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.]
 REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
 [EE₆^v] [**Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.]
 REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
 [EE₁₂^v] [**Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.]
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiv.
 [FF₁^r] [**Hieronymus**: Prologue.]
 REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
 [FF₁^r] [**Hieronymus**: De viris illustribus.]
 REFS. PL XXIII 607–720; see *CPL* 616.
 [GG₁^v] [**Eusebius Cremonensis pseudo-**: De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.]
 REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see H-081.
 [HH₇^r] [**Augustinus pseudo-**: Epistola addressed to Cyrillus.]
 REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
 [HH₁₀^r] [**Cyrillus pseudo-**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.]
 REFS. PL XXII 289–326.

Rome: Conradus Sweynheym and Arnoldus Pannartz, 13 Dec. 1468. Folio. The printers are named in the dedication.

COLLATION: Vol. 1: [a–g¹⁰ h⁸ i–m¹⁰ n¹⁴ o–s¹⁰ t¹⁴ v–z¹⁰ aa¹² bb–ee¹⁰ ff gg⁸]; vol. 2: [A–D¹⁰ E F¹² G–K¹⁰ L¹⁴ M–O¹⁰ P Q⁸ R–V¹⁰ X¹² Y Z AA–DD¹⁰ EE¹² FF GG¹⁰ HH II¹²].

HCR 8551; Goff H-161; *BMC* IV 5, XII 1; Pr 3294; *CIBN* H-95; de la Mare and Hellinga 232–3, no. 2; Rhodes 911; Sheppard 2603–4.

COPY

Bound in two volumes.

Wanting leaf [gg₁], and the blank leaves [a₁], [gg₈], [A_{1.10}], and [II₁₂].

Setting, variant from *BMC*, vol. 1, [a₃^r], l.3, etc.: ‘Ex tabula subsequenti quid lector in | p̄fenti uolumine sp̄are queat: edocebit̄. || []N hoc uolumine sunt tractatus̄ fiue epistole numero. centum & uigintiuna. non | omnes tamē sancti Hieronymi: sed ad opus̄ p̄fens̄ neceffarie. In quibus agitur | de symboli ac fidei catholice ratione. Item aduerfus̄ nonnullas̄ herefes̄ atq; hereticos̄ | inuectiue. ut contra Iouinianū & fimilef. Item sunt apologie. Item de origine

aīe. | & de scripturis sacris earumq; expofitoribus. prout in fequentibus lector inueniet̄.

Binding: Eighteenth-century calf; triple gold fillets on both covers; gold-tooled spine and turn-ins, gilt-edged leaves, and marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: Vol. 1: 396 × 292 × 83 mm; vol. 2: 396 × 292 × 87 mm. *Size of leaf*: 385 × 268 mm.

Two- to seven-line initials are supplied in red, blue, or interlocked red and blue; paragraph marks and rubrics are supplied in red; capital strokes in red; rubrics supplied by hand.

Provenance: Angers, Anjou, Dominicans; heavily erased inscription on [a₂^r], and on [A₂^r]: ‘FF Prædicatores Andegavens’. Pietro-Antonio Bolongaro-Crevenna (1735–1792); sale (1789), part I, lot 456; in the annotated catalogue marked down to Payne for Fl. 135. Purchased through Thomas Payne in 1790 for £11. 16. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1790), 2.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: Auct. P 1.3, 4.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 1.2–3.

H-084 Hieronymus

Epistolae [version with *inter alia* the preface of Johannes Andreas de Bussis.]

Volume 1.

[¹a₂^r] [**Bussis, Johannes Andreas de**: [Preface addressed to] Paulus II, Pont. Max.]

REFS. Bussi 3–5.

[¹a₃^r] [Table of contents.] *Incipit*: ‘Ex tabula subsequenti quid lector in presenti uolumine sperare queat edocebitur. In hoc uolumine sunt Primum . . .’

[¹a₆^v] [**Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-**: ‘Diui Hieronymi uita.’

REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900.

[¹b₁^r] [The first tractatus of the first part.] This caption is absent from the text, but occurs in the table of contents: ‘Tabula primi tractatus prime partis de fide.’

[¹b₁^r] [**Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Expositio symboli [addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.]

REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; *CPL* 196; see de la Mare and Hellinga 233, no. 3.

[¹c₂^r] [**Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]

REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

[¹c₃^r] [**Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.]

‘Expositio fidei Niceni concilii . . .’

REFS. PL XXX 176–81; not ascribed to Hieronymus in the table of contents. See *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

[¹c₅^r] [**Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.]

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.

[¹c₅^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)**: ‘Tractatus . . . de fidei credulitate et conuersatione Christianorum.’

REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*. Hieronymus is rejected as the author in the incunabula.

[¹d₁^v] [**Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: ‘De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.’ [Also known as De essentia Dei.] [Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spiritalis intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.

- [¹d₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.
- [¹d₄^v] [The second tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum heresum et hereticorum.’
- [¹d₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- [¹d₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.
REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.
- [¹g₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.
REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.
- [¹h₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii.
REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.
- [¹i₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.
REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.
- [¹i₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Ctesiphon.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cix, cxxxiii.
- [¹k₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.
REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see *CPL* 615.
- [m₇^r] [The third tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus prime partis de erroribus Origenis . . .’
- [¹m₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.
- [¹m₁₀^v] **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.
- [¹n₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.
- [¹o₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxiii.
- [¹o₆^v] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.
- [¹o₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.
- [¹o₇^v] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- [¹o₇^v] **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- [¹o₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- [¹o₈^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- [¹o₈^v] **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- [¹p₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- [¹p₃^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- [¹p₄^v] **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- [¹p₅^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197.
- [¹r₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella [in other editions addressed to Tyrannius Rufinus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- [¹r₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72.
- [¹t₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Contra Rufinum. ‘Responsiua . . . epistola.’
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- [¹v₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- [¹v₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio; Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlviii, xlix, l, lxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii.
- [¹y₁^v] [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Quartus tractatus prime partis principalis de origine anime que questio ad fidem pertinet et ex Origenis errore descendit.’
- [¹y₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- [¹y₂^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxix.
- [¹y₆^v] [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex dictis sanctorum Augustini et Hieronymi excerptu in quo de origine anime et unde culpam contraxerit disputatur.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71. Made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- [¹y₁₀^r] [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secunda pars principalis totius uoluminis epistolarum beati Hieronymi que de scripturis sacris et earum expositoribus christianum hominem erudit continens tractatus infrascriptos. Incipit primus tractatus secunde partis principalis de questionibus ueteris testamenti.’
- [¹y₁₀^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- [¹y₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii.
- [¹z₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxiii.
- [¹A₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- [¹A₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus; Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix, lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- [¹C₇^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending (‘. . . eo reperitur’).
- [¹C₈^r] [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit secundus tractatus secunde partis principalis de questionibus noui teastamenti.’
- [¹C₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- [¹F₁^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- [¹F₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella [2]; Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix, xlii, cxix.
- [¹F₉^r] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lvi, lxxvii, civ.
- [¹G₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- [¹G₆^v] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- [¹G₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- [¹G₇^v] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxi.
- [¹G₉^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- [¹G₉^v] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- [¹H₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- [¹H₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: [Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.]
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- [¹H₁₀^v] **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: ‘De laudibus sancti Hieronimi habitus in anniuersario natalis eius.’
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; see McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 86, no. 3.
- Volume 2:
- [²a₁^r] **[Bussis], Johannes Andreas de**: [Preface addressed to] Paulus II, Pont. Max.
REFS. Bussi 5–11.
- [²b₁^r] [Table of contents. The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus tertius secunde partis continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e greco tractatum . . .’
- [²b₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- [²b₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xliv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- [²b₉^r] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- [²b₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- [²b₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- [²c₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- [²c₁^v] **Origenes**: [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- [²c₈^v] **[Origenes]**: ‘Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor homelias distinctum.’ [Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- [²g₄^v] [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secunde partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus festis accommodatos.’
- [²g_v^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- [²g₅^r] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- [²g₅^v] **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- [²g₆^r] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- [²g₇^r] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- [²g₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- [²g₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- [²h₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildelfonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- [²h₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to] Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- [²h₉^v] [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus primus [quintus] secunde partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebreorum nominum.’ The tractatus is correctly numbered as ‘quintus’ in the table of contents but as ‘primus’ in the text.
- [²h₉^v] **Paula; [Julia] Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- [²i₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- [²i₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- [²i₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15, with different ending (‘. . . in manu Iudeorum’).
- [²i₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- [²i₆^v] [The sixth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus sextus secunde partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus grecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo interpretandi ac scribendi genere disserit.’
- [²i₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Desiderius [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvii; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending (‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’).
- [²i₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- [²k₁₀^v] **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . presbyterum Ierosolimitanum’.
- [²l₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- [²l₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- [²l₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- [²l₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.

- REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- [²1₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- [²1₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. [Preface to Interpretatio libri Didymi de spiritu sancto.]
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- [²1₃^r] **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- [²1₃^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- [²1₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- [²1₆^v] [The first tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum beatissimi Hieronymi de moribus atque uirtutibus quibus humana conuersatio instituitur . . . Tractatus primus tertie partis principalis de uirtutibus et uitiiis.’
- [²1₇^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend.]
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- [²n₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- [²n₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus uirtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- [²n₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- [²n₇^v] [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus secundus tertie partis principalis epistolarum de institutione puerilis etatis . . .’
- [²n₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- [²n₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- [²n₁₀^v] [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus tertius tertie partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’
- [²n₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- [²o₄^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- [²o₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- [²o₆^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3, with different ending (‘. . . pro populo orare?’).
- [²o₆^v] [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartus tertie partis principalis epistolarum de correctione uitae (!) et conuersatione prelatorum.’
- [²o₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXX 148–62, with different ending (‘. . . dominum tuum reuerteris’).
- [²o₇^v] [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quintus tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia uirginali.’
- [²o₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- [²o₇^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- [²p₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae.
REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- [²q₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to Julia] Eustochium; Demetrias.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxii, cxxx.
- [²r₉^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- [²s₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvii, xxiv.
- [²t₁^v] [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus tertius [sextus] tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia coniugali.’ The tractatus is correctly numbered as ‘sextus’ in the table of contents, but as ‘tertius’ in the text.
- [²t₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Celantia; Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlviii, i.
- [²t₇^v] [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus septimus tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia uiduali.’
- [²t₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Furia; Saluina; Geruchia; Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlviii, i, liv, lxxix, cxxiii, cxxvii.
- [^v10^v] [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus viii [octauus] tertie partis principalis epistolarum de contemptu mundi et uita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- [^v10^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- [²x₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘uerum ut ad uillam . . . amatorie cantiones.’
- [²x₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- [²x₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- [²x₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- [²x₈^r] **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- [²x₈^v] [**Paulinus Nolanus**]: Epistola.
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29 (1894), no. xxv.
- [²x₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- [²y₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremitaee.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- [²y₃^v] [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertie partis principalis [epistolarum] de uita statu et regula monachorum.’
- [²y₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paulinus; Rusticus [later bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lviii, cxxv.
- [²y₉^r] [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertie partis principalis de amicitia et eius ortu.’

- [²y₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella ([Julia] Eustochium); Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xliv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- [y₂^r] [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xi [undecimus] tertie partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus.’
- [y₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- [y₄^r] [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus duodecimus tertie partis principalis in quo consolatorie in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistole.’
- [y₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxviii, xxxviii.
- [²z₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- [²A₅^v] [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xiii [decimustertius] tertie partis principalis in quo funebres epistole et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- [²A₅^v] **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- [²A₉^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- [²A₁₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- [²B₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- [²B₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- [²B₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxiii, lxxv.
- [²B₉^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘In vitam, obitum ac res gestas Paule.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae.]
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- [²C₇^r] [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartusdecimus et ultimus tertie partis principalis de penitentia quibus exhortatorie ad penitentiam et obiurgatorie in lapsos inseruntur epistole.’
- [²C₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- [²C₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio . . . acerrima in Susannam uirginem . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- [²D₃^r] [**Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus.] ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum diaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- [²D₅^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiarius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi (parts 1–5), [addressed to] Januarius.]
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- [D₇^r] [The letters not included in the above sections]. ‘Sequentes epistole non subsunt ordini premissis.’
- [²D₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ciii.
- [²D₇^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- [²D₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, cxxxix.
- [²D₇^v] **Hieronymus**: ‘De locis et nominibus Hebraicarum questionum epistola.’ [Hebraicae Quaestiones in libros Geneseos (part).]
REFS. ed. Lagarde, CCSL 72, 1–2.
- [²D₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Gaudentius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxviii.
- [²D₉^v] **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- [²D₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. x.
- [²D₁₀^v] **Valerius [pseudo-; Mapes, Walter]**: Epistola Valerii [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. See H-083.
- [²E₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Januarius.
REFS. ed. Goldbacher, CSEL 34, no. lv.
- [²E₈^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.
REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
- [²F₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Prologue [addressed to] Heraclius.
REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
- [²F₂^v] [**Origenes**: Preface.]
REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
- [²F₄^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Origenes]**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.]
REFS. PG XIV 837–92; *explicit*: ‘. . . dirigente dictabimus.’
- [²F₇^r] **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De uita captiui monachi.’
REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- [²G₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Abigaus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvi.
- [²G₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
- [²G₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.
REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- [²G₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiv.
- [²H₁^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- [²H₁^r] **Hieronymus**: De uiris illustribus.
REFS. PL XXIII 607–720; see *CPL* 616.
- [²I₁^v] **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: De uita et transitu sancti Hieronymi [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see H-081.
- [K₇^r] **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- [K₁₀^r] **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXII 289–326.

Rome: Conradus Sweynheym and Arnoldus Pannartz, [not after 30 Aug.] 1470. Folio.

COLLATION: Vol. 1: [a-n¹⁰ o-q⁸ r-y¹⁰ z A⁸ B-G¹⁰ H¹²]; vol. 2: [2a⁸ b-d¹⁰ e f¹² g-k¹⁰ l m⁸ n-t¹⁰ v⁸ x-z¹⁰ A¹² B-D¹⁰ E-G⁸ H I¹⁰ K L¹²].
 HC *8552; Goff H-164; *BMC* IV 10; Pr 3312; *BSB-Ink* H-245; *CIBN* H-97; de la Mare and Hellinga 233, no. 3; Sheppard 2620.

COPY

Bound in two volumes.

Wanting leaf [1b₁₀] and the blank leaves [1a₁], [1b₁], [1H₁₂], and [L₁₂].

The later form of 'r' is found in vol. 2 in and after gathering [k] (not noted in *BMC*).

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf decorated with fillets only; bound for the Bodleian Library. Scars of index tabs. Upper covers of both volumes loose. *Size*: Vol. 1: 423 × 305 × 75 mm; vol. 2: 423 × 305 × 71 mm. *Size of leaf*: 406 × 270 mm.

The gatherings are signed in red. Early marginal notes, some in Greek, also references to Biblical texts and other works, and 'nota' marks. Early manuscript foliation numbers in black ink. Early foliation numbers and abbreviated titles in the margins of the tables of contents in both volumes.

On [1b₂^r] a seven-line initial 'M' and on [2b₁^r] a seven-line initial 'P' are supplied in interlocked red and blue with black pen-work decoration within the body of the letter, and with red pen-work extensions into the margins. On [1a₂^r] a four-line initial 'S' and on [2a₁^r] a three-line 'A' are supplied in blue with red pen-work within the body of the letter and extensions into the margins; other two- and three-line initials are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Munich, Jesuits, 1614; inscriptions on [1a₂^r] and [2a₁^r]: 'Collegii Societatis Jesu Monachii', 'Academiae ecclesiasticae Societatis Jesu 1614'. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; shelfmark on [1a₂^r] and [2a₁^r]: 'N= 221 Inc. Typ. *) 74'. Purchased for £9.0.0; see *Books Purchased* (1859), 55.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q inf. 2.19, 20.

H-085 Hieronymus

Epistolae [a version not divided into Tractatus.]

[a₁^v] 'Capitula.'

[a₃^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. PL XIII 440-1.

[a₃^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
 REFS. PL XXX 294-5.

[a₃^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.

[a₃^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvi.

[a₅^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. 'Epistolaris prologus.'
 REFS. PL XXIII 1117-18.

[a₅^v] **Origenes:** [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]

REFS. PG XIII 37-58; see *CPG* 1433.

[b₂^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus].

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxii.

[b₂^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.

[b₂^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, xv, xvi.

[b₄^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Professio fidei].

REFS. PL LXXXII 745-6, with slight variations.

[b₄^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xviii, xviii, xxi.

[c₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]

REFS. PL XLVIII 488-91.

[c₂^v] **Augustinus:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci, ending imperfectly.

[c₂^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii.1-2; ciii.

[c₃^r] **Augustinus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Praesidius; Hieronymus [2].

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxi; PL XXXIII 246-9, sections 3-10; ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.

[c₅^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cv.

[c₆^r] **Augustinus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxvii, ending imperfectly; civ.

[c₇^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxii, cxv.

[d₄^r] **Augustinus:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvi.

[d₇^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia; Pammachius; Marcella; Niceas.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxvi, xlvi, xl, xvii.

[d₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
 REFS. PL XXX 145-7.

[e₁^r] **Augustinus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxi, cxxxii.

[e₇^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus; Alipius and Augustinus; Heliodorus; Nepotianus; Paulinus [2]; Amandus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxiv; cxli-cxlii as one item; cxliii, xiv, lii, lviii, liii, lv.

[f₈^r] **[Hieronymus]:** Epistola [part, addressed to] Amandus. 'Epistolaris responsio ad quem supra.'
 REFS. PL XXII 564-5.

[f₈^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvii.

[g₁^r] **Pammachius; Oceanus:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, CSEL 55, no. lxxxiii.

[g₁^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.

[g₃^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
 REFS. PL XXX 288-92.

[g₄^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Theophilus [3].
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, lxxxii, lxiii, lxxxvi.

[g₁₀^r] **Hieronymus:** 'Cum in exilium pro fide deportandus . . . ?
Incipit: '[M]ulti quidem fluctus et vnde immanes sed submergi non vereor . . . atque eterna transmittuntur . . .'

[h₁^r] **Hieronymus:** 'Epitaphium Nepotiani', [addressed to] Heliodorus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.

[h₄^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Evangelus [2]; Marcus; Avitus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlvi, lxxxiii, xvii, cxxiv.

- [h₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus [i.e. Cyrillus].
REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.
- [i₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus virtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- [i₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Exuperantius; Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul]; Domnio; Desiderius; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlv, cxxii, l, xlvi, cxxix.
- [i₈^v] **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.
- [i₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxi.
- [k₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.
REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.
- [k₆^v] **[Hrabanus Maurus]**: Hymnus de natale Christi. ‘Ymnus de Epiphania.’
REFS. PL CXII 1658, with different ending (‘... Regesque subdimini’). The title is supplied by the rubricator and does not occur in the table of contents.
- [k₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Riparius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.
- [k₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- [k₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.
REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.
- [l₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Magnus; Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Florentinus [2]; Abigaus; Castricianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lxxiv; lxxii, beginning imperfectly; iv, v, lxxvi, lxxviii.
- [l₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus. ‘Ad Sabinianum diaconum quem corripit pro lapsu adulterii.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- [l₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne]; Paulus; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysocomus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius; Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos vi, viii, cxxv, x, vii, ix, xii, ii, cxix.
- [m₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]rater karissime Cypriane scito prenoscens quia si...’
- [m₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Pammachius; Pammachius and Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlix, xcvi.
- [n₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Eusebius [Cremonensis]. [Extract from preface to *Commentaria in Bibliam: Super Mattheum*.]
REFS. PL XXVI 20.
- [n₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Sunnia and Fretela; [Julia] Eustochium [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cvi, xxii, xxxi.
- [o₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xliv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxx.
- [o₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Demetrias; Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxx, xlv, xi, lix.
- [p₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. ‘De x nominibus quibus apud Hebreos deus dicitur.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxv.
- [p₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Castorina; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xliv, xliii, xxvi, xxviii.
- [p₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. ‘Quid sit ephor, bathe et teraphini.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxix.
- [p₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella [5].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxvii, xlii, xli, xxxii, xxxiv.
- [q₁^v] **[Hieronymus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Verum ut ad villam... amatorie cantationes.’
- [q₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella [4]; Laeta; Gaudentius; Fabiola; Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xl, xxxviii, xxxiii, xxiv, cvii, cxxviii, lxiv, xxx.
- [q₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82, with different ending (‘... adducet cum eo’).
- [r₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; [a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, cxvii.
- [r₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Susanna. *Incipit*: ‘[P]uto leuius esse crimen ubi homo peccatum suum...’
- [r₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to a widow].
REFS. PL XXX 50–5. Other editions name the addressee as Marcella.
- [r₉^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Furia; Salvina; Geruchia; Algasia; Hedybia; Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos liv, lxxix, cxxiii, cxxi, cxx, xxxix.
- [v₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium sancte Paule.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae].
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- [x₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- [x₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘De morte Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- [x₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Pammachius; Innocentius, priest; Principia; Ctesiphon.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxvi, i, cxxvii, cxxxiii.
- [y₈^v] **[Hieronymus]**: Contra Rufinum.
REFS. ed. Lardet, *CCSL* 79, 73–116, with different ending (‘... laudatus esse videatur’).
- [z₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rufinus. *Incipit*: ‘[T]e autem, frater, liberet deus et sanctum populum Christi...’
- [Strasbourg: Johann Mentelin, not after 1469]. Folio.** *BMC* notes that a copy at Paris, BnF (Rés. C431) was bound in 1469 by Johannes Richenbach at Geislingen.
COLLATION: [a b¹⁰ c d⁸ e–x¹⁰ y⁸ z¹⁰].
HC *8549; Goff H-162; *BMC* I 53; Pr 203; *BSB-Ink* H-244; *CIBN* H-96; Hillard 1005; Rhodes 912; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1832; Schorbach, *Mentelin*, 14; Sheppard 135.
- COPY
Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. Upper cover detached. *Size*: 402 × 302 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf*: 387 × 282 mm.
Early marginal annotations, pointing hands, and ‘nota’ marks. Cancelled note, in a sixteenth-century(?) hand, about the works of Hieronymus, on the old endleaf pasted to the front pastedown.

On [a₃^r] an eight-line initial 'D' is supplied in gold; other one- to three-line initials and rubrics are supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Benedikt Gaugenrieder (fl. 1553–1597); book-plate, dated 1587, on the old endleaf, showing two shields supported by a kneeling angel, that to the left lettered 'B G A' [Benedict Gaugenrieder, Abbas]; see Warnecke 2168, reproduced in Leiningen-Westerburg 323. Corbinianus Kerle, Abbot of Thierhaupten (1658–70); book-plate, dated 1667; see Warnecke 2169. Thierhaupten, Bavaria, Benedictines, SS. Petrus et Paulus. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; 'Dupl' in pencil on the old endleaf. Purchased from Munich via Thomas Rodd for Fl. 55, converted into £4. 12. 0 in *Books Purchased* (1837), 18.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q inf. 2.15.

H-086 Hieronymus

Epistolae [a version divided into 12 distinctiones.]

Volume I:

[a₁^r] 'Introductorium.' *Incipit:* '[O]mnes Christiane religionis homines qui non . . .'

[a₂^r] 'Registrum.' [Table of contents.]

[a₄^r] 'Epitaphium beati Ieronimi.' [Edited by Adrianus de Brielis.] '[I]eronimus doctor latii clarissimus autor | Usibus ecclesie truiti sua tempora vite'; 30 hexameters. See Walther, *Initia*, 8165, and Lambert IIIB, no. 935. For the identity of the editor see Wilhelm Velke, *Zu den Bücheranzeigen Peter Schöffers*, Veröffentlichungen der Gutenberg-Gesellschaft, 5–7 (Mainz, 1908), 221–35, at 231–2.

[b₁^r] [The first part.] 'Distinctio prima in qua ponuntur epistole damasiane . . .' The title is in the table of contents.

[b₁^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.

[b₁^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvi.

[b₃^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus. REFS. PL XIII 440–1, with different ending (' . . . presbyterum Ierosolimitanum').

[b₃^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. PL XXX 294–5.

[b₃^r] **Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.

[b₃^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, xviii, xviii, xxi.

[b₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus. REFS. PL XXX 148–62. In other editions this letter is addressed to Rusticus.

[c₃^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. PL XXIX 525–30.

[c₄^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Prologue.] REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.

[c₄^r] **Origenes:** [Homiliae] super Cantica Cantorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.] REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433. In this edition recorded as a letter from Hieronymus to Damasus, Pont. Max.

[c₉^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xv, xvi.

[c₉^r] **[Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. Professio fidei.]

REFS. PL LXXXII 745–6, with slight variations.

[c₁₀^r] [The second part.] 'Distinctio secunda in qua continentur epistole declaratorie fidei orthodoxe . . .'

[c₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]

REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

[c₁₀^v] **[Rufinus, Tyrannius:** Expositio symboli addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; not listed in de la Mare and Hellinga.

[d₇^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?):** 'Ad quendam amicum de fide tractans et de credendis necnon et conuersacione vita Christianorum.'

REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*.

[e₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]:** [Also known as De essentia Dei.] Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spiritualis intelligentiae*.

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.

[e₃^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.

[e₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.

REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

[e₈^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvii.

[e₈^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to his brothers.] *Incipit:* '[M]ulti quidem fluctus et vnde immanes sed submergi non ver-eor . . .'

[e₉^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.

REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.

[f₆^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxii.

[f₈^r] **Theophilus:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.

[f₈^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiii, lxxxvi.

[f₈^v] **Theophilus:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.

[f₈^v] **Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus [2]; Pammachius and Marcella; Apronius; Riparius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxviii, xcix, xcvi, cxxxix, cxxxviii.

[g₁^r] [The third part.] 'Distinctio tertia continens epistolas que concernunt Origenem et Rufinum defensorem eius.'

[g₁^r] **Epiphanius:** Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.

[g₃^r] **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvii.

[g₅^r] **Rufinus:** [Prologus in Apologeticum Pamphili Martyris pro Origene addressed to] Macarius.]

REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 233–4; *CPL* 198b.

[g₅^v] **Pamphilus:** 'Apologia . . . pro Origene.' Translated by Rufinus. REFS. PG XVII 541–616.

[h₆^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius:** De adulteratione librorum Origenis.

- REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 7–17; see *CPL* 198a.
- [h₇^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prologus . . . in periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- [h₈^r] **Origenes**: Periarchon. Translated by Rufinus.
REFS. PG XI 115–414; *explicit*: ‘. . . sensimus nececesse est credi.’
- [h₉^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- [h₁₀^r] **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- [h₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- [i₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
- [i₂^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Inuectiuarum Rufini aduersus Ieronymum liber primus.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197.
- [k₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72.
- [l₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: [Contra Rufinum.] Epistola [addressed to] Aletius.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*. In other editions addressed to Rufinus.
- [m₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to Tyrannius] Rufinus [2]; Rufinus [of Rome]; Avitus; Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxx, iii, lxxiv, cxxiv, lxii.
- [n₁^r] [The fourth part.] ‘Distinctio quarta in qua continentur epistole confutatorie plurimorum hereticorum et detractorum beati Ieronimi.’
- [n₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.
REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.
- [n₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.
REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.
- [p₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlix, xlvi, l.
- [k₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- [q₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Riparius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.
- [q₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.
REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.
- [q₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon [Theophilus, ‘contra Thesifontem de libero arbitrio’].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiii.
- [r₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.
REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see *CPL* 615.
- [s₈^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘De exordio Luciferiane heresedis epistola.’
Incipit: ‘[C]um defuncto imperatore Constantino filius eius . . .’
- [s₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii.
REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.
- [t₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Magnus; Marcella [4].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, xli, xlii, xxvii, xl.
- [t₅^v] [The fifth part.] ‘Distinctio quinta in qua continentur epistole Augustiniane.’
- [t₅^v] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lvi, ci.
- [t₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cii.
- [t₆^v] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxvii, civ.
- [t₈^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cv, ciii.
- [t₈^v] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Praesidius; Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxi, cx.
- [t₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxii, cxv.
- [v₃^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvi.
- [v₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- [v₇^v] **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxi, cxxxii.
- [x₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus [3]; Alipius and Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxiv, cxli, cxlii, cxliii.
- [x₅^r] **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Optatus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 857–66, ending imperfectly.
Volume 2.
- [A₁^r] [The sixth part.] ‘Distinctio sexta in qua continentur epistole ad vitam emendaciorem introductorie.’
- [A₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paulinus [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos liii, lviii, lxxxv.
- [A₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- [A₅^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Nepotianus; Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne]; Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, lii, cxxv, xiv.
- [B₄^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘Epithaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- [B₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Exuperantius; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlv, lxxi.
- [B₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXII 1038–46.
- [B₉^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- [C₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiaris]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi [parts 1–5, addressed to] Januarius.]
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- [C₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremitae.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- [C₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.
REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- [C₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Malchi.
REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- [C₉^r] [Table of contents for *De viris illustribus*.]
- [C₉^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- [C₉^v] **Hieronymus**: *De viris illustribus*.
REFS. PL XXIII 607–720; see *CPL* 616.
- [D₆^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. *Incipit*: ‘[C]um in Babilone versarer et purpurate meretricis . . .’
- [D₆^v] **[Paulinus Nolanus]**: Epistola [addressed to a soldier].
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.

- [E₁^r] [The seventh part.] ‘Distinctio septima in qua continentur epistole diuersorum questionibus satisfactiue.’
- [E₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.] REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- [E₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.] REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- [E₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Sunnia and Fretela; Cyprianus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cvi, cxl.
- [E₈^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius. REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- [E₁₀^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Evangelus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxlvi, lxxiii.
- [F₁^v] **Origenes**: [Homilia in Melechisedech.] ‘Jeronimus transfert sententiam Origenis de Melchisedech.’ REFS. PLS IV 898–903.
- [F₂^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Vitalis; Amandus; Innocentius, priest; Dardanus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxii; lv.1–2, 4–5, 3; i, cxxix.
- [F₆^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus. REFS. PL XXX 213–15, with different ending (‘. . . in manu Iudeorum’).
- [F₆^v] [The eighth part.] ‘Distinctio octaua in qua continentur epistole exhortatorie ad sustinentiam tribulationum et incommo-
dorum corporalium.’
- [F₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius. REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- [F₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Castricianus; Abigaus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxxviii, lxxvi.
- [F₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to a sick friend]; Oceanus. REFS. PL XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- [G₃^v] [The ninth part.] ‘Distinctio nona in qua continentur epistole conciliatorie et renouatorie amiciciarum.’
- [G₃^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chrysocomus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Paulus; Ammonius [Antonius]; Theodosius and anchorites; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Desiderius [2]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, vi, viii, ix, x, xii, ii, vii, xlvii; PL XXIII 723–6.
- [G₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Eusebius [Cremonensis]. [Extract from preface to Commentaria in Bibliam: Super Mattheum.] REFS. PL XXVI 20.
- [G₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Severus. REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- [G₆^v] [The tenth part.] ‘Distinctio decima in qua sunt epistole doctrinales de diuersis materiis omissis nominibus illorum ad quos scripsit.’
- [G₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon. REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- [H₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola. *Incipit*: ‘[H]umane referunt historie philosophum quendam adolescentulo . . .’
- [H₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend.] REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- [H₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii. REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- [I₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de vigiliarum sanctitate. REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- [I₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus virtutibus. REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- [I₄^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [de honorandis parentibus.] REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- [I₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum. REFS. PL XXX 245–8.
- [I₅^r] **Hieronymus**: ‘De hominis perfecto sacre sententie Theodori epistola.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]erfectus homo est qui seipsum cognouit. Qui vero cognouit . . .’
- [I₅^v] **Hieronymus**: ‘De superbia carnis epistola.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d te manum meam extendo quem sentio in timore die tenere vexillum . . .’
- [I₆^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: ‘Ad quendam penitentem et in seculo conuersantem epistola.’ REFS. PL XXX 242–5.
- [K₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus. REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- [K₂^r] [The eleventh part.] ‘Distinctio undecima in qua continentur sermones quarundam solemnitatum qui in quampluribus exemplaribus Ieronimo ascribuntur.’
- [K₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica. REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- [K₂^r] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii. REFS. ed. Morin, CCL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- [K₂^v] **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima. REFS. ed. Morin, CCL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- [K₃^r] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae. REFS. ed. Morin, CCL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- [K₃^v] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli. REFS. ed. Morin, CCL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- [K₄^r] **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae. REFS. ed. Morin, CCL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- [K₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: [Expositio psalmi cxvii.] REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- [L₁^r] [The twelfth part.] ‘Distinctio duodecima in qua continentur epistole pro deuoto femineo sexu editae.’
- [L₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. REFS. PL XXX 122–42, with different ending (‘. . . illuc dirigite mentem . . . loquentem cum sorore et matre. Amen’); ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- [L₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula [2]; [Julia] Eustochium [2]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxix, xxx, xxii, xxxi.
- [M₄^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] [Julia] Eustochium. [Vita sanctae Paulae.] REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- [M₁₀^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’

- REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
 [M₁₀^r] ‘Capitula.’
 [M₁₀^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia Eustochium.
 REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
 [N₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
 REFS. PL XXX 50–5.
 [N₉^r] **[Hieronymus]**: Epistola [addressed to Marcella.]
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Verum ut ad villulam . . . amatorie canciones.’
 [N₉^v] **Paula; [Julia] Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to Marcella.]
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
 [O₁^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella [12]; Principia.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lix, xxv, xlv, xxvi, xxix, xxxvii, xxviii, xxxii, xxxiv, xxxviii, xxiii, xxiv; cxxvii.
 [O₇^v] **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xlv [addressed to] Principia.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxv.
 [O₁₀^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
 [P₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]; Pelagius**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
 REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
 [P₈^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae.
 REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
 [Q₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Theratia [i.e. Therasia].
 REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
 [Q₆^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Furia; Salvina; Acherutia [i.e. Geruchia]; Celantia; Theodora; Letha [i.e. Laeta]; Gaudentius; Pammachius; Oceanus; Fabiola [2]; Algasia; Hedybia; Asella; [a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul]; Castorina; Virgines Cremonenses [Virgines Haemonenses].
 REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos liv, lxxix, cxxiii, cxlviii, lxxv, cvii, cxxviii, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxiv, lxxviii, cxxi, cxx, xlv, cxvii, xiii, xi.
 [V₅^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to a virgin in exile].
 REFS. PL XXX 55–60, with a different ending (‘. . . subiugandorum ac terrendorum’).
 [V₇^r] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Susanna. *Incipit*: ‘[P]uto leuius esse crimen vbi homo . . .’
 [V₉^r] ‘Tabula capitulorum de obitu Hieronimi(!).’
 [V₉^v] **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: ‘Epistola.’ [Also known as De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi; addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
 REFS. PL XXII 239–82.
 [X₉^v] **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
 REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
 [Y₁^v] [Table of contents.]
 [Y₂^r] **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
 REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
 [Y₁₁^v] [Valedictory verse.] ‘[I]am decet ut nostris concordent vltima primis | [S]it decus illi qui dedit istud principiari’; 1 hexameter followed by 2 elegiac distichs.
 [Y₁₁^v] [Colophon.]

[Y₁₁^v] [Valedictory verse.] ‘Huic laudatori reddit Moguntia vicem | tot sua scripta parans usibus ecclesie’; 1 elegiac distich.

REFS. The two valedictory verses and the colophon are edited in Nicolas Barker, ‘A Contemporary Panegyrist of the Invention of Printing: the Author of Grammatica Rhythmica’, in *Incunabula*, ed. Davies, 187–214, at 195–6.

Mainz: Peter Schoeffer, 7 Sept. 1470. Folio.

COLLATION: Vol. 1: [a⁴ b–e¹⁰ f⁸⁺¹ g–t¹⁰ v⁸ x⁶⁺¹]; vol. 2: [A–C¹⁰ D⁶⁺¹ E F¹⁰ G⁸ H¹⁰ I⁶ K⁴⁺¹ L–N¹⁰ O¹²⁺¹ P–X¹⁰ Y¹⁰⁺¹]. Collation of vol. 2 as Sheppard, rather than *BMC*.

H *8553 (a); H *8554 (b); Goff H-165; *BMC* I 26 (a & b); Pr 91 (a), 92 (b); *BSB-Ink* H-246 (a); *CIBN* H-98 (a), H-99 (b); Rhodes 914 (a); Sack, *Freiburg*, 1833 (a); Sheppard 47 (b).

FIRST COPY

Bound in two volumes.

Issue (b). Leaf [G₃] is a cancel.

Binding: Eighteenth-century calf with triple gold fillets on each cover, gold-tooled spine and turn-ins, gilt-edged leaves, marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers of both volumes. Parchment endleaves in both volumes. *Size*: Vol. 1: 455 × 337 × 75 mm; vol. 2: 455 × 337 × 76 mm. *Size of leaf*: 438 × 300 mm.

Two parchment leaves at the beginning of vol. 2 contain a table of contents for vol. 2 in a fifteenth-century hand, copied from the printed table of contents in vol. 1, followed by the epitaph which is printed on [a₄^r]. On the verso of the front parchment endleaf of vol. 2 is a verse written in a fifteenth-century hand: ‘Lux mea, Hieronime, spes et fiducia salue | O salue fidei vis decus atque iubar | Fac quecunque doces me dogmata sancta tenere | Atque tuos ritus gesta que velle sequi | Sic tibi concius tandem factusque coheres | Quod sapis et sapiam lux mea Hieronime’. Early manuscript foliation in both volumes, and catchwords in vol. 2. The numbers of the ‘distinctiones’ are supplied as running headings. Pointing hands, and occasional early marginal annotations, corrections to the text, and ‘nota’ marks.

On [b₁^r] is a French illumination, on a piece of parchment which has been pasted in place, showing a pope (perhaps Gregorius I) and S. Hieronymus seated, the latter flanked by a lion and a kneeling cleric, and with the author kneeling in front of Hieronymus and presenting a book to him; the illumination is red, blue, green, gold, brown, black, white, grey, and pink. On [b₁^r] is a French foliate and floral border decorated with leaves in green, flower-petals in grey, white, and blue, grapes in red, grey, and green, and strawberries in red and yellow, also with stems in black and with gold dots. Other one- to eight-line initials are supplied in red or blue or interlocked red and blue, some being decorated in pen-work of the other colour; paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue, headlines in red and blue; capitals touched with yellow wash. The text is enclosed within a single red rule.

Provenance: Note of purchase(?) on parchment endleaf of vol. 1. Pietro-Antonio Bolongaro-Crevenna (1735–1792); sale (1789), part I, lot 458; according to the annotated sale catalogue, purchased by van den Bergh for Fl. 25, the equivalent of £2. 3. 9 according to the exchange rate used by Thomas Payne at this sale. Purchased for £12. 12. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1790), 2.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. Y 1.11, 12.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q inf. 1.1–2.

SECOND COPY

Issue (a). Variant collation: ‘[. . . G¹⁰ H⁸ . . .]’

Binding: Sixteenth-century German (1525) blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards; metal centre-boss and four metal corner-pieces on each cover, also two catches and clasps. On both covers a border is formed by a repeated fleuron, a lozenge-shaped rosette stamp, a palmette stamp, a triangular foliate stamp (upper cover only), two different small flower-petal stamps, and a small foliate stamp. Fillets form concentric frames inside which are two decorative rolls, each repeated, the larger of the two containing plants and animals. Further fillets form a frame inside which is a square dragon stamp, one of the small flower-petal stamps, and a third small flower-petal stamp. Further fillets form the inner rectangle which is decorated with the two rolls. On the spine fillets form lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments decorated with one of the small flower-petal stamps, a small star stamp, and a small fleur-de-lis stamp. Leather index tabs. At the head of the upper cover is a contemporary manuscript label giving the author and title, also two shelfmark labels, one above the other; there is a further manuscript shelfmark label on the spine. Formerly (before 1525) bound in two volumes (see below). *Size:* 481 × 350 × 115 mm.

Early marginal notes, including some taken from Erasmus. Some corrections to the text and extraction of names, also pointing hands, 'nota' marks, and underlining in the text in black ink. On [a₃^r] a note in the upper margin provides evidence for the date of the present binding, the previous binding in two volumes, and the two last leaves of the table of contents having been bound with the second volume; three entries from the preceding page, relating to the contents of vol. 2, have been copied on [a₃^r], later crossed out and followed by the explanatory note: 'Vacat. Opus diuisum erat prima ligatione. Religata anno 1525 post sedatam sedicionem rusticorum.'

On [b₁^r] a 16-line initial 'D' is supplied in interlocked red and blue with two mythical beasts in reserved white, and, within the body of the letter, a basilisk in reserved white, and purple pen-work decoration, and extensions into the margins; other eight-line initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue, with purple pen-work decoration and extensions into the margins; other one- to five-line initials are supplied in red or blue, some with purple pen-work decoration, and extensions into the margins; paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Udalricus (fl. 1472): inscription on [Y₁₁^v]: 'emptus anno domini m^o cccc^o lxxii^o Udalrici'. Füssen, Bavaria, Benedictines, S. Magnus; inscription in a fifteenth-century hand on [a₁^r]: 'Iste liber est monasterii sancti Magni in faucibus Alpium'. Albert Ehrman (1890–1969); armorial book-plate; accession number: '2063'; given to him on 6 Feb. 1940 by Rina and John Ehrman on the occasion of his 50th birthday; pencil note on the recto of the front endleaf. Presented in 1978 by John Ehrman.

SHELFMARK: Broxb. 62.2.

H-087 Hieronymus

Epistolae [a version dependent on the traditions represented by H-082 and by H-083/H-084.]

Volume 1.

[*₃^r] [Table of contents.]

[*₅^v] [**Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-**]: 'Divi Hieronymi vita quae communiter legitur sub auctore incerto non satis faciens meritis tanti doctoris.'

REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900.

a₁^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius:** [Expositio symboli addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellenga 234, no. 7.

b₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]

REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

b₂^v **Augustinus [pseudo-; Quodvultdeus]:** Adversus quinque haereses.

REFS. ed. R. Braun, CCSL 60, 261–301.

b₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus. [Also known as Expositio fidei Niceni concilii.]

REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

b₉^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.

b₁₀^r 'Argumentum.' *Incipit:* '[I]udaeos et gentiles instituit dei trinitatis essentia . . .'

b₁₀^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)]:** 'Tractatus . . . de fidei credulitatis et conuersatione Christianorum.'

REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*. Hieronymus is rejected as the author in the incunable.

c₄^v [Prologue.] *Incipit:* '[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .'

c₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]:** 'De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.' [Also known as *De essentia Dei*.] [Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spiritalis intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488.

c₇^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.

c₇^r [The second tractatus of the first part.] 'Secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum heresum et hereticorum . . .'

c₇^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.

c₇^v **Augustinus:** 'Argumentum.' *Incipit:* '[I]ouinianus heresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .'

c₇^v **Hieronymus:** Adversus Iovinianum.

REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.

f₆^r **Gennadius:** 'Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de uiris illustribus.'

REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.

f₆^r **Augustinus:** 'Item de eodem Augustinus de heresibus.'

REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.

f₆^r **Hieronymus:** Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.

REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.

f₁₀^v **Gennadius:** 'Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.'

REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.

f₉^v **Hieronymus:** Contra Vigilantium.

REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.

g₂^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Riparius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.

g₃^v **Isidorus:** 'Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo etymologiarum.'

REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.

g₄^r **Hieronymus:** Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii.

- REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.
- g₉^v **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiii.
- h₃^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum dialogi subsequentis contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.
- h₃^r **Hieronimus(?)**: ‘Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronymi de xii tractatoribus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending (‘. . . iussa diuina’).
- h₃^r **Hieronimus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.
REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80 (1990), 3–124; see *CPL* 615.
- k₃^v [The third tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus prime partis de erroribus Origenis . . .’
- k₄^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de heresibus.’
REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.
- k₄^r **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.
- k₇^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.
- k₉^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different ending, ‘. . . heresis redarguit’.
- k₉^v **Hieronimus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.
- l₈^r **Hieronimus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxiii.
- l₁₀^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.
- l₁₀^r **Hieronimus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.
- l₁₀^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- l₁₀^v **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- m₁^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- m₁^r **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- m₁^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- m₂^r **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- m₂^r **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- m₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .’
- m₄^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- m₅^r **Anastasius [I], Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- m₅^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]uffinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- m₅^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- m₅^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: [Apologia contra Hieronymum.] ‘Controuersiarum Ruffini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronymum . . . liber.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197. ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2.
- o₇^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hieronymus Rufini maledictis . . .’
- o₇^r **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxii.
- o₇^v [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]n hoc libello callide se laudatum . . .’
- o₇^v **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Rufini . . .’ In other editions dedicated to Pammachius and Marcella.
- q₅^r **Hieronimus**: [Contra Rufinum.] ‘Responsua . . . epistola’ [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- r₅^v **Hieronimus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- r₆^v **Hieronimus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlviii, xlix, l.
- s₅^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronimi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- s₅^v **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- s₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’
- s₆^r **Hieronimus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii.
- t₁^r [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Hactenus de hereticis eorumque dogmatibus . . . Nunc incipit quartus tractatus prime partis principalis et primo de origine anime . . .’
- t₁^v **Hieronimus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- t₁^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxi.
- t₅^v [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex uariis scriptis et epistolis sanctorum Augustini et Hieronymi excerptus et collectus.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71. Made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- t₈^r [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipiunt epistole beati Hieronymi de questionibus ueteris et noui testamenti in unum congregate. Secunda pars principalis totius uoluminis que de scripturis sacris cristianum hominem erudit.’
- t₈^r **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- t₈^v ‘Tituli questionum que in hac epistola disseruntur.’
- t₈^v **Hieronimus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [3]; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxiii.
- u₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritalem intelligentiam referens . . .’

- u₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- x₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- y₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e uestibus sacerdotalibus tractaturus . . .’
- y₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- z₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending; *explicit*; ‘. . . eo reperiatur.’
- z₄^r [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secundae partis principalis. Incipiunt epistolae atque tractatus beati Hieronymi super quaestionibus noui testamenti.’
- z₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- bb₆^r **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- bb₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix.
- bb₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola beati Hieronymi ad Marcellam de blasphemia . . .’
- cc₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- cc₁^v **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- cc₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- cc₁^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**]: [De nativitate sanctae Mariae.] ‘Expositio seu translatio historiae Annae et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- cc₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- cc₆^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Aphricanae ecclesiae grecos tractatores . . .’
- cc₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- cc₇^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum’ [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: ‘[L]ibrum uirorum illustrium commendat . . .’
- cc₇^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- cc₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . .’
- cc₈^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. civ.
- dd₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uccenset Hieronymus tribus epistolis . . .’
- dd₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- dd₅^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronymum . . .’
- dd₅^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- dd₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- dd₆^r **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxi.
- dd₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- dd₈^r [‘Argumentum.’] *Incipit*: ‘[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . .’
- dd₈^r **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- ee₇^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex secundo libro Retractationum beati Augustini.’
REFS. PL XXXII 649. *Retractationes*, ch. 45.
- ee₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- ee₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: [Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.]
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- ee₈^v **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: [De laudibus sancti Hieronymi.]
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; see McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 86, no. 6.
Volume 2.
- [†₂^r] [Table of contents.]
- A₁^r [The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tertius secundae partis tractatus continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e graeco traductum . . .’
- A₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- A₄^r **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xlv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- A₇^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, *CCSL* 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- A₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- A₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- A₉^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- A₁₀^r **Origenes**: Homiliae super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- B₅^v [**Origenes**: Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quattuor libros vel homelias distinctum. Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- E₉^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]rater carissime Cypriane scito praenoscens quia si . . .’
- E₉^v [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secundae partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus diebus festis accommodatos.’
- E₉^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.

- E₁₀^r Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]:** Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- E₁₀^v Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]:** Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- E₁₀^v Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]:** Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- F₁^v Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]:** Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- F₂^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- F₃^v Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- F₉^v Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Idefonsus pseudo-]:** Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- F₁₀^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Tractatus [addressed to] Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- G₁^v** [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit tractatus quintus secundae partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebraeorum nominum.’
- G₁^v Hieronymus:** [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- H₄^v Paula; [Julia] Eustochium:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- H₆^v Hieronymus:** Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- H₇^v** [References to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit:* ‘Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronymo nosse . . .’
- H₇^v Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- H₉^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15.
- H₁₀^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- H₁₀^v** [The sixth [i.e. fifth] tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus secundae partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus graecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere tractat . . .’ The tractatus is incorrectly numbered ‘quintus’ both in the text and in the table of contents.
- H₁₀^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [excerpts, addressed to] Desiderius. ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[S]cripsi librum de uiris illustribus . . .’
- H₁₀^v Hieronymus:** ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- H₁₀^v ‘Capitula.’**
- I₁^r Hieronymus; Gennadius:** De uiris illustribus. ‘De uiris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui quae addidit Gennadius annectuntur’.
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- I₁₀^r ‘Capitula.’**
- I₁₀^r Gennadius:** De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De uiris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- K₅^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- K₆^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending; *explicit:* ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- L₇^v Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending; *explicit:* ‘. . . presbyterum Ierosolimitanum’.
- L₇^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- L₇^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- L₇^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- L₈^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- L₈^v Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- M₁^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. [Preface to Interpretatio libri Didymi de spiritu sancto].
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- M₁^r Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- M₁^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- M₁^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- M₂^r** [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit:* ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam exemplari reppererim quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere uidebatur . . .’
- M₂^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- M₄^v** [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beati Hieronymi de moribus atque uirtutibus quibus christiana conuersat[i]o instituitur . . . Primus tractatus tertiae partis principalis . . .’
- M₄^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend].
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- N₅^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- N₈^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de tribus uirtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- O₂^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii.
- O₂^r** [Reference to the ‘Institutio christianae credulitatis et conuersationis Christianae’] *Incipit:* ‘Si quis ad institutionem Christianae conuersationis plura . . .’
- O₂^v** [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Praemissis his quae ad institutionem . . . Secundus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis

- principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de institutione puerilis aetatis . . .
- O₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- O₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- O₅^r [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus tertiae partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’ The caption occurs in the table of contents only.
- O₅^r [Introduction to the following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Daud qui senex Sumamitis fouebatur . . .’
- O₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- O₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- P₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- P₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3.
- P₂^r [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de correctione uitae et conuersatione praelatorum siue praesidentium.’
- P₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- P₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXX 148–62.
- P₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de ueris falsisque pastoribus . . .’
- P₆^v **Augustinus**: Sermo de pastoribus.
REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- Q₅^r [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu et continentia uirginali . . .’
- Q₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula monachorum (ch. 26).
REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- M₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- M₅^v ‘Capitula.’
- M₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- R₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem laboriosamque uirtutem . . .’
- R₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae.
REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- S₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophetico Eustochium deo dicatam uirginem . . .’
- S₄^v ‘Aliud argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod haec epistola calumniae . . .’
- S₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- T₄^r **Hieronymus**: ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’
REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.
- T₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem uirginem hortaturus eam . . .’
- T₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- T₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione uirginis . . .’
- V₁^r [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod a plerisque haec epistola . . .’
- V₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- X₁^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
- X₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
- X₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- X₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.
- X₅^r [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’
- X₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- X₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
- X₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- Y₁^v [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia uiduali.’
- Y₁^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam uiduitatemque . . .’
- Y₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- Y₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem foeminam de Nebridio uiro . . .’
- Y₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- Y₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]eruntiam ad monogamiam ac uiduitatem cohortatur . . .’
- Y₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- Z₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem f[oe]minam uidualis castimoniae . . .’
- Z₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvii.
- Z₃^r [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et uita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- Z₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- Z₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Velle uerum ut ad uillam . . . amatoriae cantiones.’
- Z₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- Z₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- Z₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- AA₁^v **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.

- AA₂^r [**Paulinus Nolanus**]: Epistola.
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- AA₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- AA₄^r [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Julianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi’.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianum . . .’
- AA₄^r **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremitae.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- AA₆^r [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de uita statu et regula monachorum.’
- AA₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronymus propter . . .’
- AA₆^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- AA₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- AA₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]iusticum Gallum qui adhuc adolescens Christo coeperat . . .’
- AA₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- BB₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de vigiliarum sanctitate.
REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- BB₄^r **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bulle.’
REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- BB₅^r ‘Capitula regulae excerptae ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’
- BB₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]**: Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.]
REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.
- DD₇^r ‘Capitula de uita sancti Hilarionis.’
- DD₇^v **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.
REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- EE₄^v **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De uita captiui monachi.’
REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- EE₆^r [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertiae partis principalis de amicitia quae post singulos status inseritur . . .’
- EE₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella [[Julia] Eustochium]; Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xliv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- EE₈^v [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Ruffinum . . .’
- EE₈^v [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xi [undecimus] tertiae partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus . . .’
- EE₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- FF₂^r [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xii [duodecimus] tertiae partis principalis in quo consolatoriae in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistolae.’
- FF₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxviii, xxxviii.
- FF₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- GG₄^r [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xiii tertie partis principalis in quo funebres epistolae et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- GG₄^r **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- GG₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- HH₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- HH₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- HH₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- HH₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxiii, lxxx.
- HH₈^v **Hieronymus**: ‘In uitam, obitum ac res gestas Paulae.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae].
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- II₆^v [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartusdecimus et ultimus tertiae partis principalis de poenitentia quibus exhortatoriae ad poenitentiam et obiurgatoriae in lapsos inseruntur epistolae . . .’
- II₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- KK₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio . . . accerrima in Susannam uirginem a diacono corruptam . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- KK₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus. ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum diaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- KK₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiaris]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi [parts 1–5, addressed to] Januarius.]
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- KK₆^v [The letters not included in the above sections]. ‘Sequentes epistole non subsunt ordini premissis.’
- KK₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ciii.
- KK₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.]
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- KK₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, cxxxix.
- KK₇^r **Hieronymus**: [Hebraicae Quaestiones in libros Geneseos (part).] ‘De locis et nominibus Hebraicarum quaestionum epistola.’
REFS. ed. Lagarde, CCSL 72, 1–2.
- KK₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Gaudentius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxviii.
- KK₈^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.

- KK₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. x.
- LL₁^r **Valerius [pseudo-; Mapes, Walter]**: Epistola Valerii [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. See H-083.
- LL₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Januarius.
REFS. ed. Goldbacher, CSEL 34, no. lv.
- LL₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.
REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
- LL₉^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Prologue [addressed to Heraclius].
REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
- LL₉^v **[Origenes]**: Preface.
REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
- LL₁₀^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Origenes]**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.
REFS. PG XIV 837–92; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘... dirigente dictabimus.’
- MM₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Abigaus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvi.
- MM₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
- MM₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiv.
- MM₄^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: ‘Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit p[ro]nitentem et confessa peccata reiterat . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 242–5.
- MM₅^v **Hieronymus**: [Epistola part, addressed to] Tulliana [in other editions called Tullianus].
REFS. PL XXII 966.
- MM₅^v **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: ‘De uita et transitu sancti Hieronymi’ [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see H-081.
- OO₁^r **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- OO₃^v **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
- Parma: [Printer of Hieronymus, ‘Epistolae’], 1480. Folio.** In two parts, dated: (1) 18 Jan. 1480; (2) 15 May 1480.
COLLATION: Vol. 1: [*] a⁸ b–l¹⁰ m–z aa–dd⁸ ee¹⁰; vol. 2: [†⁶] A–K¹⁰ L–Z AA–KK⁸ LL¹⁰ MM–OO⁸ PP⁶. Gatherings [*] and [†] numbered but not signed.
- HC *8557; Goff H-169; BMC VII 942; Pr 6855; BSB-Ink H-248; CIBN H-104; de la Mare and Hellinga 234, no. 7; Sheppard 5667.
- COPY
Bound in two volumes.
Wanting [*_{2,7}], and the blank leaves [*₁] and [†₁].
Gathering HH bound after gathering MM since early times: a manuscript note on GG₈^v: ‘post 34 folia’ and on MM₈^v: ‘post 8 folia’.
Binding: Vol. 1: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century quarter calf; marbled paper boards; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers; vol. 2: Quarter calf, with wooden upper board and pasteboard lower cover, covered with marbled paper; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers; evidence of

fillets from former blind-tooled binding visible under the marbled paper. Leather index tabs. Rebacked. *Size*: Vol. 1: 446 × 297 × 53 mm; vol. 2: 451 × 300 × 88 mm. *Size of leaf*: 431–4 × 273–81 mm.

Early marginal annotations, providing headings, pointing hands, and ‘nota’ marks, some in red ink; foliation supplied in early black ink at the tail of the rectos of volume 1 only.

On a₁^r a ten-line German initial ‘M’ is supplied in blue decorated with curling acanthus scrolling in black and white, on a green ground, and within the body of the letter, on a gold ground, the seated figure of S. Hieronymus dressed as a cardinal, facing towards the left, with his left hand on a book and his right holding a paw of his lion, who is seated in the right-hand corner; the initial has foliate and floral extensions into the margins in green, blue, maroon, pink, grey, and black, with gold dots. On A₁^r an eight-line German initial ‘P’ is supplied in blue with curling acanthus scrolling in white on a burnished gold ground with punch dotting, all within a light and dark green border, with foliate and floral extensions into the margins in blue, green, pink, maroon, and grey, and gold dots. Other two- to four-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, are supplied in red or blue; paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Kelheim, Bavaria, Franciscans, S. Maria; stamp ‘SKM’ in a circle on the upper edges of both volumes. Eichstätt, Bavaria, Fürstbischöfliche Hofbibliothek, Bibliotheca Aulica; inscription on [*₃^r] and on [†₂^r]: ‘Ad bibliothecam aulicam Eystettensem’. George John, 2nd Earl Spencer (1758–1834); sale (1821), lot 140; purchased for £1. 4. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1821), 8, and the annotated sale catalogue. It is possible that this is not the Spencer copy: it does not match the description in the Spencer sale catalogue, which calls for ‘an old monastic binding’; it might be a copy purchased later, replacing that acquired at the Spencer sale.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. P inf. 3, 4.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q inf. 1.3, 4.

H-088 Hieronymus

Epistolae [a version dependent on the traditions represented by H-082 and of H-087.]

Part 1.

[*₂^r] **[Lelius, Theodorus]**: Preface.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi epistolae ad eruditionem Christianam pernecessariam . . .’ On the authorship see de la Mare and Hellinga 231.

[*₂^r] [Table of contents.]

[*₄^r] [Note on the work being in two volumes.] *Incipit*: ‘Ne uoluminis modum excederemus primum uolumen conclusimus . . .’

[*₄^v] **[Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-]**: ‘Diui Hieronymi uita.’

REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900.

a₁^r **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Expositio symboli [addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellinga 234, no. 8.

a₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]

REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

a₇^v **Augustinus [pseudo-; Quodvultdeus]**: Adversus quinque haereses.

REFS. ed. R. Braun, CCSL 60, 261–301.

- b₁^r **[Hieronymus [pseudo-]]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.] ‘Expositio fidei Niceni concilii.’
REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.
- b₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.
- b₃^r [Prologue.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]udeos et gentiles instituit dei trinitatis essentia . . .’
- b₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)]**: ‘Tractatus de fidei credulitate et conuersatione Christianorum.’
REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*; Hieronymus is rejected as the author in the incunable.
- b₆^v [Prologue.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .’
- b₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: ‘De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.’ [Also known as De essentia Dei. Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spirituales intelligentiae*.]
REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.
- b₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.
- b₈^r [The second tractatus of the first part.] ‘Secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum haeresum et haeticorum . . .’
- b₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- b₈^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ouinianus haeresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .’
- b₈^v **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.
REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.
- d₉^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.
- d₉^r **Augustinus**: ‘Item de eodem Augustinus de haeresibus.’
REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.
- d₉^r **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae uirginitate perpetua.
REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.
- e₂^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.
- e₂^v **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.
REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.
- e₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Riparius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.
- e₄^v **Isidorus**: ‘Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo aetimologiarum.’
REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.
- e₄^v **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii.
REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.
- e₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiii.
- f₁^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum dialogi subsequentis contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.
- f₁^r **Hieronymus(?)**: ‘Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronymi de xii tractatoribus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending (‘. . . iussa diuina’).
- f₁^r **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.
REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80 (1990), 3–124; see *CPL* 615.
- g₆^r [The third tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus primae partis de erroribus Origenis . . .’
- g₆^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de haeresibus.’
REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.
- g₆^r **[Hieronymus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.
- g₈^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.
- g₁₀^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different *explicit*, ‘. . . heresis redarguit’.
- g₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.
- h₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxiii.
- h₇^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.
- h₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.
- h₈^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- h₈^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- h₈^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- h₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- h₈^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- h₉^r **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- h₉^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- h₁₀^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .’
- h₁₀^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- i₁^r **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- i₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]ufinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- i₁^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- i₁^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Controuersiarum Ruffini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronymum . . . liber.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197. ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2.
- k₄^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hieronymus Ruffini maledictis . . .’
- k₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrannius Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxii.
- k₄^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]n hoc libello callide se laudatum . . .’

- k₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Rufini . . .’ In other editions dedicated to Pammachius and Marcella.
- l₄^r **Hieronymus**: [Contra Rufinum.] ‘Responsua . . . epistola’ [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- l₉^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- l₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlviii, xlix, l.
- m₅^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronymi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- m₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- m₅^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’
- m₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii.
- m₈^r [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Hactenus de haereticis eorumque dogmatibus . . . Nunc incipit quartus tractatus primae partis principalis et primo de origine animae . . .’
- m₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- m₈^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxii.
- m₁₀^v [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex uariis scriptis et epistolis sanctorum Augustini atque Hieronymi excerptus et collectus.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71; made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- n₂^v [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipiunt epistolae beati Hieronymi de questionibus ueteris et noui testamenti in unum congestae. Secunda pars principalis totius uoluminis quae de scripturis sacris cristianum hominem erudit.’
- n₂^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- n₃^r ‘Tituli quaestionum quae in hac epistola disseruntur.’
- n₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [3]; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxiii.
- n₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritua-lem intelligentiam referens . . .’
- n₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- o₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- o₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e uestibus sacerdotalibus tractatus . . .’
- o₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- p₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . eo reperiat.’
- p₂^r [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secundae partis principalis. Incipiunt epistolae atque tractatus beati Hieronymi super quaestionibus noui testamenti.’
- p₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- q₅^r **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- q₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix.
- q₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola beati Hieronymi ad Marcellam de blasphemia . . .’
- q₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- q₇^r **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- q₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- q₇^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**] [De nativitate sanctae Mariae.] ‘Expositio seu translatio historiae Annae et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- q₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- r₂^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Africanæ ecclesiae graecos tractatores . . .’
- r₃^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- r₃^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum’ [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: ‘[L]ibrum uirorum illustrium commendat . . .’
- r₃^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- r₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . .’
- r₄^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. civ.
- r₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uccenset Hieronymus tribus epistolis . . .’
- r₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- r₇^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronymum . . .’
- r₇^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- r₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- r₈^r **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxii.
- s₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- s₁^v [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . .’
- s₁^v **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- S₆^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex secundo libro Retractationum beati Augustini.’
REFS. PL XXXII 649. *Retractationes*, ch. 45.
- S₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- S₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: [Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.]
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- S₈^r **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: ‘De laudibus sancti Hieronymi.’
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; see McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 86, no. 7.
- Part 2.
V₁^r ‘Tabula.’
- A₁^r [The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Diui Hieronymi epistolarum tertius secundae partis tractatus continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e graeco traductum . . .’
- A₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxi.
- A₃^r **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xliv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- A₅^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- A₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- A₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- A₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- A₇^r **Origenes**: [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- B₁^r **[Origenes]**: ‘Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor libros vel homelias distinctum.’ [Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- D₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]rater charissime Cypriane scito prenosces quia si . . .’
- D₅^v [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secundae partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus diebus festis accommodatos.’
- D₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- D₅^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- D₆^r **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- D₆^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- D₇^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- D₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- D₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- E₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildefonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- E₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- E₄^r [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit tractatus quintus secundae partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebraeorum nominum.’
- E₄^r **Hieronymus**: [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- F₂^r **Paula; [Julia] Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- F₃^v **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- F₄^r [Reference to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronymo nosse . . .’
- F₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- F₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15.
- F₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- F₆^r [The sixth [i.e. fifth] tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus secundae partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus graecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere . . .’ The tractatus is erroneously numbered ‘quintus’ both in the text and in the table of contents.
- F₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [excerpts, addressed to] Desiderius. ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]cripsi librum de uiris illustribus . . .’
- F₆^r **Hieronymus**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- F₆^r ‘Capitula.’
- F₇^v **Hieronymus; Gennadius**: De uiris illustribus. ‘De uiris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui quæ addidit Gennadius annectuntur.’
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- G₃^r ‘Capitula.’
- G₃^r **Gennadius**: De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De uiris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- G₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- H₅^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . presbyterum Ierosolimitanum’.
- H₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- H₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.

- H₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.] REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- H₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- H₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- H₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. [Prefatio to Interpretatio libri Didymi de spiritu sancto]. REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- H₇^r **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus. REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- H₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus. REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- H₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus. REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- H₇^r [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit*: ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam exemplari reppererim quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere uidebatur . . .’
- H₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- H₉^r [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beati Hieronymi de moribus atque uirtutibus quibus christiana conuersatio instituitur . . . Primus tractatus tertiae partis principalis . . .’
- H₉^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend]. REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- I₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon. REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- I₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus uirtutibus. REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- I₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorina. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- I₈^v [Reference to the Institutio christianae credulitatis et conuersationis Christianae.] *Incipit*: ‘Praemissis his quae ad institutionem . . . Si quis ad institutionem Christianae conuersacionis plura . . .’
- I₈^v [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Secundus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de institutione puerilis aetatis . . .’
- I₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- I₁₀^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus. REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- I₁₀^v [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus tertiae partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’ The caption occurs in the table of contents only.
- I₁₀^v [Introduction to the following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Dauid qui senex Sunamitis fouebatur . . .’
- K₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- K₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- K₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- K₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. REFS. PL XXX 292–3.
- K₄^r [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de correctione uitae et conuersatione praelatorum siue praesidentium.’
- K₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- K₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus. REFS. PL XXX 148–62.
- K₇^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de ueris falsisque pastoribus . . .’
- K₇^r **Augustinus**: Sermo de pastoribus. REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- L₂^r [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu et continentia uirginali . . .’
- L₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula monachorum (ch. 26). REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- L₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’ REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- L₂^v ‘Capitula.’
- L₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula uivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium. REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- L₉^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem laboriosamque uirtutem . . .’
- L₉^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae. REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- M₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophético Eustochium deo dicatam uirginem . . .’
- M₂^v ‘Aliud argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod hec epistola calumniae . . .’
- M₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Julia Eustochium. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- M₇^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’ REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.
- M₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem uirginem hortaturus eam . . .’
- M₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- M₁₀^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione uirginis . . .’
- N₁^r [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod a plerique haec epistola . . .’
- N₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- N₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias. REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
- N₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
- N₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul.] REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- N₉^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.

- N₉^v [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’
- N₉^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- O₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
- O₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- O₃^r [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia uiduali.’
- O₃^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam uiduitatemque . . .’
- O₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- O₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem floeminam de Nebridio uiro . . .’
- O₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- O₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]eruntiam ad monogamiam ac uiduitatem cohortatur . . .’
- O₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- O₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem foeminam uidualis castimoniae . . .’
- O₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvii.
- O₉^v [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et uita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- O₉^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- P₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Velle uerum ut ad uillam . . . amatoriae cantiones.’
- P₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- P₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- P₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- P₄^r **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- P₄^v **[Paulinus Nolanus]**: Epistola.
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- P₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- P₆^r [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Julianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi.’] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianum . . .’
- P₆^r **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremita.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- P₇^r [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de uita statu et regula monachorum.’
- P₇^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronymus propter . . .’
- P₇^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- P₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- P₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]usticum Gallum qui adhuc adolescens Christo coeperat . . .’
- P₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- P₁₀^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de uigiliarum sanctitate.
REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- Q₁^v **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bulle.’
REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- Q₂^v ‘Capitula regulae excerptae ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’
- Q₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]**: Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.]
REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.
- R₅^v ‘Capitula de uita sancti Hilarionis.’
- R₅^v **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.
REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- R₉^v **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De uita captiui monachi.’
REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- R₁₀^v [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertiae partis principalis de amicitia quae post singulos status inseritur . . .’
- R₁₀^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella [[Julia] Eustochium]; Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xlv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- S₂^v [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Ruffinum . . .’
- S₂^v [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xi [undecimus] tertiae partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus.’
- S₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- S₃^v [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xii [duodecimus] tertiae partis principalis in quo consolatoriae in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistolae.’
- S₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxviii, xxxviii.
- S₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- S₁₀^r [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xiii tertiae partis principalis in quo funebres epistolae et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- S₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- T₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- T₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrsius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- T₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.

- T₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- T₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxiii, lxxv.
- T₉^v **Hieronymus**: ‘In vitam, obitum ac res gestas Paulæ.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae.]
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- V₄^r [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartus-decimus et ultimus tertiae partis principalis de poenitentia quibus exhortatoriae ad poenitentiam et obiurgatoriae in lapsos inseruntur epistolae . . .’
- V₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- V₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio . . . acerrima in Susannam uirginem a diacono corruptam . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- V₇^v [**Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus.] ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum diaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- V₉^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiarius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi parts 1–5, addressed to] Iulianus.]
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- V₉^v [The letters not included in the above sections]. ‘Sequentes epistole non subsunt ordini praemisso.’
- V₉^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ciii.
- V₉^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- V₉^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, cxxxix.
- V₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: [Hebraicae Quaestiones in libros Geneseos (part).] ‘De locis et nominibus Hebraicarum quaestionum epistola.’
REFS. ed. Lagarde, CCSL 72, 1–2.
- V₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Gaudentius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxviii.
- X₁^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- X₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. x.
- X₁^r **Valerius [pseudo-; Mapes, Walter]**: Epistola Valerii [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. See H-083.
- X₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus]**: Epistola addressed to Iulianus.]
REFS. ed. Goldbacher, CSEL 34, no. lv.
- X₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.
REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
- X₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Prologue addressed to Heraclius.]
REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
- X₇^v [**Origenes**: Preface.]
REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
- X₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Origenes]**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.]
REFS. PG XIV 837–92; *explicit*: ‘. . . dirigente dictabimus.’
- X₁₀^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Abigaus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvi.
- X₁₀^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
- Y₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiv.
- Y₁^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-]**: ‘Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit poenitentem et confessa peccata reiterat . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 242–5.
- Y₁^v **Hieronymus**: [Epistola [part, addressed to] Tulliana [in other editions called Tullianus].
REFS. PL XXII 966.
- Y₁^v **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: ‘De uita et transitu sancti Hieronymi’ [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
REFS. PL XXII 239–82.
- Y₁₀^r **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- Z₂^r **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
- Venice: Andreas Torresanus de Asula, 15 May 1488. Folio.**
COLLATION: Part 1: [*⁶] a–p¹⁰ q–s⁸; part 2: v⁴ A–Z¹⁰. Gathering [*] numbered but not signed.
HC *8558; Goff H-170; *BMCV* 309; Pr 4717; *BSB-Ink* H-249; *CIBN* H-105; de la Mare and Hellinga 234, no. 8; Hillard 1006; Oates 1866; Sheppard 3784.
- COPY
Binding: Eighteenth-century marbled dark green morocco; gold-tooled spine, triple gold fillets on each cover, and marbled pastedowns. *Size*: 444 × 305 × 78 mm. *Size of leaf*: 430 × 285 mm.
Occasional early marginal annotations.
On a₁^r an 11–line initial ‘M’ is supplied in bistre, showing a scholar seated at a desk, but turning to refer to a book on a lectern next to him, and with a cupboard containing more books behind him. See A. C. de la Mare, ‘Further Italian Illuminated Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library’, *La Miniatura italiana tra gotica e rinascimento*, i (Florence, 1985), 139, no. 24 and fig. 6, which suggests that it may be by the same hand that decorated the Pliny (Venice, 1476) now at Holkham Hall, which has in turn been tentatively ascribed to Giacometto Veneziano in G. Mariani Canova, *La Miniatura Veneta del Rinascimento* (Venice, 1969), pls 146–9.
Provenance: Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773–1843); book-plate with handwritten shelfmark ‘W.h.4’: see Lee, *Royal Bookplates*, 41, no. 24; sale, pt I, lot 3590. Purchased for £2. 16. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1844), 24. Following the purchase of the Sussex copy, the Bodleian probably alienated the copy belonging to Samuel Butler (1774–1839) [sale (1 June 1840), pt II, lot 1149, bought for £0. 11. 0; annotated sale catalogue, the bill from Thomas Rodd, and *Books Purchased* (1840), 34].
SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sub fen. 1.11.
- H-089 Hieronymus**
Epistolae [a version dependent on the tradition represented by H-088.]
a₁^r [Title-page.] ‘Prima pars Epistolarum beati Hieronimi.’

- a₂^r [**Lelius, Theodorus**]: [Preface.] *Incipit*: '[B]eati Hieronymi epistolas ad eruditionem Christianam pernecessariam . . .' On the authorship see de la Mare and Hellinga 231.
- a₂^r [Table of contents for part 1.]
- a₄^v [Note on the work being in two volumes.] *Incipit*: 'Ne voluminis modum excederemus primum volumen conclusimus . . .'
- a₅^r [**Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-**]: 'Diui Hieronymi vita.'
REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900.
- a₈^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Expositio symboli [addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellinga 234, no. 9.
- b₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei; addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]
REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.
- b₇^v **Augustinus [pseudo-; Quodvultdeus]**: Adversus quinque haereses.
REFS. ed. R. Braun, CCSL 60, 261–301.
- c₃^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Epistola addressed to Cyrillus.] 'Expositio fidei Nyceni concilii.'
REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.
- c₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.
- c₅^v [Prologue.] *Incipit*: '[I]udeos et gentiles instituit dei trinitatis essentia . . .'
- c₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)]**: 'De fidei crudelitate(!) et conuersatione Christianorum.'
REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*; Hieronymus is rejected as the author in the incunable.
- d₃^v [Prologue.] *Incipit*: '[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .'
- d₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: 'De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.' [Also known as De essentia Dei. Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spirituales intelligentiae*.]
REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.
- d₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.
- d₅^v [The second tractatus of the first part.] 'Secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum heresum et hereticorum . . .'
- d₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- d₆^r **Augustinus**: 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[I]ouinianus heresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .'
- d₆^r **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.
REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.
- h₂^v **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de viris illustribus.'
REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.
- h₂^v **Augustinus**: 'Item de eodem Augustinus de heresibus.'
REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.
- h₂^v **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.
REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.
- h₆^v **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.'
REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.
- h₆^v **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.
REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.
- i₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Riparius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.
- i₁^v **Isidorus**: 'Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo ethimologiarum.'
REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.
- i₁^r **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxi.
REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.
- i₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiii.
- k₃^r **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum dialogi subsequentis contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.'
REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.
- k₃^r **Hieronymus(?)**: 'Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronymi de xii tractatoribus.'
REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending ('. . . iussa diuina').
- k₃^r **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.
REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see *CPL* 615.
- m₇^v [The third tractatus of the first part.] 'Incipit tertius tractatus prime partis de erroribus Origenis . . .'
- m₇^v **Augustinus**: 'Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de heresibus.'
REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.
- m₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.
- n₂^v **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.
- n₄^v **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.'
REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different *explicit*, '. . . heresis redarguit'.
- n₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.
- o₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxxiii.
- o₇^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.
- o₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.
- o₇^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- o₈^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- o₈^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- o₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- o₈^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: 'Prefatio . . . in libros periarcon Origenis . . .'
- REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- p₁^r **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- p₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- p₂^v 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .'
- p₃^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.

- REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- p₃^v **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- p₃^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]uffinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- p₃^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- p₃^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Controuersiarum Ruffini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronymum . . . liber.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197. ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2.
- r₄^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hieronymus Ruffini maledictis . . .’
- r₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxii.
- r₄^v [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]n hoc libello callide se laudatum . . .’
- r₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Ruffini . . .’ In other editions dedicated to Pammachius and Marcella.
- t₁^v **Hieronymus**: [Contra Rufinum.] ‘Responsiva epistola’ [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- v₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- v₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlvi, xlix, l.
- v₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronymi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- v₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- v₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’
- v₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2]; Marcellinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii.
- x₃^r [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Hactenus de hereticis eorumque dogmatibus . . . Nunc incipit quartus tractatus prime partis principalis et primo de origine anime . . .’
- x₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- x₃^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxii.
- x₆^v [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dyalogus ab incerto auctore ex variis scriptis et epistolis sanctorum Augustini atque Hieronymi excerptus et collectus.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71. Made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- y₂^v [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipiunt epistole beati Hieronymi de questionibus ueteris et noui testamenti in unum congeste. Secunda pars principalis totius uoluminis que de scripturis sacris cristianum hominem erudit.’
- y₂^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- y₃^r ‘Tituli quaestionum quae in hac epistola disseruntur.’
- y₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxiii.
- y₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritualem intelligentiam referens . . .’
- y₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- z₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- aa₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e vestibis sacerdotalibus tractaturus . . .’
- aa₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- bb₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . eo reperiat.’
- bb₃^v [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secunde partis principalis. Incipiunt epistole atque tractatus beati Hieronymi super questionibus noui testamenti.’
- bb₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- dd₅^r **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- dd₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix.
- ee₁^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola beati Hieronymi ad Marcellam de blasfemia . . .’
- ee₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- ee₂^r **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- ee₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- ee₂^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**]: [De nativitate sanctae Mariae.] ‘Expositio seu translatio historie Anne et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- ee₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- ee₆^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Africane ecclesie grecos tractatores . . .’
- ee₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- ee₇^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum’ [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: ‘[L]ibrum virorum illustrum(!) commendat . . .’

- ee₇^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxvii.
- ee₈^r 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . . ?
- ee₈^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. civ.
- ee₈^v 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[S]uccenset Hieronymus tribus epistolis . . . ?
- ff₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- ff₄^r 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronymum . . . ?
- ff₄^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- ff₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- ff₅^r **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cx, cxi.
- ff₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- ff₆^v 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . . ?
- ff₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvi, cxxxii.
- gg₅^r **Augustinus**: 'Argumentum excerptum ex secundo libro Retractationum beati Augustini.'
REFS. PL XXXII 649. *Retractationes*, ch. 45.
- gg₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- gg₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- gg₆^v **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: 'De laudibus sancti Hieronymi.'
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 85, note 1, states that this edition does not contain any sermons by Vergerius.
- Part II.
- 1₁^r [Title-page for part II.]
- 1₁^v **Hieronymus**: 'Narrat . . . vitam quam tenuit in heremo.' 'Qui fui sacre fidei coruscans | Lumen et Christi modulatus hymnos | Musa Stridonis referas alumni | Carmine laudes'; 22 sapphic stanzas. See Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 16422; Lambert IIIB, no. 944.
- 1₂^r 'Tabula secunde partis.'
- A₁^r [The third tractatus of the second part.] 'Diui Hieronimi epistolarum tertius secunde partis tractatus continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e greco traductum . . . ?
- A₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- A₃^v **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xliv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- A₆^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- A₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- A₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- A₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. 'Epistolaris prologus.'
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- A₈^v **Origenes**: [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- B₅^v **Origenes**: 'Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor libros vel homelias distinctum.' [Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- F₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: '[F]rater charissime Cypriane scito prenoscens quia si . . . ?
- F₇^r [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] 'Tractatus quartus secunde partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus diebus festis accommodatos.'
- F₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- F₇^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- F₇^v **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- F₈^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- F₈^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- G₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- G₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- H₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildelfonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- H₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to] Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- H₃^r [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] 'Incipit tractatus quintus secunde partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebreorum nominum.'
- H₃^r **Hieronymus**: [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- I₅^r **Paula; [Julia] Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- I₆^v **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- K₁^r [Reference to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit*: 'Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronymo nosse . . . ?
- K₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- K₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15.
- K₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- K₃^v [The sixth tractatus of the second part.] 'Incipit sextus tractatus secunde partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus grecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere tractat . . . ?
- K₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [excerpts addressed to] Desiderius. 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[S]cripsi librum de viris illustribus . . . ?

- K₃^v Hieronymus:** ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- K₄^r ‘Capitula.’**
- K₄^r Hieronymus; Gennadius:** De viris illustribus. ‘De viris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui quae addidit Gennadius annectuntur.’
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- L₄^r ‘Capitula.’**
- L₄^r Gennadius:** De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De viris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- M₃^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- N₆^v Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . presbyterum Ierosolimitanum’.
- N₇^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- N₇^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- N₇^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- N₇^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- N₇^v Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- N₈^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- N₈^v Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- N₈^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- N₈^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- O₁^r** [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit*: ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam exemplari reppererim quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere uidebatur . . .’
- O₁^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- O₃^r** [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beati Hieronymi de moribus atque virtutibus quibus christiana conuersatio instituitur . . . Primus tractatus tertie partis principalis . . .’
- O₃^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend].
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- P₄^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- P₇^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de tribus virtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- P₈^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- P₈^v** [Reference to the Institutio christianae credulitatis et conuersationis Christiane.] *Incipit*: ‘Premissis his que ad institutionem . . . Si quis ad institutionem Christiane conuersationis plura . . .’
- P₈^v** [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Secundus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de institutione puerilis etatis . . .’
- P₈^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- Q₂^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- Q₃^r** [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus tertius tertie partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’
- Q₃^r** [Introduction to the following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Dauid qui senex Sunamitis fouebatur . . .’
- Q₃^r Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- Q₅^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- Q₆^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- R₁^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3.
- R₁^r** [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de correctione uite et conuersatione prelatorum siue presidentium.’
- R₁^r ‘Argumentum.’** *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- R₁^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXX 148–62.
- R₄^v ‘Argumentum.’** *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de veris falsisque pastoribus . . .’
- R₄^v Augustinus:** Sermo de pastoribus.
REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- S₂^r** [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia virginali . . .’
- S₂^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Regula monachorum (ch. 26).
REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- S₂^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- S₃^r ‘Capitula.’**
- S₃^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- T₅^r ‘Argumentum.’** *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem laboriosamque virtutem . . .’
- T₅^r Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae.
REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- T₈^r ‘Argumentum.’** *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophético Eustochium deo dicatam virginem . . .’
- T₈^v ‘Aliud argumentum.’** *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod hec epistola calumnie . . .’
- T₈^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- V₆^v Hieronymus:** ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’
REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.

- V₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem virginem hortaturus eam . . .’
- V₆^v Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- X₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione virginis . . .’
- X₄^v [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod a plerisque hec epistola . . .’
- X₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- Y₃^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
- Y₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
- Y₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- Y₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.
- Y₆^r [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’
- Y₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- Z₃^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
- Z₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- Z₄^r [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia viduali.’
- Z₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam viduitatemque . . .’
- Z₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- Z₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem feminam de Nebridio viro . . .’
- Z₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- Z₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]eruntiam ad monogamiam ac viduitatem cohortatur . . .’
- Z₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- AA₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem feminam vidualis castimonie . . .’
- AA₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvii.
- AA₄^r [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et vita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- AA₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- AA₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Velle verum vt ad villam . . . amatorie cautiones(!).’
- AA₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- BB₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- BB₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrannius Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- BB₃^r **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- BB₃^v **[Paulinus Nolanus]**: Epistola.
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- BB₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- BB₅^r [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Julianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi.’] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianum . . .’
- BB₅^v **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremitae.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- BB₆^v [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de vita statu et regula monachorum.’
- BB₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronymus propter . . .’
- BB₇^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- BB₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- BB₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]usticum Gallum qui adhuc adolescens ceperat Christo . . .’
- BB₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- CC₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de vigiliarum sanctitate.
REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- CC₄^r **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bulle.’
REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- CC₄^v ‘Capitula regule excerpte ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’
- CC₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]**: Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.]
REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.
- EE₅^v ‘Capitula de vita sancti Hilarionis.’
- EE₆^r **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.
REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- FF₄^v **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De vita captiui monachi.’
REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- FF₆^r [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertie partis principalis de amicitia que post singulos status inseritur . . .’
- FF₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella ([Julia] Eustochium); Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysocomas; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xlv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- FF₈^r [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Ruffinum . . .’
- FF₈^r [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xi tertie partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus . . .’
- FF₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.

- GG₁^v [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xii tertie partis principalis in quo consolatorie in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistole.’
- GG₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxviii, xxxviii.
- GG₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- HH₃^v [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xiii tertie partis principalis in quo funebres epistole et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- HH₃^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- HH₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- HH₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- HH₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- II₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- II₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxiii, lxxv.
- II₆^r **Hieronymus**: ‘In vitam, obitum ac res gestas Paule.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae.]
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- KK₅^v [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartusdecimus et ultimus tertie partis principalis de penitentia quibus exhortatorie ad penitentiam et obiurgatorie in lapsos inseruntur epistole . . .’
- KK₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- KK₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio . . . acerrima in Susannam virginem a diacono corruptam . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- LL₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus.] ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum dyaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- LL₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiarius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi parts 1–5 addressed to Januarius.]
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- LL₃^v [The letters not included in the above sections]. ‘Sequentes epistole non subsunt ordini premissis.’
- LL₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxiii.
- LL₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- LL₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, cxxxix.
- LL₄^r **Hieronymus**: [Hebraicae Quaestiones in libros Geneseos (part).] ‘De locis et nominibus Hebraycarum questionum epistola.’
REFS. ed. Lagarde, CCSL 72, 1–2.
- LL₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Gaudentius; Paulus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, x.
- LL₅^v **Valerius [pseudo-; Mapes, Walter]**: Epistola Valerii [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. See H-083.
- MM₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Januarius.]
REFS. ed. Goldbacher, CSEL 34, no. lv.
- MM₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.
REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
- MM₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Prologue [addressed to] Heraclius.]
REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
- MM₆^v **[Origenes]**: Preface.]
REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
- MM₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Origenes]**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.]
REFS. PG XIV 837–92; *explicit*: ‘. . . dirigente dictabimus.’
- NN₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Abigaus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvi.
- NN₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
- NN₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiv.
- NN₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit penitentem et confessa peccata reiterat . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 242–5.
- NN₃^v **Hieronymus**: [Epistola (part) addressed to] Tullianus [in other editions called Tulliana].
REFS. PL XXII 966.
- NN₃^v **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: ‘De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi’ [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see H-081.
- OO₈^r **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- PP₂^r **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
- QQ₅^v [Verse colophon.] ‘Si delectet opes, nomen si forte rogaris | Artificis, legito, carmina lecta dabunt’; 10 elegiac distichs.
- Basel: Nicolaus Kesler, 8 Aug. 1489. Folio.**
COLLATION: Part I: a⁸ b–z aa–dd^{8,6} ee–gg⁸; part II: 1⁶ A⁸ B–L^{8,6} M–Z AA–OO^{6,8} PP QQ⁶.
- H *8559; Goff H-171; *BMC* III 768; Pr 7673; *BSB-Ink* H-250; *CIBN* H-106; de la Mare and Hellinga 234, no. 9; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1835; Schreiber V 4226; Sheppard 2479.

COPY

The inner side of sheet m₄ was accidentally left blank, the wanting text being supplied in manuscript in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand.

Binding: Contemporary German blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, with two metal clasps and catches. On both covers double fillets form the outer border; further intersecting double fillets form the inner rectangle with merrythoughts made up from headed-outline tools. Metal clasps and catches are decorated with a rosette. Author and title in manuscript in black ink on

the spine, also paper label with shelfmark 'R.31'. *Size*: 322 × 230 × 98 mm. *Size of leaf*: 308 × 210 mm.

Early marginal annotations, mostly in one small fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand, commenting on the text and extracting key words. Several corrections to the text in black ink.

Provenance: Acquired between 1847 and c.1892; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 4.44.

H-090 Hieronymus

Epistolae [a version dependent on the tradition represented by H-089.]

Part I.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [**Lelius, Theodorus**: Preface.] *Incipit*: '[B]eati Hieronymi epistolae ad eruditionem Christianam pernecessariam . . .'

a₂^r [Table of contents for part I.]

a₄^v [Note on the work being in two volumes.] *Incipit*: 'Ne voluminis modum excederemus primum volumen conclusimus . . .'

a₅^r [**Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-**]: 'Diui Hieronymi vita.'

REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900.

a₈^r [**Rufinus, Tyrannius**]: Expositio symboli addressed to Laurentius, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellenga 235, no. 11.

b₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as *Libellus fidei* addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]

REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

b₇^v **Augustinus [pseudo-; Quodvultdeus]**: Adversus quinque haereses.

REFS. ed. Braun, CCSL 60, 261–301.

c₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.] 'Expositio fidei Nyceni concilii.'

REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

c₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.

c₅^v [Prologue.] *Incipit*: '[I]udeos et gentiles instituit dei trinitatis essentia . . .'

c₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)]**: 'De fidei crudelitate(!) et conuersatione Christianorum.'

REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*; Hieronymus is rejected as the author in the incunable.

d₃^v [Prologue.] *Incipit*: '[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .'

d₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: 'De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.' [Also known as *De essentia Dei*. Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spirituales intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.

d₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.

d₅^v [The second tractatus of the first part.] 'Secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum heresum et hereticorum . . .'

d₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.

d₆^r **Augustinus**: 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[I]ouinianus heresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .'

d₆^r **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.

REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.

h₂^v **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de viris illustribus.'

REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.

h₂^v **Augustinus**: 'Item de eodem Augustinus de heresibus.'

REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.

h₂^v **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.

REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.

h₆^v **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.'

REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.

h₆^v **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.

REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.

i₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Riparius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.

i₁^v **Isidorus**: 'Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo ethimologiarum.'

REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.

i₁^r **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxi.

REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.

i₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiii.

k₃^r **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum dialogi subsequentis contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.'

REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.

k₃^r **Hieronymus(?)**: 'Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronymi de xii tractatoribus.'

REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending (' . . . iussa diuina').

k₃^r **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.

REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see *CPL* 615.

m₇^v [The third tractatus of the first part.] 'Incipit tertius tractatus prime partis de erroribus Origenis . . .'

m₇^v **Augustinus**: 'Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de heresibus.'

REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.

m₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus.]

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv, with different explicit.

n₂^v **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.

n₄^v **Gennadius**: 'Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.'

REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different *explicit*, ' . . . heresis redarguit'.

n₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.

REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.

o₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxiii.

o₇^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.

o₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.

o₇^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.

o₈^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.

- o₈^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- o₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- o₈^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- p₁^r **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- p₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- p₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .’
- p₃^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- p₃^v **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- p₃^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]uffinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- p₃^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- p₃^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Controuersiarum Ruffini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronymum . . . liber.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197. ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2.
- r₄^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hieronymus Ruffini maledictis . . .’
- r₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella [in other editions addressed to Tyrannius Rufinus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxii.
- r₄^v [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]n hoc libello callide se laudatum . . .’
- r₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Ruffini . . .’ In other editions dedicated to Pammachius and Marcella.
- t₁^v **Hieronymus**: [Contra Rufinum.] ‘Responsiva epistola’ [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- v₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- v₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlvi, xlix, l.
- v₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronymi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- v₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- v₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’
- v₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, cxliii, cxli.
- x₃^r [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Hactenus de hereticis eorumque dogmatibus . . . Nunc incipit quartus tractatus prime partis principalis et primo de Origene (i.e. origine) anime . . .’
- x₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- x₃^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxi.
- x₆^v [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex variis scriptis et epistolis sanctorum Augustini atque Hieronymi excerptus et collectus.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71. Made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- y₂^v [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipiunt epistole beati Hieronymi de questionibus veteris et noui testamenti in vnum congregate. Secunda pars principalis totius voluminis que de scripturis sacris cristianum hominem erudit.’
- y₂^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- y₃^r ‘Tituli questionum que in hac epistola disseruntur.’
- y₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [3]; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxiii.
- y₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritualementem intelligentiam referens . . .’
- y₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- z₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- aa₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e vestibis sacerdotalibus tractaturus . . .’
- aa₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- bb₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . eo reperitur’.
- bb₃^v [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secunde partis principalis. Incipiunt epistole atque tractatus beati Hieronymi super questionibus noui testamenti.’
- bb₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- dd₅^r **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- dd₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix.
- ee₁^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola beati Hieronymi ad Marcellam de blasphemia . . .’
- ee₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- ee₂^r **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- ee₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.

- ee₂^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**]: [De nativitate sanctae Mariae.] ‘Expositio seu translatio historie Anne et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- ee₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- ee₆^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Africane ecclesie grecos tractatores . . .’
- ee₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- ee₇^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum’ [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: ‘[L]ibrum virorum illustrium commendat . . .’
- ee₇^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- ee₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . .’
- ee₈^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. civ.
- ee₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uccenset Hieronymus tribus epistolis . . .’
- ff₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- ff₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronymum . . .’
- ff₄^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- ff₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- ff₅^r **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxi.
- ff₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- ff₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . .’
- ff₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- gg₅^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex secundo libro Retractationum beati Augustini.’
REFS. PL XXXII 649. *Retractationes*, ch. 45.
- gg₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- gg₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- gg₆^v **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: ‘De laudibus sancti Hieronymi.’
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 85, note 1, states that this edition does not contain any sermons by Vergerius.
- Part II.
- 1₁^r [Title-page for part II.]
- 1₁^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Narrat . . . vitam quam tenuit in heremo.’ ‘Qui fidei sacre coruscans | Lumen et Christi modulatus hymnos | Musa Stridonis referas alaumni(!) | Carmine laudes’; 22 sapphic stanzas. See Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 16422; Lambert IIIB, no. 944.
- 1₂^r ‘Tabula secunde partis.’
- A₁^r [The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Diui Hieronimi epistolarum tertius secunde partis tractatus continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Originem(!) e greco traductum . . .’
- A₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- A₃^v **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xlv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- A₆^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- A₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- A₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- A₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- A₈^v **Origenes**: [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- B₅^v [**Origenes**]: ‘Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor libros vel homelias distinctum.’ [Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- F₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]rater charissime Cypriane scito prenoscens quia si . . .’
- F₇^r [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secunde partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus diebus festis accommodatos.’
- F₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- F₇^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- F₇^v **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- F₈^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo, in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- F₈^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- G₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- G₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- H₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildelfonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- H₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to] Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- H₃^r [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit tractatus quintus secunde partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebreorum nominum.’
- H₃^r **Hieronymus**: [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- I₅^r **Paula; [Julia] Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.

- I₆^v **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- K₁^r [Reference to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronymo nosse . . .’
- K₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- K₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15.
- K₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- K₃^v [The sixth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit sextus tractatus secunde partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus grecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere tractat . . .’
- K₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [excerpts addressed to] Desiderius. ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]cripsi librum de viris illustribus . . .’
- K₃^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- K₄^r ‘Capitula.’
- K₄^r **Hieronymus; Gennadius**: De viris illustribus. ‘De viris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui quæ addidit Gennadius annectuntur.’
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- L₄^r ‘Capitula.’
- L₄^r **Gennadius**: De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De viris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- M₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- N₆^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . presbyterum Ierosolimitanum’.
- N₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- N₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- N₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- N₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- N₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- N₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- N₈^v **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- N₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- N₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- O₁^r [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit*: ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam exemplari reppererim quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere uidebatur . . .’
- O₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- O₃^r [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beati Hieronymi de moribus atque virtutibus quibus christiana conuersatio instituitur . . . Primus tractatus tertie partis principalis . . .’
- O₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend].
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- P₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- P₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus virtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- P₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- P₈^v [Reference to the Institutio christianæ credulitatis et conuersationis Christiane.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis ad institutionem Christiane conuersacionis plura . . .’
- P₈^v [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Premissis his que ad institutionem . . . Secundus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de institutione puerilis etatis . . .’
- P₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- Q₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- Q₃^r [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus tertius tertie partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’
- Q₃^r [Introduction to the following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Daud qui senex Sunamitis fouebatur . . .’
- Q₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- Q₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- Q₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- R₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3.
- R₁^r [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de correctione uite et conuersatione prelatorum siue presidentium.’
- R₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- R₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXX 148–62.
- R₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de ueris falsisque pastoribus . . .’
- R₄^v **Augustinus**: Sermo de pastoribus.
REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- S₂^r [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia uirginali . . .’
- S₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula monachorum (ch. 26).
REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- S₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXX 391–3.

- S₃^r ‘Capitula.’
 S₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium. REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- T₅^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem laboriosamque virtutem . . .’
 T₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae. REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- T₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophético Eustochium deo dicatam virginem . . .’
 T₈^v ‘Aliud argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod hec epistola calumnie . . .’
 T₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Julia] Eustochium. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- V₆^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’ REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.
 V₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem virginem hortaturus eam . . .’
 V₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- X₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione . . .’
 X₄^v [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod a plerisque hec epistola . . .’
 X₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- Y₃^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias. REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
 Y₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
 Y₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul.] REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- Y₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.
 Y₆^r [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’
 Y₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- Z₃^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
 Z₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- Z₄^r [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia viduali.’
 Z₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam viduitatemque . . .’
 Z₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- Z₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem feminam de Nebridio viro . . .’
 Z₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- Z₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]eruntiam ad monogamiam ac viduitatem cohortatur . . .’
 Z₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- AA₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem feminam vidualis castimonie . . .’
 AA₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvii.
- AA₄^r [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et vita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
 AA₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- AA₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Velle verum vt ad villam . . . amatorie cantiones.’
 AA₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- BB₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius. REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
 BB₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrannius] Rufinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- BB₃^r **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus. REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
 BB₃^v **[Paulinus Nolanus]**: Epistola. REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- BB₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii. REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
 BB₅^r [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Julianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi.’] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianum . . .’
 BB₅^v **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremita. REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- BB₆^v [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de vita statu et regula monachorum.’
 BB₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronymus propter . . .’
 BB₇^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’ REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- BB₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- BB₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]usticum Gallum qui adhuc adolescens ceperat Christo . . .’
 BB₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- BB₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de vigiliarum sanctitate. REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- CC₄^r **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bulle.’ REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- CC₄^v ‘Capitula regule excerpte ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’
 CC₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]**: Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.] REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.
- EE₅^v ‘Capitula de vita sancti Hilarionis.’
 EE₆^r **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis. REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- FF₄^v **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De vita captiui monachi.’ REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.

- FF₆^r [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertie partis principalis de amicitia que post singulos status inseritur . . .’
- FF₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella [[Julia] Eustochium]; Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xliv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- FF₈^r [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Ruffinum . . .’
- FF₈^r [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xi tertie partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus . . .’
- FF₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- GG₁^v [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xii tertie partis principalis in quo consolatorie in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistole.’
- GG₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxviii, xxxviii.
- GG₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- HH₃^v [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xiii tertie partis principalis in quo funebres epistole et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- HH₃^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- HH₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- HH₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- HH₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- II₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- II₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxiii, lxxv.
- II₆^r **Hieronymus**: ‘In vitam, obitum ac res gestas Paule.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae].
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- KK₅^v [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartusdecimus et ultimus tertie partis principalis de penitentia quibus exhortatorie ad penitentiam et obiurgatorie in lapsos inseruntur epistole . . .’
- KK₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- KK₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio . . . acerrima in Susannam uirginem a diacono corruptam . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- LL₁^r [**Hieronymus**]: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus.] ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum dyaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- LL₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiarius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi parts 1–5 addressed to Januarius.]
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- LL₃^v [The letters not included in the above sections.] ‘Sequentes epistole non subsunt ordini premissis.’
- LL₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ciii.
- LL₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- LL₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxviii, cxxxix.
- LL₄^r **Hieronymus**: [Hebraicae Quaestiones in libros Geneseos (part).] ‘De locis et nominibus Hebraicarum questionum epistola.’
REFS. ed. Lagarde, *CCSL* 72, 1–2.
- LL₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Gaudentius; Paulus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxviii, x.
- LL₅^v **Valerius [pseudo-; Mapes, Walter]**: Epistola Valerii [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. See H-083.
- MM₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Januarius.]
REFS. ed. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34, no. lv.
- MM₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.
REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
- MM₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Prologue [addressed to Heraclius].
REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
- MM₆^v **Origenes**: Preface.]
REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
- MM₇^v **Origenes**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.]
REFS. PG XIV 837–92; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . dirigente dictabimus.’
- NN₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Abigaus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvi.
- NN₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
- NN₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiv.
- NN₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit penitentem . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 242–5.
- NN₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [part, addressed to] Tullianus [in other editions called Tulliana].
REFS. PL XXII 966.
- NN₃^v **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
REFS. PL XXII 239–82.
- OO₈^r **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- PP₂^r **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
- QQ₅^v [Verse colophon.] ‘Si delectet opes, Nomen si forte rogaris | Artificis, legito, carmina lecta dabunt’; 10 elegiac distichs.
- Basel: Nicolaus Kesler, 8 Aug. 1492. Folio.** In two parts.
COLLATION: Part I: a⁸ b–z aa–dd^{8,6} ee–gg⁸; part II: 1⁶ A⁸ B–L^{8,6} M–Z AA–OO^{6,8} PP QQ⁶.

Woodcut by Albrecht Dürer.

H *8561; Goff H-173; Pr 7681; *BSB-Ink* H-252; de la Mare and Hellinga 235, no. 11; Hillard 1008; Polain 1948 (with errors); Rhodes 916; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1837; Schramm XXI p. 28, XXII p.41; Schreiber V 4227; Sheppard 2483.

COPY

Wanting a_{1,8} containing the woodcut designed by Dürer, and the blank leaf gg₈, the stub of which remains visible.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. Leather index tabs, some of which are dyed red. *Size*: 320 × 230 × 90 mm. *Size of leaf*: 306 × 212 mm.

Early marginal annotations, including biblical references and some extraction of key words, also underlining and crossing through in the text in black ink.

One- to seven-line initials, many with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red; underlining in red.

Provenance: Bartoldus Schraderus (fl. 1599). Jacob Rese (fl. 1599); inscription, presumably in his hand on a slip of paper from an earlier binding now pasted onto the front pastedown: ‘Ex donatione Domini Bartoldi Schraderi pastoris in Elmbrinxen qui viam uniuersæ carnis ingressus est 23 Septemb. anno [15]99. Possidet me Jacob Rese’; the note continues in different ink with an obit: ‘Pastor in Schwalenbergh Dominus Hermannus Stein Meier obiit 26 Aprilis anno 1600’. Unidentified Capuchin house, Westphalia, 1664; partly erased inscription on a₂^r: ‘Fratrum Cap[] 1664’. Theodorus Zar[d?]hogg (seventeenth century?); chaplain, perhaps at Münster, S. Ludgerus collegiate church; inscription on a₂^r: ‘Theodorus Zar[d?]hogg sacellanus S. Ludgeri. Joseph Niesert (1766–1841), 1840; inscription in red crayon on a₂^r: ‘Bibliothecae J. Niesert pastoris in Velen 1840’; sale (1843), lot 243. Purchased at Niesert’s sale for £0. 16. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1843), 25.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q inf. 1.6.

H-091 Hieronymus

Epistolae [a version dependent on the tradition represented by H-088 (not H-090).]

[*₁^r] [Title-page.] ‘Epistolarum beati Hieronymi presbyteri omnes partes vno volumine contente.’

[*₂^r] [**Lelius, Theodorus**: Preface.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronimi epistolas ad eruditionem Christianam pernecessariam . . .’ On the authorship see de la Mare and Hellinga 231.

[*₂^r] [Table of contents.]

a₂^r [**Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-**]: ‘Diui Hieronymi vita.’
REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900.

a₄^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Narrat . . . vitam quam tenuit in heremo.’ ‘Qui fui sacre fidei coruscans | Lumen et Christi modulatus hymnos | Musa stridonis referas alumni | Carmine laudes’; 22 sapphic stanzas. See Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 16422, and Lambert IIIB, no. 944.

a₅^r [**Rufinus, Tyrannius**]: *Expositio symboli* [addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellinga 235, no. 12.

b₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: *Epistola* [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as *Libellus fidei*; addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]
REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.

b₄^r **Augustinus [pseudo-; Quodvultdeus]**: *Adversus quinque haereses*.

REFS. ed. R. Braun, CCSL 60, 261–301.

b₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: *Epistola* [addressed to Cyrillus.] ‘*Expositio fidei Nyceni concilii*.’

REFS. PL XXX 176–81; see *CPL* nos 633 and 1746.

b₈^r **Hieronymus**: *Epistolae* [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xv.

b₈^v [Prologue.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]udeos et gentiles instituit dei trinitatis essentia . . .’

b₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Hilarius Pictaviensis pseudo-; Tiberianus Hereticus(?)]**: ‘*De fidei credulitate et conuersatione Christianorum*.’

REFS. PL X 733–50; see *CPL* 470. For the ascription to Tiberianus see *CPL*; Hieronymus is rejected as the author in the incunabular.

c₃^v [Prologue.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .’

d₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherus Lugdunensis]**: ‘*De essentia trinitatis et membris domini*.’ [Also known as *De essentia Dei*. Ch. 1 of Eucherus, *Formulae spiritualis intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.

c₄^v **Hieronymus**: *Epistola* [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xvi.

c₅^r [The second tractatus of the first part.] ‘*Secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum heresum et hereticorum . . .*’

c₅^r **Hieronymus**: *Epistola* [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.

c₅^r **Augustinus**: ‘*Argumentum*.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ouinianus heresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .’

c₅^r **Hieronymus**: *Adversus Iovinianum*.
REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see *CPL* 610.

e₇^v **Gennadius**: ‘*Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de viris illustribus*.’

REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.

e₇^v **Augustinus**: ‘*Item de eodem Augustinus de heresibus*.’

REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.

e₇^r **Hieronymus**: *Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua*.

REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.

f₂^v **Gennadius**: ‘*Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus*.’

REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.

f₂^v **Hieronymus**: *Contra Vigilantium*.

REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see *CPL* 611.

f₄^r **Hieronymus**: *Epistola* [addressed to] Riparius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.

f₄^v **Isidorus**: ‘*Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo Ethimologiarum*.’

REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.

f₄^v **Hieronymus**: *Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxii*.

REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see *CPL* 608.

f₈^r **Hieronymus**: *Epistola* [addressed to] Ctesiphon.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiii.

g₂^r **Gennadius**: ‘*Argumentum dialogi subsequentis contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus*.’

REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.

g₂^r **Hieronymus(?)**: ‘*Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronimi de xii tractatoribus*.’

REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending (‘. . . iussa diuina’).

g₂^r **Hieronymus**: *Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii*.

- REFS. ed. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see *CPL* 615.
- h₇^v [The third tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus prime partis de erroribus Origenis . . .’
- h₇^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de heresibus.’
REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.
- h₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Avitus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv.
- i₁^v **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.
- i₃^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de uiris illustribus.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different *explicit*, ‘. . . heresis redarguit’.
- i₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see *CPL* 612.
- i₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxiii.
- k₂^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.
- k₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.
- k₂^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- k₂^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- k₂^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- k₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- k₂^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- k₃^r **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- k₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- k₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .’
- k₄^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- k₄^v **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- k₅^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]uffinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- k₅^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- k₅^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Controuersiarum Ruffini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronimum . . . liber.’
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 37–123; see *CPL* 197. ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2.
- l₈^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hieronymus Ruffini maledictis . . .’
- l₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella [in other editions addressed to Tyrannius Rufinus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- l₈^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[I]n hoc libello callide se laudatum . . .’
- m₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Ruffini . . .’ In other editions dedicated to Pammachius and Marcella.
- m₈^v **Hieronymus**: [Contra Rufinum.] ‘Responsiua epistola’ [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- n₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- n₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Pammachius [2]; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, xlviii, xlix, l.
- o₃^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronimi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- o₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- o₃^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronimi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’
- o₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, cxliii, cxli.
- o₅^r [The fourth tractatus of the first part.] ‘Hactenus de hereticis eorumque dogmatibus . . . Nunc incipit quartus tractatus prime partis principalis et primo de origine anime . . .’
- o₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvi.
- o₅^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxix.
- o₈^r [Dialogus de origine animarum.] ‘Dialogus ab incerto auctore ex variis scripturis et epistolis sanctorum Augustini atque Hieronymi excerptus et collectus.’
REFS. PL XXX 261–71. Made up of extracts from Augustinus and Hieronymus.
- p₁^v [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipiunt epistole beati Hieronymi de questionibus veteris et noui testamenti in vnum congeste. Secunda pars principalis totius voluminis que de scripturis sacris cristianum hominem erudit.’
- p₁^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- p₂^r ‘Tituli questionum que in hac epistola disseruntur.’
- p₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [3]; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxxiii.
- p₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritualement intelligentiam referens . . .’
- p₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- q₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- q₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e vestibis sacerdotalibus tractatus . . .’
- q₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- r₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . eo reperiatur.’
- r₄^f [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secunde partis principalis. Incipiunt epistole atque tractatus beati Hieronimi super questionibus noui testamenti.’
- r₄^f **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- s₈^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.
- s₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix.
- t₂^f ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola beati Hieronimi ad Marcellam de blasphemia . . .’
- t₂^f **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- t₂^v **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- t₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- t₂^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**]: [De nativitate sanctae Mariae.] ‘Expositio seu translatio historie Anne et Ioachim.’
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, ‘De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d’origine’, *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- t₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- t₆^f **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Africane ecclesie grecos tractatores . . .’
- t₆^f **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- t₆^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum’ [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: ‘[L]ibrum virorum illustrium(!) commendat . . .’
- t₆^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- t₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . .’
- t₇^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. civ.
- t₈^f ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uccenset Hieronymus tribus epistolis . . .’
- t₈^f **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- v₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronymum . . .’
- v₂^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- v₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- v₃^f **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx, cxii.
- v₄^f **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- v₄^f [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . .’
- v₄^v **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii.
- x₁^f **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex secundo libro Retractionum beati Augustini.’
REFS. PL XXXII 649. *Retractiones* ch. 45.
- x₁^f **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De corpore et sanguine Christi.
REFS. PL XXX 271–6.
- x₂^f **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Homelia super evangelio secundum Mattheum.]
REFS. PL XXX 276–8.
- x₂^f **Vergerius, Petrus Paulus**: ‘De laudibus sancti Hieronymi.’
REFS. PL XXII 231–6; McManamon, *Pierpaolo Vergerio the Elder and Saint Jerome*, 85, note 1, states that this edition does not contain any sermons by Vergerius.
- x₃^f [The third tractatus of the second part.] ‘Diui Hieronimi epistolarum tertius secunde partis tractatus continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e greco traductum . . .’
- x₃^f **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- x₅^f **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xlv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- x₇^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- x₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- x₈^f **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- x₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. ‘Epistolaris prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- x₈^v **Origenes**: [Homiliae] super Cantica Canticorum. [Translated from Greek by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- y₄^v [**Origenes**]: ‘Commentarium in Cantica Canticorum in quatuor libros vel homelias distinctum.’ [Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- B₂^f **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: ‘[F]rater charissime Cypriane scito prenoscens quia si . . .’
- B₂^v [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Tractatus quartus secunde partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus diebus festis accommodatos.’
- B₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- B₂^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- B₃^f **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- B₃^f **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- B₃^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- B₄^f **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.

- B₅^f Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- B₈^v Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildefonsus pseudo-]:** Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- C₁^f Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Tractatus [addressed to] Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- C₂^f [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit tractatus quintus secunde partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebreorum nominum.’**
- C₂^f Hieronymus:** [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- D₁^v Paula; [Julia] Eustochium:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- D₃^f Hieronymus:** Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- D₃^v [Reference to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit*: ‘Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronymo nosse . . .’**
- D₃^v Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- D₄^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15.
- D₅^f Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- D₅^f [The sixth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit sextus tractatus secunde partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus grecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere tractat . . .’**
- D₅^f Hieronymus:** Epistola [excerpts, addressed to] Desiderius. ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]cripsi librum de viris illustribus . . .’
- D₅^f Hieronymus:** ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- D₅^v ‘Capitula.’**
- D₅^v Hieronymus; Gennadius:** De viris illustribus. ‘De viris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui quae addidit Gennadius annectuntur.’
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- E₃^v ‘Capitula.’**
- E₃^v Gennadius:** De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De viris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- E₇^f Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- F₆^v Damasus, Pont. Max.:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending: *explicit*: ‘. . . presbyterum Hierosolimitanum’.
- F₆^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- F₆^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- F₇^f Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- F₇^f Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- F₇^f Hieronymus:** Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- F₇^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- F₇^v Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- F₈^f Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- F₈^f Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- F₈^f [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit*: ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam examplari reperim(!) quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere videbatur . . .’**
- F₈^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- G₁^v [The third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beati Hieronimi de moribus atque virtutibus quibus christiana conuersatio instituitur . . . Primus tractatus tertie partis principalis . . .’**
- G₁^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend].
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- G₇^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- H₁^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de tribus virtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- H₂^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- H₂^v [Reference to the Institutio christianae credulitatis et conuersationis Christianae.] *Incipit*: ‘Premissis his que ad institutionem . . . Si quis ad institutionem Christiane conuersationis plura . . .’**
- H₂^v [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Secundus liber siue tractatus tereie(!) partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de institutione puerilis etatis . . .’**
- H₃^f Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- H₄^f Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- H₄^v [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus tertius tertie partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’**
- H₄^v [Introduction to following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Daud qui senex Sunamitis fouebatur . . .’**
- H₄^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- H₆^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- H₇^v Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- H₇^v Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3.

- H₈^r [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronyme(!) de correctione uite et conuersatione prelatorum siue presidentium.’
- H₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- H₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus.
REFS. PL XXX 148–62.
- I₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de ueris falsisque pastoribus . . .’
- I₂^v **Augustinus**: Sermo de pastoribus.
REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- I₇^r [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tertie partis principalis de statu et continentia virginali . . .’
- I₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula monachorum (ch. 26).
REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- I₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXX 391–2.
- I₇^r ‘Capitula.’
- I₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- K₅^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem laboriosamque virtutem . . .’
- K₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae.
REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- K₈^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophético Eustochium deo dicatam virginem . . .’
- K₈^r ‘Aliud argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod hec epistola calumnie . . .’
- K₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- L₄^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’
REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.
- L₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem virginem hortaturus eam . . .’
- L₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- L₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione virginis . . .’
- L₇^v [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod a plerisque hec epistola . . .’
- L₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- M₄^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias.
REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
- M₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
- M₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- M₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.
- M₇^r [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertie partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’
- M₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- N₁^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
- N₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- N₂^v [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia viduali.’
- N₂^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam viduitatemque . . .’
- N₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- N₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem feminam de Nebridio viro . . .’
- N₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- N₅^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]eruntiam ad monogamiam ac viduitatem cohortatur . . .’
- N₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- N₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem feminam vidualis castimonie . . .’
- N₇^v Epistola [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvii.
- N₈^v [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tercię partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et vita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- N₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- O₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Velle verum vt ad villam . . . amatorie cautiones(!).’
- O₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- O₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius.
REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- O₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Tyrannius] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- O₄^v **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus.
REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- O₅^r **[Paulinus Nolanus]**: Epistola.
REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- O₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii.
REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- O₆^v [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Julianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi’.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianum . . .’
- O₆^v **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremite.
REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- O₇^v [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertie partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de vita statu et regula monachorum.’
- O₇^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronimus propter . . .’
- O₇^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- O₇^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- O₈^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]usticum Gallum qui adhuc adolescens Christo ceperat . . .’

- P₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- P₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de vigiliarum sanctitate.
REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- P₃^v **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bulle.’
REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- P₄^r ‘Capitula regule excerpte ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’
- P₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]**: Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto].
REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.
- Q₇^v ‘Capitula de vita sancti Hilarionis.’
- Q₇^v **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis.
REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- R₃^v **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De vita captiui monachi.’
REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.
- R₄^v [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertie partis principalis de amicitia que post singulos status inseritur . . .’
- R₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella [[Julia] Eustochium]; Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xlv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- R₆^r [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Ruffinum . . .’
- R₆^r [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xi tercie partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus . . .’
- R₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- R₇^r [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xii tertie partis principalis in quo consolatorie in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistole.’
- R₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxviii, xxxviii.
- R₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- S₅^v [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xiii tertie partis principalis in quo funebres epistole et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- S₅^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- S₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- S₈^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- T₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- T₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiole.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- T₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxiii, lxxv.
- T₅^v **Hieronymus**: ‘In vitam, obitum ac res gestas Paule.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae].
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- V₁^v [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartusdecimus et ultimus tertie partis principalis de penitentia quibus exhortatorie ad penitentiam et obiurgatorie in lapsos inseruntur epistole . . .’
- V₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- V₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio . . . acerrima in Susannam virginem a diacono corruptam . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- V₄^v [**Hieronymus**: Epistola addressed to Sabinianus.] ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum dyaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- V₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiaris]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi parts 1–5, addressed to Januarius].
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569.
- V₆^v [The letters not included in the above sections.] ‘Sequentes epistole non subsunt ordini premissis.’
- V₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ciii.
- V₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- V₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, cxxxix.
- V₇^r **Hieronymus**: [Hebraicae Quaestiones in libros Geneseos (part).] ‘De locis et nominibus Hebraycorum (!) questionum epistola.’
REFS. ed. Lagarde, *CCSL* 72, 1–2.
- V₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Gaudentius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxviii.
- V₇^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- V₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. x.
- V₈^r **Valerius [pseudo-; Mapes, Walter]**: Epistola Valerii [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. See H-083.
- X₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Januarius.
REFS. ed. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34, no. lv.
- X₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.
REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
- X₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: Prologue [addressed to Heraclius].
REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
- X₅^v [**Origenes**: Preface.]
REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
- X₆^r [**Origenes**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.]
REFS. PG XIV 837–92; with different ending: *explicit*: ‘. . . dirigente dictabimus.’
- X₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Abigaus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvi.
- X₈^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.

REFS. PL XXX 239–42.

X₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiv.

Y₁^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: ‘Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit penitentem et confessa peccata reiterat . . .’

REFS. PL XXX 242–5.

Y₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [part, addressed to] Tulliana [in other editions called Tullianus].

REFS. PL XXII 966.

Y₁^v **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: ‘De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi’; [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.

REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see H-081.

Z₁^v **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.

REFS. PL XXII 281–9.

Z₃^r **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.

REFS. PL XXII 289–326.

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 12 Nov. 1495. Folio.

COLLATION: [*] a⁶ b–z A–Y⁸ Z¹⁰. Gathering [*] numbered but not signed.

H *8562; Goff H-174; BMC II 440; Pr 2101; BSB-Ink H-253; de la Mare and Hellinga 235 no. 12; Oates 1038; Sheppard 1535.

COPY

Binding: Eighteenth-century mottled calf; gold-tooled spine; marbled pastedowns. *Size*: 320 × 237 × 75 mm. *Size of leaf*: 313 × 205 mm.

Some marginal annotations, pointing hands, ‘nota’ marks, and underlining in the text in black ink.

Provenance: Jordanus van der Donck (seventeenth century(?)); inscription on [*₁]: ‘Ex libris F(?) Jordani van der Donck’. Tongerlo, Belgium, Premonstratensians, S. Maria, 1710; inscription on [*₂]: ‘Bibliotheca Tong. 1710’. Purchased for £1. 1. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1839), 15.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q inf. 2.22.

H-092 Hieronymus

Epistolae [a version dependent on the tradition represented by H-090, but with some changes.]

Part I.

a₁^r [Title-page. The first tractatus of the first part.]

a₂^r [Argumentum.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]eum trinum in personis inuisibilem . . .’

a₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: ‘De essentia trinitatis et membris domini.’ [Also known as De essentia Dei. Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spirituales intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see CPL 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.

a₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xv–xvi.

a₅^r [The second tractatus of the first part.] ‘Secundus tractatus de impugnationibus diuersarum haeresum et haeticorum . . .’

a₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.

a₅^v **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ouinianus haeresiarcha de monacho clericus . . .’

a₅^v **Hieronymus**: Adversus Iovinianum.

REFS. PL XXIII 211–338; see CPL 610.

f₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlviii.

f₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius. ‘Liber apologeticus . . . in defensionem librorum contra Iouinianum.’

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlix.

f₆^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum sequentis libelli: Gennadius de viris illustribus.’

REFS. PL LVIII 1077. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 32.

f₆^r **Augustinus**: ‘Item de eodem Augustinus de haeresibus.’

REFS. PL XLII 46. *De haeresibus*, ch. 84.

f₆^r **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.

REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see CPL 609.

g₄^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum sequentis libelli excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.’

REFS. PL LVIII 1078. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 35.

g₄^r **Hieronymus**: Contra Vigilantium.

REFS. PL XXIII 339–52; see CPL 611.

g₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Riparius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cix.

h₁^r **Isidorus**: ‘Argumentum sequentis opusculi excerptum ex Isidoro libro octauo aetimologiarum.’

REFS. Isid. *Orig.* 8. 5. 55; PL LXXXII 303.

h₁^r **Hieronymus**: Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxi.

REFS. PL XXIII 155–82; see CPL 608.

h₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxxiii.

i₃^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum dialogi subsequentis contra Pelagium excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.’

REFS. PL XL 1679, LVIII 1083. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 42.

i₃^r **Hieronymus(?)**: ‘Aliud argumentum ex epistola beati Hieronymi de xii tractatoribus.’

REFS. PL XXIII 726, with different ending (‘. . . iussa diuina’).

i₃^r **Hieronymus**: Dialogi contra Pelagianos libri iii.

REFS. ed. C. Moreschini, CCSL 80, 3–124; see CPL 615.

m₃^v [The third tractatus of the first part.] ‘Incipit tertius tractatus primae partis de erroribus Origenis . . .’

m₄^r **Augustinus**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex libro beati Augustini de haeresibus.’

REFS. PL XLII 33–4 with variations. *De haeresibus*, ch. 42.

m₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Avitus].

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiv, with different explicit.

m₆^v **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem. Translated from Greek into Latin by Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. li.

n₂^v **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum excerptum ex Gennadio de viris illustribus.’

REFS. PL LVIII 1076. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 30, with different *explicit*, ‘. . . heresis redarguit’.

n₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Johannem Hierosolymitanum episcopum et Rufinum, [addressed to] Pammachius.

REFS. PL XXIII 355–96; see CPL 612.

o₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxii, lxxxiii.

o₆^v **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxvii.

o₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Theophilus.

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxxvi, lxxxviii.
- p₁^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxix.
- p₁^r **Epiphanius**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xci.
- p₁^r **Theophilus**: Epistola [addressed to] Epiphanius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xc.
- p₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Theophilus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xcix.
- p₁^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prefatio . . . in libros periarchon Origenis . . .’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- p₂^r **Pammachius; Oceanus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiii.
- p₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxxiv.
- p₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]uperiori tractatu irritatus . . .’
- p₄^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia ad Anastasium.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 25–8; see *CPL* 198.
- p₄^v **Anastasius [I, Pont. Max.]**: Epistola [addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Jerusalem.
REFS. PL XX 68–71, XXX 627–32; see *CPL* 1640.
- p₅^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]uffinus ex apologia ad Pammachium . . .’
- p₅^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’
REFS. PL XXI 295, LVIII 1070–1. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 17.
- p₅^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Apologia contra Hieronymum. ‘Controuersiarum Ruffini . . . aduersus doctorem . . . Hieronymum . . . liber.’
- s₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella [in other editions addressed to Tyrannius Rufinus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxx.
- s₃^r [‘Argumentum.’] *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Hhieronymus Ruffini maledictis . . .’
- s₃^r **[Hieronymus]**: Epistola addressed to Pammachius and Marcella.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 1–72; ‘Argumentum’ between books 1 and 2; *incipit*: ‘[H]oc libello Hieronymus Rufini . . .’ In other editions dedicated to Pammachius alone.
- v₃^v **Hieronymus**: [Contra Rufinum.] ‘Responsiua . . . epistola’ [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Lardet, CCSL 79, 73–116, with the incunable editions discussed on 198*–219*.
- x₅^r **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Expositio symboli [addressed to] Laurentius, Pont. Max.
REFS. ed. Simonetti, CCSL 20, 133–82; see de la Mare and Hellinga 235–6, no. 15.
- z₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Also known as Libellus fidei; addressed to Innocentius, Pont. Max.]
REFS. PL XLVIII 488–91.
- z₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxi.
- z₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]; Marcus; Pammachius and Marcella; Domnio.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxii, xvii, xcvi, l.
- z₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ieronymi ad Marcellam contra Montani . . .’
- z₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xli.
- z₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati Hieronymi ad Oceanum detestantis . . .’
- z₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Oceanus; Alipius and Augustinus; Augustinus [2]; Marcellinus and Anapsychia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxix, cxliii, cxli, cxlii, cxxvi.
- ²a₁^r [Title-page for ‘Inventarium’.]
- ²a₁^v [Preface explaining the division of the letters into three parts, stating that previous editions, manuscript and printed, presented the letters in no particular order.] *Incipit*: ‘Quia celeberrimi ecclesiae doctoris S. Hieronymi epistolas rerum . . .’
- ²a₁^v [Instructions in the use of the index with the marginal numbers and letters, addressed to the reader.] *Incipit*: ‘Prompte et expedite inuenire cupiens, lector, ea quae hic annotata . . .’
- ²a₂^r ‘Inuentarium primae partis epistolarum sancti Hieronymi.’ A subject index.
- ²b₁^r ‘Summaria primae partis declaratio.’ *Incipit*: ‘Prima igitur principalis pars tres in se continet tractatus . . .’ Table of contents.
- ²b₂^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Narrat . . . uitam quam tenuit in eremo.’ ‘Qui fui sacrae fidei coruscans | Lumen et Christi modulatus hymnos | Musa stridonis referas alumni | Carmine laudes’; 22 sapphic stanzas. See Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 16422, and Lambert IIIB, no. 944.
- ²b₃^r **[Sebastianus Casinensis pseudo-]**: ‘Vita sancti Hieronymi.’
REFS. PL XXII 201–14; see Lambert IIIB, no. 900.
- Part II.
- A₁^r [Title-page.]
- A₂^r [The first tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secunda pars principalis tractatus de questionibus ueteris et noui testamenti.’
- A₂^r **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxv.
- A₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxvi, xviii, xviii, lxxiii (with slight variations).
- B₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]arnalem circumcisionem ad spiritualement intelligentiam referens . . .’
- B₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Terentia [i.e. Therasia].
REFS. PL XXX 188–210.
- C₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Rufinus [of Rome]; Vitalis; Dardanus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxxiv, lxxii, cxxix.
- C₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e vestibus sacerdotalibus tractatus . . .’
- C₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Fabiola; Marcella; Fabiola.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxiv, xxix, lxxviii.
- E₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de diversis generibus leprarum.
REFS. PL XXX 245–8, with different ending: *explicit*: ‘. . . eo reperiat.’
- E₂^r [The second tractatus of the second part.] ‘Secundus tractatus secunde partis principalis. Incipiunt epistole atque tractatus beati Hieronymi super quaestionibus noui testamenti.’
- E₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Hedybia; Algasia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxi, cxx, cxxi.
- G₆^r **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xix.

- G₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.; Amandus; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xx, lv, lix.
- H₂^r 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[E]pistola beati Hieronymi ad Marcellam de blasphemia . . .'
- H₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlii.
- H₂^v **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 369–71.
- H₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- H₃^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus?**]: [De nativitate sanctae Mariae.] 'Expositio seu translatio historiae Annae et Ioachim.'
REFS. PL XXX 297–305. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, 'De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d'origine', *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.
- H₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Minervius and Alexander.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxix.
- I₁^v **Augustinus**: 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[D]ominus Africanæ ecclesiae graecos tractatores . . .'
- I₁^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lvi.
- I₂^v **Augustinus**: 'Argumentum' [addressed to] Hieronymus. *Incipit*: '[L]ibrum virorum illustrium commendat . . .'
- I₂^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxvii.
- I₃^r 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[A]d duas priores epistola rescripta . . .'
- I₃^v **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. civ.
- I₄^r 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[S]uccenset Hieronymus tribus epistolis . . .'
- I₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxii.
- K₁^r 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[E]pistola Augustini qua Hieronymum . . .'
- K₁^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ci.
- K₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cii, cv.
- K₂^r **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus; Praesidius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cx (with some variations), cxi.
- K₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxv.
- K₃^v 'Argumentum.' *Incipit*: '[P]rioribus contra se pro expositione . . .'
- K₃^v **Augustinus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxvi, cxxxii, cxxxiii.
- M₁^r [The third tractatus of the second part.] 'Diui Hieronymi epistolarum tertius secundae partis tractatus continens epistolares expositiones quorundam Psalmorum et Cantici canticorum secundum Origenem e graeco traductum . . .'
- M₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxl.
- M₃^v **Hieronymus**: Expositio psalmi xliv [addressed to] Principia.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxv.
- N₁^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi xli.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 542–4; see *CPL* 602.
- N₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Expositio psalmi cxvii.
REFS. PL XXX 211–13.
- N₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxiv.
- N₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. 'Epistolaris prologus.'
REFS. PL XXIII 1117–18.
- N₃^r **Origenes**: Homiliae super Cantica Canticorum. Translated from Greek by Rufinus.
REFS. PG XIII 37–58; see *CPG* 1433.
- O₂^r [**Origenes**]: Commentaria in Cantica Canticorum. [Translated by Rufinus.]
REFS. PG XIII 61–198.
- T₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit*: '[F]rater charissime Cypriane scito praenosces quia si . . .'
- T₂^v [The fourth tractatus of the second part.] 'Tractatus quartus secundae partis continens sermones beati Hieronymi aliquibus diebus festis accommodatos.'
- T₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de nativitate dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 220–1.
- T₂^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: Sermo de die epiphaniarum et de psalmo xxviii.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 530–2; see *CPL* 599.
- T₃^r **Hieronymus; [Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de quadragesima.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 533–5; see *CPL* 600.
- T₃^v **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Sermo de exodo, in vigilia Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 537–41; see *CPL* 601.
- T₄^r **Hieronymus; [Augustinus pseudo-; Hieronymus pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-]**: Sermo de dominica Paschae.
REFS. ed. Morin, CCSL 78, 545–7; see *CPL* 603.
- T₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo de resurrectione dominica.
REFS. PL XXX 215–20.
- T₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, CCCM, 56 C, 109–62; see *CPL* no. 633 [epist. 9].
- V₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Maximus Taurinensis pseudo-; Ildelfonsus pseudo-]**: Sermo de assumptione.
REFS. PL XXX 143–5; see *CPL* nos 633 [epist. 10], 368, and 1257.
- V₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Tractatus [addressed to] Julia Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 226–32.
- X₁^r [The fifth tractatus of the second part.] 'Incipit tractatus quintus secundae partis de hebraicis locis nominibus et interpretatione hebraeorum nominum.'
- X₁^r **Hieronymus**: [De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum.]
REFS. *Onomastica sacra*, ed. Lagarde, 118–90.
- Y₅^v **Paula; [Julia] Eustochium**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi.
- Z₁^v **Hieronymus**: Tractatus de decem tentationibus.
REFS. PL XXIII 1319–22.
- Z₂^r [Reference to letters to Damasus and to Dardanus.] *Incipit*: 'Si quis de locis sanctis amplius a beato Hieronymo nosse . . .'
- Z₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Paula; Marcella [3].

- REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxx, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
- Z₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus.
REFS. PL XXX 213–15.
- Z₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxvii.
- Z₄^v [The sixth tractatus of the second part.] ‘Incipit sextus tractatus secundae partis principalis ubi de scriptoribus graecis atque latinis diuersis interpretibus ac optimo modo interpretandi ac scribendi genere tractat . . .’
- Z₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [excerpts, addressed to] Desiderius. ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]cripsi librum de viris illustribus . . .’
- Z₄^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.
- Z₄^v ‘Capitula.’
- Z₅^r **Hieronymus; Gennadius**: De viris illustribus. ‘De viris illustribus editus a beato Hieronymo cui quae addidit Gennadius annectuntur.’
REFS. PL XXIII 607–719; see *CPL* 616. Ends at ch. 135.
- BB₁^r ‘Capitula.’
- BB₁^r **Gennadius**: De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis. [Also known as De viris illustribus.]
REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1115; see *CPL* 957. Ending at ch. 93.
- BB₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Desiderius [2]; Magnus; Pammachius; Sunnia and Fretela.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xlvi; PL XXIII 723–6, with different ending: *explicit*: ‘. . . sub Theodosio principe’; ed. Hilberg, nos lxx, lvii, cvi.
- DD₃^v **Damasus, Pont. Max.**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XIII 440–1; with different ending: *explicit*: ‘. . . presbyterum Hierosolymitanum’.
- DD₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 294–5.
- DD₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. [Prologue to Psalterium Gallicanum.]
REFS. PL XXIX 117–20.
- DD₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Sophronius. [Prologue to Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos.]
REFS. PL XXVIII 1123–8.
- DD₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium.
REFS. PL XXX 305–6.
- DD₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxxii, lxxxv.
- DD₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. PL XXIII 101–4.
- DD₅^r **Chromatius [pseudo-]; Heliodorus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Hieronymus.
REFS. PL XX 373–4, XXX 435–6.
- D₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 374–6, XXX 435–6.
- D₅^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus’ [addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.
REFS. PL XX 371, XXX 297.
- D₅^v [Explanation for the omission of the Liber de infantia.] *Incipit*: ‘Librum ipsum de infantia licet in quodam examplari reppererim quia aniles quasdam fabulas continere uidebatur . . .’
- D₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liii.
- A₁^r [Title-page for ‘Inuentarium’.]
- A₂^r ‘Inuentarium secundae partis epistolarum sancti Hieronymi.’
A subject index.
- B₆^r ‘Summaria declaratio.’ *Incipit*: ‘Secunda pars principalis totius voluminis epistolarum . . .’ Table of contents.
- Part III.
- aa₁^r [Title-page.]
- aa₂^r [The first tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tertia pars principalis epistolarum siue tractatum beati Hieronymi de moribus atque virtutibus quibus christiana conuersatio instituitur . . .’
- aa₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de homine perfecto [addressed to a friend].
REFS. PL XXX 75–104.
- bb₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Ctesiphon.
REFS. PL XXX 105–16.
- bb₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de tribus virtutibus.
REFS. PL XXX 116–22.
- cc₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorina.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiii.
- cc₂^r [The second tractatus of the third part.] ‘Praemissis his quae ad institutionem . . . Secundus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de institutione puerilis aetatis . . .’
- cc₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.
- cc₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de honorandis parentibus.
REFS. PL XXX 145–7.
- cc₅^r [The third tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus tertius tertiae partis principalis de institutione conuersatione ac distinctione clericorum.’
- cc₅^r [Introduction to following letter.] *Incipit*: ‘Exordiens a figura Dauid qui senex Sunamitis fouebatur . . .’
- cc₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lii.
- dd₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 288–92.
- dd₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius [i.e. Evangelus].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvi.
- dd₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max.
REFS. PL XXX 292–3.
- dd₃^r [The fourth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quartus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de correctione uitae et conuersatione prelatorum siue praesidentium.’
- dd₃^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]piscopum docet humilitatem iusticiam pacemque . . .’
- dd₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus
REFS. PL XXX 148–62.
- ee₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ractaturus Augustinus de veris falsisque pastoribus . . .’
- ee₁^r **Augustinus**: Sermo de pastoribus.
REFS. PL XXXVIII 270–95.
- ff₁^r [The fifth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit quintus tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu et continentia virginali . . .’
- ff₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula monachorum (ch. 26).
REFS. PL XXX 413–14.
- ff₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL XXX 391–3.
- ff₁^v ‘Capitula.’

- ff₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Regula sanctimonialium. [Also known as Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo; addressed to Julia] Eustochium. REFS. PL XXX 393–426.
- gg₄^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]irginitatem grandem laboriosamque virtutem . . .’
- gg₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines deo dicatae. ‘Epistola siue tractatus . . . de virginitate seruanda.’ REFS. PL XXX 163–75.
- hh₁^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]xordiens a dicto prophético Eustochium deo dicatam virginem . . .’
- hh₂^r ‘Aliud argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod haec epistola calumniae . . .’
- hh₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Julia] Eustochium. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxii.
- ii₂^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Argumentum superioris libelli.’ REFS. PL XXII 1122–3.
- ii₃^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audaturus Demetriadem virginem hortaturus eam . . .’
- ii₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxx.
- ii₆^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]fficium suum in commendatione uirginis . . .’
- ii₆^v [Note ascribing the authorship of the following letter to Pelagius.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]ota quod a plerisque haec epistola . . .’
- ii₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Pelagius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. REFS. PL XXX 15–45.
- ll₂^r **Augustinus**: Epistola [addressed to] Juliana, mother of Demetrias. REFS. PL XXXIII 848–54.
- ll₃^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]nterpellatus a fratre monacho ad matrem et filiam . . .’
- ll₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a mother and daughter remaining in Gaul.] REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxvii.
- ll₅^r Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxiv.
- ll₅^v [The sixth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit sextus liber siue tractatus tertiae partis principalis de statu ac continentia coniugali.’
- ll₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlviii.
- mm₃^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]escribit grande miraculum quod . . .’
- mm₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius, priest. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. i.
- mm₄^r [The seventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit septimus tractatus de statu et continentia viduali.’
- mm₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uriam ad monogamiam viduitatemque . . .’
- mm₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Furia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. liv.
- mm₆^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]aluinam illustrem foeminam de Nebridio viro . . .’
- mm₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxix.
- nn₂^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]eruntiam ad monogamiam ac viduitatem cohortatur . . .’
- nn₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruchia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxiii.
- nn₅^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]arcellam illustrem foeminam vidualis castimoniae . . .’
- nn₅^r Epistola [addressed to] Principia. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxvii.
- nn₆^v [The eighth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus octauus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi qui inscribitur de contemptu mundi et vita contemplatiua ac laude heremi.’
- nn₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Heliodorus; Lucinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xiv, lxxi.
- oo₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xliii, with additional section: ‘Velle verum vt ad villam . . . amatoriae cantiones.’
- oo₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlv.
- oo₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius. REFS. PL XXX 182–7.
- oo₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to Tyrannius] Rufinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. iii.
- oo₆^r **Paulinus [Nolanus]; Therasia**: Epistola [addressed to] Sebastianus. REFS. PL LXI 304–6.
- oo₆^v **[Paulinus Nolanus]**: Epistola. REFS. ed. Hartel, CSEL 29, no. xxv.
- pp₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de testamento Gerontii. REFS. PL XXX 45–50.
- pp₂^v [Reference to the letter ‘Ad Julianum’ and an explanation for its inclusion in place of the ‘Vita Pauli primi’.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide ad hunc tractatum pertinentem aliam epistolam ad Iulianam(!) . . .’
- pp₂^v **Hieronymus**: Vita Pauli eremita. REFS. ed. Hurter 36–42.
- pp₄^r [The ninth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus nonus tertiae partis principalis epistolarum beati Hieronymi de vita statu et regula monachorum.’
- pp₄^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]audatus a Paulino Hieronymus propter . . .’
- pp₄^r **Gennadius**: ‘Argumentum.’ REFS. PL LVIII 1086–7. *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*, ch. 58.
- pp₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lviii.
- pp₅^v ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]usticum Gallum qui adhuc adolescens c[on]operat Christo . . .’
- pp₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [later Bishop of Narbonne]. REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxv.
- qq₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Sermo . . . ad fratres de vigiliarum sanctitate. REFS. PL XXX 232–9.
- qq₃^v **Martinus V, Pont. Max.**: ‘Exemplum bullae.’ REFS. PL XXX 389–92, with slightly different ending.
- qq₄^v ‘Capitula regulae excerptae ex epistolis et opusculis suis.’
- qq₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]**: Regula monachorum. [Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta. Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.] REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.
- tt₃^r ‘Capitula de vita sancti Hilarionis.’
- tt₃^r **Hieronymus**: Vita sancti Hilarionis. REFS. ed. Hurter 42–59.
- vv₂^r **Hieronymus**: [Vita sancti Malchi.] ‘De vita captiui monachi.’ REFS. ed. Hurter 60–4.

- vv₃^v [The tenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus decimus tertiae partis principalis de amicitia quae post singulos status inseritur . . .’
- vv₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Florentinus [2]; Marcella [[Julia] Eustochium]; Marcella; Julianus, Deacon of Aquileia; Niceas; Chromatius, Jovinus, and Eusebius [Cremonensis]; Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]; Antonius; Theodosius and anchorites.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos iv, v, xxxi, xliv, vi, viii, vii, ix, xii, ii.
- vv₅^v [Reference to the letter to Rufinus.] *Incipit*: ‘Vide in hoc genere siue tractatu ad Ruffinum . . .’
- vv₅^v [The eleventh tractatus of the third part.] ‘Incipit tractatus xi tertiae partis principalis de fictis amicis et detractoribus . . .’
- vv₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Asella; Virgines Haemonenses; Marcella [2].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xlv, xi, xl, xxvii.
- vv₆^v [The twelfth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xii tertiae partis principalis in quo consolatoriae in aduersis ad amicos inseruntur epistolae.’
- xx₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Castrutius [i.e. Castricianus]; Marcella.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos lxviii, xxxviii.
- xx₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella; [a virgin in exile; a sick friend]; Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 50–5, XXX 55–60, XXX 61–75, XXX 282–8.
- yy₃^v [The thirteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus xiii tertiae partis principalis in quo funebres epistolae et epitaphia defunctorum inseruntur . . .’
- yy₃^v **Hieronymus**: ‘Epitaphium Nepotiani’ [addressed to] Heliodorus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lx.
- yy₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xxxix.
- zz₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius.
REFS. PL XXX 278–82.
- zz₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Julianus, from Dalmatia; Pammachius.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxviii, lxvi.
- zz₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. ‘Epitaphium Fabiolae.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. lxxvii.
- Aa₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Marcella; Theodora.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos xxiii, lxxv.
- Aa₂^v **Hieronymus**: ‘In vitam, obitum ac res gestas Paulae.’ [Vita sanctae Paulae].
REFS. PL XXII 878–906.
- Bb₂^v [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quartusdecimus et ultimus tertiae partis principalis de poenitentia quibus exhortatoriae ad poenitentiam et obiurgatoriae in lapsos inseruntur epistolae . . .’
- Bb₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus [a devout Christian in Gaul].
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxxii.
- Bb₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: De lapsu virginis consecratae.] ‘Obiurgatio . . . acerrima in Susannam uirginem a diacono corruptam . . .’
REFS. *De lapsu Susannae*, ed. Cazzaniga, 1–30, and PL XVI 367–84, ending imperfectly; see *CPL* 651.
- Cc₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus.] ‘Obiurgatio grauis in Sabinianum diaconum lapsum.’
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cxlvii.
- Cc₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Bachiarius]**: Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. [Epistola de reparatione lapsi parts 1–5, addressed to Januarius.]
REFS. PL XX 1037–40; see *CPL* 569. [The fourteenth tractatus of the third part.] ‘Tractatus quindecimus de diuersis.’
- Cc₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. ciii.
- Cc₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXXIII 1094.
- Cc₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistolae [addressed to] Riparius; Apronius; Gaudentius; Paulus.
REFS. ed. Hilberg, nos cxxxviii, cxxxix, cxxviii, x.
- Cc₅^r **Valerius [pseudo-; Mapes, Walter]**: Epistola Valerii [addressed to] Rufinus.
REFS. See H-083.
- Dd₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus]**: Epistola [addressed to] Januarius.]
REFS. ed. Goldbacher, CSEL 34, no. lv.
- Dd₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso.
REFS. PL XXX 248–54.
- Dd₆^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: Prologue addressed to Heraclius.]
REFS. PG XIV 831–2.
- Dd₆^v **Origenes**: Preface.]
REFS. PG XIV 833–8.
- Ee₁^v **Origenes**: In epistolam ad Romanos liber primus.]
REFS. PG XIV 837–92; with different ending; *explicit*: ‘. . . dirigente dictabimus.’
- Ee₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.
REFS. PL XXX 239–42.
- Ee₄^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: ‘Obiurgatio in eum qui se dicit poenitentem . . .’
REFS. PL XXX 242–5.
- Ee₅^r **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: De vita et transitu sancti Hieronymi [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. and Theodosius.
REFS. PL XXII 239–82. For the authorship of this and the two following texts see H-081.
- Gg₄^r **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Cyrillus.
REFS. PL XXII 281–9.
- Gg₆^r **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: De miraculis beati Hieronymi [addressed to] Augustinus.
REFS. PL XXII 289–326.
- Hh₇^v [Verse colophon.] ‘Si delectet opes, nomen si forte rogaris | Artificis, legito, carmina lecta dabunt’; 10 elegiac distichs.
²aa₁^r [Title-page for ‘Inuentarium tertiae partis.’]
²aa₂^r ‘Inuentarium tertiae partis.’ A subject index.
- Basel: Nicolaus Kesler, 1497. Folio.** In three parts.
COLLATION: Part I: a–y⁶ z⁸ ²a b⁶; part II: A–Z AA–CC⁶ DD⁸ ²A⁶ B⁸; part III: aa–zz Aa–Ff⁶ Gg Hh⁸ ²aa⁸ bb⁴.
Woodcut by Albrecht Dürer.
HC *8565; Goff H-176; *BMC* III 772; Pr 7692; *BSB-Ink* H-255; de la Mare and Hellinga 235–6, no. 15; Hillard 1009; Oates 2816; Rhodes 917; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1839–40; Schramm XXI p. 28; Schreiber V 4228; Sheppard 2493.
- COPY
Wanting leaf a₁ containing a woodcut title, and the woodcut designed by Dürer, ²aa₈ and gathering ²bb, also the blank leaves z₈, ²b₆, DD₈, ²B₈, and Hh₈.

Sheets E_{2,5} and E_{3,4} have been transposed since early times; cf. manuscript note on E₂^v.

Binding: Eighteenth-century(?) calf; rebacked. *Size:* 305 × 217 × 80 mm. *Size of leaf:* 297 × 197 mm.

Marginal annotations mainly extracting keywords, ‘nota’ marks, and pointing hands.

Three- to eleven-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Frederic Chenevix Trench, perhaps Maj.-Gen. Frederic Chenevix Trench (1837–1894); crest with motto: ‘Virtutis fortuna comes’. Purchased in 1961 through Day’s, bookseller, Thame, Oxfordshire, according to an unsigned note [by David Rogers] on front pastedown.

SHELFMARK: Inc. c. GS2.1497.1.

H-093 Hieronymus

Epistolae [Italian] *Epistole, et al.*

[*₁^r] [First title-page.] ‘Vita epistole de sancto Hieronimo vulgare’.

[*₂^r] ‘Vita de sancto Hieronymo.’ *Incipit:* ‘[N]on dubito multi homini illustri sapere illocho . . .’

a₁^r [Second title-page.] ‘Epistole de san Hieronimo vulgare’.

a₂^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. [Translated by Niccolò di Berto.] *Incipit:* ‘[N]ui crediamo in Dio padre omnipotente creatore de tutte . . .’ For the translator see Francesco Zambrini, *Le opere volgari a stampa dei secoli XIII e XIV* (Bologna, 1878), 482.

a₃^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. *Incipit:* ‘[T]u me hai pregato che io te esponesse breuemente come . . .’

a₅^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. *Incipit:* ‘[T]u me hai mandato uno uolume senza titolo et non so . . .’

a₆^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. *Incipit:* ‘[E]l buono huomo proferisce del buono thesoro . . .’

a₉^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulinus. *Incipit:* ‘[E]l fratello Ambrosio portandomi li tuoi donatelli . . .’

b₂^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Amandus. *Incipit:* ‘[L]a breue epistola non puo declarare le longe questione . . .’

b₄^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. *Incipit:* ‘[N]ui habiamo letto in Esaya el stulto parlara cose stulte. Io odo che uno . . .’

b₄^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius. *Incipit:* ‘[L]ecto el sermone dela tua dignita elquale la tua . . .’

b₅^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Lucinus Bethicus. *Incipit:* ‘[L]e tue lettere subito non pensando io mi furno rendute . . .’

b₆^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to a great Roman orator.] *Incipit:* ‘[N]ui habiamo cognosciuto che el nostro Sebesio e uenuto . . .’

b₈^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Rufinus. *Incipit:* ‘[M]olto spesso mentisce la fama ne luna et altra . . .’

c₁^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Vitalis. *Incipit:* ‘[Z]enone Nochieri perelquale tu scriui hauermi mandate . . .’

c₂^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Julianus. *Incipit:* ‘[S]ermone e antiquo che li mendaci fanno che quando . . .’

c₂^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Nicia [i.e. Niceas]. *Incipit:* ‘[T]urpilio comico tractando dela uicissitudine dele littere . . .’

c₂^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Theodosius. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uanto Desiderio et uolunta ho io de essere hora presente . . .’

c₃^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Paulus. *Incipit:* ‘[L]a breuita de lhumana uita e damnatione de peccati . . .’

c₃^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Chromatius, Jovianus [i.e. Jovinus], and Eusebius [Cremonensis]. *Incipit:* ‘La carta non debe diuidere coloro che lamore insieme . . .’

c₄^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Cyprianus. *Incipit:* ‘[O] fratello carissimo Cypriano sapii che si scriue lultima . . .’

c₅^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius. *Incipit:* ‘[A]lcuna uolta se apertiene al Christiano pudore . . .’

c₆^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Domnio. *Incipit:* ‘[L]e tue littere resonano insieme amore et querela . . .’

c₇^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[T]u ci prouochi con grandi questione et niente che tu domandi . . .’

c₈^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[L]i medici liquali chiamano chirurgici sono riputati . . .’

d₁^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[N]uouamente quando nui insieme erauamo non per epistola . . .’

d₁^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[V]no elquale e seguatore di Montano te ha posto . . .’

d₂^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[B]reue e la questione laquale tu hai mandata et e una aperta . . .’

d₂^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[D]opoi la epistola prima ne laquale io haueua raccolte poche . . .’

d₃^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[F]acia ciascuno quello che puo si che nui consoliamo la absentia . . .’

d₃^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[C]he io scriuessi cosi breue epistola estata dopia . . .’

d₃^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uelle cose lequale tu hai riceute debono essere . . .’

d₄^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Theodora. *Incipit:* ‘[I]o commosso dal doloroso nuntio sopra el transito . . .’

d₅^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Innocentius Pont. Max. *Incipit:* ‘[S]esse uolte tu me hai domandato o Innocentio carissimo che io . . .’

d₇^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Rufinus. *Incipit:* ‘[E]l tuo proprio sermone me ha manifestato che tu me . . .’

d₇^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Rufinus. *Incipit:* ‘[P]iu dare dio che quello che se prega . . .’

d₈^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Evagrius. *Incipit:* ‘[S]e io non temesse o beatissimo fratello che intra li simulati . . .’

e₁^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Praesidius. *Incipit:* ‘[N]ulla cosa disse lo antiquo comico e tanto facile che non se . . .’

e₄^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus Pont. Max. *Incipit:* ‘Poi che io riceueti la epistola de la tua sanctita . . .’

e₇^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Damasus Pont. Max. *Incipit:* ‘Origene hauendo uinto cadauno ne gli altri . . .’

f₂^v **Hieronymus:** ‘Secunda omelia traducta de Origene.’ *Incipit:* ‘Dio factore de la uniuersita . . .’

f₆^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Marcellinus and Anapsychia. *Incipit:* ‘Finalmente io ho riceute da Africa littere de la uostra unanimita . . .’

f₇^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus. *Incipit:* ‘[L]e cedule lequale hauete mandate mi stimolano de honoreuele reprehensione . . .’

g₂^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Sabinianus. *Incipit:* ‘[S]amuel per el passato piangeua Saul perche el signore sera pentuto . . .’

g₅^r **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Nimerius and Alexander. *Incipit:* ‘[I]n quello puncto che il nostro sancto fratello Sisinnio . . .’

h₁^v **Hieronymus:** Epistola [addressed to] Furia. *Incipit:* ‘[T]u mi pregi con le tue littere et semplicemente mi pregi . . .’

- h₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Heliodorus. *Incipit*: '[L]i piccoli inzegni non sostengono le grande materie et prehendendo . . . ?'
- i₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Fabiola. *Incipit*: '[I]nsino ad hogi nela lectione del uechio testamento e posto . . . ?'
- i₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Demetrias. *Incipit*: '[S]e io equalemente coposio de uno summo ingenio . . . ?'
- l₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Celantia. *Incipit*: '[C]elebrata sententia e dela antiqua scriptura essere una uergogna . . . ?'
- l₈^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Heliodorus. *Incipit*: '[C]um quanto studio et amore io habi desiderato che . . . ?'
- m₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Julia Eustochium. *Incipit*: '[O] figliuola odi et vedi et iclina la orecchia tua . . . ?'
- n₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit*: '[L]egendo el nonagesimo psalmo in quella parte che e scripto chi habita . . . ?'
- n₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tyrasius. *Incipit*: 'Io riceueti le littere de la tua carita . . . ?'
- o₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcus. *Incipit*: '[I]o haueua facto proposito certamente di usare la uoce . . . ?'
- o₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus. *Incipit*: '[N]on e cosa piu felice che el Christiano alquale sono promessi . . . ?'
- o₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Exuperantius. *Incipit*: '[I]ntra tutte le cose lequale me hanno prestate lamicitie del tuo . . . ?'
- p₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia. *Incipit*: '[O] uergine di Christo Principia spesse uolte et molto mi pregi . . . ?'
- p₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: 'Legendo li comentarii nela interpretatione . . . ?'
- p₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Principia. *Incipit*: '[I]o scio o Principia in Christo figliuola che io son ripreso . . . ?'
- q₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit*: '[B]eato Pamphilo martyre la uita delquale Eusebio episcopo di Cesaria . . . ?'
- q₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Julia [Eustochium]. *Incipit*: 'El figliuolo mio fratello tuo Ausonio in esso assumpto . . . ?'
- q₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castrucianus. *Incipit*: 'Referi ami el sancto figliolo mio Eraclio diacono che tu per . . . ?'
- q₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Dardanus. *Incipit*: '[T]u uuoi sapere da me o Dardano nobilissimo de Christiani et de nobili . . . ?'
- q₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. *Incipit*: '[O] figliuolo mio Oceano mai credeua potere essere . . . ?'
- r₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Nepotianus. *Incipit*: '[A]dimandi dame o Nepotiano carissimo per le tue littere transmarine et spesse uolte domandi . . . ?'
- r₈^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella. *Incipit*: '[E]t per uostre littere e dimolti ho inteso essermi opposto . . . ?'
- t₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola contra Vigilantium. *Incipit*: '[I]usta cosa certamente serebe stata a non satisfare ale tue lettere . . . ?'
- t₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Chrysogonus [i.e. Chrysocomas]. *Incipit*: '[H]eliodoro a tutti dui denui carissimo elquale non con minore . . . ?'
- t₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Geruntia. *Incipit*: '[N]ela uechia uia cerchiamo nuouo sentiero et ne lantiqua . . . ?'
- t₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Hedibia. *Incipit*: '[T]u da me incognita per ueduta ma notissima . . . ?'
- x₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Salvina. *Incipit*: '[I]o temo che lo officio non sia reputato ambitione . . . ?'
- x₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta. *Incipit*: '[L]apostolo Paulo scriuendo a Corinthii et amaestrando la rude chiesa . . . ?'
- x₇^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Desiderius. *Incipit*: '[V]uoi tu hora o fratello mio Desiderio che io fortemente dica . . . ?'
- x₈^v **Hieronymus**: 'De le tre virtute tractato'. *Incipit*: '[T]re uirtu assumendo in alcuno modo el propheta de dio . . . ?'
- y₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Rusticus. *Incipit*: '[I]l priego de la sancta ancilla di Christo Hedibia . . . ?'
- y₅^v **Hieronymus**: 'Tractatu nel quale admonisce li figliuoli per comandamento de la lege: honorare el padre et matre'. *Incipit*: '[L] omnipotente dio subiugando li figliuoli ali meriti del patre . . . ?'
- y₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a friend]. *Incipit*: '[B]eneche certissimamente io habii cognosciuto la tua . . . ?'
- &₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Julia Eustochium. *Incipit*: '[S]e tutti li membri del corpo mio si conuertissent in lingue . . . ?'
- z₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula. *Incipit*: '[C]hi dara aqua al cappo mio et agliocchi . . . ?'
- R₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit*: '[A]braam nel figliuolo e tentato et e trouato piu . . . ?'
- R₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. 'Epitaphium de Fabiola.' *Incipit*: '[P]iu anni sono che io consolai la uenerabile femmina . . . ?'
- R₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit*: '[Q]uando ne lora quasi di terza del di de hogi nui . . . ?'
- R₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Marcella. *Incipit*: '[N]essuno reprecnda che nui ne le nostre epistole certi . . . ?'
- R₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius. *Incipit*: '[S]e a lasanata ferita et ala sopraducta cute ala . . . ?'
- A₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to a mother and daughter living in France]. *Incipit*: '[V]no certo fratello di Gallia ma reportato che esso haueua una . . . ?'
- A₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Ambrosius pseudo-]**: 'De lapsu virginis consecratae.' 'Obiurgatione acerrima in Susanna uergine corrupta.' *Incipit*: '[P]er che tacitu o anima perche te affanni de pensieri . . . ?'
- B₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Antonius. *Incipit*: '[E]l nostro signore de la humilita maestro disputando gli discipuli . . . ?'
- B₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius. *Incipit*: '[C]olui elquale inuita abagni lo Ethiopie et bene che non . . . ?'
- B₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[A]l beatissimo papa Damaso de la postolica sedia de la cita di Roma Hieronimo io ho lecte littere del tuo . . . ?'
- B₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[S]apia la tua sancta auctorita uenerando papa che dela questione . . . ?'
- B₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Fabiola. *Incipit*: '[N]el septuagesimo septimo psalmo elquale secundo lo euangelista Matheo . . . ?'
- D₁^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula. *Incipit*: '[H]ogi tri giorni sono passati che sforzandomi . . . ?'
- D₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Oceanus. *Incipit*: '[I]o ho cognosciuto che tu sostieni multe tribulatione . . . ?'
- D₅^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Virgines Hemonenses. *Incipit*: '[E]l mancamento dela carta e demonstratione dela solitudine . . . ?'
- D₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Castorma(!) [i.e. Castorina]. *Incipit*: '[I]oanne apostolo euangelista dixit ne la sua epistola . . . ?'

- D₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Marcella. *Incipit*: '[V]naltra uolta io uinrichisco con le merce orientale . . .'
- E₁^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Asella. *Incipit*: '[S]e io penso che da me setipossino rendere gratie non . . .'
- E₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Tranquillus [i.e. Tranquillinus]. *Incipit*: '[S]e per el passato nui dubitauamo che li ligami . . .'
- E₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[P]erche lo oriente per uetusto furore de li populi frase . . .'
- E₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[Q]uella importuna femina nel euangelio finalmente merito . . .'
- E₃^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[L]i septanta interpreti diseno e mandato ame uno . . .'
- E₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[E]t facto e nel anno nelquale mori el re Ozia io uidi . . .'
- F₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Damasus, Pont. Max. *Incipit*: '[L]a petitione dela tua beatitudine fu una disputatione . . .'
- G₂^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus. *Incipit*: 'Nel medesimo puncto che el sancto figliuolo . . .'
- G₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus. *Incipit*: 'Lanno passato haueua mandato a la tua degnatione . . .'
- G₃^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus. *Incipit*: 'Tu mi drici spesse epistole et constringimi . . .'
- G₄^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus. *Incipit*: 'Io o riceuuto iluenerabile . . .'
- G₄^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus. *Incipit*: 'In ogni tempo io ho hauuto in ueneratione la tua . . .'
- G₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Augustinus. *Incipit*: '[M]ulti claudicano da luno et laltro pede et con le teste . . .'
- G₅^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Alipius and Augustinus. *Incipit*: 'Sancto Innocentio prete elquale elo portatore di questo . . .'
- G₅^v **Augustinus**: 'Libello . . . dela cura de morti' [addressed to] Paulinus. *Incipit*: '[L]ongo tempo ho coepisco uenerando Paulino sonto stato debitore . . .'
- H₆^v **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Paula and [Julia] Eustochium. *Incipit*: '[V]ui mi constringeti o Paula et Eustochio anci mi constringe . . .'
- K₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto]**: Regula monachorum [Italian. Also known as Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta.] 'Dela observatione del culto dela vera religione extracta da scripti de s. Hieronimo.' [Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.] Translated by Mattheo da Ferrara. *Incipit*: '[E]l nostro affecto di pietosa diuotione et la carita . . . [M]a quale primo modo et regola di uiuere si debba pigliare . . .'
- N₃^r 'La tauola de le epistole del diuo Hieronimo et di tutto quel si contiene ne la presente opera.'

Ferrara: Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, 12 Oct. 1497. Folio.

COLLATION: [*⁴] a¹⁰ b-i K l m⁸ n o⁶ p-r⁸ s-x^{6,8} y z & ρ R-A-N⁶.

Woodcuts.

HC *Addenda* 8566; Goff H-178; *BMC* VI 614; Pr 5765; *BSB-Ink* H-257; *CIBN* H-109; Hillard 1010; Oates 2248; Sander 3404; Sheppard 4793–4.

FIRST COPY

On a₁^v the lunette of the border contains the inscription: 'DEO. | INVISIBILI. ET. | IMMORTALI.' An advertisement, dated 5

Dec. 1928, for a reprint of this edition by the Cygnet Press (as its first publication), is attached to the recto of the front endleaf.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century blue marbled paper boards. Scars of index tabs. *Size*: 343 × 243 × 58 mm. *Size of leaf*: 335 × 225 mm.

Provenance: Purchased for £1. 5. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IQ 1.17.

SECOND COPY

On a₁^v the lunette of the border contains the inscription: '.DIVO. | .HIERONY. | .DIC.'

Binding: Nineteenth-century gold-tooled olive morocco with gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 340 × 235 × 43 mm. *Size of leaf*: 330 × 220 mm.

Pointing hands and 'nota' marks. Various marginal drawings: on p₄^v, in crayon, the head of a bearded religious figure wearing a cowl; on u₅^r, in pen and ink, a male religious figure wearing a cowl, reading a book, and seated on the stump of a tree; on &₄^r, in crayon, a tonsured male figure.

Provenance: An unidentified Jesuit convent; circular Jesuit stamp on N₅^v. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 294.

H-094 Hieronymus

Epistolae ad Athletam et Heliodorum, et al.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Athleta [i.e. Laeta].

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. cvii.

a₆^r **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Heliodorus.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, no. xiv.

b₁^r **Cicero, Marcus Tullius**: Epistolae ad familiares XIV–XVI.

REFS. Cic. *Fam.* 14. 1–24, 15. 1–6, 9, 7–8, 10–21, 16. 5, 7, 1–4, 6, 8, 11–12, 10, 15, 14, 13, 16–27.

e₄^v **Brunus Aretinus, Leonardus**: 'Prefatio' [addressed to] Colluций Salutatus.

REFS. Basilio di Cesarea, *Discorso ai giovani. Oratio ad adolescentes. Con la versione latina di Leonardo Bruni*, ed. Mario Naldini (Rome, 1984), 231–2; Bruni, *Schriften*, 99–100; see B-130.

e₄^v 'Tituli.'

e₅^r **Basilii Magnus**: De legendis antiquorum libris, sive De liberalibus studiis et ingenuis moribus, [dedicated to his nephews]. Translated by Leonardus Brunus Aretinus.

REFS. ed. Naldini, 232–48. See B-130; for this edition see Luzi Schucan, *Das Nachleben von Basilius Magnus «ad adolescentes»*. *Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des christlichen Humanismus*, *Travaux d'humanisme et renaissance*, 133 (Geneva, 1973), 169, and 245, no. 48.

f₃^r [Introductory verse.] 'Infracto ut possis animo contemnere mortem | Ad nomen cuius uulgu inane tremit'; 2 elegiac distichs.

f₃^v **Canter Frisius, Jacobus**: [Letter addressed to] Johannes Rincus.

Incipit: '[A]xiochum quem mihi ante annos aliquot dono dedi-sti . . .'

f₄^r **Canter Frisius, Jacobus**: 'Epigramma' [addressed to] Johannes Rincus. 'Magna canunt vates Alcide facta per orbem | Nempe animam exclusit anguibus ipse puer'; 9 elegiac distichs.

f₄^v **Agricola, Rudolphus**: 'Epistola prohemii locum tenens' [addressed to] Rudolphus Langius. *Incipit*: '[R]odolphus Agricola Rodolpho Langio salutem. Libellum Platonis qui

Axiochus inscribitur latinum feci . . . See P. S. Allen, 'The Letters of Rudolf Agricola', *EHR* 21 (1906), 302–17, 311, ep. 14.

f₄^v **Plato [pseudo-]**: Axiochus seu De morte contemnenda. Edited by Jacobus Canter Frisius. Translated by Rudolphus Agricola. *Incipit*: '[E]xeunti ad cynosarges mihi cum ad Dissum venissem vox . . .' See Antonio Belli, *Le versioni umanistiche dell'Assioco pseudoplatonico*, La Parola del passato, 9 (Naples, 1954), 442–67.

g₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.

REFS. Hor. S. 1. 1.

[Deventer: Richard Pafraet, between 30 Oct. 1499 and 6 June 1500]. 4°.

COLLATION: a–f^{8.4} g⁶.

Types: 175 G, 76 G later state, 106 (98) G 2nd state.

C 2953; not in Pr; Campbell 928; HPT II 410; *ILC* 1182; Polain 1952; Sheppard 6960.

COPY

Previously bound with other tracts, of which the titles are written on the title-page.

On a₁^r, l. 3: '... epistolę . . .'; on f₃^v, l. 1: '... Canter . . .', not as Polain. Impressions of bearer-type on a₁ and on g₆.

Binding: Half parchment; marbled red paper boards. Eighteenth/nineteenth-century paper title-label on the outside of the upper cover. *Size*: 200 × 142 × 15 mm. *Size of leaf*: 195 × 138 mm.

Occasional marginal annotations, and crossings out in the text in black ink. The list of contents on the title-page continues in manuscript: 'Epistole breuiiores Ciceronis | Dialogus Maphei Vegii inter Philailetem et veritatem | Gesta Romanorum Lucii Flori | Centhone Virgilio | Prudentius De anime pugna | Oratio Hermolai Barbari | Elucidarius carminum [probably one of several editions of Hermannus Torrentinus, *Elucidarius carminum et historiarum* printed by Pafraet] | Ars memoratiua Georgi Sibut | Summula Johannis Andree | Lucij Flori Epitoma de gestis romanorum.'

One- to five-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Liesborn, Westphalia, Benedictines, SS. Cosmus, Damianus, et Simeon; inscription on a₁^r: 'Liber conuentus in Lessborn'. Fr. Hilfoordt; nineteenth-century inscription on the recto of the front endleaf: 'Fr. Hilfoordt'. Pierre-Philippe-Constant Lammens (1762–1836); book-label: 'Ex bibliotheca P. P. C. Lammens'. Purchased 19 Oct. 1922 from R. Atkinson, bookseller, London; pencil note on the front pastedown; cutting from catalogue attached to the recto of the front endleaf; price £1. 5. 0; see Annual Report of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, *Oxford University Gazette*, 14 Feb. 1922, 348.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. N8.1.

H-095 Hieronymus

De essentia divinitatis, et al.

[a₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Augustinus pseudo-; Eucherius Lugdunensis]**: De essentia divinitatis. [Also known as De essentia Dei. Ch. 1 of Eucherius, *Formulae spiritualis intelligentiae*.]

REFS. ed. Wotke, CSEL 31, 3–62; PL L 729–37; see *CPL* 633, ep. 14, and 488; see H-081.

[a₆^v] **Thomas Aquinas**: De articulis fidei et ecclesiae sacramentis.

REFS. Leonine XLII (1979), 245–57.

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, before 1473]. Folio. This item will be treated by *GW* as one of the constituent parts of an edition: see A-513.

COLLATION: [a b⁸].

Goff H-179; Pr 1564; *BSB-Ink* E-105; *CIBN* H-118; Oates 884; Polain 1958; Sheppard 1129.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century red cloth. *Size*: 303 × 210 × 9 mm.

Size of leaf: 296 × 195 mm.

Some 'nota' marks in black ink.

Provenance: Bought for 6 Marks from Albert Cohn, Catalogue 159, no. 201; see Library Bills, 26 Apr. 1884; pencil note on [a₁^r].

SHELFMARK: Auct. 3Q inf. 1.15.

H-096 Hieronymus

De infantia Salvatoris.

[a₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Paschasius Radbertus(?)]**: De nativitate sanctae Mariae. Part of letter addressed to] Chromatius and Heliodorus.

REFS. PL XXX 297, ending imperfectly. Attributed to Paschasius Radbertus by C. Lambot in *Revue bénédictine*, 46 (1934), 265–82; the attribution has been questioned by R. Beyers, 'De Nativitate Mariae: problèmes d'origine', *Revue de Théologie et de Philosophie*, 122 (1990), 171–88; see *CPL* 633.

[a₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: De infantia Salvatoris.

REFS. *Liber de infantia Mariae et Christi Salvatoris*, ed. Oscar Schade (Halle, 1869), 11–41, with variations, but without the additional section, with incipit, '[E]rat autem Iesus annorum duorum quum ingressus est Egyptum. Et cum intrasset Egyptum, hospitati sunt . . . claritas dei resplendebat super eum deo prestante . . . seculorum. Amen'; see Stegmüller, *Rep. Bibl.*, 168,3.1.

[c₅^r] **Versus**: 'Anna solet dici tres genuisse Marias.' 'Anna solet dici tres genuisse Marias | Quas genuere uiri Ioachim, Cleophas Salomeque'; 8 lines of verse. See Walther (Initia) 1060.

[c₅^v] **Lentulus, [Publius pseudo-]**: Epistola de Jesu Christo [addressed to the Roman Senate].

REFS. Dobschütz, *Christusbilder*, 319**.

[c₆^r] **Pontius Pilatus [pseudo-]**: Epistola de virtutibus Christi [addressed to] the Emperor Claudius. *Incipit*: '[P]ontius Pillatus Claudio Romanorum imperatori salutem. Nuper accidit in Iherusalem quod perfidi et pertinaces Iudei Christum Iesum crudeli . . .'

REFS. Resembles chapter 29 of *Evangelium Nicodemi*, chapter 16 of *Cura sanitatis Tiberii*; cf. *Evangelia Apocrypha*, 413–16, but with considerable variations; cf. *CANT*, no. 64; see *VL* VII 669–82, at 670.

[c₇^r] [Cura sanitatis Tiberii.] *Incipit*: 'Velosianus, uir illustris, mittitur in Ierusalem . . . [T]iberius Romanorum imperator cum graui laboraret egritudine a senatoribus . . .'

REFS. Cf. Dobschütz, *Christusbilder*, 163**–189**, but with considerable variations; cf. *CANT*, no. 69. In other editions a variant of this work appears as a letter from Pontius Pilatus to the Emperor Claudius.

[Turin: Johannes Fabri Lingonensis, c.1476]. 4°. As dated by *IGI*; Sheppard dates [c.1477?], *CIBN* [between 1477 and 1481].

COLLATION: [a b¹⁰ c¹²].

H 9178; *BMC* VII 1054; Pr 7218; *CIBN* I-33; *IGI* VI 4276–A; Sheppard 5952.

COPY

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century citron morocco; gold-tooled spine, gilt-edged leaves, each cover with triple gold fillets; marbled pastedowns. *Size*: 203 × 146 × 16 mm. *Size of leaf*: 198 × 140 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations, including corrections to the text, and a pointing hand.

Occasional two- and three-line initials are supplied in black ink.

Provenance: Inscription on [a₁^r] partly deleted and covered over: ‘Ex Mar. d. P. C. F. * A[4?]’. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 79.

H-097 Hieronymus

Liber adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua, et al.

[a₁^r] **Hieronymus**: Adversus Helvidium de Mariae virginitate perpetua.

REFS. PL XXIII 183–206; see *CPL* 609.

[b₈^v] **Hieronymus**: Epistola [addressed to] Gaudentius.

REFS. ed. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56/1, no. cxxviii.

[c₄^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Epistola [addressed to] Pammachius and Oceanus.

REFS. PL XXX 239–42.

[c₇^r] **Augustinus**: De caritate.

REFS. PL XXXIX 1533–5; see *CPL* 284.

[Cologne: Printer of Dictys (Arnold Ther Hoernen), c.1471]. 4^o.

The Frankfurt copy has a rubricator’s date of 1471.

COLLATION: [a–c⁸].

HC 8575; Goff H-183; Pr 986; *CIBN* H-110; Oates 473; Polain 1953; Sack, *Frankfurt*, 1467; Sheppard 754; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 575.

COPY

Bound with A-555; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 202 × 144 mm.

By an error of imposition the text of [c₆^v] (occupying only the upper half of the page) is also printed on [c₃^v], the text proper to this page being printed over it.

Greek letters are supplied in manuscript on [c₁^r].

Three- and four-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 4.22(2).

H-098 Hieronymus

Narratio vitae quam tenuit in eremo.

Printed side **Hieronymus**: Narratio vitae quam tenuit in eremo. ‘Qui fui sacre fidei coruscans | Lumen et Christi modulatus hymnus | Musa stridonis referas alumni | Carmine laudes’; 22 sapphic stanzas. See Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 16422, and Lambert IIIB, no. 944.

[Basel: Martin Flach, c.1485]. Broadside.

Type: 125. 60 lines, 2 columns. Type area: 377 × 203 mm. Woodcut: in the foreground S. Hieronymus kneeling before Christ on the Cross (above right, in front of city walls), with a cardinal’s hat in front of Hieronymus, and a lion statant guardant beside him; behind Hieronymus in the upper left-hand corner, a church, surrounded by trees, on a hill, 176 × 118 mm; not as Schreiber.

Printed side: ‘Narrat beatus Hieronymus vitam quam tenuit | in heremo. | [woodcut] | Qui fui facre fidei corufcans | Lumen et chrifti modulatus hymnus | Mufa fridonis referas alumni | Carmine laudes | . . .’; col. 2: ‘Me nemus vidit comitem ferarum | . . .’; l. 57: ‘Qui legis noftre documenta vite | Vt tuis mundi ꝑcibus redemptor | Annuat fuplex pia vota fundam | Tempus in omne.’

Pr 7789; *E* 688; Schreiber V 4230; Sheppard 2399–400.

COPY

Formerly a pastedown in Auct. 7Q inf. 1.4 (H-087, vol. 2). Bound with:

1. *Turris sapientiae*. [N. pl.: n. pr., c.1470/80] (XYL-25).

Binding: Nineteenth-century quarter blue morocco with grey cloth; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 402 × 262 × 5 mm. *Size of leaf*: 417 × 257 mm.

Punctuation marks are supplied in black ink.

Woodcut painted in red, green, pink, black, and yellow.

Provenance: See H-087.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. 7Q inf. 1.4.

SHELFMARK: Auct. M 3.16(2).

H-099 Hieronymus

Ordo, seu Regula vivendi Deo.

[a₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Ordo seu Regula vivendi Deo [addressed to Julia] Eustochium.

REFS. PL XXX 391–426; see Lambert no. 560.

[Cologne: Printer of the ‘Historia S. Albani’ (Johann Guldenschaff or Conrad Winters, de Homborch?), c.1474]. 4^o.

As dated by Voulliéme and *CIBN*; Sheppard dates [c.1472–3], Sack [before 1 Dec. 1472].

COLLATION: [a–c⁸ d⁶].

C 2954; *BMC* I 215; Pr 1006; Bradshaw 5; *CIBN* H-113; Oates 506, 507; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1842; Sheppard 771; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 578.

COPY

Bound with A-081; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 206 × 140 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations; see also A-081.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N 5.5(8).

H-100 Hieronymus

Regula monachorum.

[a₁^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto**]: Regula monachorum ex scriptis Hieronymi collecta. ‘Aureola . . . ex floribus . . . Iheronimi ad fabre contexta.’ [Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.]

REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.

[d₆^v] ‘Capitula.’

[Nuremberg: Johann Sensenschmidt, c.1470–2]. Folio. As dated by *BSB-Ink*; *CIBN* and Sheppard date [c.1470].

COLLATION: [a b¹⁰ c¹⁰⁺² d⁸]. The two additional leaves in gathering [c] have been inserted after [c₂], and two stubs are visible before [c₇].

H *8585; Goff H-154; *BMC* II 404; Pr 1956; *BSB-Ink* L-293; *CIBN* H-91; Sheppard 1387, 1388.

FIRST COPY

Bound with A-232; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 312 × 208 mm.

Wanting the blank leaves [d_{7–8}].

Some early marginal annotations and pointing hands. A line of text is added in a fifteenth-century hand as a correction in the lower margin of [c₁₂^v], with the first word of [d₁^r] cancelled.

On [a₁^r] a five-line initial 'F' is supplied in red, with red pen-work decoration within the body of the letter. Other one- and two-line initials, many with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 3.19(2).

SECOND COPY

Wanting the blank leaves [d₇₋₈].

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. Scar of an index tab on [a₁]. *Size*: 309 × 221 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf*: 298 × 208 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations, including biblical references, corrections, and 'nota' marks.

One- to five-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, are supplied in red; the rubric for chapter 12 is supplied on [b₇^r] in black ink; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Duplicate from Royal Library, Munich; 'Dupl' and no. '6204' in pencil on [a₁^r], also 'No. 1467.n.'. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 4.19.

H-101 Hieronymus

Regula monachorum, et al.

[a₁^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto**]: *Regula monachorum*. [Also known as *Aureola ex floribus S. Hieronymi contexta*.] 'Doctrina beati Hieronimi ex suis operibus egregie dineruata et cetera.' [Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.] REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081. The title occurs in the explicit at [k₂^v].

[k₂^v] [Request to remember Hieronymus.] *Incipit*: 'Obsecro quicunque hoc legis ut Hieronimi peccatoris memineris.'

[k₃^r] 'Rubrice Testamenti beati Hieronimi.'

[k₃^r] **Eusebius Cremonensis [pseudo-]**: *Epistola de morte Hieronymi* [addressed to] Damasus, Bishop of Porto, and Theodosius.

REFS. *Schriften Johans von Neumarkt*, ed. Joseph Klapper, Vom Mittelalter zur Reformation. Forschungen zur Geschichte der deutschen Bildung, 7/2 (Berlin, 1932), 10–241; PL XXII 239–82. See Lambert III B 642–3, no. 903; *VL* III 1233–8.

[q₁^r] **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: *Epistola de magnificentiis Hieronymi* [addressed to] Cyrillus.

REFS. ed. Klapper 241–88; PL XXII 281–9.

[r₂^v] **Cyrillus [pseudo-]**: *Epistola de miraculis Hieronymi* [addressed to] Augustinus.

REFS. ed. Klapper 292–512; PL XXII 289–326.

[y₈^r] [Colophon.]

[z₂^r] 'Rubrice.'

[**Milan**]: **Philippus de Lavagnia, 28 Nov. [1]475. 8^o**. The colophon reads 'i.cccc.lxxv. die xxviii. nouēbr. Amen.'

COLLATION: [a–m⁸ n⁵ o–y⁸ z²].

HC (+ *Addenda*) R 8588; Goff H-157; *BMC* VI 702; Pr 5846; *CIBN* H-93; Sheppard 4805.

COPY

Wanting gathering [z] containing the rubrics.

A stub is visible after [n₃].

Binding: Italian quarter brown morocco, with title-label 'S. Augustin. Epistolae'. *Size*: 202 × 144 × 44 mm. *Size of leaf*: 194 × 132 mm.

On [a₁^r] a four-line initial 'F' is supplied in red.

Provenance: Mostly unread monogram in brown ink on [y₈^r]: 'B[]'. Carlo Bocca (eighteenth/nineteenth century); label on front pastedown: 'Si vende da Carlo Bocca Librajo in contrada nuova, porta No. 5. Torino.' Samuel Butler (1774–1839); sale, pt III, lot 64; label on spine with '64', crossed through in pencil, '15' added above. Purchased for £0. 18. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1841), 20.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 5.15.

H-102 Hieronymus

Regula monachorum.

[a₂^r] 'Capitula.'

[a₃^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-; Lupus de Oliveto**]: *Regula monachorum*. [Aureola . . . ex . . . floribus . . . Hieronymi ad Fabre contexta.] [Excerpted and edited by Lupus de Oliveto.]

REFS. PL XXX 319–86. On the authorship see H-081.

[**Rome: Eucharius Silber, c.1482–3**]. 4^o. As dated by *BSB-Ink*; Sheppard dates [c.1482].

COLLATION: [a–g⁸]. Collation as Sheppard, not as *BMC* ([a–f⁸ g⁶]). 56 leaves, the first blank, not as *BMC* (54 leaves).

HC *8584; Goff H-159; *BMC* IV 120; Pr 3899; *BSB-Ink* L-295; Sheppard 3080.

COPY

Wanting [d_{4,5}], also the blank leaf [a₁].

Binding: Twentieth-century brown morocco. *Size*: 211 × 152 × 24 mm. *Size of leaf*: 204 × 139 mm.

Occasional marginal annotations and pointing hands. Early scribbles and pen-trials on [g₈^v].

Provenance: Purchased 7 Oct. 1924, from McLeish and Sons; see *BQR* 4,44 (1924), 190.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. I2.7.

H-103 Hieronymus

De viris illustribus, et al.

[a₁^r] **Hieronymus**: 'Prologus.'

REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.

[a₁^v] 'Oculus pro catalogo illustrium virorum.'

[a₃^r] **Hieronymus**: *De viris illustribus*.

REFS. PL XXIII 607–720; see *CPL* 616.

[c₃^v] [Table of contents for Gennadius.]

[c₄^v] **Gennadius**: *De viris illustribus*.

REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1120; see *CPL* 957.

[**Augsburg: Günther Zainer, before 1473**]. **Folio**. *BSB-Ink* dates [not after 1472]. This item will be treated by *GW* as one of the constituent parts of an edition: see A-513.

COLLATION: [a–c¹⁰ d⁶⁺¹].

H *8589 (I); C 2957; Goff H-192; *BMC* II 318; Pr 1563; *BSB-Ink* H-239; *CIBN* H-118; Sheppard 1130.

COPY

Bound with A-232; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 310 × 203 mm.

Early marginal annotations, including some Greek words, are supplied in manuscript.

Two- to four-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red.
SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 3.19(3).

H-104 Hieronymus

De viris illustribus.

[a₁^r] **Hieronymus:** ‘Prologus.’

REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.

[a₁^v] ‘Capitula.’

[a₃^r] **Hieronymus:** *De viris illustribus.*

REFS. PL XXIII 607–720; see *CPL* 616.

[**Utrecht: Nicolaus Ketelaer and Gerardus de Leempt, 1473–4]. Folio.**

COLLATION: [a¹⁰ b c⁸].

C 2956; *BMC* IX 8; Pr 8846; Campbell 933; HPT II 446; *ILC* 1188; Oates 3307; Sheppard 6860.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century quarter calf; marbled paper boards. *Size:* 298 × 216 × 11 mm. *Size of leaf:* 293 × 205 mm.

Some early marginal annotations and ‘nota’ marks.

On [a₁^r] a three-line initial ‘H’ is supplied in blue and on [a₃^r] a six-line initial ‘S’ is supplied in interlocked red and blue, both with red pen-work infill and extensions into the margins; other one- and two-line initials are supplied in red or blue; paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Purchased in 1887: see note on front pastedown: ‘Bought in 1887 for £4. 10. 0 out of the donation of £100 from a member [Sir William Reynell Anson (1843–1914)] of All Souls’ Coll.’

SHELFMARK: Auct. 3Q inf. 1.24.

H-105 Hieronymus

De viris illustribus, et al.

a₂^r **Hieronymus:** ‘Prefatio.’

REFS. PL XXIII 601–3.

a₂^v ‘Capitula.’

a₆^r **Hieronymus:** *De viris illustribus.*

REFS. PL XXIII 607–720; see *CPL* 616.

e₅^r ‘Capitula libri Gennadii . . . de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis.’

e₇^r **Gennadius:** *De viris illustribus.*

REFS. PL LVIII 1060–1120; see *CPL* 957; with a different ending: *explicit:* ‘. . . Gelasium vrbis Rome episcopum.’

h₄^r ‘Capitula libri Ysidori Hyspalensis episcopi.’

h₅^r **Isidorus:** [De viris illustribus chs. 5–46.]

REFS. PL LXXXIII 1086–1106; see *CPL* 1206.

i₄^v [Table of contents.]

i₅^r ‘Ista a modernis addita sunt.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]sydorus Hyspalensis episcopus vir sanctus et in scripturis . . .’

i₇^v ‘Decretale in vrbe Roma ab Oriniso a Papa editum de scripturis diuinis . . .’

REFS. *Das Decretum Gelasianum de libris recipiendis et non recipiendis*, ed. Ernst von Dobschütz, *Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur*, 38/4 (Leipzig, 1912), 5–13, 24–60; PL LXII 537–40; see *CPL* 1676.

k₅^v ‘Capitulum primum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[P]rimum locum in diuina pagina tenent ille scripture que canonice . . .’

[**Cologne: Bartholomaeus de Unkel, c.1480]. 4^o.** As dated by *BSB-Ink*; Sheppard dates [c.1481–4].

COLLATION: a–k⁸.

HC *8582; Goff H-193; Pr 1149; *BSB-Ink* H-240; Oates 639; Sheppard 875; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 576.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf a₁.

On k₇^v, ls 11–12, the variant ‘. . . merētur. | Expliciūt libri de . . .’; see Voulliéme, *Köln*.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled paper boards; bound for Kloß. Two leather index tabs and the scar of a third. *Size:* 213 × 150 × 20 mm. *Size of leaf:* 209 × 141 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations and ‘nota’ marks.

Two- to six-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; sale (1835), lot 1920. Purchased for £0. 7. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 4.35.

H-106 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [shorter version].

[a₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum*, ‘Liber primus.’ [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. Rufinus, *Historia Monachorum*, ed. Eva Schulz-Flügel, *Patristische Texte und Studien*, 34 (Berlin and New York, 1990), 243–387, with the saints’ lives in the following order: Prol., i, xv–xvi, xii–xiii, xiv, vii–viii (with slightly different incipit, ‘Igitur digressi a beato Appolonio cum progredere[mur] . . .’), ix, xi, vi, xx, ii, v, xviii (with slightly different incipit, ‘Vidimus et alium quemdam presbiterum in regione . . .’), xix, xxii–xxvii, xxx, iv, xvii, x, iii, xxxi–xxxiii, Epil. For the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

[d₁^r] [**Rufinus, Tyrannius:**] ‘Prologus in librum secundum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.

[d₁^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-:**] *Verba seniorum.* Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.

[f₅^r] **Palladius:** ‘Prologus . . . in librum tertium.’

REFS. PL LXXIV 343–4.

[f₅^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-:**] *Vitae sanctorum patrum: Historia Lausiaca.*

REFS. PL LXXIV 343–82.

[h₇^r] ‘Narratio quedam de sancto Machario.’ *Incipit:* ‘[C]onfirmatum est nobis de eo ab hiis qui . . .’

REFS. On this and the following items see PL LXXIII 65.

[i₁^r] ‘Argumentum in librum quartum.’ Translated by Pelagius. *Incipit:* ‘[C]um omnis prefatio textum oportune preueniens aut . . .’

[i₁^r] [Table of contents.]

[i₁^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-:**] *Vitae sanctorum patrum.* Translated by Pelagius (note on [o₃^v]). *Incipit:* ‘[A]d profectum conuersationis quidam frater venire cupiens . . .’

[o₃^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-:**] *Vitae sanctorum patrum.* Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus.

REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022. Book four ends after this work.

[p₃^v] **Abbas Moyses [pseudo-]:** ‘Hec sunt verba vii que misit abbas Moyses abbati Pastori in quibus continetur consummata virtus et perfectio monachi.’ *Incipit:* ‘[D]ixit abbas Moyses primo . . .’

[p₅^r] ‘Prologus in quintum librum vitas patrum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 74.

[p₅^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. *Incipit*: ‘[E]xplicans senex quidam beneficia per humanitatem Christi . . .’

[Brussels: Fratres Vitae Communis, 1476–7]. Folio. As dated by Sheppard.

COLLATION: [a–c¹⁰ d–f¹⁰ g h⁸ i–l¹⁰ m¹² n o¹⁰ p q⁸].

HC 8590; Goff H-197; *BMC* IX 173; Pr 9339; Campbell 936; HPT II 397; *ILC* 1193; Oates 3861; Sheppard 7175.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [q₈].

Leaves [k₁] and [q₁] damaged and repaired. Burn damage to text of [i_{5–8}], with some words from the lost text restored, apparently in the same hand and in the same ink as that of the foliation numbers.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled paper boards; bound for Kloß, with remains of parchment index tabs. *Size*: 297 × 225 × 36 mm. *Size of leaf*: 288 × 211 mm.

Occasional early corrections to the text in black ink. Catchwords are supplied in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand in black ink.

On [a₁^r] a six-line initial ‘B’ is supplied in red with black pen-work extensions into the inner margin. Other one- to six-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes, underlining, and line-fillers in red. Early manuscript foliation is supplied in black ink in upper margin: i–cl.

Provenance: Johannes Huyckel (fifteenth century); inscription in red, apparently in the same colouring as the rubrication, on [q₇^r]: ‘Johannes Huyckel est preses [i.e. praeses] huius libri’. Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; sale (1835), lot 2014. Purchased for £1. 10. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 3.26.

H-107 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [shorter version].

[a₂^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–7, Prol.

[a₃^r] [Table of contents.]

[a₄^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. ‘Liber primus de institutione monachorum.’ [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 247–387, with the saints’ lives in the following order: i, xv–xvi, xii–xiv, vii–viii (with slightly different incipit, ‘Igitur digressi a beato Appollonio cum progredemur . . .’), ix, xi, vi, xx, ii, v, xviii (with slightly different incipit, ‘Vidimus et alium quemdam presbiterum in regione . . .’), xix, xxi–xxvii, xxx, iv, xvii, x, iii, xxxi–xxxiii, Epil. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

[c₉^v] **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: ‘Prologus in secundum librum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.

[c₁₀^r] [Table of contents.]

[d₃^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Verba seniorum. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.

[g₁^r] **[Palladius]**: ‘Prologus in librum tertium de vitis patrum.’

REFS. PL LXXIV 343–4.

[g₁^r] ‘Capitula.’

[g₁^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Historia Lausiaca.

REFS. PL LXXIV 343–82.

[h₁₀^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. ‘Argumentum in librum quartum.’ Translated by Pelagius. *Incipit*: ‘[C]um omnis prefatio textum oportune preueniens aut . . .’

[h₁₀^r] [Table of contents.]

[h₁₀^v] ‘Capitula prime partis.’

[i₁^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. Translated by Pelagius (note on [p₇^v]). *Incipit*: ‘[A]d profectum conuersationis quidam venire cupiens frater . . .’

[p₇^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus.

REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022. Book 4 ends after this work.

[q₇^v] **[Abbas Moyses pseudo-]**: ‘Verba vii que misit abbas Moyses abbati Pastori in quibus continetur consummata virtus et perfectio monachi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]ixit abbas Moyses primo . . .’

[q₈^r] ‘Incipit prologus in liber quintus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]icet ab exordio conscriptionis nostre voluntas . . .’

[q₈^r] ‘Capitula eiusdem libri.’

[q₁₀^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. *Incipit*: ‘[R]eplicans senex quidam beneficia . . .’

[Cologne: Bartholomaeus de Unkel, c.1480]. Folio.

COLLATION: [a–d¹⁰ e f⁸ g–l¹⁰ m n⁶ o–q¹⁰ r⁸ s⁶].

C 2958; Goff H-202; *BMC* I 241; Pr 1139; Sheppard 864; Voullième, *Köln*, 1251 = 1253.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁].

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled paper boards; bound for Kloß, with leather index tabs dyed red. *Size*: 297 × 222 × 37 mm. *Size of leaf*: 290 × 212 mm.

On [f₆^v] and [f₇^v] text not clearly printed has been supplied in red, on [q₈^r] in both red and black.

The five front endleaves contain a table of contents in manuscript in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand in black ink, with initials and paragraph marks supplied in red, and capital strokes and underlining in red. Some early corrections to the text in black ink, or in red, also occasional ‘nota’ marks, underlining, and pointing hands. Annotations in pencil on [g₃^r], including monograms ‘IHS’ and ‘MRA’. Contemporary manuscript signatures in black ink.

One- to five-line initials are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Werden an der Ruhr (now Essen-Werden), North Rhine-Westphalia, Benedictines, S. Ludgerus, S. Salvator et BVM; two inscriptions on the recto of the first front endleaf: ‘Liber S. Ludgeri in Werden’; ‘Liber monasterii sancti Luytgeri episcopi in Werden’. Limburg an der Lahn, Hesse, Observant Franciscans; inscription in two hands on [a₂^r]: ‘Bibliothecæ Fratrum Minorum Regularium Obseruantium Limpurgi. classis 13 col. 6’. Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; sale (1835), lot 2017. Purchased for £0. 9. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 3.24.

H-108 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [shorter version].

[a₂^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: ‘Prologus.’

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–7, Prol.

[a₃^r] [Table of contents.]

[a₄^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. ‘Liber primus de institutione monachorum.’ [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 247–387, with the saints’ lives in the following order: i, xv–xvi, xii–xiv, vii–viii (with slightly different incipit, ‘Igitur digressi a beato Appollonio cum progredemur . . .’), ix, xi, vi, xx, ii, v, xviii (with slightly different incipit, ‘Vidimus et alium quemdam presbiterum in regione . . .’), xix, xxi–xxvii, xxx, iv, xvii, x, iii, xxxi–xxxiii, Epil. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

[c₉^v] **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: ‘Prologus in secundum librum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.

[c₁₀^r] [Table of contents.]

[d₃^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Verba seniorum. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.

[g₁^r] **Palladius**: ‘Prologus in librum tertium de vitis patrum.’
REFS. PL LXXIV 343–4.

[g₁^r] ‘Capitula.’

[g₁^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Historia Lausiaca.
REFS. PL LXXIV 343–82.

[i₄^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. ‘Argumentum in librum quartum.’ Translated by Pelagius. *Incipit*: ‘[C]um omnis prefacio textum oportune preueniens aut . . .’

[i₄^r] [Table of contents.]

[i₄^v] ‘Capitula prime partis.’

[i₅^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. Translated by Pelagius (note on [r₂^r]). *Incipit*: ‘[A]d profectum conuersationis quidam venire cupiens frater . . .’

[r₂^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus.
REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022. Book 4 ends after this work.

[s₄^r] **Abbas Moyses [pseudo-]**: ‘Verba vii que misit abbas Moyses abbati Pastori in quibus continetur consummata virtus et perfectio monachi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]ixit abbas Moyses primo . . .’

[s₄^v] ‘Incipit prologus in liber quintus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]icet ab exordio conscriptionis nostre voluntas . . .’

[s₄^v] ‘Capitula eiusdem libri.’

[s₄^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. *Incipit*: ‘[R]eplicans senex quidam beneficia . . .’

[Cologne: Conrad Winters, de Homborch, c.1481–2]. Folio. As dated by *CIBN*. Sheppard dates [c.1481].

COLLATION: [a–d¹⁰ e f⁸ g–k⁸ l m⁶ n–s⁸ t¹⁰].

HC 8589 bis, misprinted 8586; not C 2959, as in Goff; Goff H-203; *BMC* I 251; Pr 1198; *CIBN* H-125; Oates 678; Sheppard 907–8; Voullième, *Köln*, 1254.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled paper boards; bound for Kloß. *Size*: 294 × 222 × 34 mm. *Size of leaf*: 281 × 207 mm.

Early manuscript title on [a₁^r].

On [a₂^r] a five-line initial ‘B’ is supplied in blue within a red pen-work ground; the body of the letter in red pen-work, with extensions into the inner margin. On [a₄^r] a five-line initial ‘D’ is supplied in blue within a red pen-work ground; the body of the letter in red pen-work and in green, with extensions into the margins in

red and green. Other one- to five-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; sale (1835), lot 2015. Purchased for £0. 14. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IQ 3.25.

SECOND COPY

Wanting leaves [d₁₀], [e₁], [h₇], and [l₃], also the blank leaves [a₁] and [t₁₀].

Sheets [d_{5,6}] and [g_{1,8}] are of a different setting, with type 200 G used in the headings instead of 168.

Binding: Nineteenth-century English blind-tooled calf (c.1825); bound for the Bodleian Library; gold-tooled spine; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size*: 302 × 211 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf*: 290 × 191 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations, including biblical references. Signatures are supplied in black ink in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand.

Some one- and two-line initials are supplied in black ink, also guide-letters.

Provenance: ‘Purchased at Hamburg 1825’ on [a₂^r]; not found in *Books Purchased* (1825).

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sup. 2.14.

H-109 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [longer version; index: ‘Abatissa . . .’].

[a₁^r] ‘Registrum.’ *Incipit*: ‘In antiquorum patrum vitas a beato Hieronimo conscriptas registrum alphabetico ordine diligenter collectum incipit. A. Abatissa prenunciauit mortem suam . . .’

[b₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt I. ‘Vitaspatrum.’ [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–387, with the saints’ lives in the following order: Prol., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

[c₃^r] **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli.

REFS. ed. Hurter, 36–42; see *CPL* 617.

[e₆^v] **Evagrius**: ‘Prologus.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 125–6.

[e₆^v] **Athanasius**: ‘Prefatio.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 125–8.

[e₇^r] **Athanasius**: ‘Vita sancti Antonii.’ Translated by Evagrius.

REFS. PL LXIII 127–68.

[h₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi.

REFS. ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus); see *CPL* 618–19.

[i₃^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli. Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus.

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.

[i₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.

REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): PL XXII 878–906; Pelagia: PL LXXIII 663–72, with variations. On the legend of Pelagia see *Pélagie la pénitente: Métamorphoses d’une légende*, ed. Pierre Petitmengin, 2 vols (Paris, 1984).

[l₁^v] **Paulus Diaconus**: Prologue.

[l₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.

- REFS. Maria Egyptiaca: PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: Eufrosina dicitur quasi effra et syna . . . Paphuncio anachorite; PL LXXIII 643–52; Frontonius: PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: PL LXXIII 415–26; PASTHUMIUS: PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: PL LXXIII 76–7.
- [v₁^v] ‘Prefatio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]ogitante me ac diu tacite . . .’
- [v₁^v] **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus**: Vita of Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria.
REFS. PL LXXIII 337–84.
- [y₉^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.
REFS. Eugenia: PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: PL LXXIII 293–312, with variations; Effrem: Fratres enarrationem volo facere de Basilio . . . locutus est ad eos.
- [B₁^r] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prologus in partem secundam de vita sanctorum patrum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.
- [B₁^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: ‘Adhortationes sanctorum patrum.’ [Also known as Verba seniorum. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.
- [F₁^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Libelli.] ‘Libellus de profectu patrum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 855–988. Translated by Pelagius Diaconus (note on [N₅^r]). On the identities of the translators see Columba M. Batlle, *Die ‘Adhortationes sanctorum patrum’ (‘Verba seniorum’) im lateinischen Mittelalter*, Beiträge zur Geschichte des alten Mönchtums und des Benediktinerordens, 31 (Münster, 1972), 10–12.
- [N₅^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Libelli.] Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus (note on [N₅^r]).
REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022.
- [P₁^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Libelli (extracts).
REFS. PL LXXIII 754–5, 752, 753.
- [P₃^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt III. ‘De regulari conuersione Egiptorum monachorum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 813–48. Extracts from Cassian and Severus Sulpicius.
- [Q₁₀^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt IV. ‘Liber exhortationum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 1025–62.
- [T₁^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt V. ‘De laude et effectu virtutum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ue non immemor petitionis hanc ammonitionem pro anime tue profectu . . .’
- Ulm: Johann Zainer, [c.1478–80]. Folio.** Sack dates [c.1478/9].
COLLATION: [a¹⁰ b–z^{10.8} A⁶ B–N^{10.8} O–Q¹⁰ R⁸ S¹⁰ T V⁸].
H *8594; Goff H-200; BMC II 528; Pr 2536; CIBN H-123; Oates 1161; Sack, *Freiburg*, 3687; Sheppard 1826.
- COPY
Wanting the blank leaf [V₈].
Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size*: 317 × 230 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf*: 300 × 211 mm.
A few words are glossed, usually in a single line in the lower margin of the verso, all in black ink in one fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand. Key words are supplied in red, possibly by the rubricator. The gatherings are signed in black ink.
- Two- to seven-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.
Provenance: Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); pencil inscription on the recto of front endleaf: ‘From Dr. Kloss’ library’; sale (1835), lot 2019. Purchased for £0. 19. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.
SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 3.34.
- H-110 Hieronymus**
Vitae sanctorum patrum [longer version; index: ‘Abatissa . . .’].
- a₂^r ‘Registrum.’ *Incipit*: ‘In antiquorum patrum vitas a beato Hieronimo conscriptas registrum alphabetico ordine diligenter collectum incipit. Abatissa prenunciauit mortem suam . . .’
- b₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt I. ‘Vitaspatrum.’ [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]
REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–387, with the saints’ lives in the following order: Prol., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.
- d₄^v **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli.
REFS. ed. Hurter, 36–42; see *CPL* 617.
- d₆^v **Evagrius**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 125–6.
- d₆^v **Athanasius**: ‘Prefatio.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 125–8.
- d₆^v **Athanasius**: ‘Vita sancti Anthonii.’ Translated by Evagrius.
REFS. PL LXIII 127–68.
- f₄^r **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi.
REFS. ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus); see *CPL* 618–19.
- g₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli. Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.
- g₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.
REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): PL XXII 878–906; Pelagia: PL LXXIII 663–72, with variations. On the legend of Pelagia see H-109.
- [h₅^r] **Paulus Diaconus**: Prologue.
- [h₅^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.
REFS. Maria Egyptiaca: PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: Eufrosina dicitur quasi effra et syna . . . Paphuncio anachorite; PL LXXIII 643–52; Frontonius: PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: PL LXXIII 415–26; PASTHUMIUS: PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: PL LXXIII 76–7.
- o₅^r ‘Prefatio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]ogitante me ac diu tacite . . .’
- o₅^v **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus**: Vita of Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria.
REFS. PL LXXIII 337–84.
- q₄^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.
REFS. Eugenia: PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: PL LXXIII 293–312, with variations; Effrem: Fratres enarrationem volo facere de Basilio . . . locutus est ad eos.

r₅^r [**Rufinus, Tyrannius**]: ‘Prologus in partem secundam de vita sanctorum patrum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.

r₅^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: ‘Adhortationes sanctorum patrum.’ [Also known as *Verba seniorum*. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.

v₃^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Libelli.] ‘Libellus de profectu patrum’, etc. Translated by Pelagius Diaconus (note on [B₅^v]).

REFS. PL LXXIII 855–988. On the identities of the translators see H-109.

B₅^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Libelli.] Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus (note on [B₅^v]).

REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022.

C₆^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Libelli (extracts.)

REFS. PL LXXIII 754–5, 752–3.

C₈^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt III.] ‘De regulari conuersione Egiptorum monachorum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 813–48. Extracts from Cassian and Severus Sulpicius.

E₃^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt IV.] ‘Liber exhortationum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 1025–62.

F₇^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt V.] ‘De laude et effectu virtutum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ue non immemor petitionis hanc ammonitionem pro anime tue profectu . . .’

[**Strasbourg: Printer of the 1483 ‘Vitas Patrum’**], 7 July 1485.

Folio. Printed in the types often attributed to the [Printer of Paludanus] (*GfT* 2154).

COLLATION: a¹⁰ b–z A–D⁸ E⁶ F–G⁸.

HC *8600; Goff H-207; *BMC* I 98; Pr 422; *CIBN* H-128; Hillard 1015; Rhodes 920; Sheppard 346.

COPY

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled calf over wooden boards; one boss and four corner-pieces on each cover lost; two clasps and catches lost. On both covers quadruple fillets form an outer frame within which is a foliate staff roll; further quadruple fillets form an inner rectangle with merrythoughts made up from headed-outline tools. The title is stamped on the upper cover. Scars of early paper labels on spine, also two later paper labels bearing title and date, and the Bodleian shelfmark. *Size*: 318 × 223 × 68 mm. *Size of leaf*: 300 × 216 mm.

Remains of a squashed spider on h₁^v.

Early marginal notes, including corrections to the text, ‘nota’ marks, and extraction of key words; also scribbles in black ink, including, on n₃^r, a cartoon drawing in black ink of a truncated human figure without arms; and on the back pastedown drawings of two human figures, one of a crucified man, the other kneeling, also a cross.

On b₁^r a nine-line initial ‘B’ is supplied in orange-red, with decoration and extensions into the inner margin in yellow and white, the area defined by the letter in gold, on a ground of green decorated with yellow, and grey with black. Other two- to seven-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes and some underlining in red.

Provenance: Swiecie (Schwetz), Poland, Observant Franciscans; inscription on a₂^r: ‘Locī Suecensis ordinis Franciscorum Regul. Obserua’. Lonk, Prussia(?), unidentified monastic house;

inscription on a₁^r: ‘Ex Bibliotheca conventus Loncoviensis’. Königsberg, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Library; stamp on a₂^r: ‘Bibliotheca Regiomontana’, with crown and laurel wreath; also duplicate stamp on a₂^r: ‘Dupl. e Bibl. Reg. Regiom.’. Pencil shelfmark(?) on front pastedown: ‘Ibl. zu Cdj 20(g) fol.’. Purchased from Otto Harrassowitz, for 16.60 Marks (£0. 16. 2); see Library Bills, 22 Oct. 1885.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 3Q 5.18.

H-111 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [longer version; index: ‘Abrahe . . .’].

[a₂^r] [A note on the organization of the material.] *Incipit*: ‘[N]e occasione stili hoc in opere obseruati quisquam legentium aut audientium . . .’

[a₂^r] [Table of contents.] *Incipit*: ‘[A]brahe heremite conuersatio et uita . . .’

[b₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt I. ‘Vitaspatrum.’ [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–387, with the saints’ lives in the following order: Prol., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

[d₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli.

REFS. ed. Hurter, 36–42; see *CPL* 617.

[d₇^r] **Evagrius**: ‘Prologus.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 125–6.

[d₇^r] **Athanasius**: ‘Prefatio.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 125–8.

[d₇^r] **Athanasius**: ‘Vita sancti Antonii.’ Translated by Evagrius.

REFS. PL LXIII 127–68.

[f₄^r] **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi.

REFS. ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus); see *CPL* 618–19.

[g₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli.

Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus.

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.

[g₃^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.

REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): PL XXII 878–906; Pelagia: PL LXXIII 663–72, with variations. On the legend of Pelagia see H-109.

[h₅^r] **Paulus Diaconus**: Prologue.

[h₅^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.

REFS. Maria Egyptiaca: PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: Eufrosina dicitur quasi effra et syna . . . Paphuncio anachorite: PL LXXIII 643–52; Frontonius: PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: PL LXXIII 415–26; Pasthumius: PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: PL LXXIII 76–7.

[n₅^v] ‘Prefatio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]ogitante me ac diu tacite . . .’

[n₅^v] **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus**: Vita of Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria.

REFS. PL LXXIII 337–84.

[p₁^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.

- REFS. Eugenia: PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: PL LXXIII 293–312, with variations; Effrem: Fratres enarrationem volo facere de Basilio . . . locutus est ad eos. On the legend of Pelagia see H-109.
- [q₁^r] ‘Registrum secundi libri.’
- [q₂^v] **Rufinus, Tyrannius**: ‘Prologus.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.
- [q₂^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**]: ‘Adhortationes sanctorum patrum.’ [Also known as Verba seniorum. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.
- [s₁₀^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Libelli.] ‘Libellus de profectu patrum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 855–988. Translated by Pelagius Diaconus (note on [A₁^v]). On the identities of the translators see H-109.
- [A₁^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Libelli.] Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus (note on [A₁^v]).
REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022.
- [B₁^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Libelli (extracts).]
REFS. PL LXXIII 754–5, 752, 753.
- [B₂^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt III.] ‘De regulari conuersione Egiptorum monachorum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 813–48. Extracts from Cassian and Severus Sulpicius.
- [C₄^r] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt IV.] ‘Liber exhortationum.’
REFS. PL LXXIII 1025–62.
- [D₅^v] ‘Capitula subsequentis opusculi.’
- [D₅^v] [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt V.] ‘De laude et effectu virtutum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]ue non immemor petitionis hanc ammonitionem pro anime tue profectu . . .’
- Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 7 May 1478. Folio.**
COLLATION: [a⁶ b–n^{10.8} o p¹⁰ q–z A B^{10.8} C D⁸ E⁶].
HC *8595; Goff H-199; BMC II 416; Pr 1985; CIBN H-122; Hillard 1012; Oates 989–90; Rhodes 919; Sack, *Freiburg*, 3686; Sheppard 1446–7.

FIRST COPY

Wanting the blank leaves [b₁] and [E₆].

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf with paper boards; bound for Kloß. One catch from the old binding re-attached (note on the front pastedown, in the hand of Madan(?)), the other formerly re-attached, now lost. Two parchment index tabs. *Size*: 427 × 289 × 65 mm. *Size of leaf*: 410 × 282 mm.

Manuscript title in a fifteenth-century(?) hand on [a₁^r]. Early annotations, including corrections to the text in black ink, also ‘nota’ marks and pointing hands, some in red, and underlining in the text in black ink. On [d₅^r]: ‘Nota quod hic incipit Iheronimus suum vitas patrum.’ On [D₅^v]: ‘tractatus deuotus de laude uirtutum et non est de essentia libri vitaspatrum.’ On [e₆^r] 14 confessional slips bearing the inscription: ‘Confessio Paschalis pro anno 1742 BVM in Bethlehem.’

On [b₂^r] a 14–line initial ‘B’, and on [b₂^v] a five–line initial ‘P’ are supplied in red with floral decoration in black ink within the body of the letter. Other two- to five–line initials, some supplied in red with floral decoration in black ink within the body of the letter, and with extensions into the margins, others supplied in blue, and some rubrics are supplied in red; paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Nicolaus Wijde (fifteenth/sixteenth century). Frankenthal, Augustinian Canons Regular, S. Maria Magdalena, from Nicolaus Wijde; inscriptions in fifteenth/

sixteenth-century hands on [p₁₀^v]: ‘Istud volumen pertinet monasterio beate Marie Magdalene in maiore Franckentall inter Spiram et Wormaciam circa Renum situato. ordinis canonicorum regularium beati Augustinus(!) episcopi et doctoris ecclesie catholice eximii Donatum eidem ab honorabili viro domino Nicolao Wijde vicario maioris ecclesie Spirensis cuius anima requiescat in sancta pace. Amen’; and on [E₃^r]: ‘Ad maius Franckentall pertinet liber iste’; the former inscription corresponds to the formula used by the Frankenthal librarian who wrote the 1486 catalogue; see Aliza Cohen-Mushlin, *A Medieval Scriptorium: Sancta Maria Magdalena de Frankental*, 2 vols (Wiesbaden, 1990), I 146. Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; sale (1835), lot 2018. Purchased for £1. 2. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q inf. 2.19.

SECOND COPY

Not in Sheppard.

Binding: Contemporary German blind-tooled half calf over wooden boards, with two clasps and catches. On the upper cover triple fillets form a frame, within which is a repeated floral stamp and a repeated rosette stamp; further triple fillets form an inner rectangle containing a repeated fleuron stamp. On the lower cover triple fillets form a rectangle which is subdivided by further triple fillets into two compartments, one with the repeated fleuron stamp, the other with the repeated rosette stamp. *Size*: 416 × 293 × 76 mm. *Size of leaf*: 401 × 287 mm.

On [b₂^r] a south German historiated 14–line initial ‘B’ is supplied in blue with scrolling in black and white on a gold ground within a border of light and dark green; within the body of the letter is the Resurrection; in the foreground a central male figure in a dark blue robe and a red hat, with an angel behind him dressed in green, looking up towards the figure in the background of Christ rising from the tomb. The letter has floral and foliate extensions into the margins in blue, pink, red, and green, culminating in the upper margin in a large gold dot, in the lower margin in a coat of arms (gules a fess argent, overall a griffin segreant or, armed of the first and second), with mantling in red and yellow; in a note on the recto of the front endleaf, Ehrman suggested that the arms were those of Johannes Beck (see below). On [q₂^v] a five–line initial ‘Q’ is supplied in green, with curling acanthus scrolls outlined in yellow on a pink ground, with curling acanthus scrolls edged in yellow; foliate extensions into the margins in green and pink. Other two- to five–line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Johannes Beck (Peck) (fifteenth/sixteenth century); inscriptions on front pastedown, on [E₅^v], and on back pastedown: ‘Liber mei Johannis Peck decretorum licenciati canonici Ratisponensis’. Regensburg, Bavaria, Jesuits, 1620; inscription on [a₂^r]: ‘Collegii Societatis Jesu Ratisponæ 1620’. Albert Ehrman (1890–1969); armorial book-plate; given to Ehrman in 1944 on his birthday by R[]; note on front endleaf; accession no. ‘R 202’. Presented in 1978 by John Ehrman.

SHELFMARK: Broxb. 67.1.

THIRD COPY

Bound with:

2. Leonardus de Utino, *Sermones de sanctis*. Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 22 Jan. 1478 (L-084(1)).

Fragment: gathering [a] (table) only. This was probably inserted by mistake by the binder.

Binding: Contemporary south German dyed(?) blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards; central boss and four corner-pieces lost from each cover, also two catches and clasps. On both covers fillets form a double intersecting frame. Outside the outer frame is a small flower-petal stamp, a palmette stamp, and a fleur-de-lis stamp, all repeated on three sides of each cover. Inside the outer frame is a fleuron and a lozenge-shaped eagle stamp, both repeated. Further fillets form an inner rectangle containing merrythoughts made from headed-outline tools. On the spine the palmette stamp, the small flower-petal stamp, the fleur-de-lis stamp, and a lozenge-shaped stamp, now too worn to be identified. At the foot of the lower cover a paper label pasted on upside down inscribed 'Sermones Leonardi de Utino de sanctis' in black ink in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand. White paper label bearing the number '423' at the foot of the spine. *Size:* 415 × 294 × 70 mm. *Size of leaf:* 407 × 265 mm.

Two- and three-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, are supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Jacobus Matzenberger (fl. c.1483–98); inscription in red ink on old endleaf attached to front pastedown: '1486. Rogat presentis libri emptor Jacobus Matzenberger basilice beate Marie virginis in Memmingen plebanus quatenus omnis illo (ipso viam attigente periodo(?)) utentes ad deum preces pro eo fundant deuotas vt ipse deus in vltimo districti examinis iudicio sui misereatur. Ita est Jacobus Matzenberger manu propria'. Purchased for £1. 1. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1851), 71.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 1.11(1).

H-112 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [longer version; index: 'Abrahe . . .'].

[A₁^r] [A note on the organization of the material.] *Incipit:* '[N]e occasione stili hoc in opere obseruati quisquam legentium aut audientium . . .'

[A₁^r] [Table of contents.] *Incipit:* '[A]brahe heremite conuersatio et uita . . .'

[a₂^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum pt I. 'Vitaspatrum.' [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.] REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–387, with the saints' lives in the following order: Prol., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

[b₆^v] **Hieronymus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli. REFS. ed. Hurter, 36–42; see *CPL* 617.

[b₈^r] **Evagrius:** 'Prologus.' REFS. PL LXXIII 125–6.

[b₈^r] **Athanasius:** 'Prefatio.' REFS. PL LXXIII 125–8.

[b₈^r] **Athanasius:** 'Vita sancti Antonii.' Translated by Evagrius. REFS. PL LXIII 127–68.

[d₁^v] **Hieronymus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi. REFS. ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus); see *CPL* 618–19.

[d₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli. [Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus.] REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.

[d₆^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum.

REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): PL XXII 878–906; Pelagia: PL LXXIII 663–72, with variations. On the legend of Pelagia see H-109.

[f₁^r] **Paulus Diaconus:** Prologue.

[f₁^r] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum. REFS. Maria Egyptiaca: PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: Eufrosina dicitur quasi effra et syna . . . Paphuncio anachorite; PL LXXIII 643–52; Frontonius: PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: PL LXXIII 415–26; Pasthumius: PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: PL LXXIII 76–7.

[k₄^v] 'Prefatio.' *Incipit:* '[C]ogitante me ac diu tacite . . .'

[k₄^v] **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus:** Vita of Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria. REFS. PL LXXIII 337–84.

[l₅^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum. REFS. Eugenia: PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: PL LXXIII 293–312, with variations; Effrem: Fratres enarrationem volo facere de Basilio . . . locutus est ad eos.

[m₄^v] **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]:** 'Prologus.' REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.

[m₄^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** 'Adhortationes sanctorum patrum.' [Also known as Verba seniorum. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus, although in this edition attributed to Hieronymus.] REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.

[p₁^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Libelli.] 'Libellus de profectu patrum', etc. Translated by Pelagius Diaconus (note on [t₃^v]). REFS. PL LXXIII 855–988. On the identities of the translators see H-109.

[t₃^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Libelli.] Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus (note on [t₃^v]). REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022.

[v₂^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Libelli (extracts).] REFS. PL LXXIII 754–5, 752, 753.

[v₂^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Vitae sanctorum patrum pt III.] 'De regulari vel conuersione Egiptorum monachorum.' REFS. PL LXXIII 813–48. Extracts from Cassian and Severus Sulpicius.

[x₄^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Vitae sanctorum patrum pt IV.] 'Liber exhortationum.' REFS. PL LXXIII 1025–62.

[y₅^v] 'Capitula subsequentis opusculi.'

[y₆^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Vitae sanctorum patrum pt V.] 'De laude et effectu virtutum.' *Incipit:* '[T]ue non immemor petitionis hanc ammonitionem pro anime tue profectu . . .'

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 5 Apr. 1483. Folio.

COLLATION: [a–c⁸ d e⁶ f⁸ g h⁶ i–l⁸ m n⁶ o⁸ p q⁶ r–v^{8,6} x–z A⁶]. HC *8598; Goff H-205; *BMC* II 425; Pr 2032; *CIBN* H-127; Hillard 1014; Oates 1002; Sack, *Freiburg*, 3689; Sheppard 1487.

COPY

Gathering [A] bound at the beginning.

Binding: Contemporary calf over bevelled wooden boards, with remains of metal clasps and catches. On both covers intersecting triple fillets form concentric frames. The inner rectangle is divided by further triple fillets into triangular and lozenge-shaped compartments. Rebacked. *Size:* 356 × 244 × 54 mm. *Size of leaf:* 352 × 231 mm.

Occasional early marginal notes. In gatherings [a–f] there are copious marginal notes in French and in Latin, and underlining in the text in a seventeenth-century(?) hand. On [n₁^v] the remains of a squashed spider.

On [a₂^r] a 19–line initial ‘B’ is supplied in green with curling acanthus leaves, defined in red. Two- to six-line initials are supplied in red, green, or blue, some with reserved white decoration; paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Emmerich, Brothers of the Common Life; an inscription on [a₁^r] in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand: ‘Pertinet fratribus in Embrica’. Purchased for £0. 15. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1844), 48.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q inf. 1.15.

H-113 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [longer version; index: ‘Abrahe . . .’].

a₂^r [A note on the organization of the material.] *Incipit:* ‘[N]e occasione stili hoc in opere obseruati quisquam legentium aut audientium . . .’

a₂^r [Table of contents.] *Incipit:* ‘[A]brahe heremite conuersatio et uita . . .’

b₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum* pt I. ‘Vitaspatrum.’ [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.] REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–387, with the saints’ lives in the following order: Prol., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

d₅^v **Hieronymus:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli.* REFS. ed. Hurter, 36–42; see *CPL* 617.

d₈^r **Evagrius:** ‘Prologus.’ REFS. PL LXXIII 125–6.

d₈^r **Athanasius:** ‘Prefatio.’ REFS. PL LXXIII 125–8.

d₈^r **Athanasius:** ‘Vita sancti Antonii.’ Translated by Evagrius. REFS. PL LXIII 127–68.

f₇^r **Hieronymus:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi.* REFS. ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus); see *CPL* 618–19.

g₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli.* Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus. REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.

g₇^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum.* REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): PL XXII 878–906; Pelagia: PL LXXIII 663–72, with variations. On the legend of Pelagia see H-109.

i₁^v **Paulus Diaconus:** Prologue.

i₁^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum.* REFS. Maria Egyptiaca: PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: Eufrosina dicitur quasi effra et syna . . . Paphuncio anachorite; PL LXXIII 643–52; Frontonius: PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: PL LXXIII 415–26; Pasthumius: PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: PL LXXIII 76–7.

o₈^v ‘Prefatio.’ *Incipit:* ‘[C]ogitante me ac diu tacite . . .’

o₈^v **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus:** *Vita of Johannes, bishop of Alexandria.*

REFS. PL LXXIII 337–84.

q₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** *Vitae sanctorum patrum.*

REFS. Eugenia: PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: PL LXXIII 293–312, with variations; Effrem: *Fratres enarrationem volo facere de Basilio . . . locutus est ad eos.*

s₁^r ‘Registrum secundi libri.’

s₂^v **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]:** ‘Prologus.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.

s₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** ‘Adhortationes sanctorum patrum.’ [Also known as *Verba seniorum*. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus, although in this edition attributed to Hieronymus.]

REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.

x₄^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-: Libelli.]** ‘Libellus de profectu patrum’, etc. [Translations often referred to as being by Pelagius and Johannes.]

REFS. PL LXXIII 855–988. Translated by Pelagius Diaconus (note on [A₁^v]). On the identities of the translators see H-109.

A₁^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-: Libelli.]** Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus (note on [A₁^v]).

REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022.

B₃^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-: Libelli (extracts).]**

REFS. PL LXXIII 754–5, 752, 753.

B₄^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt III.]** ‘De regulari vel conuersione Egyptiorum monachorum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 813–48. Extracts from Cassian and Severus Sulpicius.

C₇^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt IV.]** ‘Liber exhortationum.’

REFS. PL LXXIII 1025–62.

E₂^r ‘Capitula subsequentis opusculi.’

E₂^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-: Vitae sanctorum patrum pt V.]** ‘De laude et effectu virtutum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[T]ue non immemor petitionis hanc ammonitionem pro anime tue profectu . . .’

Venice: Octavianus Scotus, 14 Feb. 1483/4. 4°.

COLLATION: a–z τ ρ ζ A–E⁸ F⁴.

HC *8599; Goff H-206; *BMC* V 279; Pr 4573; *CIBN* H-126; Sheppard 3645.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf a₁, and F₄ containing the register.

Binding: Italian parchment; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size:* 230 × 167 × 67 mm. *Size of leaf:* 224 × 156 mm.

Early marginal notes, some in red ink, including extraction of key words, and ‘nota’ marks.

Some two-line initials are supplied in black ink. Running headings in black ink in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand.

Provenance: Lucas Fanti (eighteenth/nineteenth century); first priest of S. Maria Iubenorum, Venice; eighteenth/nineteenth-century book-plate on the verso of the front endleaf: ‘Lucas Fanti Sac. Theo. Doct. primus presbyter ecclesiae Venetae S. Mariae Iubenorum DD orate pro me’. Purchased at ‘auction’ in 1818 for £0. 16. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1819), 4, and ‘Catalogus Bibliothecae Novae’, fol. 147^r.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. 1Q 4.20.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 5.4.

H-114 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [longer version; index: 'Abrahe . . .].

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r [A note on the organization of the material.] *Incipit*: '[N]e occasione stili hoc in opere obseruati quisquam legentium aut audientium . . .'

A₂^r [Table of contents.] *Incipit*: '[A]brahe heremite conuersatio et uita . . .'

b₁^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*. Part I. 'Vitaspatrum.' [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–387, with the saints' lives in the following order: Prol., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16. For a discussion of the identity of the author and translator see ed. Schulz-Flügel 37–48.

d₆^r **Hieronymus**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*: Vita Pauli.
REFS. ed. Hurter, 36–42; see *CPL* 617.

d₈^r **Evagrius**: 'Prologus.'
REFS. PL LXXIII 125–6.

d₈^r **Athanasius**: 'Prefatio.'
REFS. PL LXXIII 125–8.

d₈^v **Athanasius**: 'Vita sancti Antonii.' Translated by Evagrius.
REFS. PL LXIII 127–68.

f₇^v **Hieronymus**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi.
REFS. ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus); see *CPL* 618–19.

g₇^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*: Vita Pauli. Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus.
REFS. ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.

g₈^v **Hieronymus**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*.
REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): PL XXII 878–906; Pelagia: PL LXXIII 663–72, with variations.

i₁^v **Paulus Diaconus**: Prologue.

i₃^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*.
REFS. Maria Egyptiaca: PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: Eufrosina dicitur quasi effra et syna . . . Paphuncio anachorite; PL LXXIII 643–52; Frontonius: PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: PL LXXIII 415–26; Pasthanius: PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: PL LXXIII 76–7.

p₅^v 'Prefatio.' *Incipit*: '[C]ogitante me ac diu tacite . . .'

p₆^r **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus**: Vita of Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria.
REFS. PL LXXIII 337–84.

r₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*.
REFS. Eugenia: PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: PL LXXIII 293–312, with variations; Effrem: Fratres enarrationem volo facere de Basilio . . . locutus est ad eos.

t₁^r 'Registrum secundi libri.'

t₃^r **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: 'Prologus.'
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–40.

t₃^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: 'Adhortationes sanctorum patrum.' [Also known as *Verba seniorum*. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus, in this edition attributed to Hieronymus.]
REFS. PL LXXIII 739–810.

y₅^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Libelli.] 'Libellus de profectu patrum', etc. [Translations often referred to as being by Pelagius and Johannes.]

REFS. PL LXXIII 855–988. Translated by Pelagius Diaconus (note on B₅^r. On the identities of the translators see H-109.

B₅^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Libelli.] Translated by Johannes Subdiaconus (note on B₅^r).
REFS. PL LXXIII 993–1022.

C₇^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Libelli (extracts).]
REFS. PL LXXIII 754–5, 752, 753.

C₈^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum* pt III.] 'De regulari vel conuersione Egyptiorum monachorum.'
REFS. PL LXXIII 813–48. Extracts from Cassian and Severus Sulpicius.

E₄^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum* pt IV.] 'Liber exhortationum.'
REFS. PL LXXIII 1025–62.

G₁^v 'Capitula subsequentis opusculi.'

G₁^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum* pt V.] 'De laude et effectu virtutum.' *Incipit*: '[T]ue non immemor petitionis hanc ammonitionem pro anime tue profectu . . .'

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Nicolaus de Frankfordia, 6 Apr. 1500. 4^o.

COLLATION: A b–z γ δ ε A–F⁸ G¹².

H *8602; Goff H-209; *BMC* V 452; Pr 5101; Sheppard 4241.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) quarter calf with blue paper boards, the spine covered with red morocco; bound for Francis Douce. *Size*: 205 × 157 × 46 mm. *Size of leaf*: 198 × 148 mm. Early marginal notes, frequently cropped, and 'nota' marks. *Provenance*: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 84.

H-115 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [Dutch] *Van den leven der heiligen vaderen* [based on the tradition of the shorter Latin version; cf. H-106].

a₂^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: 'Voerspraek in den eersten boek van den leuen der heiligher vaderen.' 'Prologus.' *Incipit*: '[G]hebenedijt so si god dye wil dat alle . . .'
REFS. Based on ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–7, Prol.

a₃^v 'Tafel of register.'

a₅^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: *Vitae sanctorum patrum*.
REFS. Based on ed. Schulz-Flügel, 247–387: i, xv–xvi, xii–xiv, vii–ix, xi, x, ii–v, vi, xvii–xx, xxii–xxviii, xxx–xxxiii, Epil.

f₅^v **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: 'Voerspraek van dat anderde vaderboeck.'
Incipit: '[W]ie mach twiuelen die werlt en staet . . .'
REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 739–40.

f₆^r 'Tafel of register.'

g₂^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: *Verba seniorum*. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.] *Incipit*: '[E]jen heyligh vader doe hem die broederen . . .'
REFS. Based on PL LXXIII 739–810.

i₁^r **Palladius**: 'Prologus des biscops Palladius van dat derde boec der heiligher vaderen leuen.' *Incipit*: '[V]eel luden hebben tot veel tij den alrehanden . . .'
REFS. Based on PL LXXIV 343–4.

l₁^v [Table of contents.]

l₃^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Historia Lausiaca.] *Incipit*: '[D]oe ic eerst totter stat van Alexandrien quam . . .'

REFS. Based on PL LXXIV 343–82.

o₁^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.] 'Prologus in dat vierde boec van die woerden ende exempelen der heiligher vaderen.' [Translated into Latin by Pelagius and Johannes Subdiaconus.] *Incipit*: '[W]ant alle prefacie wel puntelic den text voer . . .'

o₁^r 'Register.'

o₁^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. Translated into Latin by Pelagius (note on x₇^r).] *Incipit*: '[E]en broeder begheer de totten voertgaende leuen . . .'

x₇^r [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. Translated into Latin by Johannes Subdiaconus.]

REFS. Based on PL LXXIII 993–1022. Book 4 ends after this work.

z₅^r **Abbas Moyses [pseudo-]**: 'Dit sijn die woerden die den abt Moyses sende den abt Pastor in welken woerden besloeten sijn alle doechden end volcomenheyt der moniken.' *Incipit*: '[In] den eersten seyde abt Moyses dat een . . .'

z₅^r 'Prologus van dat vijfte boeck.' *Incipit*: '[A]l wast ons te wille ende ons te sinne van . . .'

z₅^r 'Dat regiister des vijften boecs.'

z₇^v [**Hieronymus pseudo-**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.] *Incipit*: '[E]en out vad ouerhaelde die weldaden enen broeder . . .'

Gouda: Gerard Leeu, 3 Dec. 1480. Folio.

COLLATION: a–h⁸ i k⁶ l m⁸ n⁶ o–z⁸ τ⁹⁶.

Woodcut border on a₂^r.

HC 8628; Goff H-210; *BMC* IX 34; Pr 8923; Campbell 937; *CIBN* H-134; HPT II 417; *ILC* 1194; Oates 3394–6; Sheppard 6895.

FIRST COPY

A made-up copy.

Wanting the blank leaves a₁, k₆, n₈, and 9₆.

Leaves in gatherings v and x reinforced in the gutters by strips of manuscript, etc.

Binding: Quarter calf; marbled paper boards (over parchment manuscript leaves, perhaps containing music), gold-tooled spine, and marbled pastedowns. Spine detached. *Size*: 288 × 207 × 39 mm. *Size of leaf*: 282 × 195 mm.

Occasional early annotations, including corrections to the text, and scribbles.

One- to eight-line initials are supplied in red or blue; paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red. Woodcut border coloured in orange, blue, green, yellow, and pink. Running headings in upper margins indicating registers.

Provenance: François-Joseph Vergauwen (1801–1881); note (presumably of acquisition) by him on the verso of the front end-leaf, dated 1835: 'Bruxelles 7bre 1835'; sale, catalogue I (1884), lot 144. Purchased for £3. 15. 0 from M. L. Tregaskis, Catalogue 332 (1896), no. 179; see Library Bills, 12 May 1896.

SHELFMARK: Inc. d. N7.1480.1.

SECOND COPY

Bound with:

2. *Wech der sielen salicheit*. [Netherlands: Printer of Wech der sielen salicheit, n. d.] (W-008).

Binding: Contemporary (Netherlandish) blind-tooled calf over wooden boards; two clasps and catches lost. On both covers triple

fillets form a frame within which is repeated a triangular dragon stamp. Further triple fillets form an inner rectangle which is divided by double fillets into triangular and lozenge-shaped compartments decorated with a large rosette stamp, a fleur-de-lis stamp, and a lozenge-shaped imperial eagle. See Foot, 'Monasteries and Dragons', 200 and pl. 2, nos 6 (dragon) and g (fleur-de-lis). A paper slip measuring 256 × 85 mm with the inscription: 'Het. Leuen. der. voorvaderen'; a pencil note suggests that it was intended to be pasted in to cover the fore-edge. *Size*: 301 × 212 × 66 mm. *Size of leaf*: 287 × 208 mm.

One- to eight-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes in red. Title in red crayon on a₁^r.

Provenance: Anne Cottrel (†1641?); inscription on a₃^r of item 1: 'Anne Cottrel 1641 prie pour elle'; also name on [a₁^v] of item 2. Engelbert-Karl Arenberg, 10th Duke of Arenberg (1899–1974); tiny paper label near the head of the spine, with a running number in ink, '393'. Albert Ehrman (1890–1969); armorial book-plate; purchased in 1942 from 'GoR' [D[avis] and O[rioli] crossed out] for £350 [£65 crossed out] in Ehrman's accession ledger; accession no. 'R 102a'. Presented in 1978 by John Ehrman.

SHELFMARK: Broxb. 19.5(1).

H-116 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [English] *The lyff of the faders*.

Aa₁^r [Title-page.]

Aa₂^r [**Caxton, William**: Note on the translation.] 'Here foloweth the right deuote moche lowable and recommendable lyff of the olde auncyent holy faders hermytes late translated out of latyn in to frenche and dylygently corrected in the cyte of Lyon the yere of our lord M.CCCC. lxxxvi . . . and after in the yere of our lorde M.CCCC.lxxxxi reduced in to Englysshe followyng the cople alwaye under correccion of doctours of the chirche.'

Aa₂^r **Caxton, William**: 'The prologue of the translatur.' *Incipit*: '[F]or as moche as dayly amonge the infenyte multytude of mortall people . . .'

Aa₂^v 'The declaracion of the table of ye chapytres.'

Aa₈^v [Title-page to the first part.] 'Here foloweth the fyrste parte.'

a₁^r [**Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum [English]. Part I. Translated by William Caxton. *Incipit*: '[B]lessyd be god our souerayn creatour, dyrectour infallyble . . .'

REFS. Follows the order of the Latin lives in ed. Schulz-Flügel: Prol., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16. The translator is named in the colophon.

d₄^v **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli. *Incipit*: '[M]any aske sayth saynt Jherom . . .'

REFS. Follows ed. Hurter, 36–42.

d₈^r **Athanasius**: 'Vita sancti Antonii.' Translated from Greek by Enagrion [i.e. Evagrius]. *Incipit*: '[S]aynt Anthonye born in Egipte . . .'

REFS. Follows PL LXIII 127–68.

f₃^r **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi. *Incipit*: '[S]aynt Hylaryon was borne in the countree . . .'

REFS. Follows ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus).

g₅^r [**Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli. Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus. *Incipit*: '[S]aynt Poul surnamyd the symple was one . . .'

REFS. Follows ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.

g₆^r [**Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.]

- REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): '[S]aynt Jherom sayth: Yf alle my membres were torned . . .'; Pelagia: Emonge you that woll know that . . .; Maria Egyptiaca: '[S]aynt Jerome recounteth that in the countrey of Palestyn . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: '[S]ometyme a seculer may whiche hadde . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: '[I]n Alexandrye was a man named Pafunce . . .'; Frontonius: '[S]aynt Frontynan beyng in the countree . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: '[S]aynt Symeon was not he . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: '[I]n the tyme that regned Theodocyen . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: '[A]fter the reporte and wytnesse . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 415–26; Pasthumius: '[I]esu Cryste oure Sauyour lyke . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: '[S]aynt Phaphunce hauynge desyre for . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: '[S]aynt Jherom wyllynge to write the lyffe . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: '[I]n recitynge of saynt Pachomy . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: '[F]olowynge the macere that is begon . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 76–7.
- s₁^f **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus:** Vita of Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria: '[F]or to haue a begynnyng to telle . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 337–84.
- x₃^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum.
REFS. Eugenia: '[S]omtyme an emperour of ye Romayns . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: '[S]aynt Basil amonge the other of his . . .'; Effrem: '[S]aynt Jherom makith menconnin ye laste . . .'
z₁^f [Title-page to part II.] 'Secunda pars. Here foloweth the seconde parte.'
- z₁^v **Rufinus, Tyrannius:** 'Prolgue.' *Incipit:* '[W]hat is he that doubteth . . .'
REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 739–40.
- z₂^f **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Adhortationes sanctorum patrum.] 'Exhortacyons.' [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.] *Incipit:* '[S]ome relygyouse persones questyoned . . .'
REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 739–810.
- ee₅^f **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Libelli.] *Incipit:* '[A] relygyouse requyted the abbot Anthoyne . . .'
REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 855–1022.
- rr₆^f [Title-page to part III.] 'Tercia pars. Here foloweth the thyrde parte.'
- rr₆^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Vitae sanctorum patrum.] *Incipit:* '[O]fte tymes my brethern & frendes ye haue . . .'
REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 813–48. Extracts from Cassian and Sulpicius Severus.
- tt₃^v [Title-page to part IV.] 'Quarta pars. Here foloweth the fourth parte.'
- tt₄^f **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** Vitae sanctorum patrum.] *Incipit:* '[O] venerable lord and fader Martyn preest . . .'
REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 1025–62.
- vv₁^v [Title-page to part V.] 'Quinta pars. Here foloweth the fyfthe parte.'
- vv₁^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-:** De laude et effectu virtutum (Vitae sanctorum patrum pt. V).] *Incipit:* '[F]or as moche my right dere & beloued brother that somtyme . . .'
xx₅^v [Colophon.]
xx₆^v [Title-page.]
- Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, [before 21 Aug.] 1495. Folio.**
COLLATION: Aa a–o⁸ p⁶ q–x⁸ y¹⁰ z aa–tt⁸ vv xx⁶.
Woodcuts: see *BMC*.
C 2961; Goff H-213; *BMC* XI; Pr 9697; Duff 235; Caxton, *Exhibition*, *BL*, 87, no. 95; Needham, *Pardoner*, p. 93; Oates 4120–2; Sheppard 7431–2; *STC* 14507. Facsimile: English Experience, no. 874 (Amsterdam, 1977).
- FIRST COPY
On this copy see Coates–Jensen 244, no. 2. Leaf Aa₁^v is blank in this copy, whereas some copies have a device.
Wanting sheet ll_{3,6}, the place of which is taken by a duplicate of ll_{2,7}; wanting also leaf xx₆ containing the printer's device and the woodcut title.
Binding: Eighteenth-century English calf (before 1760); gold-tooled spine. Formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of the upper cover. *Size:* 268 × 202 × 70 mm. *Size of leaf:* 262 × 190 mm.
Occasional scribbles and pen-trials; in lower margin of vv₆^v, in a sixteenth-century hand: 'Though thes be a boke confabeled and it lies hit is the thorothe(?) thirt(?) that all things'. Across the fore-edge is written '65', part of a non-Bodleian shelfmark also written on the verso of the front endleaf: '65 JS'.
Provenance: Bristol, Redcliff Pitt, Hospital of St John the Baptist, Augustinians; see Ker, *Medieval Libraries*, 13; inscription on Aa₂^f: 'Iste liber pertinet ad domum siue hosp[ita]le sancti Johannis Baptiste situatum in Redcliff Pitte in suburbio oppidi Bristoll'; similar inscription on xx₅^v. William Hall (sixteenth century); signature on xx₅^v. Thomas Tanner (1674–1735); signature on Aa₁^f. Bequeathed in 1735.
Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. QQ sup. 2.15.
- SHELFMARK: Arch. G d.29.
- SECOND COPY
Wanting leaf Aa₁.
Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size:* 293 × 220 × 56 mm. *Size of leaf:* 276 × 191 mm.
On Aa₈^v 'Here foloweth the fyrste parte' [printed], followed by a note in a sixteenth-century English hand: 'of knaves & lyes. Her beginnyth ye boke of ye gret hoorr of Babylon alias ye bock of lyes'. Other early marginal notes in English in one sixteenth-century hand; also occasional scribbles.
Provenance: John Thurlowe (sixteenth century); name on h₄^f: 'Thomas Poppe is a brell per me Johne Thurlowe'; also on n₇^f: 'Thomas P[]', 'John Thurlowe'. Francis Goldingham (1529?–1607); signature on xx₆^v: 'Franciscus Goldingham'. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.
Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. QQ sup. 2.16.
- SHELFMARK: Arch. G d.30.
- H-117 Hieronymus**
Vitae sanctorum patrum [French] *La vie des peres.*
a₁^f [Title-page.]
a₂^f 'Le prologue du translateur.' *Incipit:* '[P]ource que chascun iour entre l'infinie multitude des mortelz . . .'
a₂^v 'La declaration de la table'.
b₄^f **Hieronymus [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum [part I]. [Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus.]
REFS. Follows the order of lives in ed. Schulz-Flügel, 243–387: ProL., i–xxx, xxxii–xxxiii, Epil. 1–4, Epil. 5–16.
d₁^v **Hieronymus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli.
REFS. Follows ed. Hurter, 36–42.
d₄^v **Athanasius:** 'La vie de . . . saint Anthoine.' Translated by Evagrius.
REFS. Follows PL LXIII 127–68.

e₆^r **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vitae Hilarionis et Malchi.

REFS. Follows ed. Hurter, 42–59 (Hilarion), 60–4 (Malchus).

f₆^r **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli. [Compiled by Tyrannius Rufinus.]

REFS. Follows ed. Schulz-Flügel no. xxxi.

f₆^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.

REFS. Paula (ed. Hieronymus): '[D]it saint Jherosme se tous mes membres'; Pelagia: '[E]ntre vous qui voulez congnoistre . . .'; Maria Egyptiaca: follows PL LXXIII 671–90; Marina: follows PL LXXIII 691–4; Eufrosina: '[E]n Alexandrie auoit ung homme nomme Pasunce . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 643–52; Frontonius: follows PL LXXIII 437–42; Symeon: follows PL LXXIII 325–34; Eufraxia: follows PL LXXIII 623–42; Macharius: follows PL LXXIII 415–26; Pasthumius: follows PL LXXIII 429–38; Onuffrius: follows PL LXXIII 211–20; Abraham: follows PL LXXIII 281–92; Pachomius: follows PL LXXIII 227–72; Cristianus: '[S]uyuant la matiere encomencee reste a descripre . . .'; follows PL LXXIII 76–7.

o₅^v **Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus**: Vita of Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria: follows PL LXXIII 337–84.

r₂^v **Hieronymus [pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum.

REFS. Eugenia: follows PL LXXIII 605–24; Basilius: '[S]aint Basille seul entre les autres de son temps . . .'; Effrem: '[S]aint Jherosme fait mencion ou dernier chapitre de la . . .'

s₇^v

[Part II.]

s₇^v *Incipit*: 'Sensuit la seconde partie de la vie des sanctz peres . . .'

s₇^v **[Rufinus, Tyrannius]**: 'Le prologue.' *Incipit*: '[Q]ui est cellay qui doute que le monde . . .'

REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 739–40.

s₇^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: 'Exortacions des saintz peres.' *Incipit*: '[A]jucuns religieux interroguent ung des saintz . . .'

REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 739–810.

y₅^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Libelli. 'Narracions.' *Incipit*: 'Ung religieux requist l'abbe Anthoine qu'il le vouldist . . .'

REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 855–1022.

F₄^v 'La tierce partie.'

F₄^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. 'La rigle et conuersacion des saintez peres d'Egipte.' *Incipit*: '[S]ouuentes fois, mes freres, et a mis vous . . .'

REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 813–48.

G₈^v

[Part IV.]

G₈^v **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: Vitae sanctorum patrum. *Incipit*: 'Le prologue . . . sur la quarte partie de la vie des saintz peres.'

REFS. Follows PL LXXIII 1025–62.

H₅^r **[Hieronymus pseudo-]**: 'La louenge des vertus.' *Incipit*: '[P]ource mon tres chier et ame frere que . . .'

Paris: Antoine Vérard, 15 Oct. 1495. Folio.

COLLATION: a b⁴2a–v u x–z τ ρ ρ A–H⁸ I⁶.

Woodcuts.

C 2965; BMC VIII 86; Pr 8437; CIBN H-133; Macfarlane 43; Oates 3174; Sheppard 6257.

COPY

Leaf F₄^v, where in the British Library copy a space is left for a woodcut, is here occupied by a full-page cut of the coronation of a king (reproduced in Claudin II, 453).

Binding: Seventeenth-century(?) parchment; two ties lost. *Size*: 301 × 215 × 62 mm. *Size of leaf*: 295 × 205 mm.

Pen-trials on I₆^v.

Two- to four-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red. *Provenance*: Jean Galliot (sixteenth century); inscriptions on a₁^r and I₆^v: 'Ce liure apertient a Jean Galliot bourgeois et marchand demorant en la ville de Lille en Flandre'. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 251.

H-118 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [Low German]. *Leven der hilghen Oltvader*.

Fragment.

[Strasbourg?: Printer of the 'Antichristus', c.1482?]. Folio. As dated by BMC; place of printing as assigned by BMC, which also suggests [Johann Prüss?] as the printer; Pr lists as [Germany, Unassigned].

COLLATION: [*⁴]a–c⁸ d⁶ e–k⁸ l⁶ m n⁸ o⁶ p–y A–G⁸ H⁶. Collation as BMC; Duff (in note, for which see below) collates ' . . . i⁸ k⁶ l⁸ . . . A–F⁸ G⁶ H⁸'.

HC *8609; Goff H-222; BMC I 168, I p. xxvi; Pr 3250; Borchling–Claussen 43; CIBN H-130; Schreiber V 4224; Sheppard 560.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf a₁, a₂–4, 7, c₁, 3, 5, 7, d₁, 3, 4, e₁, 4–8, gathering f, g₁, 2, 4, 6–8, h₁, 2, 4, 5, 7, i₁–3, 5–7, k₁, 3–8, l₁–3, m₁–4, 8, n₁, 3, 5–8, gathering o, p₁, 3, 6–8, gathering q, r₁–6, 8, s₁–3, 5, 7, 8, t₁–5, 7, 8, gathering v, x₁–3, 5, 7, 8, y₁, 3–6, 8, A₁, 2, 4, B₁, 2, 4, 7, C₁, 2, 5, 7, gathering G, H₁–3, 5, 6.

Leaf l₅ is made up with a leaf formerly used as a pastedown.

Notes by E. G. Duff, dated 8 May 1883, attached to front endleaves, detailing the wanting leaves, and suggesting errors in the pagination or binding.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled paper boards; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 310 × 225 × 22 mm. *Size of leaf*: 300 × 201 mm.

Annotations on H₄^r in German in the same hand as the inscription on [*₁^r] (see below).

Two- and three-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes in red. Woodcut on b₁^r, and some initials coloured in green, brown, and yellow.

Provenance: Unidentified German monastic house; inscription on [*₁^r]: 'Mein Herr ist das Closter zu Zschlin(?) no. 35'. Acquired between c.1834 and 1880.

SHELFMARK: Douce adds. 120.

H-119 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [Italian], *et al.*

[a₂^r] [Preface.] *Incipit*: '[S]econdo che scriue sancto Gregorio alquanti se moueno . . .'

[a₂^r] **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Malchi [Italian]. Translated by Domenico Cavalca.] *Incipit*: '[C]oloro che ne la naual battaglia . . .'

REFS. Follows Hurter.

[a₅^r] **Hieronymus**: Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli [Italian]. Translated by Domenico Cavalca.] *Incipit*: '[A]l tempo de Decio e de Valleriano imperatori . . .'

REFS. Follows Hurter.

- [a₇^v] **[Athanasius]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Antonii [Italian. Translated into Latin by Evagrius, into Italian by Domenico Cavalca.] *Incipit:* ‘Antonio nato de nobili et religiosi parenti . . .’
REFS. Follows PL LXIII 127–68.
- [c₄^r] **Hieronymus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Hilarionis [Italian. Translated by Domenico Cavalca.] *Incipit:* ‘[I]larione nato de le contrade di Palestina di parenti . . .’
REFS. Similar to Hurter.
- [d₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Timoteus(?)]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum [Italian. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus, translated into Italian by Domenico Cavalca.]
REFS. The lives are in the following order of ed. Schulz-Flügel: i, vii–ix, xi, xxi, xxviii–xxxii, ii–iv, vi, v. For the suggestion of Timoteus, archdeacon of Alessandria, as author see *DBI* XXII 580.
- [f₃^r] ‘De Machario dalexandria’. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uello sanctissimo Machario che fu prete in Alexandria uidi in quello luoco . . .’
Anonymous Latin version of Palladius, *Historia Lausiaca*, chs 6–7 and 13 placed here at the end of *Vitae sanctorum patrum*, bk 1: see *DBI* XXII 580.
- [f₆^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]; ‘Eradius’ [pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum [bk 2]. ‘Paradiso’. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uando prima andai in Alexandria cioe lo secondo . . .’
Anonymous Latin version of Palladius, *Historia Lausiaca*, known in the later tradition as *Paradisus Heraclidis*; here the author is Eradius.
- [h₇^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum [bk 3]. *Incipit:* ‘[E]ra uno anticho monacho chauea nome Frontonio lo quale . . .’
Adaptations from Pelagius, *Pont. Max.* (555–560), Johannes subdiaconus, and other material; see *DBI* XXII 580.
- [o₁^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]; Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum bk 4. *Incipit:* ‘[E]ssendo io andato in Alexandria per fare la festa . . .’
REFS. Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria: ‘[E]ssendo io andato in Alexandria per fare la festa . . .’, does not follow PL LXXIII 337–84; Abraham: ‘Lo sanctissimo Abraam essendo figliolo de parenti ricchissimi . . .’, does not follow PL LXXIII 281–92; Eufrosina: ‘[F]ue ne la citta di Alexandria uno grande . . .’; Marina: ‘[Y!]no seculare essendogli morta la moglie . . .’, follows PL LXXIII 691–4; Maria Egyptiaca: ‘[F]ue in uno de monasterii di Palestina . . .’, follows PL LXXIII 671–90; Pelagia: ‘[H]auendo il uescouo dantiochia per certi cagioni . . .’
- [r₅^r] ‘De Thays meretrice.’ *Incipit:* ‘[N]e le contrate di Egypto fu una meretrice . . .’
- [r₇^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: bk 5. *Incipit:* ‘[G]loria et magnificentia sia al benigno dio . . . [P]oi dunque Theophilo, Sergio et Elchino spirati da dio . . .’
Extracts from Theophilus, Sergius, and Elchinus.
- [u₂^v] **[Marcus]:** Visio Tnugdali [Italian]. ‘La uisione di Tantolo.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]n quella prouincia de Hibernia si e una citta . . . e portome a quelli infiniti beni doue se sta . . .’
REFS. Apparently similar to edition of Vicenza, 1479; introduction printed in *Visione di Tugdalo*, ed. Francesco Corazzini (Bologna, 1872), pp. xxxix–xlvi. On the authorship see G-201.
- [x₂^r] **Belcari, Feo:** [Letter addressed to] Eganus of Bologna and the other Jesuats. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uale debia essere la uita et regula de buoni serui . . .’
- [x₂^r] **Moschus, Johannes; Everatus pseudo-:** Pratum spirituale [Italian. Translated into Latin by Ambrosius Traversari, and into Italian by Feo Belcari.] *Incipit:* ‘[L]a faccia de prati figliolo mio carissimo maximamente nel tempo . . .’

REFS. On Traversari and his translation see E. Mioni, ‘Le “Vitae Patrum” nella traduzione di Ambrogio Traversari’, *Aevum*, 24 (1950), 319–31, with Belcari’s Italian translation mentioned on 326–7, and Charles L. Stinger, *Humanism and the Church Fathers: Ambrogio Traversari (1386–1439) and Christian Antiquity in the Italian Renaissance* (Albany, NY, 1977), 127–8.

[D₁^r] [Table of contents.]

[Venice: Gabriele di Pietro, not after 1474]. Folio. Ascription as Sheppard, on the basis of a comparison of the measurements of the type, which agrees exactly with that of Gabriele’s Augustinus, *De civitate Dei* (Venice, 1475; A-523); Sheppard dates [1475–8]. Polain ascribes to [Mantua: Paul de Butzbach]; Alfredo Cioni, *Bibliografia de “Le Vite dei Santi Padri” volgarizzate da Fra Domenico Cavalca*, Biblioteca degli eruditi e dei bibliofili, 73 (Florence, 1962), 24–6, class B, no. 7, ascribes to [Christoph Arnold, c.1480].

COLLATION: [a–i¹⁰ k⁸ l m¹⁰ n¹² o–z A B¹⁰ C¹² D⁸].

Type: 80 G. 270 leaves, 1, 262(?), and 270 blank. 46 lines ([a₃^r]). Type area: 182 × 113 mm.

CR 2968; not in Pr (Pr 4194 confuses this edition with Goff H-224); Polain 4004; Sheppard 3373.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁], also [a₂], and gatherings [C] and [D]. Leaves in the added gathering [Pr 4357] repaired.

The text of [a₂] is supplied in pen and ink, and that of the penultimate gathering (the final gathering as the copy now stands) by [C_{1–9}] of the edition printed by Antonio Micomini (Venice, 1476) [Pr 4357; Bod-inc. H-120].

Sheppard notes that this copy is entered three times in Pr: (1) as Pr 4357 (but only the last gathering; see note above); (2) as Pr 4194 (the same type but differences in setting); (3) as Pr 6892A (attributed to [Mantua: Butzbach] following Reichling’s mistaken attribution of the type).

Binding: Eighteenth-century(?) half brown morocco, with red paper boards and yellow-edged leaves. On the inside of the upper cover is a woodcut frontispiece from a different edition of the *Vitae sanctorum patrum*, printed before 1507, the date of a manuscript note. *Size:* 264 × 188 × 53 mm. *Size of leaf:* 260 × 177 mm. On [a₂^r] a ten-line initial ‘S’ and a seven-line initial ‘C’ are supplied in gold, the ‘S’ edged in red on a ground of red, blue, and green decorated with white, the ‘C’ edged in blue on a ground of red and green. Other one- to eight-line epigraphic initials are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 155.

H-120 Hieronymus

Vitae sanctorum patrum [Italian], et al.

[a₂^r] [Preface.] *Incipit:* ‘[S]econdo che scriue sancto Gregorio alquanti se moueno . . .’

[a₂^r] **Hieronymus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Malchi [Italian. Translated by Domenico Cavalca.] *Incipit:* ‘[C]oloro che ne la naual battaglia . . .’

REFS. Follows Hurter.

[a₅^r] **Hieronymus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Pauli [Italian. Translated by Domenico Cavalca.] *Incipit:* ‘[N]el tempo di Decio e di Valeriano imperatori . . .’

REFS. Follows Hurter.

- [a₇^v] **[Athanasius]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Antonii [Italian. Translated into Latin by Evagrius, into Italian by Domenico Cavalca]. *Incipit:* ‘Antonio nato de nobile e religiosi parenti . . .’ REFS. Follows PL LXIII 127–68.
- [c₄^r] **Hieronymus:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: Vita Hilarionis [Italian. Translated by Domenico Cavalca.] *Incipit:* ‘[H]ilarione nato de le contrate di Palestina de parenti . . .’ REFS. Similar to Hurter.
- [d₂^v] **Hieronymus [pseudo-; Timoteus(?)]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum [Italian. Latin version by Tyrannius Rufinus, translated into Italian by Domenico Cavalca.] REFS. The lives are in the following order from ed. Schulz-Flügel: i, vii–ix, xi, xxi, xxviii–xxxii, ii–iv(vi?), [unidentified]. For the suggestion of Timoteus, Archdeacon of Alessandria, as author see *DBI* XXII 580.
- [f₃^v] ‘De Maccario da Alexandria’. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uello sanctissimo Machario che fu prete in Alexandria uidi in quello loco . . .’ Anonymous Latin version of Palladius, *Historia Lausiaca*, chs 6–7 and 13 placed here at the end of *Vitae sanctorum patrum*, bk 1: see *DBI* XXII 580.
- [f₆^v] **[Hieronymus pseudo-; ‘Eradius’ pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum [bk 2]. ‘Paradiso’. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uando prima andai in Alexandria cioe lo secondo . . .’ Anonymous Latin version of Palladius, *Historia Lausiaca*, known in the later tradition as *Paradisus Heraclidis*; here the author is Eradius.
- [h₇^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum [bk 3]. *Incipit:* ‘[E]ra uno anticho monacho chauea nome Frontonio loquale . . .’ Adaptations from Pelagius, Pont. Max. (555–560), Johannes subdiaconus, and other material; see *DBI* XXII 580.
- [o₁^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-; Leontius, Bishop of Neapolis, Cyprus]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum bk 4. *Incipit:* ‘[E]ssendo io andato in Alexandria per fare la festa . . .’ REFS. Johannes, Bishop of Alexandria: ‘[E]ssendo io andato in Alexandria . . .’; follows(?) PL LXXIII 337–84; Abraham: ‘[L]o sanctissimo Abraam essendo figliolo de parenti . . .’; follows(?) PL LXXIII 281–92; Eufrosina: ‘[F]ue ne la citta di Alexandria uno grande . . .’; follows PL LXXIII 643–52; Marina: ‘[U]no seculare essendogli morta la moglie . . .’; follows PL LXXIII 691–4; Maria Egyptiaca: ‘[F]ue in uno de monasterii di Palestina uno . . .’; follows PL LXXIII 671–90; Pelagia: ‘[H]auendo il uescouo dantiocchia per certi cagioni . . .’
- [r₅^r] ‘De Thays meretrice.’ *Incipit:* ‘[N]e le contrate di Egypto fu una meretrice . . .’
- [r₇^r] **[Hieronymus pseudo-]:** Vitae sanctorum patrum: bk 5. *Incipit:* ‘[G]loria e magnificentia sia albenegno dio . . . [P]oi dunque Theophilo, Sergio et Elchino spirati da dio . . .’ Extracts from Theophilus, Sergius, and Elchinus.
- [u₂^v] **[Marcus]:** Visio Tnugdali [Italian]. ‘La uisione di Tantolo.’ *Incipit:* ‘[I]n quella prouintia de Hibernia si e una citta . . . e portormia quelli infiniti beni doue se sta . . .’ See H-119. On the authorship see G-201.
- [x₂^r] **Belcari, Feo:** [Letter addressed to] Eganus of Bologna and the other Jesuats. *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uale debia essere la uita e la regula de boni serui . . .’
- [x₂^v] **Moschus, Johannes; [Everatus pseudo-]:** Pratum spirituale [Italian. Translated into Latin by Ambrosio Traversari, and into Italian by Feo Belcari.] *Incipit:* ‘[L]a faccia de prati figliolo mio carissimo maximamente nel tempo . . .’ See H-119.

[D₁^r] [Table of contents.]

Venice: Antonio di Bartolommeo Miscomini, [not after 23 Feb.] 1476. Folio.

COLLATION: [a–i¹⁰ k⁸ l m¹⁰ n¹² o–z A B¹⁰ C¹² D⁸].

HC 8617; Goff H-225; *BMC* VII 1135; Pr 4357; Cioni, *Cavalca*, 20, class B, no. 3; Sheppard 3518.

COPY

Wanting sheet [b_{3,8}], in place of which is bound a duplicate of sheet [b_{4,7}]. Wanting also the blank leaves [a₁] and [C₁₂] (stub visible).

In this copy gathering [D] is at the beginning.

Binding: Eighteenth-century gold-tooled red morocco; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers; gilt-edged leaves; marbled pastedowns; turquoise silk bookmark. *Size:* 272 × 196 × 56 mm. *Size of leaf:* 266 × 178 mm.

Marginal notes, including on [q₄^v] a sermon(?) in Italian with incipit ‘Ora si, o fratelli, che vi e bisogno di nouo cantico poi che troppo auoua(?) e troppo maggiore di tutte l’altre . . .’; also biblical quotations in Latin in an eighteenth-century hand on [r₅^v] [Iob 7,16 ‘Parce mihi . . .’], and on [r₆^r] [Is 45,8]; other cropped notes in Italian.

On [a₂^r] a ten-line initial ‘S’ is supplied in yellow and brown edged in grey, over a circle decorated with wavy patterns in pink, red, and grey, all on a ground of mottled green and yellow, within a border of blue, white, and grey, which has a foliate extension into the inner margin in green and red; also a five-line initial ‘C’ is supplied in red edged in gold, on a ground coloured to look like marble, surrounded by a red border. Partial manuscript foliation in black ink: 1–128.

Provenance: ‘Suor Maria inlumina Loredan’; inscription on [D₁^v] in a sixteenth-century Italian hand. Pietro-Antonio Bolongaro-Crevenna (1735–1792); printed label of the sale (1789), part IV, lot 5957, bought in by P. den Hengst for Fl. 5, the equivalent of £0. 8. 9 according to the exchange rate used by Thomas Payne at this sale. Purchased for £3. 3. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1826), 17.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sup. 2.27.

H-121 Higden, Ranulphus

Polycronicon.

a₂^r **Caxton, William:** ‘Prohemye.’

REFS. Caxton, *Prologues*, 64–7.

a₄^r ‘The table’.

1₂^r [Dialogue of the lord and the clerck.] *Incipit:* ‘[S]yth the tyme that the grete and high tour of Babilone was bylded . . .’

1₄^r **Johannes de Trevisa:** [Letter addressed to] Thomas, Lord Berkeley, his patron. *Incipit:* ‘[W]elthe and worship to my worthy and worshipful lord sir Thomas lord of Barkley . . .’ See John Taylor, *The ‘Universal Chronicle’ of Ranulf Higden* (Oxford, 1966), 134–6.

1₆^r **Higden, Ranulphus:** Polycronicon. [First preface.]

REFS. Ranulph Higden, *Polychronicon*, ed. Churchill Babington and Joseph Rawson Lumby, 9 vols, Rolls Ser., 41a–i (London, 1865–86), I 3–27. See also Ronald Waldron, ‘The Manuscripts of Trevisa’s Translation of the Polychronicon: Towards a New Edition’, *Modern Language Quarterly*, 51:3 (1990, 1992) 281–317.

1₈^v **Higden, Ranulphus:** Polycronicon. [Second preface.]

REFS. Higden, *Polychronicon*, I 27–9.

2₁^r **Higden, Ranulphus:** Polycronicon. [Third preface.]

REFS. Higden, *Polychronicon*, I 31–41.

2₃^r **Higden, Ranulphus**: Polycronicon. Translated by Johannes de Trevisa.

REFS. Higden, *Polychronicon*, I 41 to VIII 353. See Taylor 134–42.

50₁^r **Caxton, William**: [Continuation for the years 1387 to 1460.]

REFS. Higden, *Polychronicon*, VIII 522–87. See Taylor 134–42. On Caxton's edition of Johannes de Trevisa see Higden, *Polychronicon*, I pp. lxi–lxvii.

55₇^r **Caxton, William**: [Epilogue.]

REFS. Higden, *Polychronicon*, VIII 587.

[Westminster]: William Caxton, [between 2 July and 8 Oct. 1482]. Folio. For the dating see *BMC*.

COLLATION: a b⁸ C⁴ 1–28⁸ [*²] 29–48⁸ 49⁴ 50⁸ 52–55⁸.

HC 8659; Goff H-267; *BMC* XI; Pr 9645; de Ricci, *Caxton*, 49; Duff 172; Oates 4080–1; Polain 1959; Rhodes 921; Sheppard 7384–5, 7385 bis; *STC* 13438.

FIRST COPY

Wanting gatherings a–c and leaf 55₁; also leaves 1₁, 1₅, and the blank leaf 55₈.

Binding: Seventeenth-century calf; red-edged leaves. Formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of the upper cover. '17' in black across the head of the fore-edge. Rebacked. *Size*: 286 × 199 × 78 mm. *Size of leaf*: 278 × 194 mm.

Two strips of parchment used for the binding are still visible: they consist of fragments from a liturgical manuscript written in an English hand of the first half of the fourteenth century, with an initial supplied in blue with red pen-work decoration extending into the margin; other initials are supplied in red or blue, ruling in ink. Marginal annotations in a sixteenth-century English hand.

Chapter numbers, names of persons, their ages, and years added in red in a contemporary English hand; probably added in the workshop; nearly identical notes in another hand in the other copy. Manuscript additions in a sixteenth-century English hand on 55₇^v: 'On thy gladde days have in mynd | The vnware woe that comth behinde | While fortune with [] happely to thy. . . .' (c.1386 Man of Law's T. 427?); 'Tempore felici, multi numerantur amici, | Cum fortuna perit, nullus amicus erit'; 'Quisquis amat dictis absentum(!) rodere vitam | Hanc mensam vetitam nouerit esse sibi'; 'Love lettyths lawe, lawe lettyths lyberty, lyberty would be lawless'; 'Qui mihi discipulus puer es cupis atque doceri | Huc ades hec animo(!) consere dicta tuo'; 5 distichs. Some bibliographical notes in different seventeenth-century hands on the front endleaf and on 12^r. Some marginal notes in black, mainly extracting key words, in a sixteenth-century English hand.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: William Middleton (fifteenth/sixteenth century); inscription on 7₈^v: 'Wyllm Myddelton'. John Selden (1584–1654); see MS. Broxb. 84. 10, p. 19: 'Caxton. History after Ranulph of Chester. Lond. 1482. Presented in 1659.'

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: C 1. 12 Art. Seld.; N 1. 17 Art. Seld.

SHELFMARK: S. Seld. d.7.

SECOND COPY

Wanting all before 15₂, 15₈, 18_{1,8}, 21₁, unsigned sheet after 28₈, gathering 29, 33_{7,8}, gatherings 34–36, 42–44, 45_{1–6}, 47₇, all after 48₇. 40₃ bound after 40₄. 46_{6,7} mutilated. Previously this volume contained a leaf of *The Description of Britain*, according to William Blades, *The Life and Typography of William Caxton*, 2 vols (London, 1861–3), II p. 126. This leaf was later inserted into Douce 146.

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) half russia, with sprinkled red-edged leaves. *Size*: 270 × 206 × 34 mm. *Size of leaf*: 261 × 195 mm.

Chapter numbers, names of persons, their ages, and years added in red in a contemporary English hand; probably added in the workshop; nearly identical notes in another hand in the other copy. On 14₃^v and 14₄^r bibliographical remarks in a sixteenth-century(?) English hand. On 18₅^v a list of names in a contemporary English hand: 'Thomas Thomas Edward Rychard Robdyn(?) R(?)ld'. A few marginal notes, extracting keywords, and pointing hands in different seventeenth-century English hands. On the front endleaf, a note on the collation by W. H. A., dated 17 Dec. 1884.

Initials, paragraph marks, and running chapter numbers are supplied in red.

Provenance: Eleanor Clifford, Countess of Cumberland (†1547). Winnington, Margaret (sixteenth century); inscription on 41₁^v: 'Ellenor clyfford' and 'Margaret Wynnyngetone'. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 206.

THIRD COPY

Leaves a_{2–4}, a_{6–8}, and 55_{1–7} only. The leaves of the last gathering, and possibly of the first, are differently set, although they follow the previous copies page by page and line by line. Leaves a₄, a₆, a₈, and 55₇ are printed on paper containing a Latin text in a fourteenth/fifteenth-century English hand (fols 48, 37, 36, and 33); eight more leaves (fols 24–7 and 54–7) from the same manuscript follow (a medical text, referring to Simon Januensis); on paper, resembling Picard, *Fabeltiere, III: Einhorn*, no. 1129, which is found in paper used in Parma 1417–18. The other leaves are printed on paper watermarked with Heawood no. 659, no date but French, seventeenth century. The fragment is a fake or a part of one.

Provenance: John de Monins Johnson (1882–1953). Transferred to the Bodleian in 1968.

SHELFMARK: Johnson c. 371(1).

H-122 Hilarius Litomiricensis

Tractatus contra perfidiam aliquorum Bohemorum.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Hilarius Litomiricensis**: Tractatus contra perfidiam aliquorum Bohemorum. [Introduction.] *Incipit*: '[C]um iam pridem pro veritate fidei catholice coram magnatibus regni bohemie inclitissimis . . .'

a₃^r **Hilarius Litomiricensis**: 'Intentio libri.' (First chapter.) *Incipit*: '[I]ntendimus itaque duce deo ad singula tractatus illius verba . . .'

REFS. See J. Nováková, 'K polemice Hilaria Litome[]rického s Rokycanou', *Listy filologické*, 66 (1939), 364–72.

o₈^r [Colophon.]

Strasbourg: [Printer of the 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg (Georg Husner)], 15 June 1485. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–o⁸.

HC *8663; Goff H-271; *BMC* I 133; Pr 596; *CIBN* H-141; Oates 224–5; Sack, *Freiburg* 1847; Sheppard 461–2.

COPY

Binding: Paper boards, covered with parchment leaves from a fourteenth-century(?) German(?) missal. On the upper cover: '[F]ratres, nemini quicquam debeatis nisi ut inuicem diligatis . . .' (Rm 13, 8–10). 'Feria quarta ad romanos. v. [F]ratres, sicut per

unius delictum in omnes homines in condemnationem . . . vite. Sicut enim per in[oboedientiam]’ (Rm 5, 18). On the lower cover: ‘[]iquus quem(?) dominus deus interficiet spiritu oris sui . . . Tractus. Qui regis israel intende qui deducis uelut ouem ioseph. Versus. Qui sedes super cherubin appare coram effraim . . . Prefa[tio] quoti[diano] Com(?). [E]xultauit ut gigas ad currendam viam . . . Completorium. [Q]uesumus domine deus noster ut sacrosancta misteria que pro te’. Manuscript title(?) in an early hand written along the upper edge. Paper and parchment index tabs. *Size*: 216 × 145 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 208 × 138 mm.

Manuscript foliation, 116–225, in the upper right-hand corner, added in brown ink in a contemporary hand; the index tabs, foliation, and the inscriptions across the upper edge suggest that this edition was bound together with other works from an early stage. Some pen-flourished initials, underlining of chapter headings, and capital strokes are supplied in red.

Provenance: Purchased in 1867 for £4. 4. 0; see Invoice Book (1863–7; Library Records d. 432).

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 7.56.

SECOND COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 210 × 145 × 23 mm. *Size of leaf*: 202 × 138 mm.

Manuscript foliation, 45–156, in the upper right-hand corner, added in brown ink in a contemporary hand; the foliation suggests that this edition was bound together with other works from an early stage.

A five-line initial is supplied in blue, the first line of the text underlined in red, and red capital strokes on a₂^r.

Provenance: Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly a duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, acquired in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 6.78.

H-123 Hilarius Pictaviensis

De trinitate contra Arianos (ed. Georgius Cribellus), *et al.*

[*₁^v] **Cribellus, Georgius**: [Letter addressed to] Guido Antonius Arcimboldus, Archbishop of Milan. *Incipit*: ‘[R]euerentissimo in Christo patri domino . . . Nequeo satis admirari papa dignissime . . .’

REFS. Saxius 494–6.

[*₂^v] [Epigram.] ‘Hilarius ad lectorem.’ ‘Qui cupis hereticam rabiem cecosque furores | Nosse, legas nostrum candide lector opus’; 4 elegiac distichs.

[*₂^v] [Epigram.] ‘In laudem Augustini.’ ‘In reliquis scriptis omnes qui vincere doctos | Augustine soles mente vigente nimis’; 2 elegiac distichs.

A₁^r **Hilarius, Episcopus Pictaviensis**: De trinitate contra Arianos. Edited by Georgius Cribellus.

REFS. ed. P. Smulders, CCSL 62–62A (1979); PL X 25D–472A; see *CPL* 433.

AA₁^r **Hilarius, Episcopus Pictaviensis**: Liber contra Constantium imperatorem.

REFS. PL X 577–606C.

AA₄^r **Hilarius, Episcopus Pictaviensis**: Ad Constantium augustum, liber primus.

REFS. PL X 557–564A.

AA₅^r **Hilarius, Episcopus Pictaviensis**: Ad Constantium augustum, liber secundus; quem et Constantinopoli eidem ipse tradidit.

REFS. PL X 563D–572A.

AA₆^r **Hilarius, Episcopus Pictaviensis**: Liber contra Arianos vel Auxentium Mediolanensem.

REFS. PL X 609C–617A.

AA₇^r **Auxentius, Episcopus Mediolanensis**: [Letter addressed to] Valentinianus and Valens, Roman emperors.

REFS. PL X 617A–618C.

AA₇^r **Hilarius, Episcopus Pictaviensis**: Liber de synodis seu de fide orientalium.

REFS. PL X 479B–546B.

BB₈^r [First colophon.]

a₁^v **Augustinus**: [Retractatio II, 15.]

REFS. ed. A. Mutzenbecher, CCSL 57 (1984), 101–2. See *CPL* 250.

a₁^v **Augustinus**: ‘Epistola Augustini Aurelii Yponensis episcopi ad Aurelium episcopum Cartaginensis ecclesie.’

REFS. ed. Mountain–Glorie, CCSL 50 (1968), 25–6.

[a₁^v] ‘Capitula libri primi.’

REFS. ed. Mountain–Glorie, CCSL 50, 3–4. Each book is preceded by ‘capitula’, as in ed. Mountain–Glorie.

a₂^r **Augustinus**: De trinitate. ‘De triplici causa erroris falsa de deo opinantium. Capitulum .i.’

REFS. ed. Mountain–Glorie, CCSL 50, 50A (1968); PL XLII 819–1098. See *CPL* 329.

k₇^v [Second colophon.]

Milan: Leonardus Pachel, 1489. Folio. In two parts, dated: (I) 9 July 1489; (II) 26 May 1489.

COLLATION: [*²] A–G⁸ HI⁶ AA BB a–k⁸.

H *8666; *BMC* VI 777; Pr 5981; *BSB-Ink* H-273; *CIBN* H-140; Sheppard 5020.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) quarter green morocco, with diced russia sides, marbled pastedowns, and green silk book-mark. *Size*: 296 × 207 × 32 mm. *Size of leaf*: 287 × 200 mm.

Some additions in a contemporary Italian humanist hand on the verso of a leaf inserted between BB₈ and a₁: ‘In hoc volumine continentur infrascripta opera. In primis libri quindecim de Trinitate Augustini. Hilarij liber contra Constantium Imperatorem. Item eiusdem libri duo ad Contantium Imperatorem. Item Eiusdem contra Arrianos, alias contra Auxentium episcopum Mediolanensem. Item Blasfemia Auxentij Valentiniano et Valenti Augustis. Item Hylarij de Synodis fidei Catholice. Item Eiusdem Libri .12. de Trinitate.’ A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, in the same hand. On the lower right-hand corner of [*₁^r], AA₁^r, and a₁^r: ‘1 . . . 2 . . . 3’, in a seventeenth/eighteenth-century hand. On the verso of the front endleaf, in pencil, ‘Vente Bearzi no. 249.’ And J. H. Parker. 24–.

On A₁^v an eight-line initial is supplied in green with red and blue flowers on green branches extending from the area defined by the letter. On a₂^r an eight-line initial is supplied in purple with blue and red flowers on brown branches with green leaves extending from the area defined by the letter. Five-line initials are supplied in blue on [*₁^v] and a₁^v.

Provenance: Jean Baptiste, chevalier de Bearzi (nineteenth century); see his sale (1851), lot 249. Purchased from Parker for £1. 5. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1855), 30.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 3.43.

H-124 Hilduinus*Vita sancti Dionysii* (ed. Nicolaus Bernauer).

A₂^r **Bernauer, Nicolaus**: [Preface.] *Incipit*: '[Q]uia glossa in prohemio Institutionum ait librorum particio animum legentes incitat . . .'

A₂^r **Bernauer, Nicolaus**: [Table of contents.]

B₁^r **Ludovicus i 'the Pious'**: [Letter addressed to] Hilduinus, Abbot of St Denis. 'Epistola Serenissimi Romanorum imperatoris Ludwici ad Hildwinum venerabilem abbatem monasterii Ierachici doctoris magni Dionisij ariopagite . . .'

REFS. PL CIV 1326–28; *MGH*, Epist., V 326–7; P. G. Théry, *Études Dionysiennes I Hilduin, traducteur de Denys*, *Études de Philosophie Médiévale*, 16 (1932), 14–17.

B₂^r **Hilduinus**: *Vita sancti Dionysii*. Edited by Nicolaus Bernauer. 'Rescriptum Hildwini abbatis ad serenissimum imperatorem Ludwicum . . . Capitulum primum.'

REFS. PL CVI 13–50C; Théry, 14–20; *BHL* no. 2173.

E₁^r **Bernauer, Nicolaus**: [Prayer to S. Dionysius.] *Incipit*: '[R]ecordare in primis obsecro o ierarchie doctor magne Dionisi Ariopagita . . .'

Nuremberg: Caspar Hochfeder, [c.1497]. 4^o.

COLLATION: A⁴ B⁸ C⁶ D⁸ E⁴.

Woodcut.

HC 6237; Goff H-272; *BMC* II 477; Pr 2305; *BSB-Ink* H-274; *CIBN* H-142; Schramm XVIII p. 22; Schreiber V 3826; Sheppard 1666.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf D₄.

Binding: Nineteenth-century paper boards covered with marbled paper; bound for Kloß; '98' on a circular paper label on the tail of the upper cover. *Size*: 195 × 135 × 9 mm. *Size of leaf*: 195 × 135 mm.

Seventeenth/eighteenth-century motto in black ink in the lower margin of A₁^r: 'ἀνέχου και ἀπέξου'; the same Greek motto also occurs in H-045. On the front endleaf, a note relating to the content of the book in J. T. Hand's hand.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; the text is enclosed within red rules.

Provenance: Possibly Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; not found in his sale catalogue (1835). J. T. Hand (fl. 1834–1837), 1836; signature on endleaf; purchased at his sale, (1837), lot 98. Purchased for £0. 3. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1837), 18.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 5.47.

(H-125) Hippocrates*De insania Democriti facetum epistolium*.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^v **Ulsenius, Theodoricus**: 'Presumpte philosophorum insipientie.' 'Philosophus medicus vates in plebe vocatus | Accipiat leto carmina pauca tono'; 11 elegiac distichs.

a₂^r **Hippocrates [pseudo-]**: 'Argumentum epistole de insania Democriti.' *Incipit*: 'Democritus Abderites inter philosophos sui temporis clarissimus . . .'

a₂^r **Hippocrates [pseudo-]**: *De insania Democriti facetum epistolium*. 'Epistola Hippocratis ad Damagetum.' Translated by Rinucius Aretinus; see Kibre, *Hippocrates latinus*, XX.20; Catrien Santing, *Geneeskunde en Humanisme: Een intellectuele biografie van Theodericus Ulsenius (c.1460–1508)*, Nieuwe

Nederlandse bijdragen tot de geschiedenis der geneeskunde en der natuurwetenschappen 42. Pantaleon reeks 5 (Rotterdam, 1992), 235.

REFS. G. Pasquali, *Lettere ippocratee: storia della tradizione e critica dei testi* (Florence, 1934), 404–22, 423.

b₂^r **Ulsenius, Theodoricus**: [Lamentation on the death of] Adolph Occo, doctor in Augsburg. 'Idem aureum Maronis ramum qui Enee ad Elysium tendenti fuit necessarius fidem esse et non aliud. Adolpho Acconi Archijatro conterraneo suo clinicum maturanti scommaton indicat.' 'Occo sub elysias iam nunc reuocate camenas | Nestoreos vtinam videas feliciter annos'; 50 elegiac distichs. See Santing 92.

b₄^r **Ulsenius, Theodoricus**: 'Eiusdem cura morbi Francici.' 'Si tibi vis sedum membris depellere morbum | Lichnica crustosis vlcera limitibus'; 5 elegiac distichs.

[Augsburg: Johann Froschauer, not before July 1503]. 4^o. On the date see Sack.

COLLATION: a⁶ b⁴.

HC *8676; Goff H-276; *BMC* II 399; Pr 1844; *BSB-Ink* (H-280); *CIBN* II p. 24; Sack, *Freiburg*, (1850); Sheppard 1374.

COPY

Binding: Paper boards, with red-edged leaves. *Size*: 193 × 125 × 5 mm. *Size of leaf*: 193 × 125 mm.

Early foliation in the upper right-hand corner of the rectos: '187–196.'

Some underlining in red ink.

Provenance: Purchased 17 Jan. 1886 from Caspar Haug, Catalogue 79, no. 520, for 8 Marks; see Library Bills (1886), no. 8.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 6.57.

H-126 Hippocrates*De natura hominis*.

[a₁^r] [Table of contents.] The table of contents lists 'De victu' and 'De tuenda valetudine' although they are not included in this edition.

[a₁^v] **Brentius, Andreas**: [Introductory verse dedicated to] Franciscus Dedus [i.e. Diaedus]. 'Res variae a multis certatim dantur amicis | Grata recessuro munera Dede tibi'; 2 elegiac distichs.

[a₂^r] **Brentius, Andreas**: [Letter addressed to] Sixtus IV, Pont. Max. 'Xysto .iiii. Pontifice Maximo Andreas Brentius Patauinus salutem plurimam dicit.' *Incipit*: '[D]um in Exquilinam habitationem Oliuerii Cardinalis Neapolitani principis mei . . .'

[a₃^v] **Hippocrates**: *De natura hominis*. This and the following works translated by Andrea Brentius as stated at the end of the table of contents. *Incipit*: '[Q]ui consuevit audire eos qui de humana natura . . .' see Jacques Jouanna, *Hippocrate: La nature de l'homme*, *Corpus medicorum Graecorum* (Berlin, 1975); also Kibre, *Hippocrates latinus*, XLI.A.3; on the translation see Livia Martinoli Santini, 'Le traduzioni dal greco', in *Un pontificato ed una città*, 81–101, note 53.

[c₁^v] **Brentius, Andreas**: [Letter addressed to] Cardinal Oliverius [Carafa]. *Incipit*: '[A]ltero Crasso censore nunc opus esset, Oliueri princeps optime . . .' See Andrea Brenta, *Discorso sulle discipline per l'inaugurazione dell'anno accademico nello Studium Urbis*, ed. Maurizio Campanelli (Rome, 1995), the introduction p. 18.

[c₂^v] **Hippocrates**: *Medicinae lex*. *Incipit*: '[M]edicina est omnium artium celeberrima . . .' See Kibre, *Hippocrates latinus*, XXXVI.A.4.

[c₃^v] **Brentius, Andreas:** [Letter addressed to] Johannes [Arcimboldus], Cardinal of Novara. *Incipit:* '[G]rauis certe mihi et peracerba luctuosissimaque fuit mors Ianeti Cyprii medici tui . . .'

[c₃^v] **Hippocrates:** Iusiurandum. *Incipit:* '[T]estor Appollinem medicum et Aesculapium Hygeamque . . .' See A-457; Kibre, *Hippocrates latinus*, XXXV.A.4, with this edition listed at p. 182.

[c₄^v] **Brentius, Andreas:** [Letter addressed to] Hieronymus Trapolinus. *Incipit:* '[N]on est idonea causa, Hieronymus, cur aliquis Hippocratem dialecticae ignarum fuisse . . .'

[c₅^r] **Hippocrates:** Demonstratio quod artes sunt. *Incipit:* '[M]ihi certe uidetur nulla omnino ars esse, quae non sit . . .' See Kibre, *Hippocrates latinus*, V.A.

[c₅^v] **Brentius, Andreas:** [Letter addressed to] Iacobus Sangenisius. *Incipit:* '[V]erum illud est, Iacobe, quod communi sermone usurpari solet . . .'

[c₆^r] **Hippocrates:** Invectiva in obtrectatores medicinae. *Incipit:* '[S]unt nonnulli qui artem putarunt artes uitio dare . . .' See Kibre, *Hippocrates latinus*, V.A.

[Rome: Georgius Herolt, c.1481]. 4^o. As assigned by *CIBN*; *IGI* assigns to [Stephan Planck, c.1490]; Kibre dates [1486–90].

COLLATION: [a⁸ b c⁶].

Type: 112 R. 20 leaves. 27 lines ([a₃^r]). Type area: 150 × 88 mm. ([a₃^r]).

HR 8670; Goff H-279; Pr 3795; *CIBN* H-144; *IGI* 4785; Sheppard 3124.

COPY

Binding: Italian late eighteenth-century(?) half green morocco. *Size:* 220 × 151 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf:* 213 × 145 mm.

On [c₆^v] manuscript annotation in a sixteenth/seventeenth-century Italian hand: 'Nota quod uis negandi non transit nisi in terminos sequentes. Potestas silogismi secundum Aristotelem est plura concludere idest due premissae possunt plures conclusiones i[n]cludere.'

Provenance: Albergotti family (eighteenth century); 'Alberghotti' in pencil on front pastedown. Dimitrij Petrovich, Count Boutourlin (1763–1829); armorial book-plate and shelfmark no. 728, see Catalogue (1831); sale, Catalogue (1841), lot 435. Purchased for £0. 16. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1842), 23.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q 5.12.

H-127 Historia Destructionis Troiae

La Destruction de Troye [French].

a₁^r [Prologue.] *Incipit:* '[C]il qui a ceste histoire commencee a tous ceulx qui celle verront salut . . .'

a₁^r [Table of contents.]

[b₂^r] *La Destruction de Troye.* 'Ce liure tracte dont procederent ceulx qui edifierent Troye . . .' *Incipit:* '[A]pres ce que Thebes fut destruite . . .' Sometimes ascribed to Guido de Columna. For the manuscript tradition see Marc-René Jung, *La Légende de Troie en France au moyen âge. Analyse des versions françaises et bibliographie raisonnée des manuscrits*, Romanica Helvetica, 114 (Basel and Tübingen, 1996), esp. 563–601.

[Lyons: Nicolaus Philippi and Marcus Reinhart, c.1477]. Folio.

COLLATION: a¹² [b¹⁰ c–k⁸ l¹⁰].

Types: 121 G, 92 G. 96 leaves, a₁₂, [b₁], and [l₁₀?] blank. Two columns of 38 lines ([b₃^r]). Type area: 175 × 135 mm ([b₃^r]). Leaf a₁^r: '[I]l qui a ceste hif= | toire commēcee | Atous ceulx qui | celle verrōt falut |

Pour ce que plufieurs cō= | me princes nobles bour= | gois marchans ⁊ autres fe | doubtoiet de la genologie | de ceulx par qui troye la | grant fut destruite . . .'; a₄^r, col. 1: 'Cy est la fin de fe | present prologue'; col. 2: 'Cy apres fenfuiuent | les rubriques de ce | present liure Intitu= | le la destruction de | troyes'; [b₂^r]: 'Ce liure tracte dont proce= | derent ceulx qui edifierent | Troye . . .'; l. 10: '[]Pres ce que | Thebes fut | Destruite . . .'; [l₈^r]: 'Commēt le roy tarquinius | sceut les nouvelles de fon | filz qui estoit mort.'; [l₉^r], l. 14: ' . . . laquelle gloire il no⁹ vueil | le donner et otroyer. Amen.' || [colophon]: 'Explicit la destruction de | troye en profe.'

H 5521; Goff H-280; Pr 8529; Brunet, *Manuel* II 170; Claudin III 115; Bruno Jammes, *Catalogues régionaux des incunables des Bibliothèques Publiques de France. Vol. VII: Bibliothèque de l'Institut de France, Bibliothèque Thiers* (Paris, 1990), H-3; Sheppard 6583–4.

COPY

Wanting leaf [l₁₀], presumably blank.

Binding: English c.1790 gold-tooled diced russia; marbled pastedowns, gilt-edged leaves, azure silk bookmark. *Size:* 284 × 201 × 25 mm. *Size of leaf:* 284 × 201 mm.

Foliation, in Roman figures, in the upper margins of the rectos in 'Garzonier's' hand.

Six- to seven-line initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue. Capitals touched with yellow wash.

Provenance: Magister Simon V[]ay(?) (fifteenth century); on [l₉^v] early inscription in red ink: 'Iste liber est m[agistri] Simonis V[]ay quicomque invēniat rēdat m[agistro] Simonis(!) V[]ay.' Garzonier (sixteenth century); this name is found in several times in the book. Possibly James Edwards, *Catalogue* (1790), no. 1134: 'La Destruction de Troye la grant, *premiere edition, relié en peaux russien, 3l 3s, circa 1470*; in Douce's copy of the catalogue marked with 'Douce', the price being corrected to £ 2. 12. 0. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 235.

H-128 Historiae Plurimorum Sanctorum

A₁^v [Table of contents, in alphabetical order, with the title of the work: 'Historie plurimorum sanctorum nouiter laboriose collecte et prolongate'.] Reprint of the supplement to Jacobus de Voragine, *Legenda aurea* (Cologne: [Ulrich Zell], 1483) [J-033]; see *VL V* 644–58, at 656.

A₃^r [Legenda aurea: additional legends.] 'De sancta Barbara uirgine et martire.' *Incipit:* '[T]emporibus imperatoris Maximiani erat quidam uir Dyoscorus nomine . . .'

A₄^r [Additional legends.]

REFS. Jacobus de Voragine, *Legenda aurea*, ed. Graesse, no. clxxxix (part).

A₅^v 'De sancto Judoco.' *Incipit:* '[S]anctus Judocus cuius festum agitur in die Lucie uirginis . . .' With different ending (' . . . Tercia est de morte eius et est in die sancte Lucie uirginis').

A₇^r 'De sancto Nichasio.' *Incipit:* '[S]anctus Nichasius Remorum episcopus longe ante per angelicam reuelationem . . .'

A₈^r 'De sancto Gregorio spoletano.' *Incipit:* '[I]mpiisimus Flaccus a Maximiano imperatore missus ut . . .'

A₉^v 'De sancta Columba uirgine.' *Incipit:* '[I]ngressus est Aurelianus ciuitatem Senonis . . .'

- B₁^r 'De sancta Martina.' *Incipit*: '[S]ancta Martina sublimis erat genere ac diues nimis . . .'
- B₃^r 'De sancto Edwardo rege Anglie et confessore.' *Incipit*: '[P]reciosus Athleta domini et rex insignis Edwardus ex antiquis . . .'
- B₃^v 'De sancto Reynoldo.' *Incipit*: '[S]umma dei prouidentia uolens genus humanum uenenosi serpentis . . .'
- B₅^v 'De sancto Agritio.' *Incipit*: '[C]um sancta Helena regina preciosissime crucis . . .'
- B₅^v 'De sancto Pontiano.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Pontianus passus est in ciuitate Spoletana . . . [B]eati Pontii pater quondam senator urbis Rome . . .'
- B₇^v 'De sancto Vulstano.' *Incipit*: '[R]egnante illustrissimo Anglorum rege Edwardo sedit Wigornie . . .'
- B₈^r 'De sancto Thimotheo.' *Incipit*: '[M]artirium sancti Thimothei discipuli quidem facti . . .'
- C₁^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. cxxxviii.
- C₄^v 'De sancta Brigida.' *Incipit*: '[B]eata Brigida sicut legitur in Speculo hystoricali de christianis . . .'
- C₅^v 'De sancto Laurentio archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Laurentius sancto Augustino ecclesie Cantuariensis . . .'
- C₆^v 'De sancto Gilberto.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Gilbertus in Anglia loco qui dicitur Somplingeam [i.e. Sempringham] . . .'
- C₇^v [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. ccx, with variations.
- C₈^v 'Passio sancte Apollonie.' *Incipit*: '[T]empore Juliani imperatoris fuit uir quidam nobilis . . .'
- D₁^r 'De sancta Eufraxia.' *Incipit*: '[I]n diebus Theodosii imperatoris fuit uir quidam in regia . . .'
- D₄^v 'De sancta Eulalia.' *Incipit*: '[S]ancta uirgo Eulalia beatissima sanctimonialis puella . . .'
- D₆^v 'De sancta uirgine Juliana.' *Incipit*: '[E]rat quidam senator in ciuitate Nychomedia nomine Eulolius amicus . . .'
- E₁^r 'De sancto Athelberto.' *Incipit*: '[G]loriosus Christi confessor Athelbertus rex Anglorum tercius . . .'
- E₂^r 'De sancto Albino episcopo Andegauensi.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatissimus Albinus Venetice ciuitatis oceane Britanie . . .'
- E₂^v 'De sancto Suicherto.' *Incipit*: '[A]cturi, fratres carissimi, diem nostre specialis iocunditatis . . .'
- E₃^v [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, nos ccix, cci.
- E₇^v 'De sancto Thoma Aquinate.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Thomas de Aquino ordinis fratrum predicatorum doctor . . .'
- F₁^r 'De sancto Heriberto archiepiscopo Coloniensis.' *Incipit*: '[G]loriosus domini confessor Heribertus actu moribusque claris . . .'
- F₃^v 'De sancta Gertrude.' *Incipit*: '[S]erenissime uirginis Gertrudis genitor erat Pipinus uir . . .'
- F₅^v 'De sancto Edwardo rege Anglie et martire.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Edwardus rex in regni solio sublimatus . . .'
- F₆^v 'De sancto Luydgero episcopo Monasteriensi.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Luydgerus ex patre Tragrimo matre uero Kathburga . . .'
- F₈^r 'De sancto Anania.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Ananias ab infantie rudimentis fide Christi se circumdans . . .'
- G₁^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. cxvii, with additional section beginning 'Etiam uir sanctus cogitabat . . .' on G₂^v.
- G₃^v 'De sancto Vincentio.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Vincentius ex Valentia clarissima Hispanie ciuitate et ex antiqua . . .'
- REFS. With similarities to ed. Graesse, no. ccxxxii.
- G₅^r 'De sancto Reynero.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Reynerus dei fidelis famulus a puericia zelo deuotionis . . .'
- G₆^v 'De sancto Leone.' *Incipit*: '[I]ste gloriosus Leo frater Pippini regis Francie cum tricentis . . .'
- G₆^v 'De sancto Wernhero.' *Incipit*: '[W]ernherus dicitur secundum quod sonat Teutonicum abactor uel . . .'
- G₈^r 'De sancto Alphego.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatissimus presul et martir Alphegus ex nobili Anglorum . . .'
- G₈^v 'De sancta Pusinna.' *Incipit*: '[B]eata Pusinna uirgo orta est in pago Partensi Gallie . . .'
- H₁^v 'De sancto Mellito.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Mellitus a beato Gregorio papa cum multis aliis . . .'
- H₁^v 'De sancto Pamphilio.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Pamphilius episcopus summe sanctitatis et fidei catholice . . .'
- H₂^v 'De sancto Roberto.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Robertus de Campanie partibus extitit oriundus . . .'
- H₃^v 'De sancto Quirino martire.' *Incipit*: '[Q]uinto loco a beato Petro apostolo Romane sedis cathedram . . .' With different ending from that in other versions of this legend with the same incipit: '. . . hec oblatio tanto potior quanto rarior.'
- H₆^v 'De sancto Sigismundo.' *Incipit*: '[T]emporibus Tyberii senioris Augusti qui sicut . . .'
- H₇^v 'De sancta Walburge.' *Incipit*: '[W]alburga uirgo ex Anglia ducens originem fratres habuit . . .'
- H₈^v 'De sancto Floriano.' *Incipit*: '[T]empore Dyocletiani sanctus Florianus princeps officii militie . . .'
- H₈^v 'De sancta Monica.' *Incipit*: '[B]eata et uenerabilis Monica ex honestis parentibus progenita . . .'
- I₃^r 'De sancto Godehardo.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Godehardus in Althensi monasterio sacris litteris . . .'
- I₃^v [Jacobus de Voragine: Legenda aurea.] 'De sancto Johanne ante portam Latinam.'
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. lxxix.
- I₄^r 'De sancto Johanne archiepiscopo Eboracensi.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Johannes Eboracensis archiepiscopus quodam tempore iter faciens . . .'
- I₄^v 'De sancto Wyrone.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Wyro ex Scotia oriundus etate et sanctitate canonicorum . . .'
- I₅^v 'De sancto Guidone.' *Incipit*: '[V]enerabilis Guido in pago Brabantensi Tugurio . . .'
- I₇^r [Legenda aurea: additional legends.] 'De sancto Seruatio episcopo.' *Incipit*: '[F]uerunt in Judea due sorores mulieres . . .'
- I₈^v 'De sancto Gangulpho.' *Incipit*: '[V]ir dominus Gangulfus alto parentum germine et superbi . . .'
- K₂^r 'De sancto Bonifacio.' *Incipit*: '[R]ome erat mulier nomine Aglaes nobilis ualde filia . . .'
- K₃^r 'De sancto Yuone.' *Incipit*: '[T]emporibus nouissimis quandam nouam stellam perduxit . . .'
- K₅^r 'De sancto Athelberto rege Anglie et martire.' *Incipit*: '[G]loriosus orientalium Anglorum rex Athelbertus secundum seculi . . .'
- K₅^v 'De sancto Germano.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Germanus Augustudunensis abbas primo . . .'
- K₅^v 'De sancto Maximino.' *Incipit*: '[M]aximinus ex Aquitania Pictauiensis urbis indigena . . .'
- K₆^r 'De sancto Erasmo episcopo.' *Incipit*: '[C]um in Anthiocia Diocleciani decretum contra Christianos . . .'
- K₇^v 'De sancto Bonifacio episcopo.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Bonifacius genitale solum in insula que Britannia . . .'

- L₁^v 'De sancto Onufrio.' *Incipit*: '[Q]uadam die cum ego Pafnutius solus sederem cogitavi . . .'
- L₃^v 'De sancta Kunera.' *Incipit*: '[C]um beata Vrsula diuinis parens nutibus cum suis sodalibus . . .'
- L₄^v 'De sancto Odulpho.' *Incipit*: '[T]emporibus Lodowici piissimi augusti erat quidam . . .'
- L₆^v 'De decem milibus martirum.' *Incipit*: '[C]um quedam gens Romano se . . .'
- L₇^v 'De sancto Albano.' *Incipit*: '[T]empore Honorii impiissimi regis Persarum atque Medorum . . .' With different ending from other versions of the legend with the same incipit: ' . . . De isto quere latius alibi.'
- L₈^r 'De beata Maria de Oegnies.' *Incipit*: '[F]uit anno domini milliesimocentesimo octuagesimo in episcopatu Leodiensi . . .'
- M₁^v 'De sancto Vdalrico.' *Incipit*: '[E]gregius Christi confessor Vdalricus ex Almannorum prosapia . . .'
- M₂^v 'De sancto Goare.' *Incipit*: '[F]uit in diebus Hildeberti regis Francorum filii Clodonei . . .'
- M₅^r 'De sancto Procopio.' *Incipit*: '[P]rimus martirum in Palestina apparuit uir Procopius . . .'
- M₅^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. cc, with variations, and a different ending.
- M₆^r 'De sancto Agilolfo.' *Incipit*: '[D]efuncto apud Francorum gentem honorabili rege Pipino filius eius . . .'
- M₇^r 'De sancto Frederico episcopo Traiectensi.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Fredericus Frisonice gentis episcopus nobilis . . .'
- N₁^v 'De sancto Arbogasto.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Arbogastus de Scotia oriundus cum aliis sociis suis . . .'
- N₂^r 'De sancto Magnerio episcopo Treuerensi.' *Incipit*: '[D]ecedente apud urbem Treuericam uiro sanctissimo Nicetio . . .'
- N₃^v [Legenda aurea: additional legends.] 'De sancta Anna uirgo et beato Procopio episcopo Pragensi.' *Incipit*: '[F]uit in regno Vngariorum quidam militaris diues et potens . . .'
- N₄^v 'Oratio.' *Incipit*: '[O] gloriosissima domina omnium mulierum honestissima mater regis gloria . . .'
- N₄^v 'De sancto Panthaleone.' *Incipit*: '[E]rat in ciuitate Nicomedia senator quidam nomine Eustorgius . . .'
- N₅^r 'De sancto Olauo rege Norwegie.' *Incipit*: '[G]loriosus martir Olauus Norwegie rex per aliquorum . . .'
- N₇^v 'De sancto Cunone qui et Conradus dicitur.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus martir Cuno qui et Conradus ex nobili prosapia exitit . . .'
- N₈^v 'De sanctis Nabore et Felice.' *Incipit*: '[B]eati martires Nabor et Felix nobiles . . .'
- O₁^r 'De septem Machabeis martiribus.' *Incipit*: '[S]ancti Machabei martires fuerunt septem fratres de quibus . . .'
- O₁^r 'De sancto Oswaldo.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Oswaldus rex Anglie et martir Christi Ethelfridi regis . . .'
- O₂^v 'De sancta Affra.' *Incipit*: '[T]empestate qua Dyoclecianus feruebat insania apud . . .'
- O₅^r 'De sancta Susanna.' *Incipit*: '[F]uit quidam presbiter nomine Gabinius de urbe Romana frater . . .'
- O₅^v 'De sancto Gaugeric.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Gaugericus Eusio Galliarum opido quod ecclesie . . .'
- O₇^r 'De sancta Clara.' *Incipit*: '[S]ancta Clara uirgo de Assisio ex nobilibus seu militaribus parentibus . . .'
- O₈^r 'De sancto Arnulpho.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Arnulphus prosapia genitus Francorum et nobilis parentibus . . .'
- P₁^r 'De sancto Agapito.' *Incipit*: '[A]gapitus puer timens deum omnibus rebus suis renunciauit(!) . . .'
- P₁^v 'De sancto Sebaldo confessore.' *Incipit*: '[F]uit rex Christianissimus in Dacia qui generosam moribus . . .'
- P₃^v 'De sancto Magno.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatissimus itaque athleta Christi Magnus cum esset unicus parentibus . . .'
- P₅^r 'De sancto Oswino.' *Incipit*: '[T]ranslato igitur ad celestia regna Oswaldo successit in regni sedem . . .'
- P₅^v 'De sancto Lodewico episcopo.' *Incipit*: '[L]odewicus fuit filius primo genitus Karoli regis Sicilie . . .'
- P₆^r 'De sancto Ludowico rege.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Ludowicus quondam Francorum rex magnificus et inclitus . . .'
- P₆^v 'De sancto Genesisio.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Genesisius in urbe Romana eo tempore fuit quo sub . . .'
- P₇^v 'De sancto Gregorio episcopo Traiectensi.' *Incipit*: '[C]um sanctus Bonifacius Traiectensis episcopus a . . .'
- P₈^v 'De sancto Aydano.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Aydanus Lyndisfernensis ecclesie in Anglia . . .'
- Q₂^v 'De sancto Rema clo episcopo Tongerensis.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Remaclus a diuitibus et nobilibus parentibus in diocesi . . .'
- Q₃^v 'De sancto Paulino martire et archiepiscopo Treuerorum.' *Incipit*: '[P]aulinus Treuerorum archiepiscopus de Aquitania nobili prosapia ortus est . . .'
- Q₃^v 'De sancto Paulino Nolane episcopo.' *Incipit*: '[P]aulinus Nolane episcopus cum esset innumerabilium prediorum . . .'
- Q₄^v 'De sancto Magno confessore.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus itaque Magnus qui et Magnobaldus sancti Galli quondam dyaconus morans . . .'
- Q₅^r 'De sancta Regina.' *Incipit*: '[S]ub Olibrio passa est sancta uirgo Regina . . .'
- Q₆^r 'De sancto Othgero.' *Incipit*: '[F]uit in Britannie partibus uir uenerabilis nomine Othgerus propagine . . .'
- Q₆^v 'De sancto Nycolao.' *Incipit*: '[G]loriosus deus in sanctis suis qui cum eos ad gloriam . . .'
- R₁^r 'De sancto Luthardo.' *Incipit*: '[L]uthardus comes inclitus regali stirpe editus quanto carnis . . .'
- R₁^v 'De sancta Editha.' *Incipit*: '[I]nterueniente sancto Winconiensi pontifice Athelwoldo immo intercedente . . .'
- R₃^r 'De sancto Theodoro.' *Incipit*: '[P]ostquam Deusdedit sextus ecclesie Canthuariensis archiepiscopus obiit . . .'
- R₄^v 'De sancta Tecla.' *Incipit*: '[C]um Paulus apostolus de Anthiochia Yconium uenisset . . .'
- R₅^v 'De sancto Wenzelao.' *Incipit*: '[W]enzelaus dux Bohemorum sic deum dilexit ut spretis . . .'
- R₆^v 'De sancto Nycetio.' *Incipit*: '[S]anctus Nicetius episcopus ab ipso ortus sui tempore clericus . . .'
- R₈^r 'De sancto Bauone qui et Alowinus.' *Incipit*: '[G]loriosus dei athleta Alowinus cognomento Bauo ante . . .'
- S₁^r 'De sancto Thoma episcopo Herefordensi.' *Incipit*: '[B]eatus Thomas Herfordensis episcopus natione Anglicus . . .'
- S₂^r 'De duobus Ewaldis.' *Incipit*: '[T]empore Pipini regis Francorum erant duo sacerdotes de Anglia . . .' With different ending from other versions of the legend with the same incipit: ' . . . per amorem prestat honorem. Amen.'
- S₂^v 'De sancta Fide.' *Incipit*: '[B]eata et benedicta Fides uirgo preciosa martir gloriosa honor . . .'
- S₄^r 'De sancta Benedicta.' *Incipit*: '[S]ancta Benedicta merito et nomine uirgo uenerabilis ex nobili . . .'
- S₅^r 'De sancto Gereone cum sociis suis.' *Incipit*: '[D]ioclecianus cum Maximianum contra Gallias destinasset . . .'
- S₅^v 'De sancta Birgitta.' *Incipit*: '[S]ancta Birgitta in regno Suetie oriunda non . . .'

- T₄^v ‘De sancta Katherina.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]e hac uirgine Katherina dicitur quod cum adhuc . . .’
- V₂^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. cxciv.
- V₂^v **Albertus Magnus**: ‘Sermo . . . de sancto Joseph.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]d nostri saluatoris honorem et gloriam sempiternam . . .’
- V₃^r ‘De sancto Paulino episcopo Eboracensis et postea Rofensis ecclesie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Paulinus cum Mellito et Justo ac multis aliis dei famulis . . .’
- V₅^r ‘De sancto Lullo archiepiscopo Maguntinensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Lullus apud Anglos Saxones haud obscuro ut fertur . . .’
- V₇^v ‘De sancto Eliphio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ulianus apostata apicibus sacri eloquii a puero diuinis instructus . . .’
- X₂^v [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. clxxxvii.
- X₃^r ‘De sancto Calixto papa.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]emporibus Macrini et Alexandri incendio diuino concremata est . . .’
- X₅^r ‘De sancto Seuero Rauennensi episcopo.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Seuerus Rauennensis archiepiscopus ante susceptum . . .’
- X₆^r ‘De sancto Seuerino archiepiscopo Coloniensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Seuerinus apud Burdegalim in Vasconia existens . . .’
- X₇^v ‘De sancto Euergisto.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]uergistus presul beatus ex nobili parentum prosapia secundum . . .’
- Y₁^r ‘De sancto Crispino et Crispiniano.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]eniente Christianorum persecutione sub Dyocleciano . . .’
- Y₁^v ‘De sancta Noytburge.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]eries autem generis nobilitatisque sancte Noytburgis uirginis hoc . . .’
- Y₄^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, nos ccxi, ccxv (with variations).
- Y₆^r ‘De sancto Huberto.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ubertus nobili exortus prosapia Theodericis regis . . .’
- Y₈^v ‘De sancta Wenefreda.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]occidie maioris Britanie regione est quedam prouincia Wallia vocata . . .’
- Z₁^v ‘De sancta Yda.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]o tempore quo victoriosissimus imperator Karolus Saxonum . . .’
- Z₃^v ‘De sancto Willibrordo.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n Britania quedam mulier nomine Orania peperit . . .’
- Z₆^r ‘De sancto Theodoro.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Theodorus cum multis aliis adductus est ad militandum . . .’
- Z₇^v ‘De sancto Justo archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Justus cum Mellito et aliis multis a beato Gregorio . . .’
- Z₈^r ‘De sancto Lebuino.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Leuinus ex Britania oceani insula . . .’
- aa₁^r [Legenda aurea: additional legends.] ‘De inuentione sancti Lebuini.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]ost Felicem sancti Lebuini ad celestia transitum . . .’
- aa₁^v ‘De sancto Cuniberto Coloniensi archiepiscopo.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Cunibertus de luminaribus illis maximis . . .’
- aa₂^v [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. clxxxv.
- aa₃^r ‘De sancto Waldgero.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Waldgerus ecclesie Heruordensis primus fundator in partibus . . .’
- aa₄^v ‘De sancto Edmundo episcopo Cantuariensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Edmundus ex Albendonie villa originem duxit . . .’
- aa₆^v ‘De sancta Hylda.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta Hylda nobilis natu erat hoc . . .’
- aa₇^v [Legenda aurea: legend of S. Elizabeth.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. clxviii.
- bb₆^r ‘De sancto Berwardo episcopo Hildensemensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Berwardus puer egregie indolis claro Saxonum . . .’
- cc₁^r ‘De sancto Edmundo rege Anglie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]rouincie que est(!) Anglia nuncupatur prefuit sanctissimus deo atque . . .’
- cc₂^v ‘De sancto Trudone.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Trudo uenerabilis Cristi sacerdos in Hasbanie partibus . . .’
- cc₄^r ‘De sancta Oda.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eata et uenerabilis uirgo Oda natione fuit Scota . . .’
- cc₅^v ‘De sancto Radbodo episcopo Traiectensis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Radbodus puer indolis egregie quia ut dei gratia . . .’
- cc₆^v ‘De sancta Genofeua.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta uirgo Genofeua in Minethodorensi parrochia nata . . .’
- cc₈^v ‘De sancto Albano Anglorum prothomartire qui et Albinus dicitur.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]nno dominice incarnationis ducentesimo octogesimo sexto Dyoclecianus in oriente Maximianus . . .’
- dd₂^v ‘De sancto Liborio episcopo Cenomannensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Liborius ex Galliis originem ducens et parentum . . .’
- dd₃^v ‘De translatione sancti Liborii.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]aduradus episcopus secundus ecclesie Paderbornensis . . .’
- dd₅^r ‘De sancta Reparata.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]eparata uirgo sancta annorum duodecim semper hilaris mente . . .’
- dd₅^v ‘De sancto Waltero.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Walterus in Ambianensium finibus territorio . . .’
- dd₈^r ‘Vita sanctorum Eucharii, Valerii et Materni episcoporum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uamuis beata uita sanctorum apud omnipotentem deum eternaliter maneat . . .’
- ee₄^r ‘De sancto Stephano papa et martire.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]empore Valeriani et Galieni multi christianorum . . .’
- ee₆^r ‘De sancto Bernardino.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n ciuitate inclita senarum que ciuitas est uirginis nuncupata . . .’
- ff₄^r ‘De sancto Annone archiepiscopo Coloniensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Anno ex magna Saxonum prosapia oriundus cuius . . .’
- ff₅^v ‘De sancto Summaro.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Summarus gloriosa stirpe exortus apud Emblehem Renensis . . .’
- gg₁^v ‘In festo translationis sancti Summari.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]onueniant ad exequias sancti Summari multa amicorum . . .’
- gg₃^r ‘De sancto Athanasio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Athanasius Alexandrine vrbs episcopus ab Arrianis . . .’
- gg₄^v ‘De sancta Aldegunde.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]ostquam omnipotens dei clementia vnicum sibi et substantialem . . .’
- gg₆^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, nos ccxvii–ccxviii.
- hh₁^r **Anselmus [S. pseudo-]**: Extracts from Tractatus de conceptione Mariae virginis.] *Incipit*: ‘Principium quo salus mundi processit mihi considerare uolenti occurrit hodierna . . .’
REFS. PL CLIX 301–5.
- hh₁^v ‘Ex decreto concilii Basiliensis.’ *Incipit*: ‘Sacrosancta generalis synodus Basiliensis in spiritu sancto legitime congregata . . .’
- hh₂^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. clxxxix (part).
- hh₄^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. cxcv.
- hh₄^v **Bonifacius IX, Pont. Max.**: Bulla ‘Superni benignitas conditoris’ [9 Nov. 1389].
REFS. MBR 4, 602–4.
- hh₆^r **Beda**: Sermo. *Incipit*: ‘Beata dei genitrix uirgo semper Maria templum domini sacrarium . . .’ The Bodleian copy is incomplete at this point.
- ii₄^v ‘De sancta Lydwid.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n Hollandia quedam ciuitas sita est nomine Schyedam portum . . .’

- kk₂^r ‘De sanctis Sergio et Bacho.’ *Incipit*: ‘[R]egnantibus Diocleciano et Maximiano imperatoribus multus error hominum . . .’
- kk₆^v **Paulus II, Pont. Max.**: Bulla ‘Rationi congruit et conuenit’ [16 Sept. 1464]. *Incipit*: ‘[P]aulus episcopus seruus seruorum dei ad futuram rei memoriam. Rationi congruit et conuenit honestati vt ea que . . .’
- kk₇^r **Paulus II, Pont. Max.**: ‘Bulla indulgentiarum’ [21 Jan. 1464]. *Incipit*: ‘Paulus episcopus seruus seruorum dei . . . Ad id maxime uersatur nostra intentio ut . . .’
- kk₈^v **Adolphus [Adolf, Graf von Nassau-Wiesbaden-Idstein, Archbishop of Mainz (1461–75)]**: ‘Institutio huius festi’ [30 Aug. 1468]. *Incipit*: ‘Adolphus dei gratia sancte Maguntinensis sedis archiepiscopus . . . rei memoriam. Ex specialis deuotionis affectu quam ad inclitam propugnatricem . . .’
- kk₈^r ‘De eodem festo.’ *Incipit*: ‘Que est illa puella mater et uirgo semper Maria . . .’
- ll₁^v ‘De sancto Alberto.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]uit in diebus illustrissimi Petri antiqui regis Cathalonie . . .’
- ll₅^v [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, nos clxxxviii, cxc.
- mm₁^r ‘De translatione corporis sancte Barbare et de miraculis eiusdem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]nno dominice incarnationis ccxxvii pridie nonas Decembris imperante Maximiano . . .’
- mm₂^v ‘De sancto Romano archiepiscopo.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eatus Romanus Rothomagensis archiepiscopus ex gente Francorum . . .’
- mm₃^v ‘De sancto Torpete.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n illo tempore sub Nerone imperatore qui per omnem prouinciam . . .’
- mm₅^v ‘De sancto Marciali.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Marcialis consanguineus sancti Stephani . . .’
- mm₆^v ‘De sanctis Fide, Spe et Caritate uirginibus et Sophie filiabus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]um uerbi dei predicatio per totum curreret orbem . . .’
- mm₈^v ‘Passio Processi et Martiniani.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]empore quo Simon Magnus crepuit medius et impiissimus Nero tradidit . . .’
- nn₁^v ‘De sanctis tribus Magis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]ompleto autem dominice dispensationis misterio incarnatione . . .’
- nn₄^v ‘De sancta Anna.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]loriosam presentis diei festiuitatem quo beata Anna . . .’
- nn₆^r [Additional legends.]
REFS. ed. Graesse, no. ccxii.
- nn₆^v ‘Passio sancti Gordiani.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]emporibus Juliani impiissimi imperatoris diuulgati . . .’
- nn₈^r ‘De sancto Prisco.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]nno domini circiter cclxxvi Aurelianus imperator ad Galliam ueniens . . .’
- nn₈^r ‘De sancto Seuerino monacho.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]um autem Clodoneus iam per annos xxvi regni Francorum . . .’
- nn₈^v ‘De sancta Helena.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]um rex regum et dominus dominantium ecclesie sue quam . . .’
- oo₂^v ‘De sancta Cordula.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]rat autem de eodem sanctissimo uirginum contubernio . . .’
- oo₃^r ‘De sancto Rocho.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]lurimas insignes et egregias Francorum imperium habet . . .’
- oo₆^r ‘De sancto Anthonio confessore ordinis fratrum minorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Anthonius in ciuitate Vlixbona regni Portugalie . . .’
- oo₇^v ‘De sancta Praxede.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]empore Anthonini imperatoris nenerabilis(!) uirgo . . .’
- oo₇^v ‘De sancto Hyreneo episcopo Lugdunensi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]anctus Hyreneus beati Policarpi episcopi discipulus . . .’

- oo₈^r ‘De sanctis martiribus Maximiano et Ysaac apud Carthaginem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]iluerat apud Carthaginem aliquamdiu seue persecutionis . . .’
- oo₈^v [Colophon.]
- oo₈^v [Editorial note.] *Incipit*: ‘Nota quod omnes historie hic collecte merito dicuntur noue . . .’
- oo₈^v **Liber, Antonius**: Epigramma in laudem urbis Coloniae. ‘O felix urbs ante alias Colonia salue et | Pauperis ingenii munera sume libens’; 10 elegiac distichs. See *VL* 747–51, at 751.

Louvain: Johannes de Westfalia, Oct. 1485. Folio.

COLLATION: A–Z⁸ aa–nn⁸ oo¹⁰.

C 6441; Goff J-111; *BMC* IX 143; Pr 9235; *BSB-Ink* H-306; Campbell 1753 (includes 1097); *CIBN* H-161; Hillard 1025; *HPT* I 59–61; *ILC* 1198; Oates 3715; Sheppard 7095.

COPY

Wanting hh_{7,8}, ii_{1–3}, and the blank leaves oo_{9,10}.

Binding: Nineteenth-century brown paper boards. Stains of green paint on the leaves at the head and tail of the spine. *Size*: 265 × 195 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf*: 260 × 192 mm.

Seven paper leaves have been added to the end of the book, containing a manuscript calendar with the Lives arranged according to the calendar, and with reference to the folio number where they appear. Written in a contemporary hand which has also supplied a few signatures in the text. Interlinear and marginal glosses and corrections to the legend of Marcellus on Y₄^r–Y₆^r, with extensive marginal additions to the text on Y₅^r.

On A₃^r a five-line initial is supplied in blue with reserved white decoration and red pen-work decoration inside and outside the letter, extending into the margin. Other initials, paragraph marks, and underlining of chapter headings are supplied in red. Capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Zoniënbos at Oudergem, Brabant, Roo- or Roedenclooster, Augustinian Canons, S. Paulus; ownership note on A₁^r in a sixteenth/seventeenth-century hand: ‘B[ibliotheca] Rubee Vallis’. Purchased from Parker, Catalogue (1832), no. 592, for £0. 15. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1832), 24, under ‘Voragine’, and Library Bills (1829–32), no. 449.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. 1Q Extra 2.12.

Shelfmark: Auct. 1Q 4.28.

H-129 Holcot, Robertus

Quaestiones super IV libros Sententiarum (ed. Augustinus de Ratisbona and Jodocus Badius Ascensius), *et al.*

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₁^v] **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus**: [Letter addressed to] Marcus Alexandrus de Benevento, ‘Alexandrus’ being a reference to his teacher in Bologna Alexander Achillinus; see Piana, *Ricerche*, 212.

REFS. Renouard, *Badius*, II 492–3; see also A. Birkenmajer, ‘Marco da Benevento und die Nominalistenakademie zu Bologna (1494–1498)’, *Philosophisches Jahrbuch*, 38 (1925), 336–44, at 341–2.

[*₂^r] ‘Tabula questionum.’

[*₅^r] ‘Tabula alphabetica.’

a₁^r **Holcot, Robertus**: *Quaestiones super IV libros Sententiarum*. Edited by Augustinus de Ratisbona and Jodocus Badius Ascensius. ‘Clarissimi et longe disertissimi viri magistri Roberti

Holcot sacre theologie professoris . . . Questio prima.' *Incipit*: '[U]trum quilibet viator existens in gratia assentiendo articulis fidei mereatur vitam eternam . . .' See Kaeppli III 313–20 no. 3499; Stegmüller, *Repertorium commentariorum*, no. 737; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, no. 1475. The contribution of Augustinus de Ratisbona is acknowledged in the dedicatory letter, which also mentions his involvement in editing Ockham; cf. G-313, G-314, and G-317.

o₅^r **Holcot, Robertus**: Conferentiae quaedam.

REFS. Holcot, *Die Conferentiae*, ed. F. Hoffmann (Münster, 1993), 65–127; see Stegmüller, *Repertorium commentariorum*, no. 738; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, no. 1475.

A₁^r **Holcot, Robertus**: Quaestio de imputabilitate peccati. *Incipit*: '[U]trum omne peccatum sit imputabile voluntati . . .' See Stegmüller, *Repertorium commentariorum*, no. 740.

D₁^r **Holcot, Robertus**: Determinationes quarumdam aliarum quaestionum. 'Sequuntur determinationes quarumdam questionum eiusdem magistri Roberti Holcot . . . Determinatio Holcot Questionis prime.' *Incipit*: '[U]trum aliquis in casu possit ex precepto obligari ad aliquid quod est contra conscientiam suam . . .' See Stegmüller, *Repertorium commentariorum*, no. 739; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, no. 1475.

I₁₀^r **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus**: [Verse dedicated to] Marcus Alexandrus de Benevento.

REFS. Renouard, *Badius*, II 492.

I₁₀^r [Colophon.]

Lyons: Johannes Trechsel, 5–20 Apr. 1497. Folio.

COLLATION: [*] a–n⁸ o¹⁰ A⁸ B⁶ C–H⁸ I¹⁰. Gathering [*] is numbered, but not signed.

HC *8763; Goff H-287; *BMC* VIII 300; Pr 8612; *BSB-Ink* H-310; *CIBN* H-165; Hillard 1026; Kaeppli no. 3499; Oates 3222; Rhodes 923; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1851; Sheppard 6673–4.

FIRST COPY

For this copy see Coates–Jensen 250, no. 12.

Binding: Contemporary English ('Dragon Binder') blind-tooled calf over wooden boards. Triple fillets form an intersecting double frame. Within the outer frame, circular rosette stamps and lozenge-shaped dragon stamps; diagonal triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, decorated with the dragon stamp; see Oldham, *Blind-stamped Bindings*, pl. xv no. 146, 148. Clasps and catches lost. Formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of upper cover. Faint manuscript title along the fore-edge: 'Questiones holcot super quattuor libros Sententiarum'. '22' in black across the head of the fore-edge. Rebacked. *Size*: 285 × 206 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf*: 275 × 197 mm.

Fragments of a noted breviary were removed from the binding in Oct. 1952, and are now MS. Lat. liturg. b. 7, fols 125–6 (including feast of SS. Egidius and Priscus, 1 Sept.)

Initials are supplied in red.

Provenance: Thomas Barton (fl. 1498–1531); see Ker, *Medieval Libraries*, 197, 313; inscription on I₁₀^v: 'Liber dompni Thome Barton in sacra pagina bacalaurii ac monachi Westmonesterii pretii [erased]. Teste Kennio hibernante'. John Selden (1584–1654); see MS. Add. C. 40, p. 68; MS. Broxb. 84. 10, p. 6: 'Rob. Holcotus . . . Idem in Sententias, cum aliis opusculis. Lugd. 1497'; Selden's motto on [*₁^r]. Presented in 1659.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: P 1. 22 Th. Seld.; I 1. 1 Th. Seld.

SHELFMARK: R 1. 23 Th. Seld.

SECOND COPY

Binding: Blind-tooled calf; two clasps and catches lost; with yellow-edged leaves sprinkled in red. Triple fillets form an intersecting frame. *Size*: 270 × 189 × 35 mm. *Size of leaf*: 262 × 182 mm. Sixteenth-century inscription on [*₁^r]: '1570 | viue vt viuas Gibelline Holcott | 56'.

Provenance: Oxford, University College; two book-plates; shelf-mark: 'KK.7.3' on a square label at the head of the spine; 'List of Rare Books', p. 2. Deposited in 1941 by the Master and Fellows of University College, Oxford.

SHELFMARK: Univ. Coll. d.9.

H-130 Holcot, Robertus

Super sapientiam Salomonis.

[*₁^r] [Table of contents.]

A₁^r **Holcot, Robertus**: [Prologue.] *Incipit*: 'Opus preclarissimum eximii domini magistri Roperti Holkot sacre theologie moralissimi atque doctissimi professoris . . .'

A₁^r **Holcot, Robertus**: Super sapientiam Salomonis. *Incipit*: "'[D]ominus petra mea et robur meum." 2. Re. 22. [II Sm 22,2.] Artes et scientie humanis studijs adiuente per occasionem quadruplicem . . .' See Kaeppli III 313–20 no. 3497; Stegmüller, *Repertorium biblicum*, V no. 7416.

x₆^v **Holcot, Robertus**: [Sermo de studio sacrae scripturae.] *Incipit*: "'[O]s iusti meditabitur sapientiam." Psalmo 36. [Ps 36,30.] Omnis sapientia siue humanitus adiuuenta siue diuinitus . . .'

[Cologne: Conrad Winters, de Homborch, not after 1476]. Folio.

As dated by *BSB-Ink* and *CIBN*; Sheppard dates [c.1479].

COLLATION: [*⁸ **] A–O¹⁰ P¹² Q–V¹⁰ X⁸ a⁸ b c¹⁰ d e⁸ f¹⁰ g⁸ h–x¹⁰.

HC *8755; Goff H-288; Pr 1188; *BSB-Ink* H-311; *CIBN* H-166; Polain 1975; Sheppard 900; Voullième, *Köln*, 588.

COPY

Wanting [*⁸] and [*¹⁰] containing the table, and x₁. Leaves x₄ and x₅ have been transposed in binding.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half brown morocco, with maroon cloth. *Size*: 307 × 213 × 73 mm. *Size of leaf*: 300 × 207 mm.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, and running chapter and lesson numbers, in an early hand.

Initials, paragraph marks, and underlining of chapter headings are supplied in red. Capitals strokes in red.

Provenance: Purchased from [Thomas] Arthur in 1868 for £1. 18. 0; see Invoice Book (1868–70, Library Records d. 432).

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 4.37.

H-131 Holcot, Robertus

Super sapientiam Salomonis.

[*₂^r] [Table of contents.]

A₂^r **Holcot, Robertus**: [Prologue.] *Incipit*: 'Opus preclarissimum eximii domini magistri Roperti Holkot sacre theologie moralissimi atque doctissimi professoris . . .'

A₂^r **Holcot, Robertus**: Super sapientiam Salomonis. *Incipit*: "'[D]ominus petra mea et robur meum". ii. Re. xxii. [II Sm 22,2.] Artes et scientie humanis studijs adiuente per occasionem quadruplicem . . .' See H-130.

t₆^r **Holcot, Robertus**: [Sermo de studio sacrae scripturae.] *Incipit*: "'[O]s iusti meditabitur sapientiam". Ps. 36. [Ps 36,30.] Omnis sapientia siue humanitus adiuuenta siue diuinitus . . .'

Speier: Peter Drach, 26 Feb. 1483. Folio.

COLLATION: [*¹⁰ **⁸] A¹⁰ B-Z a-c⁸ d⁶ e-q⁸ r s⁶ t⁸.
 HC *8757; Goff H-289; BMC II 493; Pr 2352; BSB-Ink H-312; CIBN
 H-167; Kaeppli no. 3497; Oates 1113; Sack, *Freiburg* 1852;
 Sheppard 1705.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf t₈.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; leaf t₇ and the lower cover are detached. *Size*: 295 × 206 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf*: 287 × 199 mm.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, in two early hands.

On A₂^r a six-line initial is supplied in blue, within a red pen-work frame with extensions into the margin. Other initials, paragraph marks, and underlining of chapter headings are supplied in red. Capitals strokes in red.

Provenance: Augsburg, Bavaria, Discalced Carmelites, S. Anna; inscription on front endleaf: 'Iste liber emptus est a conuentu Augustense ordinis fratrum carmelitarum. Anno 1483.' Augsburg, Bavaria, Staats- und Stadtbibliothek; painted, woodcut, heraldic book-plate, 154 × 121 mm: per pale, gules and argent(?), a pine-cone vert and or, resting on a sculptured capital containing a human head supporting a tower; see Warnecke 69–71 and Albert Haemmerle, *Die Buchzeichen der freien Reichsstadt Augsburg* (N. pl., n. d.), nos i–viii. Purchased for £0. 12. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1848), 21.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 3.34.

H-132 Holcot, Robertus

Super sapientiam Salomonis.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Holcot, Robertus**: [Prologue.] *Incipit*: 'Opus preclarissimum eximii magistri roperti holgot theologie moralissimi atque doctissimi professoris . . .'

a₂^r **Holcot, Robertus**: *Super sapientiam Salomonis. Incipit*: "[D]ominus petra mea et robur meum." ii Re. xxii. [II Sm 22,2.] Artes et scientie humanis studijs adinuente per occasionem quadruplicem . . .? See H-130.

Q₅^r **Holcot, Robertus**: 'Incipit sermo eiusdem de studio sacre scripture.' *Incipit*: "[O]s iusti meditabitur sapientiam." Ps. xxxvi. [Ps 36,30.] Omnis sapientia siue humanitus adinuente siue diuinitus . . .?'

Q₆^v [Colophon.]

aa₁^r [Table of contents.]

Reutlingen: Johann Otmar, 1489. Folio.

COLLATION: a-z A-N^{8,6} O P⁸ Q⁶ <aa-dd> <ee-hh>⁸.

HC *8760; Goff H-292; BMC II 587; Pr 2716; BSB-Ink H-314; CIBN H-169; Sack, *Freiburg* 1854; Sheppard 1982–3.

FIRST COPY

Wanting the blank leaf <ee-hh>₈.

By an error of imposition the text of O₂^r and O₇^v has changed places.

Binding: Contemporary German (Augsburg, Kyriß workshop no. 83) blind-tooled calf over wooden boards. Triple fillets form a triple frame; within the outer frame are palmette stamps, within the subsequent frames are crocketed cresting and floral rolls; see Kyriß pl. 169, roll I, which dates to between 1483 and 1503. In the inner rectangle headed-outline tools make up merrythoughts, each containing a thistle stamp. 'Holgot' is stamped and gilt on

the head of the upper cover; for another book printed by Otmar and with the title stamped in gold see B-341. Rebacked. *Size*: 276 × 191 × 70 mm. *Size of leaf*: 266 × 182 mm.

Corrected proofs of g₁^v and g₇^v of Albusasar, *Introductorium in astronomiam*, Augsburg: Erhard Ratdolt, 7 Feb. 1489 (A-157), removed from the binding; now Vet. A1 a.4(12).

Page numbering on the rectos and versos in an early hand. Running chapter numbers in the upper margin of the rectos, a few 'nota' marks, and pointing hands in a different early hand. A slip of paper containing a sale lot number '546' is pasted on the front endleaf.

Initials and underlining of chapter headings on a₁₋₂ only are supplied in red.

Provenance: Ranshofen am Inn, Upper Austria, Augustinian convent of S. Pancratius; inscription on a₁^r: 'Monasterij Ranshouensis'. Purchased from William Ridler for £1. 1. 0; see Library Bills, 8 Jan. 1889.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sub. fen. 2.15.

SECOND COPY

Wanting the blank leaf <ee-hh>₈.

In this copy the error of imposition has been corrected.

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf with fillets. *Size*: 271 × 189 × 57 mm. *Size of leaf*: 264 × 184 mm.

A few marginal annotations, extracting key words, in an early German hand.

Provenance: Purchased for £0. 8. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1849), 24.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 5.4.

THIRD COPY

In this copy the error of imposition has been corrected. With the book are kept a postcard addressed to A. Ehrman from Adolf Schmidt, director of the Landesbibliothek in Darmstadt, dated 16 Apr. 1927, concerning the identification of the binding, and two letters addressed to A. Ehrman from the Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke, dated 22 Apr. and 6 May 1927, also concerning the binding and referring to *Jahrbuch der Einbandskunst*, 9 (1927), for the identification and for a reproduction of the coat of arms of Kaisersheim.

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled white pigskin over wooden boards; probably bound for the Cistercian abbey of Kaisheim by the printer, Johann Otmar. Two clasps and catches; formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of lower cover. On the upper cover, triple fillets form an intersecting triple frame; within the outer frame, rosette stamps; within the second frame a foliate stamp and lozenge-shaped stamps with a shield bearing the arms of the Cistercian monastery of Kaisheim surrounded by the letters 'M' and 'K', an eagle, and a fleur-de-lis. Triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, with rosette stamps at the points of intersection. On the lower cover, triple fillets form an intersecting double frame. Triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, decorated with the shield, eagle, fleur-de-lis, and foliate stamps. At the head of the upper cover, two paper labels with the name of the author and title: 'Robertus holgot super libros Sapientie' and shelfmark: 'C[red] 13', in brown ink. At the tail of the spine a later shelfmark, in dark brown ink: 'A 141'. '1069' in black ink on rear pastedown. The rear pastedown is leaf I₃ from Gabriel Biel, *Sacri canonis missae expositio*. [Reutlingen:] Johann Otmar, 15 Nov. 1488 (cf. B-341). *Size*: 289 × 205 × 77 mm. *Size of leaf*: 273 × 200 mm.

Contemporary marginal annotations, mainly extracting key words, in at least two different German hands.

Some initials, paragraph marks, and underlining of chapter headings are supplied in red. Some capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Kaisheim, Bavaria, Cistercian abbey. Albert Ehrman (1890–1969); armorial book-plate; purchased from Birch and Garnet in 1927 for £25; accession no. '1069'. Presented in 1978 by John Ehrman.

SHELFMARK: Broxb. 78.1.

H-133 Holcot, Robertus

Super sapientiam Salomonis.

a₁^r **Holcot, Robertus:** [Prologue.] *Incipit:* 'Opus preclarissimum eximii domini magistri Roberti Holcot sacre theologie moralis-simi atque doctissimi professoris . . .'

a₁^r **Holcot, Robertus:** Super sapientiam Salomonis. *Incipit:* "[D]ominus petra mea et robur meum." ii Regum. xxii. [II Sm 22,2.] Artes et scientie humanis studiis adinuente per occasionem quadruplicem . . .? See H-130.

Y₃^v **Holcot, Robertus:** [Sermo de studio sacrae scripturae.] *Incipit:* "[O]s iusti meditabitur sapientiam". Ps. xxxvi. [Ps 36,30.] Omnis sapientia siue humanitus adinuente siue diuinitus . . .'

Y₅^r [Colophon.]

Y₅^v [Table of contents.]

[**Paris: Georg Wolf], 21 Oct. 1489. 4^o.** Pr and Polain assign to [Johannes Higman].

COLLATION: a–z A–I L–Z AA⁸.

HC 8759; Goff H-290; *BMC* VIII 144; Pr 8127; *BSB-Ink* H-315; *CIBN* H-168; Polain 1978; Rhodes 924; Sheppard 6358.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century reversed calf, rebacked. At the tail of the spine a round label with the lot number '3003' is pasted onto a wider round label with 'W. [c. 6.]'. *Size:* 231 × 151 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf:* 223 × 144 mm.

Four- to six-line initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue at the beginning of each chapter. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Paris, Collège des Bernardins; inscription on a₁^r: 'Collegii Bernard^{rum} Parisiensium'. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773–1843); book-plate with the shelfmark 'V.i.7[]' cancelled, and below 'W.c.6': see Lee, *Royal Bookplates*, 41 no. 24; sale, pt I, lot 3003. Purchased for £0. 11. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1844), 24.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 7.40.

H-134 Holcot, Robertus

Super sapientiam Salomonis.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

B₆^r 'Sequuntur questiones.'

a₁^r **Holcot, Robertus:** [Prologue.] *Incipit:* 'Opus preclarissimum eximii domini magistri Roberti Holcot sacre theologie moralis-simi atque doctissimi professoris . . .'

a₂^r **Holcot, Robertus:** Super sapientiam Salomonis. *Incipit:* "[D]ominus petra mea et robur meum." ii Regis. xxii. [II Sm 22,2.] Artes et scientie humanis studiis adinuente per occasionem quadruplicem . . .? See H-130.

M₄^v **Holcot, Robertus:** 'Incipit sermo eiusdem de studio sacre scripture.' *Incipit:* "[O]s iusti meditabitur sapientiam." Ps. xxxi(!). [Ps 36,30.] Omnis sapientia siue humanitus adinuente siue diuinitus . . .'

M₅^v [Colophon.]

Hagenau: [Heinrich Gran], 1494. Folio.

COLLATION: A⁸ B⁶ a⁸ b⁶ c⁸ d e⁶ f⁸ g–i⁶ k⁸ l–n⁶ o⁸ p–r⁶ s⁸ t–y⁶ z⁸ A–C⁶ D⁸ E–G⁶ H⁸ I–M⁶.

HC *8761; Goff H-293; *BMC* III 683; Pr 3181; *BSB-Ink* H-316; *CIBN* H-170; Hillard 1027; Rhodes 925; Sack, *Freiburg* 1855; Sheppard 2233.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century leather binding laid down with original covers, spine, clasps, and catches. Contemporary German (Augsburg, Kyriß workshop no. 86) blind-tooled leather; triple fillets form a quadruple frame. Within the head of the outer frame 'Ropertus hol[]', stamped, in the upper cover only; within the following frame a floral roll in the upper cover, hunt roll in the lower cover; within the following frame, rosette stamps in the upper cover only. The inner rectangle is decorated with three plait-work rolls running vertically; see Kyriß pl. 175, nos 1–3, 6. *Size:* 302 × 211 × 55 mm. *Size of leaf:* 292 × 202 mm.

Fifteenth/sixteenth-century marginal note on H₆^v: 'N. B. Miror hominem hunc doctum nenijs, et fabellis Martini nhaerere, olim profligati, et ipso Siluestri sepulch[r?]o, mendacis.'

Initials are supplied in red.

Provenance: Buxheim, Bavaria, Carthusians, BVM; inscription on A₁^r: 'Cartusiæ Buxiensis'; stamp on A₂^r. Graf von Ostein, 1803. Sold in 1883 by Graf Hugo von Waldbott-Bassenheim (1820–1895); Buxheim sale, lot 3112. Purchased by Falconer Madan for the Bodleian in 1884 for 10 Marks; see Library Bills, 19 Feb. 1884; see also Honemann, 'Buxheim Collection', Bod20.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sub. fen. 2.19.

H-135 Hollen, Gotschalcus

Praeceptorium divinae legis.

[*₂^r] [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

[*₅^v] [Verse.] 'Et sic est finis, laus Christo nescia finis'; 1 hexameter.

[a₂^r] **Hollen, Gotschalcus:** Praeceptorium divinae legis. *Incipit:* "[S]i vis vitam ingredi serua mandata dei." Math. xix. [Mt 19,17]

Ista sunt verba nostri saluatoris . . . Primum preceptum preceptorii . . . incipit feliciter. "[N]on adorabis deos alienos." Exodi .xx. [Ex 20,3.] Legitur ibidem ego sum dominus deus tuuus . . .? See Willigis Eckermann, *Gotschalk Hollen OESA (†1481) Leben, Werke, und Sakramentenlehre*, Cassiacum, 22 (Würzburg, 1967), 127–35 and *VL* IV 109–16.

[P₆^r] [Colophon.]

[**Cologne: Johann Guldenschaff, 4 Oct. [14]81. Folio.**

COLLATION: [*⁶ *⁶ a¹⁰ b–z A–M⁸ N⁶ O⁸ P⁶].

HC 8766; Goff H-294; *BMC* I 255; Pr 1208; *BSB-Ink* H-317; *CIBN* H-171; Hillard 1028; Rhodes 926; Sheppard 924; Voullième, *Köln*, 589.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size:* 307 × 212 × 50 mm. *Size of leaf:* 300 × 205 mm.

A few marginal notes, extracting key words, and 'nota' marks in an early hand. Title in an early hand on [*₁^r].

Initials are supplied in red, some with reserved white decoration. Underlining of chapter headings and capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Dorsten, Westphalia, Franciscan Observants; inscription in an early hand on [*₁^r]: 'Pro conuentu fratrum minorum de obseruantia in Durstem'; and in a late hand in the upper margin of [*₁^r]: 'Liber Conuentus Durstensis Anathema auferenti'. Purchased for £2. 0. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1844), 24.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q inf. 1.9.

H-136 Homerus

Opera (ed. Demetrius Chalcondylas) [Greek].

Volume 1:

A₁^r **Nerlius, Bernardus:** [Letter addressed to] Petrus de' Medici.

REFS. Botfield 180–2.

A₁^v **Chalcondylas, Demetrius:** [Letter addressed to the readers.]

Incipit: '[M]άλιστα μὲν τιμᾶν τε καὶ ἀγασθαί . . .'

REFS. Legrand, *Bibl. hell.*, I 13–15.

A₃^r **Herodotus [pseudo-]:** 'Ἐξήγησις περὶ τῆς τοῦ Ὀμήρου γενέσιος καὶ βιοτῆς.'

REFS. 'Vita Herodotea', in Homerus, *Opera*, ed. Thomas W. Allen, vol. 5 (Oxford, 1912).

B₁^r **Plutarchus [pseudo-]:** 'Ἐἰς τὸν βίον τοῦ Ὀμήρου.'

REFS. [Plutarchus], *De Homero*, ed. J. F. Kindstand (Leipzig, 1990).

E₇^v **Dio Chrysostomus:** 'Περὶ Ὀμήρου λόγος ΝΓ.'

REFS. Dio Chrysostomos, *Orationes* (Leipzig, 1916–19), Oratio 53.

²A₁^r **[Eustathius?]:** 'Υπόθεσις τῆς Α[-Ω] Ὀμήρου ῥαψωδίας.'

REFS. Each song of the Iliad is preceded by a Hypothesis; song B by two; as edited in Eustathius, *Commentarii ad Homeri Iliadem*, ed. J. G. Stallbaum (Leipzig, 1827–30), following the edition of Nicolaus Majoranus (Rome, 1550); the Hypotheses are not included in Eustathius, *Commentarii ad Homeri Iliadem*, ed. Marchinus van der Valk (Leiden, 1971–87).

²A₁^r 'Ἄλφα λιτὰς Χρύσου λοιμὸν στρατοῦ ἔχθος ἀνάκτων.'

REFS. Each song of the Iliad is headed by a caption in the form of a hexameter; edited by Arthur Ludwig, *Homeric Iliadis et Odysseae periochae metricae* (Königsberg, 1887); see also H. Schrader, 'Die Hexametrischen Überschriften zu den achtundvierzig Homerischen Rhapsodien', *Neue Jahrbücher für Philologie und Pädagogik*, 137 (1888), 577–609, text edited at p. 578.

²A₁^r **Homerus:** Ilias. The whole volume is edited by Demetrius Chalcondylas.

Volume 2:

AA₁^r 'Υπόθεσις τῆς Α[-Ω] Ὀμήρου Ὀδυσσεΐας.'

REFS. Each song of the Odyssey is preceded by a Hypothesis; edited in *Scholia graeca in Homeri Odysseam*, ed. W. Dindorf, 2 vols (Oxford, 1855); the Hypotheses of A, B, Z, Θ, Π, Ρ, and Χ correspond to Dindorf's 1st; the Hypotheses of Η, Ι, Λ, Ξ, Ο, Ψ, and Ω correspond to Dindorf's 2nd; the Hypothesis of Σ correspond to Dindorf's 3rd; the Hypothesis of Κ resembles the first four lines of Dindorf's 1st Hypothesis, and lines 4 and following of his 2nd.

AA₁^r 'Ἄλφα θεῶν ἀγορή, Ὀδυσσηίδι Παλλάδι θάρσος.'

REFS. Each song of the Odyssey is preceded by a caption in the form of a hexameter; see above.

AA₁^r **Homerus:** Odyssea.

XX₂^r **Homerus:** Batrachomyomachia.

XX₆^r **Homerus:** [Hymns].

REFS. *Hymni Homerici* (Leipzig, 1897), ed. Karl August Baumeister, nos I–II, to the Delphic and to the Pythian Apollo, run on in the incunable, no. II beginning on XX₈^r line 30 and including the three initial lines bracketed by Baumeister; nos III–IV, VI–XXXIII; Epigram I.

℥₅^v [Colophon].

Florence: [Printer of Vergilius (C 6061)], 18 Mar. 1487/8. Folio.

On the press see Ridolfi. *BMC* assigns to [Bernardus and Nerius Nerlius], Pr to [Bartolommeo Di Libri].

COLLATION: A–D⁸ E¹⁰ A–Z ℥℞ AA–ZZ⁸ ℥⁶.

HCR 8772; Goff H-300; *BMC* VI 678; Pr 6194; *BSB-Ink* H-321; *CIBN* H-173; Oates 2348–52; Rhodes 927; Ridolfi, *Firenze*, 98; Sheppard 5235–6.

FIRST COPY

Wanting the blank leaves E₁₀ and ℥₅.

Binding: Bound in two volumes by Dupré in nineteenth-century French green morocco; gold-tooled red morocco doublures; edges gilt; red, green, and yellow silk bookmark; stamped with the arms of Chantepie in the upper left-hand corner of both upper covers. Kept in green crushed morocco book boxes. *Size:* 325 × 215 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf:* 314 × 194 mm.

Provenance: On A₁^r and AA₁^r an armorial stamp: a crescent, label of three points, with a coronet above. Bought at the sale of Jules Chantepie (Paris: Alphonse Picard, 31 Dec. 1905), lot 3471, by Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); *Elenchus*, no. 1681. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. C 6.1–2.

SECOND COPY

Wanting leaf A_{1–2}, and the blank leaves E₁₀, and ℥₅.

Binding: English (Oxford, c.1600) gold-tooled brown calf; on both covers is a double frame; on the inner frame is a fleuron at each corner; in the inner rectangle is an arabesque centrepiece flanked by the initials 'E H'; Ker, *Pastedowns*, pl. viii, centrepiece xiv. *Size:* 335 × 225 × 55 mm. *Size of leaf:* 327 × 210 mm.

Frequent marginal notes in the preliminary works, in at least two different hands, mainly extracting key words and providing very brief summaries in Greek. The first 29 leaves of the Iliad: foliation in an early hand; some salient points provided with a heading in the margins in an early humanist hand; interlinear notes in Greek and with some Latin glosses; a few marginal observations in the first leaves of the Odyssey.

Some initials are crudely supplied in brown ink.

Provenance: Nicholas Hawkins (†1534). Nicholas Shadwell (†1534); on ℥₅^v: 'Ex libris Nicolai Shadwelli' [cancelled] 'ex dono domini Nicolai Hauchyanni Eliensis Archidiaconi eius auunculi'; verified by Sheppard from Hawkins's will in Somerset House. Purchased in 1764; see Macray 261.

SHELFMARK: Auct. K 1.1–2.

THIRD COPY

Wanting leaves A–B, C_{1–2}, and the blank leaves E₁₀, and ℥₅; C₇, ²A_{7–8}, B₁, and O₂ are mounted. The text of VV₃^r and VV₆^v is not printed but supplied in manuscript in an early hand.

Binding: Nineteenth-century (English) blind-tooled green morocco; gilt-edged leaves; green silk bookmarks. *Size:* 330 × 225 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf:* 318 × 214 mm.

A few marginal notes in the preliminary material; on ²A₁^{r–v} a paraphrase in Greek prose of the beginning of the Iliad; a few marginal notes in the catalogue of ships and in the fifth song; notes in two different hands on N₂^{r–v} (twelfth song); N₇ and O₂

(thirteenth song); on O₄ a note in Latin on Aeneas in an early humanist hand. A few notes in other passages.

Provenance: Michael Tomkinson (1841–1921); book-plate; Herbert Tomkinson (1873–1951). Miriam Robinette Tomkinson (1916–1986); book-plate. Presented by M. R. Tomkinson in 1984.
SHELFMARK: Byw. adds. 11.

H-137 Homerus

Batrachomyomachia [Greek].

i₁^r **Homerus; Tigres [i.e. Pigres] Karos:** *Batrachomyomachia*.

REFS. On the attribution to Pigres (here Tigres) Karos, accepted by Arthur Ludwig, *Die homerische Batrachomyomachia des Karers Pigres nebst Scholien und Paraphrase* (Leipzig, 1896), but since rejected, see *Die Batrachomyomachia: Synoptische edition und Kommentar*, ed. Reinhold Gleis (Frankfurt am Main, 1984), 25–6.

i₁^r [Interlinear gloss, printed in red.]

REFS. Ludwig takes the author of the gloss to the *Batrachomyomachia* as well as to the verses by Michael Apostolis to be Laonicus, apparently understanding the Σύνθεσις of the colophon to mean ‘edited’; this interpretation is rejected by Robert Proctor, *The Printing of Greek in the Fifteenth Century* (Oxford, 1900), 74, who takes it to mean ‘composed’ in the typographical sense.

iii₆^v **Apostolis, Michael:** ‘Στίχοι αὐτοῖ ἥρωικοὶ καὶ πολιτικοί.’ [Verses in praise of the *Batrachomyomachia*.] *Incipit:* ‘Μερόπεσιν ἔθηκας ἄληκτον | θάμβος πᾶσιν . . .’ The text is printed in black, with an interlinear gloss in red.

iii₇^r [Colophon].

Venice: Laonicus [and Alexander], 22 Apr. 1486. 4°.

COLLATION: i–iii⁸.

HC *8782; Goff H-301; *BMC* V 408; Pr 5105; *BSB-Ink* B-235; *CIBN* H-174; Rhodes 928; Sheppard 4097.

COPY

Binding: Eighteenth-century English (London) red morocco; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers; marbled pastedowns and gilt-edged leaves; bound c.1790 by Christian Kalthoeber; his label on front endleaf. *Size:* 216 × 157 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf:* 208 × 150 mm.

Contemporary marginal and interlinear notes, correcting the text, in Greek.

Provenance: Purchased for £16. 5. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1790), 5.

SHELFMARK: Auct. K 4.11.

H-138 Homerus

Batrachomyomachia [Latin].

[a₁^r] **[Marsupinus] Aretinus, Carolus:** [Letter addressed to] Marassius Siculus. *Incipit:* ‘[S]uper, suauissime Marassi, qum apud quosdam prestantissimos iuuenes . . .’

[a₂^r] **Homerus:** *Batrachomyomachia*. Translated by Carolus Marsupinus Aretinus. *Incipit:* ‘[R]anarum murumque simul crudelia bella | Quaeque super genibus descripsi carmina nuper . . .’

[Venice: Printer of Datus (H 5969), c.1475]. 4°. As assigned by *CIBN*; unassigned in *BMC*.

COLLATION: [a⁸].

H *8784; Goff H-302; *BMC* V 583; Pr 5686; *BSB-Ink* B-236; *CIBN* H-175; Sheppard 4740.

COPY

On [a₁^r], l. 3: ‘. . . qum . . .’; l. 25: ‘. . . omiū poetarū p̄stātiffi | . . .’; not as *BMC*; [a₈^v], l. 25: ‘. . . qum . . .’; as Hain.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf over marbled pasteboards. *Size:* 196 × 136 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf:* 188 × 129 mm.

A few marginal notes, correcting the text, in an Italian humanist hand.

Provenance: Acquired between 1835 and 1847; see *Catalogus* (1843), Appendix, 450.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N 5.48.

H-139 Homerus

Ilias latina.

a₁^r **Baebius Italicus:** *Ilias latina*. ‘Homerus de bello troiano.’ ‘[I]ram Pande mihi Pelidae diua superbi | Tristia quae miseris iniecit funera grais’; hexameters. The translation is ascribed to Pindarus [Thebanus] in the last verses of the book: ‘. . . Troica gesta canens hic hic finitur Homerus | Pyndarus hunc librum fecit sectatus Homerum | Græcus Homerus erat sed Pyndarus iste latinus.’

REFS. Marco Scaffai, *Ilias Latina*, Edizioni e saggi universitari di filologia classica, 28 (Bologna, 1982), 83–191, with the attribution to Pindarus Thebanus at 35–6.

c₅^v [Colophon.]

Parma: Angelus Ugoletus, 1 June 1492. 4°.

COLLATION: a b⁸ c⁶.

HCR 8778; Goff H-306; *BMC* VII 945; Pr 6866; Oates 2581; Sheppard 5679.

COPY

Wanting leaf c₆ containing the printer’s device.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half black morocco over marbled pasteboards; yellow-edged leaves. *Size:* 218 × 154 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf:* 210 × 146 mm.

A letter from W. H. Brown, Oxford bookbinder (21 Castle Street), to Ingram Bywater, dated Apr. 1897, is pasted onto the front endleaf.

Provenance: Purchased by Ingram Bywater (1840–1914) in May 1897 from W. H. Brown for £4. 0. 0?; *Elenchus*, no. 2546. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. R 3.18.

H-140 Homerus

Iliados libri aliqui.

[a₂^r] **[Gaza], Theodorus:** [Letter addressed to] Laelius de Valle. *Incipit:* ‘[C]um te, Leli, vir prestantissime, sepulchrum concedere Nicolao filio . . .’

[a₄^r] **Homerus:** *Iliados libri aliqui*. Translated by Nicolaus de Valle. [Liber III.] *Incipit:* ‘[E]t postquam eratas struxere in bella cohortes. | Dardanide et cantu strepuerunt classica rauco . . .’

[b₁^r] [Liber IV.] *Incipit:* ‘[A]nte Iouem interea diuum conuenerat ordo | Sideream in sedem cunctisque loquentibus Hebe . . .’

[c₁^r] [Liber V.] *Incipit:* ‘[S]ic iam Tytide(!) Dyomedi Pallas Athena | Fulgorem uiresque dedit quo maior in omnes . . .’

[e₁^r] [Liber XIII.] *Incipit:* ‘[I]upiter ut Troias admouit et Hectora classi | Hos penes armorum studium bellique laborem . . .’

[f₁^r] [Liber XVIII.] *Incipit:* ‘[F]lammarum in morem pugnabant Troes et Argi | Nec mora Nestorides magno festinat Achilli . . .’

[f₁₀^v] [Liber XIX.] *Incipit:* ‘[A]jurora interea roseos induta colores | Surgit ab oceano terrisque et lumina celo . . .’

[g₁^r] [Liber XX.] *Incipit*: '[H]ic coram inuicti conspectu armantur Achillis | Ante rates Danaei sublimi in uertice campi . . .'

[h₁^r] [Liber XXII.] *Incipit*: '[H]ic fugiunt muros et propugnacula complent | Ceruorum de more Phruges sudoris anhelii . . .'

[i₁^r] [Liber XXIII.] *Incipit*: '[D]ardanide totam fundunt lamenta per urbem | At Danai littus repetunt maris Hellesponti . . .'

[k₁^r] [Liber XXIV.] *Incipit*: '[E]t iam finis erat ludorum. Effusa iuuentus | Ad naues festinat iter. Labor omnibus idem . . .'

[l₆^r] [Verse addressed to the reader.] 'Ad lectorem.' 'Qui legis emenda liuor discede reuersus | In Latium duce me magnus Homerus erat'; 2 elegiac distichs.

[l₆^r] [Registrum.]

[l₆^r] 'Lelius de Valle in memoriam filii.'

Rome: Johannes Philippus de Lignamine, 1 Feb. 1474. 4°.

COLLATION: [a¹² b¹⁰ c⁸ d⁸ e¹² f¹⁰ g–k⁸ l⁶].

HCR 8780; Goff H-310; *BMC* IV 33; Pr 3395; *CIBN* H-178; Sack, *Freiburg* 1857; Sheppard 2715.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁], and [l₅].

Binding: Parchment; marbled-edged leaves. '66' in brown ink, on the head of the upper cover. *Size*: 275 × 196 × 24 mm. *Size of leaf*: 268 × 190 mm.

Contemporary marginal notes, mainly extracting key words and supplementing the text, in a faded red ink, on [a₄, s]; in brown ink on [f₁^r]. On [a₃^v] bibliographical notes in a seventeenth/eighteenth-century(?) hand.

Provenance: Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773–1843); book-plate with handwritten shelfmark 'VIII.H.d.5': see Lee, *Royal Bookplates*, 41 no. 24; sale, pt IV, lot 1150. Purchased for £1. 5. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1846), 18.

SHELFMARK: Auct. K 4.42.

H-141 Homerus

Ilias.

a₁^v **Luzagus, Iustinianus**: [Letter addressed to] Bernardus Iustinianus. *Incipit*: 'Clarissimo viro Bernardo . . . Platonis scitum est illud tritumque uerbum . . .'

a₃^r **Homerus**: *Ilias*. 'Homeri poetarum supremi *Ilias* per Laurentium Vallensem in latinum sermonem traducta foeliciter incipit.' Translated by Laurentius Valla [whose translation was completed by Francesco Griffolini]; see R. Fabbri, *Nuova traduzione metrica di Iliade, XIV, da una miscellanea umanistica di Agnolo Manetti* (Rome, 1981), 50–2 and *Laurentii Valle Epistole*, ed. O. Besomi and M. Regoliosi, *Thesaurus Mundi*, 24 (Padua, 1984), 173. *Incipit*: '[S]cripturus ego quantam exercitibus Graiis cladem excitauerit Achillis furens indignatio . . .'

²d₈^v [Verse.] 'En Graiis tantum quondam celebratus Homerus | Nunc quoque et Ausonio grammate notus erit'; 4 elegiac distichs.

Brescia: Henricus de Colonia, and Statius Gallicus, 24 Nov. 1474.

Folio. Copies are known with the last four gatherings reset, and with no colophon (H 8773; *IGI* 4799); cf. *BMC*.

COLLATION: a–o⁸ p¹⁰ 2a–c¹⁰ 2d⁸.

HR 8774; H 8773 (var.); Goff H-311; *BMC* VII 964; Pr 6945; *CIBN* H-176; *IGI* 4800, 4799 (var.); Sheppard 5732; Veneziani, *Brescia* 19, 20.

COPY

All signatures cut away. The first leaf backed.

Binding: Eighteenth-century calf; gold-tooled spine, marbled pastedowns, and red-edged leaves. *Size*: 289 × 190 × 37 mm.

Size of leaf: 280 × 181 mm.

Marginal annotations, mainly extracting key words, 'nota' marks, and pointing hands, in several Italian humanist hands. Running chapter numbers in an early hand. A few marginal annotations, correcting the text, in a sixteenth/seventeenth-century Italian hand.

Provenance and date of acquisition unknown; the shelfmark may indicate a date in the mid-1850s.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q inf. 2.5.

H-142 Homerus

Ilias.

[*₁^v] **Laurinus, Bernardinus**: [Letter addressed to] Nicolaus Corigiensis [i.e. da Correggio]. 'Bernardinus Laurinus Brixianus illustri ac excelenti domino Nicolao Corigiensi moecenati suo obseruandissimo. S. P. D.' *Incipit*: 'Miores nostri cum sapienter tum utiliter posteris consuluerunt . . .'

[*₂^r] **Laurinus, Bernardinus**: [Epigram.] 'Eiusdem epigramma in eundem.' 'Quamuis dira studet claros probitate potentes | Sors agitare, tamen non habet unde premat'; 3 elegiac distichs.

a₁^r **Homerus**: *Ilias*. 'Homeri poetarum supremi *Ilias* per Laurentium Vallensem in latinum sermonem traducta foeliciter incipit.' Translated by Laurentius Valla; see H-141. *Incipit*: '[S]cripturus ego quantam exercitibus Graiis cladem excitauerit Achillis furens indignatio . . .'

Brescia: Baptista Farfengus, for Franciscus Laurinus, 6 Sept. 1497. Folio.

COLLATION: [*₂^r] a b⁸ c–o⁶.

H *8775; Goff H-312; *BMC* VII 986; *BSB-Ink* H-320; *CIBN* H-177; Rhodes 929; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Bound with:

2. Homerus, *Odyssey*. Strasbourg: Johann Schott, May 1510.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half blue morocco. *Size*: 320 × 225 × 25 mm. *Size of leaf*: 314 × 214 mm.

A few marginal notes, extracting key words, and pointing hands in a seventeenth/eighteenth-century hand. '3041' in an eighteenth-century hand, in the upper right-hand corner of [*₁^r].

Provenance: Thomas Howard (1586–1646), 2nd Earl of Arundel. Henry Howard (1628–84), 6th Duke of Norfolk. London, Royal Society; see *Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Society* (London, 1825), 280; stamp on [*₁^r]: 'Soc. Reg. Lond. ex dono Henr. Howard Norfolciensis'. Part of the collection was sold by the Society to Bernard Quaritch in 1873. Frederick Warburton Dunston (1850–1915); he bought the volume from B.H. Blackwell, Ltd in 1903. Emma Frederica Isabella Dunston (1886–1983). Bequeathed by Emma Dunston; book-label.

SHELFMARK: Dunston A 2(1).

H-143 Homiliarius Doctorum a Paulo Diacono Collectus

[a₁^r] Homiliarius doctorum a Paulo Diacono collectus. [Homiliae de tempore. Pars hiemalis.] Homilies I; III; V; VII; IX; XI; XIII; XVI–XXI; XXIX; XXX; XXXV–XXXVII; XLI–XLIII; XLV–LV; LVIII; LIX; LXI; LXIV; LXVI–LXXX; LXXXII–

CXXIII; CXXV; CXXVII; CXXIX; CXXXI–CXXXIV; CXXXVII–CXLIII; CXLV.

REFS. PL XCV, col.1159–1340B; and see Reginald Gregoire, *Les Homéliaires liturgiques médiévaux*, Biblioteca degli “Studi Medievali”, 12 (Spoleto, 1980), 423–86.

[²a₁^r] [Homiliae de tempore. Pars aestivalis.] Homilies CXLVI; CXLVII; CL–CXCVII.

REFS. PL XCV, col. 1340B–1457A.

[²c₃^v] **Augustinus [pseudo-; Vigilius Thapsensis]:** Contra Felicianum arianum de unitate trinitatis. ‘Tractatus beati Augustini de trinitate contra Felicianum.’ Between CLVII and CLVIII.

REFS. PL LXII 333–338C.

[A₁^r] [Homiliae de sanctis.] Homilies V–XII; XIV–XXIII; XXV–XLIV; XLVI–LXIV; I; II.

REFS. PL XCV, col. 1461A–1536A; 1457C–1457D.

[A₉^v] **Augustinus?:** Sermo CXCIV de sanctis. Between XII and XIV.

REFS. PL XXXIX, col. 2105–7.

[K₄^r] [In dedicatione ecclesiae.] Homilies CXCVIII–CCII.

REFS. PL XCV, col. 1457A–1458B.

[K₈^v] **Beda:** Homilia XXI in dedicatione ecclesiae. Between CC and CCI.

REFS. PL XCIV, col. 243D–250D.

[L₃^v] ‘In octava sancti Andree.’ Homily IV.

REFS. PL XCV, col. 1458B–1460D.

[L₄^r] [Commune sanctorum.] Homilies LXVIII–XCIV.

REFS. PL XCV, col. 1536D–1566C.

[Southern Netherlands: Printer of the Sarum ‘Breviarium’, c.1475]. **Folio.** Voullième assigns to [Cologne?]. For discussion of the place of printing see HPT I 24.

COLLATION: ‘Pars hiemalis’: [a–r¹⁰ s t⁶]; ‘pars aestivalis’: [²a–k¹⁰ ²i⁶]; ‘de sanctis’ and ‘commune sanctorum’: [A–P¹⁰].

C 3037; Goff H-314; *BMC* I 244; Pr 1159; *Boekdrukkunst* (1973), 86; Campbell–Kronenberg 983a*; *CIBN* H-180; *GfT* 2013; HPT I 24, II 453 and pl. 33, 34; Sheppard 7268–9; Voullième, *Köln*, 900.

FIRST COPY

‘Pars hiemalis’ only. Wanting the blank leaf [t₆].

Bound in two volumes: (1) ‘Pars hiemalis’; (2) ‘Pars aestivalis et de sanctis’; not as *BMC*.

Binding: Contemporary calf over wooden boards, with metal corner-pieces and remains of metal clasps. Manuscript title inset on upper cover: ‘pars hiemalis omeliarum’. On the spine, two square labels with manuscript title: ‘Precipuorum doctorum Homelie’ and shelfmark: ‘7. C. 10’. Rebacked. *Size:* 295 × 208 × 55 mm. *Size of leaf:* 285 × 200 mm.

On [a₁^r] an eight-line initial is supplied in blue with reserved white decoration. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue. Underlining of chapter headings and capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Heilissen, Brabant, Premonstratensians, S. Maria; inscription in the upper margin of [a₁^r]: ‘Monasterij Heyleschemensis’. Engelbert-Karl Arenberg, 10th Duke of Arenberg (1899–1974); oval paper label with running number ‘581’ at the head of the spine. Purchased from Hans P. Kraus in 1965, list 195/26.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IQ 4.8*.

SECOND COPY

‘Pars aestivalis et de sanctis’ only.

Bound in two volumes: (1) ‘Pars hiemalis’; (2) ‘Pars aestivalis et de sanctis’; not as *BMC*.

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled calf over wooden boards, with remains of metal catches. Formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of upper cover. Triple fillets form a quintuple frame. Within the outer frame, square stamps of a double-headed eagle within a circle; within the following frame, square unicorn stamps; within the following frame, circular stamps with the star of David, with a horizontal row of the double-headed eagle stamp above and below. Within the following frame, small circular dragon stamps. The inner rectangle has been covered by the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library. See Gibson, *Oxford Bindings*, no. 26. ‘7’ and ‘16’ across the head of the fore-edge. Rebacked. *Size:* 293 × 206 × 65 mm. *Size of leaf:* 284 × 200 mm.

Some marginal notes, mainly extracting key words, nota marks, and pointing hands in different early hands. Manuscript signatures partly visible. A strip of paper, cropped, has been pasted onto the front endleaf; it contains two lines of text in a contemporary(?) English hand.

On [a₁^r] and [A₁^r], and [L₄^v] initials are supplied in interlocked blue and red with red pen-work decoration extending into the margin. Other initials are supplied in blue; paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Robert Abdy (†1483). Acquired by 1738; see Fysher, *Catalogus*, I 593, with shelfmark O 4. 7 Th.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: G 1. 16 Th.; N 4. 6 Th.; O 4. 7 Th.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IQ 4.8.

H-144 Homiliarius Doctorum a Paulo Diacono Collectus

a₁^v **Carolus Magnus:** [Prologue.]

REFS. PL XCV 1159; see Gregoire, *Les Homéliaires liturgiques médiévaux*, 423–4.

a₂^r Homiliarius doctorum a Paulo Diacono collectus. [Homiliae de tempore. Pars hiemalis.]

REFS. PL XCV 1159–1340B. Homilies I; III; V; VII; IX; XI; XIII; XVI–XXI; XXIX; XXXV–XXXVII; XLI–XLIII; XLV–LV; LVIII; LIX; LXI; LXIV; LXVI–LXXX; LXXXII–CXXIII; CXXV; CXXVII; CXXIX; CXXXI–CXXXV; CXXXVII–CXLIII; CXLV.

x₃^v [Homiliae de sanctis. Pars hiemalis.]

REFS. PL XCV 1457C–1476A. Homilies I; II; IV–XVIII.

t₂^v [Homiliae de tempore. Pars aestivalis.]

REFS. PL XCV 1340B–1457A. Homilies CXLVI; CXLVII; CL–CXCVII.

B₆^v **Augustinus [pseudo-; Vigilius Thapsensis]:** Contra Felicianum arianum de unitate trinitatis. ‘Tractatus beati Augustini de trinitate contra Felicianum.’

REFS. PL LXII 333–338C. Between CLVII and CLVIII.

M₃^r [Homiliae de sanctis. Pars aestivalis.]

REFS. PL XCV 1476B–1536B. Homilies XIX–XXV; XXVII–XLIV; XLVI–LXIV.

V₂^r [In dedicatione ecclesiae.]

REFS. PL XCV 1457A–1458B. Homilies CXCVIII–CCII.

V₆^r **Beda:** Homilia XXI in dedicatione ecclesiae.

REFS. PL XCIV, col. 243D–250D. Between CC and CCI.

[X₂^v] [Commune sanctorum.]

REFS. PL XCV 1536D–1566C. Homilies LXVIII–XCIV.

CC₅^r [Colophon.]

Speier: Peter Drach, 7 Sept. 1482. Folio.

COLLATION: a–z τ A B [C] D–Z AA⁸ BB CC⁶.

HC *8790; Goff H-316; *BMC* II 492; Pr 2351; *BSB-Ink* H-324; *CIBN* H-182; Rhodes 930; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1858; Sheppard 1704.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf CC₆.

Leaf a₂ signed a_i. Gathering P is unsigned, as Sack; *BMC* indicates in error that the gathering in the BL copy is signed.

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; yellow-edged leaves. One parchment index tab. *Size*: 300 × 207 × 65 mm. *Size of leaf*: 293 × 202 mm.

A few nota marks and pointing hands in an early hand.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red, capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Munich, Franciscan Observants, S. Antonius de Padua; inscription on a₁^v: ‘Monachij ad PP. Franciscanos pro bibl.’ Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly a duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich, acquired in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 3.13.

H-145 Homiliarius Doctorum a Paulo Diacono Collectus

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r Homiliarius doctorum a Paulo Diacono collectus. [Homiliae de tempore.]

REFS. PL XCV 1159–1458B; see Gregoire, *Les Homélieux liturgiques médiévaux*, 423–86. Homilies I–LV, LVIII–LXII, LXIV–LXXX, LXXXII–CLVII, CLIX–CCII.

g₂^v **Augustinus**: Sermo de caritate [sermon 350].

REFS. PL XXXIX 1533–5. See *CPL* 284; A. G. Hamman, ‘Le sermon 350 de Saint Augustin “De Charitate”’. Transmission du texte, authenticité, in *Bivium. Homenaje a Manuel Cecilio Diaz y Diaz* (Madrid, 1983), 125–31. Between homilies LII and LIII.

g₅^r **Augustinus?**: Rursum de verbis Apostoli, I Cor. cap. XIII, 1 [sermon 107].

REFS. PL XXXIX 1957–9. Between LIII and LIV.

g₇^v **Augustinus?**: De verbis Apostoli, I Tim. cap. 1, 5 [sermon 112].

REFS. PL XXXIX 1967–9. Between LIV and LV.

x₆^v **Alcuinus**: [Letter addressed to] Carolus Magnus. ‘[D]omino glorioso karolo imperatori augustissimo . . .’

REFS. PL CI 11D–14B.

x₇^v **Alcuinus**: De fide sanctae et individuae trinitatis ad gloriosum imperatorem Carolum Magnum deo devotum libri tres.

REFS. PL CI 13B–54D. List of contents before the opening of each chapter.

G₆^v **Beda**: Homilia XXI in dedicatione ecclesiae.

REFS. PL XCIV 243D–250D. Between CC and CCI.

H₃^r ‘Tabula.’

aa₁^r [Second title-page.]

aa₁^v ‘Tabula.’

aa₂^r [Homiliae de sanctis.]

REFS. PL XCV 1457–1566C. Homilies I–XLIV, LXVI–XCV.

Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 30 Sept. 1494. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–z A–G⁸ H⁴ aa–nn⁸ oo⁴.

Woodcut.

H *8792; Goff H-318; *BMC* II 439; Pr 2095; *BSB-Ink* H-326; Oates 1035; Rhodes 931; Sack, *Freiburg* 1860; Sheppard 1531.

COPY

Binding: Seventeenth-century parchment, with green-edged leaves. On the spine, manuscript title on the head and remains of labels with title and shelfmarks. *Size*: 225 × 164 × 62 mm. *Size of leaf*: 220 × 160 mm.

Initials, paragraph marks, and underlining of chapter headings are supplied in red.

SHELFMARK: Don. e.547.

H-146 Honestis, Christophorus Georgius de Expositio super Antidotario Mesue, et al.

a₂^r **Honestis, Christophorus Georgius de**: Expositio super Antidotario Mesue. *Incipit*: ‘[H]oc opus vtile prosieliendo aggre-diar. Eisque qui practicam medicine desiderant . . .’

i₅^r **Honestis, Christophorus Georgius de**: De aqua orde. *Incipit*: ‘[A]quam ordeaceam diligenter et commode componere volenti pauca . . .’

i₆^r **Honestis, Christophorus Georgius de**: De modo faciendi ptisanam. *Incipit*: ‘Accipe farine orde cocleraria duo . . .’

Bologna: Henricus de Harlem and Johannes Walbeck, 15 Apr. 1488. Folio.

COLLATION: a–f⁶ g⁴ h i⁶.

HCR 8798; *BMC* VI 831; Pr 6562; *CIBN* H-186; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1864; Sheppard 5358.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Savonarola, Michael, *De pulsibus, urinis et egestionibus*. Bologna: Henricus de Harlem and Johannes Walbeck, 8 May 1487 (S-104);

2. Savonarola, Michael, *De febribus*. Bologna: Dionysius de Bertochus, 8 Mar. 1487 (S-103);

4. Saladinus de Asculo, *Compendium aromatariorum*. Ferrara: Andreas Belfortis, Gallus, 5 Apr. 1488 (S-006);

5. Rhasis, Mohammed, *Liber nonus ad Almansorem* [Petrus de Tussignano’s Receptae only]. Venice: Bernardinus Stagninus, de Tridino, 30 Mar. 1483 (H-060(2)).

Binding: Contemporary Italian blind-tooled quarter calf over wooden boards, with remains of two catches, hinged from upper to lower cover, each fastened with three star-shaped nails, fastened onto triangular catches. Triple fillets form a frame; diagonal triple fillets divide the area within the frame into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, each decorated with a floral stamp. ‘Savonarola de febribus’ along the lower edge. Rebacked; the original spine pasted onto the rear pastedown. *Size*: 315 × 214 × 67 mm. *Size of leaf*: 305 × 205 mm.

On the front endleaf, numerous medical recipes in a contemporary Italian hand: ‘Collirium pro oculis . . .’ In the same hand, extensive marginal annotations in brown and red ink throughout all five items, which must therefore have been bound together from an early stage.

Provenance: Ulrich Hoepli, Catalogue 83 (1892), no. 523. Purchased for 100 Lire; see Library Bills, 14 Dec. 1892.

SHELFMARK: Inc. c. III.1487.1(3).

H-147 Honorius Augustodunensis*De imagine mundi.*

[a₁^r] **Christianus**: [Letter addressed to] Honorius Augustodunensis. ‘Cristianus ad solitariū quendam de ymagine mundi. Honorio.’ REFS. PL CLXXII 119.

[a₁^r] **Honorius Augustodunensis**: [Letter addressed to] Christianus. ‘Prologus de ymagine mundi. Honorius.’ REFS. PL CLXXII 119.

[a₁^v] **Honorius Augustodunensis**: De imagine mundi. ‘De forma mundi.’

REFS. PL CLXXII 121–186A; V. I. J. Flint, ‘Honorius Augustodunensis Imago Mundi’, *Archives d’Histoire Doctrinale et Littéraire du Moyen Age*, 49 (1982), 7–153. See VL IV 122–132.

[Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 1472?]. **Folio**. Sack dates [c.1472, not after 5 Feb. 1473].

COLLATION: [a–d¹⁰ e⁸].

H *8800; Goff H-323; BMC II 411; Pr 1974; BSB-Ink H-331; CIBN H-188; Rhodes 932; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1865; Sheppard 1421.

FIRST COPY

Bound with B-610(1); see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 312 × 210 mm.

On [a₁^r] an eight-line initial is supplied in blue highlighted in white on a gold background, with a foliate and floral extension into the left margin in green, blue, magenta, and gold; and a six-line initial is supplied in green highlighted in yellow on a gold background, with the same foliate and floral extension into the margin. Other initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue; paragraph marks and capital strokes in red.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 3.46(2).

SECOND COPY

Wanting [d_{2,9}], and [e_{7,8}], both blank.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled pastedowns and red-edged leaves. *Size*: 280 × 192 × 11 mm. *Size of leaf*: 272 × 186 mm.

Provenance: George John, 2nd Earl Spencer (1758–1834); cancelled accession number; sale (1821), lot 89; purchased for £5. 15. 0; see annotated sale catalogue; not found in *Books Purchased* (1821).

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q 3.23.

H-148 Honorius Augustodunensis*Expositio in librum Salomonis qui dicitur Cantica canticorum, et al.*

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Honorius Augustodunensis**: [Letter addressed to] Pacificus. ‘Incipit epistola honorij doctoris eximii super cantica canticorum.’

REFS. PL CLXXII, 347–347D.

A₂^r **Honorius Augustodunensis**: Expositio in librum Salomonis qui dicitur Cantica canticorum.

REFS. PL CLXXII, 347D–496C.

²A₁^r **Honorius Augustodunensis**: Sigillum beatae Mariae.

REFS. PL CLXXII, 495D–518D. See V. I. J. Flint, *Honorius Augustodunensis of Regensburg, Historical and Religious Writers*

of the Latin West, ed. Patrick J. Geary, Authors of the Middle Ages II, nos 5–6 (Aldershot, 1995), 89–183.

[Cologne: Johann Guldenschaff, c.1490]. 4°. For variants see CIBN.

COLLATION: A–Q^{8.6} A⁸ B⁶ C⁸ D–F⁶.

HC *8802 (incl. H 14728); Goff H-322; BMC I 258; Pr 1230; BSB-Ink H-333; CIBN H-187; Hillard 1033; Oates 706–7; Sheppard 933; Voulliéme, *Köln*, 592.

COPY

Leaf A₆^r, col. 2, l. 2: ‘. . . honrij’, unlike Voulliéme.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf over marbled pasteboards; bound for Kloß. *Size*: 212 × 144 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf*: 205 × 137 mm.

On A₂^r and ²A₁^r, five- and four-line initials are supplied in blue with reserved white decoration and red pen-work decoration extending into the margin. Other initials are supplied in red or, sometimes, blue.

Provenance: Johannes Jurghes (fl. c.1500); inscription on A₁^v: ‘Ioannes Iurghes | O munde immunde quam multos decepistis(!) et multos seduxisti | Nemo optimus ad omnia’. [Johannes?] Grolle (sixteenth century?); his name has been added to the above inscription. Johannes Dam (sixteenth century); inscription on A₂^r: ‘Ex liberali donatione Reuerendi Domini Pastoris Ioannis Dam fel[icis] record[ationis] nunc Bibliothec . . . [erased] o. p. c.’; this may be the same Johannes Dam who is listed as an owner of *Livres anciens des Pays-Bas: La collection Lessing J. Rosenwald provenant de la Bibliothèque d’Arenberg, Exposition . . .* ([Brussels:] Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, [1960], no. 26). Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; sale (1835), lot 1938. Purchased for £0. 11. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 5.42.

H-149 Horae [Dutch] Getijdenboek

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₁^v [Tables.]

A₂^r [Calendar.]

C₁^r [Hours of the Virgin.] *Incipit*: ‘[H]ere du sulste op doen mijne lippen . . .’

REFS. N. van Wijk, *Het Getijdenboek van Geert Grote: naar het Haagse Handschrift 133 E 21* (Leiden, 1940), 36–70.

aa₁^r ‘Hier beghint die ghetijde van den heiligen gheest.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ere du sultste opdoen mijn lippen en[de] mijn mont sal verkondigen dijn lof . . .’

REFS. van Wijk 71–86, with variants.

dd₁^r ‘Hier beghinnen die getijden vander eewigher wijsheyt.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]ijn siele heuet di begheert . . .’

REFS. van Wijk 92–112.

ff₂^v ‘Hier beghint een scoon gebet van den soeten naem Ihesus . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] goede Ihesu o alder goedertierenste Ihesu . . .’

REFS. Maria Meertens, *De Godsvrucht in de Nederlanden: naar Handschriften van Gebedenboeken der XV^e Eeuw*, Leuvense Studieën en Tekstuutgaven I (Mechlin, 1930), 109–10.

ff₄^v **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Prayer to BVM.] ‘Die paeus Sixtus die vierde heuet verleent alle . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] hegruet sijtstu heylighe vronwe(!) Maria moeder gods coninginne des hemelspoerte des paradijs . . .’

gg₁^r ‘Hier beghinnen die laughe(!) ghetijden vanden heiligen cruce.’

- REFS. van Wijk 113–38.
[ll?₁^r] [Korte getijden van het H. Kruis.]
REFS. van Wijk 87–91.
2a₁^r [Office of the Dead.] *Incipit*: ‘Inuitatorium. Mi hebben ombeuangen die suchten . . .’
REFS. van Wijk 156–95.
e₃^v [Prayer during Mass.] ‘Soe wie dit nauolgende gebet . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n tegenwoerdichz dijns heiligen lichaems . . .’
REFS. Meertens VI 76 no. 18a.
f₁^r [Seven penitential psalms.]
REFS. van Wijk 139–45.
g₁^r ‘Letanien.’ ‘Iorijs’ among the martyrs; ‘Willeboert’, ‘Ewout’, and ‘Ioest’ among the confessors; ‘Gheertruyt’, ‘Ursula’, and ‘Elyzabeth’ among the virgins.
f₁^r ‘Item enn scoon gebet tot onser lieuer vrouwen. Obsecro te domina.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]c bidde u heylighe Maria . . .’
REFS. Meertens VI 149 no. 39.
f₄^r ‘Een minlic gebet tot onser vrouwen’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] onbesmette ende inder eewichz gebenedijt sonderlinghe maget . . .’
REFS. Meertens VI 17 sub 6.
f₅^r [Prayer.] *Incipit*: ‘[O] minnentlike heere Ihesu Criste sich an dijn minnentlijke woorden . . .’
f₅^v ‘Dit gebet salmen lesen als men tot den heiligen sacrament gheweist heest.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] here Ihesu Criste lof si dier grote onsprekelijke . . .’
REFS. Meertens III 89–90.
f₆^r [Suffrages.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1; (?); 2; 4; ‘Andrea’; 9; ‘Erasmus’; 14; ‘Rochus’; 18; 20; 21; ‘Brigitten.’
t₈^v [Colophon.]

Leiden: [Hugo Janszoon van Woerden], 1498. 8°.

COLLATION: A⁸ B⁴ C a–d aa bb⁸ cc⁴ dd ee⁸ ff⁴ gg–ii⁸ kk⁴ [ll⁴] 2a–2d⁸ e⁴ f⁸ g⁴ ft⁸. Collation not as *GW*.

184(?) leaves. 20 lines (a₃^r). Type area: 100 × 67 mm (a₃^r). 6 woodcuts (50 × 40 mm). Leaf A₁^r, title: ‘Die ghetiden van onfer lieuer vrou | wen met and’ getijdē ēn fcone oraciē.’; [woodcut, Annunciation]; A₂^r: ‘Januari’ heeft xxxi: daghen | Die mane xxx.’; t₈^v, colophon: ‘¶ Hier in difen boec salmē vinden | die ghetiden van onfer lieuer vrou- | wen . . . | . . . Ende is geprent te leyden in hollāt | Int iaer ons heren dufent vierhon | dert eñ xcviij.’

C 2730; Pr 9166; Bohatta, *Horae*, 1543; Campbell–Kronenberg I 845a; HPT I 97, II 430; Proctor, *Campbell*, III 845A; Sheppard 7022–3; E. Voullième, ‘Unbeschriebene niederländische Inkunabeln der Berliner Königlichen Bibliothek’, *Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*, 21 (1904), 442 no. 3.

COPY

Wanting A₁, B₄, gathering C, a₁–₂, b₄, c₁–₂, 4, 7–8, d₂–₃, 8, aa₂–₃, bb₁–₂, cc₃–₄, dd₁–₃, ee₂, 7, gg₁, 4, hh₄, 8, ii₄, kk₄, 5, [ll₁], 2a₁–₂, 8, 2b₇, 2c₃, 5, 2d₁, 5, 8, e₄, f₁, f₇–₈, t₅. Gatherings f and g (leaves 161–72) are misbound before aa.

Binding: Eighteenth-century mottled calf; gold-tooled spine, marbled pastedowns, red-edged leaves, and blue silk bookmark. *Size*: 122 × 88 × 21 mm. *Size of leaf*: 114 × 84 mm.

Early marginal additions in two different hands in the calendar; early inscription on t₈^v.

Initials are supplied in red.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Douce P. 50; deleted shelfmark on the verso of the front endleaf.

SHELFMARK: Douce 3.

H-150 Horae [German]

Fragment.

[Nuremberg: Friedrich Creussner, c.1495?]. 16°.

COLLATION: Collation unknown.

Type: 87 G. 16 lines (m₁^r). Type area: 70 × 46 mm (m₁^r). Leaf m₁^r: ‘welt also ift mein geliebter- | also ift mein geliebter vnt- | ter den töchtern/ vntter dē | schatten des den ich begert | hab: . . .; m₁^v, l. 1: ‘(red) Am Erchttag. | (black) []Chwartz bin ich aber | fewberlich . . .; l. 10: ‘(red) Am miteboch. | (black) []Tee auff mein frewn- | din meyn gestalt/ . . .; m₂^r, l. 3: ‘(red) Am Pfintztag. | (black) []Ewberlich bist du meyn | frewindin . . .; m₃^r, l. 6: ‘(red) Eyn Antiphen von vnßer | frawen. | (black) []Rew dich iunckfraw | maria . . .; m₃^v, l. 9: ‘(red) Das alma redemptoris zu | tewfch vaft fchön.’; m₄^v, l. 13: ‘(red) Gar fchöne verß zu mariā | der iungckfrawen.’; m₅^v, l. 1: ‘(red) Der hymn⁹ Crifte qui lux.’; m₈^r, l. 8: ‘(red) Das pater nofter mit eyn- | er außlegung hat gemacht | fandt Bernhart.’
Not in Pr; Sheppard 1599–600.

COPY

Bound in a collection of German fragments. *Size of leaf*: 114 × 84 mm.

Fragment of eight leaves, consisting of gathering m.

Removed from the binding of Sebastian Brant, *De origine et conversatione bonorum regum et de laude civitatis Hierosolymae*.

Basel: Johann Bergmann, de Olpe, 1 Mar. 1495 (B-519). See there for provenance and date of acquisition.

‘Auct. 7Q 4.57’ on upper margin of m₃^v.

SHELFMARK: Inc. b. G97.1(22).

H-151 Horae ad usum Baiocensem (Bayeux) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^v ‘Almanach pour xxi. au.(!)’ [1488–1508.]

a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

a₂^v [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 6 June ‘Claudii’, 30 June ‘Marcialis’, 11 Aug. ‘Susanne’, 29 Nov. ‘Saturnini’, 18 Dec. ‘Gaciani.’

a₂^v [Verse.] ‘En ian uier que les roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font’; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Soleil 155–7.

a₈^v [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

b₈^r ‘Oratio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]eus qui manus tuas et pedes tuos et totum corpus tuum pro nobis peccatoribus in ligno crucis posuisti . . .’
See Franz, *Benediktionen*, II 103.

b₈^r ‘Oratio ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue cuius conceptio solenni plena gaudio . . . (Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744); [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.

- b₈^v 'Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum vsum Baiocensem incipiunt feliciter.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- d₂^r 'Ad matutinas de cruce.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- d₃^r 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'. "Mixed" Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.
- f₄^v 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- g₁^v 'Letania.' 'Ursicine' among the disciples; 'Austachi cum sociis', 'Maurici cum sociis' among the martyrs; 'Romane', 'Exuperi', 'Ludouice', 'Audoene', 'Eligi', 'Germane', 'Iuliane', 'Reuerenti' among the confessors; 'Maria egiptiaca', 'Martha', 'Barbara', 'Genouefa', 'Radegundis', 'Columba', 'Opportuna', 'Honorina' among the virgins.
- g₄^r 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vesperas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .'
- i₁^r 'Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum. Et primo. De sanctissima trinitate.' *Incipit*: 'Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .'
- i₃^r 'De facie domini.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- i₃^v 'Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: 'Obsecro te . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- i₅^r 'Alia oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: 'O intemerata . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- i₆^v 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .'
Incipit: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- i₇^v [Suffragia II.] (1) 'Michaelē'; (2) 'Iohanne Baptista'; (3) 'Iohanne Euangelista'; (4) 'Petro et Paulo'; (5) 'Iacobo'; (6) 'omnibus apostolis'; (7) 'Stephano'; (8) 'Laurentio'; (9) 'Christofore(!)'; (10) 'Sebastiano'; (11) 'pluribus martiribus'; (12) 'Nicolao'; (13) 'Claudio'; (14) 'Anthonio'; (15) 'Iuliano'; (16) 'Anna'; (17) 'Magdalena'; (18) 'Katherina'; (19) 'Margareta'; (20) 'Barbara'; (21) 'Apolonia'; (22) 'Romano.'
- k₇^v [Devotae orationes.] 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . . (1) Premierement tu diras tu(!) matin quane(!) tu te leueras de ton lit.' *Incipit*: 'In matutinis domine meditabor in te, quia fuisti adiutor meus. [G]ratias ago tibi domine omnipotens eterne deus qui me in hac nocte . . . (2) 'Quant tu istas hors de ta mayson'; (3) 'Quant tu prendras de leaue benoite'; (4) 'Quant tu seras deuant le crucefix'; (5) 'Quant le prestre se retourne dy'; (6) 'A le leuacion du corps nostre seigneur' (Leroquais, *Livres d'Heures*, II 340 no. xxvii[a]); (7) 'Quant on lieue le calice dy' (Leroquais, *Livres d'Heures*, II 340 no. xxvii[b], no. xl, and Soleil 83).
- l₁^v **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'Nous trouuons es escriptures que nostre benoit sauueur Ihesucrist s'apparut vne fois a monseigneur saint Gregoire . . .'. *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.
- l₂^v [Devotae orationes II.] (8) 'Quant on prent la paix'; (9) 'Quant on veult recepuoir le corps de nostre seigneur Iesucrist'; (10) 'Quant on l'a receu'; (11) 'Contre la tempeste'; (12) 'Pour le roy'; (13) 'Pour impetier grace des pechez'; (14) 'Contre la tentation de la chair'; (15) 'Contre les mauuaises pensees'; (16) 'Pour quelque

tribulation'; (17) 'Pour l'amy viuant en tribulation'; (18) 'Pour ceulz qui vont en voyage'; (19) 'Pour nos bienfaicteurs'; (20) 'Pour les amis qui sont en necessite'; (21) 'Pour le tien amy qui est mort'; (22) 'Pour le pere et la mere.'

l₄^r 'Orayson tresdeuote a dieu le pere.' *Incipit*: '[M]on benoit dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

l₅^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

l₈^v [Colophon.]

†₁^r 'Sequitur officium de conceptione beate virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

Paris: [Étienne Jehannot for] Pierre Regnault at Caen, 31 Oct. 1497. 8^o. The first gathering appears to be a re-issue of that of Jehannot's edition of *Heures à l'usage de Rome*, 21 Aug. 1497, with Regnault's device replacing that of the printer; see *BMC VIII* 196, note to IA. 40821. l₈^v reproduced by Claudin II 246.

COLLATION: a b⁸ C⁸ d–l⁸ †⁴.

Types: 115 G; 83 B; 65 G. 92 leaves. 26 lines (b₁^r). Type area: 108 × 58 mm, with borders 140 × 87 mm (b₁^r). Woodcuts: Anatomical man (99 × 80 mm), 5 large (123 × 80 mm), 11 medium (75 × 54 mm), 29 small (39 × 25 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as architectural and floral designs. Leaf a₁^r, within borders: Device of P. Regnault (Polain, *Marques*, no. 10) | 'Incipiunt hore beate ma | rie virginis | M E Iehannot'; a₁^v: 'Almanach pour xxi. au.' a₂^r: [cut, anatomical man] | Quāt la lune est en cācer | . . .; a₂^v: 'Ianuari? h₃ dies xxxi. Lūa. xxx. | . . .; a₈^v: [woodcut] 'Initium fancti euangelii fecundum Iohannem | Gloria tibi domine.'; b₃^v: [woodcut] | Paffio domini noftri iefu chrifti | fecundum Iohannem.; l₈^v, colophon: 'Ces presentes heures a lufage de Ba | ieux furēt acheuees le dernier iour docto | bre. Lā Mil. CCCC. quatre. xx. z xvii. | Pour Pierre regnault Libraire de luni= | uerfite de Caen. demourant au dit lieu a | lenfeigne faint Pierre en froide rue'; †₁^r: [woodcut] 'Sequitur officium de conceptione btē vginis marie.'; †₄^v: ' . . . apud te fi | ducialiter itercedat. Per dñm || Finis.' Pr 8341; Bohatta, *Horae*, 28; Sheppard 6477–9.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Gathering i is signed k, in error.

Binding: Blind-tooled calf, with gilt-edged leaves. Triple fillets form a frame. In the four corners, centre, and on the spine is a skull and cross-bones. On both covers in the centre the instruments of the passion above the skull and cross-bones. '7' printed on paper label on the spine. *Size*: 176 × 112 × 22 mm. *Size of leaf*: 168 × 105 mm.

'(16077)' in black ink on front pastedown; see *SC* 16077.

Some large woodcuts coloured. Two- to three-line initials are supplied in red with white pen-work decoration, on a gold ground; the area defined by the letter is decorated with a pink, red, or blue flower with stem and two leaves. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue, occasionally red and blue. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Nicolas Joseph Foucault (1643–1721); armorial book-plate: 'Ex bibliotheca Nicolai Joseph Foucault comitis consistoriani'; his circular book-label partly visible at tail of the spine. Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755). Bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.7.
SHELFMARK: 8° Rawl. 1093.

H-152 Horae ad usum Cameracensem (Cambrai) [French and Latin]

- a₁^r [Title-page.]
a₁^v 'Almanach pour .xxiii. An.' [1497–1520].
a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: 'Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .'
REFS. Soleil 28.
a₂^v [Calendarium.]
a₂^v [Verse.] 'En iau(!) uier que les roys venussont | Glau me dit fremin mor font'; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.
REFS. Soleil 155–7.
b₁^r [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
b₄^v 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi. Secundum Iohannem.'
REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.
c₂^v [Horae BVM.] *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
g₂^v 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
h₁^r [Litaniae sanctorum.] 'Nichasi cum sociis', 'Quintine', 'Lamberte' among the martyrs; 'Remigi', 'Hilari', 'Egidi', 'Vedaste', 'Gaugerice', 'Auberte', 'Vindiciane', 'Amande', 'Amate', 'Humberte' among the confessors; 'Columba', 'Brigida', 'Maxellenis', 'Gertrudis', 'Vualdetrudis' among the virgins.
h₇^r 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .'
m₄^v 'Ad matutinas de cruce.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
m₆^v 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
m₈^v [Oratio ad BVM.] *Incipit*: 'Obsecro te . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
n₂^r 'O intemerata . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
n₃^v 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .'
Incipit: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
n₄^v 'De sanctissima trinitate.' *Incipit*: 'Sancta trinitas vnus deus. Miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus te laudamus . . .'
n₆^v 'De sancta facie.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.
n₇^v [Suffragia.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–5; 7; 8; 'Gaugerico'; 'Autberto'; 12; 10; 14; 'Rocho'; 16; 'Elizabeth'; 17–21.
o₆^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .' Compared with H-151: 1–10; 12; 13; 19–22.
p₂^r **Gregorius(?)**. [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'Monseigneur saint Gregoire a donne quatorze mille ans de vray pardon . . .'
Incipit: 'Domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.
p₃^v 'Les sept vers saint Bernard.' *Incipit*: '[O] bone Iesu. Illumina oculos meos . . .'
REFS. Ps 12,4s; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16s; 141,5s; 4,7; 85,17.

p₄^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem dei genitricis et virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

p₈^v [Colophon.]

Paris: [Georg Wolf and] Thielman Kerver for Gilles Remacle, 15 Mar. 1500/1. 8°.

COLLATION: a–p⁸.

120 leaves. 22 lines (b₁^r). Type area: 105 × 60 mm, with borders 132 × 91 mm (b₁^r). Woodcuts: Anatomical man (92 × 71 mm), 15 large (103 × 73 mm), 29 small (32 × 21 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative designs.

Pr 8397; Bohatta, *Horae*, 66; Polain 1921; Sheppard 6545.

COPY

Wanting leaf a₈ containing the Calendar of December.

Binding: Eighteenth-century English or French gold-tooled diced russia, with pastedowns of decorated paper. Turquoise-edged leaves and silk bookmark. *Size*: 176 × 108 × 18 mm. *Size of leaf*: 168 × 102 mm.

On the rear pastedown is a list of woodcuts in Douce's hand.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Johannes Jucundus(?) (sixteenth century); inscription on a₁^r: 'Ex libris Joan: Jucun: [] ij d.' Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 27.

H-153 Horae ad usum Cenomanensem (Le Mans) [French and Latin]

- a₁^r [Printer's device.]
a₁^v 'Almanach pour xxi an.' [1488–1508].
a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: 'Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .'
REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.
a₂^v [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 6 June 'Claudii', 30 June 'Marcialis', 18 Dec. 'Gaciani.'
a₂^v [Verse.] 'En ian uier que les roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font'; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.
REFS. Soleil 155–7.
a₈^v [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
b₃^v 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.'
REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.
b₈^r [Horae BVM.] *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
c₈^v 'Ad matutinas de cruce.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
d₁^v 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
"Mixed" Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.
f₁^v 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
f₇^r 'Letania.' 'Eustachi cum sociis' among the martyrs; 'Iuliane', 'Sulpici', 'Eligi', 'Cerenici' among the confessors; 'Margareta', 'Barbara' among the virgins.
g₁^r 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .' Use of Le Mans.

- h₈^v ‘Oratio dicenda ante confessionem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]mnipotens sem-
piterne deus qui non mortem sed penitentiam desideras pecca-
torum . . .’
- h₈^v ‘Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum. Et
primo. De sanctissima trinitate. De sanctissima trinitate.
Antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis.
Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’
- A₂^v ‘De sancta facie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemp-
toris . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- A₃^r ‘Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘Obsecro te . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- A₄^v ‘Alia oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘O intemer-
ata . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- A₆^r ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’
Incipit: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- A₇^r [Suffragia II.] As H-151: 1–21.
- B₆^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes
louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–22.
- C₁^v **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]
domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.
- C₂^v ‘Oraison tresdeuote a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoist dieu,
ie croy de cuer . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.
- C₃^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] ‘Oratio dicenda die sabbati ad honorem
intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]issus est
Gabriel angelus . . .’
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.
- C₆^r ‘De sororibus beate virginis Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘O nobile ternarium
sanctarum sororum trium quibus nomen est Maria . . . Oratio.
[D]eus qui beatas Mariam Iacobi et Mariam Salome genitricis
tue Marie sorores . . .’
- C₇^r ‘Sensuiuent cinq belles oraisons que monseigneur saint Iehan
l’euangeliste fist en l’onneur de la vierge Marie . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]
mediatrix omnium et fons viuus . . . [O] auxiliatrix omnium . . .
[O] reparatrix debilium . . . [O] illuminatrix peccatorum . . . [O]
alleuiatrix peccatorum . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 27.
- C₈^v [Colophon.]
- [Paris: Étienne Jehannot], for Jean Poitevin, 20 Feb. 1498/9. 8^o.**
Wrongly said to be the use of Beauvais (ad usum Bellovacensem)
by Reichling, Bohatta, and *IGI*.
- COLLATION: a–h⁸ A–C⁸. Bohatta’s collation has an extra gathering
i⁴ after h⁸. The first leaves of gatherings b–h have the catch letter
‘m’ for Le Mans.
- Types: 115 G, 83 B, 65 E; capital spaces. 88 leaves. 26 lines (b₂^v). Type
area: 109 × 58 mm, with borders 140 × 87 mm (b₂^v). Woodcuts:
anatomical man (100 × 81 mm), 14 large (124 × 80 mm), 1 medium
(75 × 55 mm), 28 small (38 × 25 mm). Each text page is within a
combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such
as architectural and floral designs. Leaf a₁^r: Device of J. Poitevin
(see Polain, *Marques*, no. 153); a₁^v: ‘Almanach pour xxi an.’; a₂^r:
[woodcut, anatomical man] | ‘Quant la lune est en cācer | . . .’;
a₂^v: ‘Ianuari⁹ h₃ dies xxxi. Luna. xxx.’; a₈^v: [woodcut] | ‘Initium
fancti euangelii fecundum Iohannem. | Gloria tibi domine’; b₈^r:
[woodcut] | ‘[O]mine labia mea aperies . . .’; f₁^v: ‘¶ Sequuntur
septem pfalmi penitē= | tiales. ān. Ne reminiscaris. Pfalmus | +’;
g₁^r: ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum. Ad | vesperas. ān. Placebo.

Pfalmus.’; h₈^v: ‘Hore intemerate beate marie virginis | fecundum
vfum Cenomaneñ. expliciūt | feliciter || Sequuntur suffragia plur-
imorum | fanctorum et fanctarum. Et primo | De fanctissima tri-
nitate’; C₈^v: ‘Ces prefentes heures furent acheuees | le .xx. iour de
Feurier. Lan mil. CCCC | iiiixxxviii’.

R 1540; Pr 8366; Bohatta, *Horae*, 35; Claudin I 354; *IGI* 4808;
Sheppard 6497–8.

COPY

Wanting leaf b₁; b₈ bound between c₅ and c₆.

Binding: Eighteenth-century(?) mottled parchment. *Size*: 165 ×
105 × 18 mm. *Size of leaf*: 159 × 100 mm.

On the rear pastedown is a list of woodcuts in Douce’s hand.

Two-line initials are supplied in red and blue. Other initials and
paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate.
Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 22.

H-154 **Horae ad usum Cisterciensem**

*Ordinarium sive Officium beatae Mariae virginis ad usum
Cisterciensem.*

[a₁^r] [Title-page.]

[a₁^v] ‘Almanach pour .xxiiii. ans’ [1497–1520].

[a₂^r] [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagi-
tarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’

REFS. Soleil 28. The text is part of the woodcut.

[a₂^v] [Calendarium.]

[a₈^v] ‘Officium(!) beate Marie virginis secundum vsum ordinis
Cisterciensis.’ *Incipit*: ‘Aue Maria gratia plena . . . [D]omine labia
mea aperies . . .’

e₆^v ‘Incipit officium(!) mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad vesperas.
Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .’

g₄^r ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’ *Incipit*: ‘Psalmus.
[D]omine ne in furore tuo . . .’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

g₈^v ‘Letania.’ ‘Thoma’ among the martyrs; ‘Petre’, ‘Edmunde’,
‘Malachia’, ‘Guillherme’, ‘Bernarde’, ‘Roberte’ among the confes-
sors.

h₂^v ‘Sequuntur hore sancte crucis.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad matutinas. [P]atris
sapientia veritas diuina . . .’ Partly AH 30 no. 13.

h₄^r ‘Hore de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad matutinas. [N]obis sancti
spiritus gratia sit data . . .’

h₅^v ‘Sequuntur contemplationes et orationes deuote ante commu-
nionem dum vacauerit singillatim et interpollatis diebus dicende.’
Incipit: ‘[C]ommunicaturus quisque dum grauiora peccata per
veram contritionem . . .’

k₁^v ‘Suffragia quadragesime secundum ordinem cisterciensem.’
Incipit: ‘Responsorium. Tribularer si nescirem misericordias
tuas . . .’

k₂^v ‘Oratio deuota necnon pulcra confessio peccatoris ad beatam
virginem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] sancta virgo virginum | que genuisti domi-
num . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 13694; AH 50 no. 306.

k₄^r **Bernardus(?)**: ‘Oratio deuota beati Bernardi ad dominum Iesum
et Mariam matrem eius.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ummi summe tu patris vnice |
mundi faber et rector fabrice . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I
46.

k₆^v **Bernardus(?)**: ‘Alia eiusdem Bernardi deuota oratio ad solam Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ole pressus huius miserie | in qua sede priuatus glorie . . .’

k₈^v [Explicit.] ‘Amen. Clereuaulx.’

Paris: [Philippe Pigouchet] for Simon Vostre, [c.1500]. 8°.

COLLATION: [a] b–k⁸.

Types: 98 B, 81 B, 76 G, 65 G, 55 G; capital spaces. 80 leaves. 27 lines (b₁^r). Type area 103 × 60 mm, with borders 138 × 91 mm (b₁^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man and 13 large (124 × 80 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative designs. Leaf [a₁^r]: ‘Ordinariū beate marie virginis ad vfū Cisterciē= | fem: impreffum eft caracteribus optimis vna cum ex | penfis honefti viri Symonis voftre cōmorantis Pa | rificus in vico nouo diue marie in īterfignio fancti Io | hannis euangelifte.’; [a₁^v]: ‘Almanach pour .xxiiii. ans.’; [a₂^r]: [woodcut, anatomical man]; [a₂^v]: ‘Ianuari⁹ h₃ dies .xxx. luna .xxx.’; [a₈^v]: [woodcut, with typeset text] ‘Offcium beate marie virginis fecundū | vfm ordinis Cisterciē.’; b₁^r: ‘Aue maria gratia plena dñs tecū. Bñ | dicta tu . . .’; h₂^v: ‘Sequuntur hore facte crucis. Ad | matutinas.’; h₄^r: ‘Hore de fancto spiritu. Ad matu | tinas.’ h₅^v: ‘Sequunt̄ contemplatiōes et oratio= | nes deuote ante cōmunionem . . .’; k₁^v: ‘Suffragia quadragefime fecundum | ordinem cisterciē.’; k₈^v: ‘Amen. || Clereuaulx.’

Pr 8190; Bohatta, *Horae*, II 93; Sheppard 6324–5.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Nineteenth-century (c.1800) English gold-tooled red morocco, with gilt-edged leaves, marbled pastedowns, and an azure silk bookmark. *Size*: 174 × 106 × 19 mm. *Size of leaf*: 165 × 100 mm.

On k₈^v ‘Finis’ in an early hand. On the rear pastedown is a list of woodcuts in Douce’s hand.

On [a₁^r] within a Renaissance architectural frame, in gold and blue, is a wreath of bay-leaves with a blue cord, containing a coat of arms, all on a red ground with gold dots. Initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Vaux-de-Cernay, Ile-de-France, Cistercians; coat of arms: azure, three crescents argent two and one, and in chief three fleur-de-lis or, barwise; the shield suspended from a pastoral staff. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 29.

H-155 *Horae ad usum Leodiensem* (Liège) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^v ‘Almanach pour .xxiiii. ans.’ [1497–1520].

a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune et en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’

REFS. Soleil 28. The text is part of the woodcut.

a₂^v [Calendarium.]

a₂^v [Verse.] ‘En ian uier que les Roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font’; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Soleil 155–7.

a₈^v [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi. Secundum Iohannem.’

REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.

b₈^r ‘Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

c₁^r ‘Alia oratio deuota ad beatam Mariam et sanctum Iohannem euangelistam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]ntemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

c₂^v ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’

Incipit: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

c₃^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] ‘Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem dei genitricis et virginis Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .’

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

c₆^r ‘Sequuntur septem gaudia spiritualia beatissime virginis Marie.’

Incipit: ‘[G]aude flore virginali . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; *AH* 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 343 no. xxxii.

c₇^r ‘Alia salutatio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Hymnus.] [A]ue cuius conceptio, | solenni plena gaudio . . . (Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744); [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.

c₇^r ‘Sequuntur antiphona de beata Maria.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue regina misericordie . . . [A]ue regina celorum . . . [A]lma redemptoris mater que peruia celi . . . [R]egina celi letare . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18147, 2070, 861, 17170.

c₈^r [Horae BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

g₂^r ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’ *Incipit*: ‘Psalmus. [D]omine ne in furore tuo . . .’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

g₇^r ‘Letania.’ ‘Gereon cum sociis’, ‘Lamberte’, ‘Theodarde’, ‘Foillane’, ‘Gengulphe’, ‘Pancrati’, ‘Leodegari’, ‘Priuate’, ‘Donate’, ‘Ruffe’, ‘Rumolde’, ‘Agapiate’, ‘Magne’, ‘Thoma’ among the martyrs; ‘Egidi’, ‘Seruati’, ‘Remigi’, ‘Euorti’, ‘Remacle’, ‘Materne’, ‘Huberte’, ‘Domiciane’, ‘Arnulphe’, ‘Monulphe’, ‘Gondulphe’, ‘Cumberte’, ‘Heriberte’, ‘Ursinare’, ‘Hadeline’, ‘Bertuine’, ‘Irudo’, ‘Bauo’ among the confessors; ‘Ada’, ‘Begga’, ‘Brigida’, ‘Genouefa’, ‘Cordula’ ‘Affra’ among the virgins.

h₇^r ‘Vigilie defunctorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad vespervas. Antiphona. Placebo. [Psalmus.] [D]ilexi quoniam . . .’

i₂^r ‘Incipit missa de domina nostra.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta parens . . .’

i₅^r ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

i₇^r ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

k₂^r ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialem . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₂^v ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₂^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritus sancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritussancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₃^r ‘De facie domini.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.

k₃^v [Suffragia.] As H-151: 1–14.

l₁^r ‘Sequitur prosa beati Lamberti.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]hristo laudes dans applaude de Lamberti digna laude . . . Oratio. [O]mnipotens sem-piterne deus magnifici pontificis Lamberti . . .’

REFS. *Corpus Orationum*, no. 3853.

l₁^v ‘Aultre oraison de saint Lambert.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ainct Lambert martyr glorieux, | Amy de Iesus precieux . . .’

REFS. Rézeau, *Les prières*, II 301–2.

l₂^v ‘Oratio deuotissima beati Huberti.’ *Incipit*: ‘Laudemus deum qui beatum et vere laudabilem Hubertum . . .’

l₃^v ‘De sancta Genouefa.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]ierge douce vierge benigne . . .’

REFS. Rézeau, *Les prières*, II 233–4.

l₄^v [Suffragia.] ‘Dionysio.’ ‘Seruatio.’

l₅^r ‘Oratio deuotissima ante ymaginem Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]onditor celi et terre rex regum . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 75.

l₆^r ‘Alia oratio beati Lamberti.’ *Incipit*: ‘Iste sanctus pro lege dei sui certauit vsque ad mortem . . .’

l₆^v [Suffragia.] As H-151: 16–21.

l₈^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, peticions . . .’ With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–17; 19; 21; 22.

m₄^r ‘Orayson tresdeuote a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, 12 Oct. 1500. 8°.

COLLATION: a–h⁸ g–h⁸ i–l⁸ m⁴. The first leaf of each gathering, except b and c, has the catch letter ‘l’ for Liège.

Types: 98 B, 81 B, 65 G, 55 G; capital spaces. 108 leaves. 26 lines (b₁^r).

Type area: 104 × 60 mm, with borders 140 × 92 mm (b₁^r).

Woodcuts: anatomical man (125 × 79 mm), 15 large (126 × 79 mm), 33 small (35 × 22 mm). Each textpage is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative design. Leaf a₁^r:

device with border; title: ‘Ces prefentes heures a lufage de Liege furent ache= | ueez le .xii. iour de Octobre Lan mil cinq cens.’; a₁^v:

‘Almanach pour .xxiiii. ans.’ a₂^r: [woodcut, anatomical man]; a₂^v:

‘Ianuari⁹ h₃ dies .xxx. Luna xxx.’; a₈^v: [woodcut] | ‘Initium fancti euangelii: fecundum | Iohannem. Gloria tibi domine’; b₃^v: [wood-

cut] | Paffio domini nostri iefu chrifti: | fecundum Iohannem.’; b₈^r:

‘Oratio ad beatam virginem mariā.’; c₂^v: ‘Deuota cōtemplatio

beate marie vir= | ginis iuxta crucem . . . | [] Tabat mater dolo |

rofa . . .’; c₃^r: ‘Oratio deuotiffima dicēda die fabbati | ad honorē

dei genitricis et vginis marie.’; c₆^r: ‘Sequuntur feptem gaudia

spiritualia | beatiffime virginis marie.’; c₈^r: [woodcut] | [] Omine

labia mea aperies . . .’; m₄^v, end: ‘ . . . auec tous les fainctz τ fainctes

| de paradis. Amen.’

H 8832; Pr 8204; Bohatta, *Horae*, 139 = 140; Sheppard 6321–3.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Wanting k_{1,8}. Gathering i is misbound after the first gathering h, instead of in its proper place after the second gathering signed h (2h).

Binding: Gold-tooled red morocco, c.1700; marbled pastedowns and gilt-edged leaves. ‘3’ on a square label at the tail of the spine.

Size: 189 × 118 × 24 mm. *Size of leaf*: 180 × 111 mm.

Manuscript additions in a contemporary German hand; on g₂^r:

‘Capitulum. Multe filie congregauerunt diuitias, tu sola super-

gressa . . . Collecta post laudibus. Deus a salutis eterne beate gra-

zie virginitate fecunda humano generi premia prestistiti . . .’; i₇^r:

‘Collecta. Domine Iesu Christe qui hora diei nona in crucis pati-bulo . . .’; m₄^v: ‘Ad completorium feria. Conuerte nos deus salu-taris noster et auerte iram tuam a nobis . . .’ In a gathering of 8 paper leaves inserted at the end of the book, in the German hand of the other additions, a manuscript ‘Completorium Coloniense. Cum inuocarem exaudiuit me deus iusticie mee in tribulatione dilatasti . . . hymnus ad completorium feri(!). Te lucis ante termi-num rerum creator poscimus vt solita clementia sis presul ad cus-todiam . . .’; see *AH* 51 no. 44. On a rear endleaf in a later hand: ‘O her Iesu chryst: du voll barmhertzikeit bist | Aller guder eyn fon-tein: du byst myn got myn her allein . . . myt eynygem herten sprecht | amen | Deß begeren wir alsosamen’; 20 rhymed verses. ‘C & P’ on front pastedown, in Rawlinson’s hand.

A few three-line initials are supplied in blue with white pen-work decoration on a red ground the area defined by the letter is deco-rated with gold pen-work decoration. A few three-line initials are supplied in gold edged in red on a blue ground with white pen-work decoration. Other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755). Bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.3.

SHELFMARK: 8° Rawl. 1094.

H-156 Horae ad usum Parisiensem (Paris): Heures de Nostre Dame en françoys [French and Latin].

a₁^r [Introductory verse.] ‘[L]amour de dieu chacun bon crestien’; 8 lines of verse.

REFS. Lacombe 26.

a₂^r [Horae BVM. Ad matutinas.] *Incipit*: ‘[O] dieu tout puissant euvre moy | Les leures | Adonc parlera | Ma bouche qui annun-cera | Aucunes louenges de toy . . .’ [In margins.] ‘[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

o₆^r [Colophon.]

Paris: Antoine Vérard, [before 25 Oct. 1499]. 4°. Sheppard and Macfarlane date the edition to [c.1497]; *CIBN* dates [before 25 Oct. 1499] from the address. A French paraphrase in verse with the Latin text printed in the margin.

COLLATION: a–n⁸ o⁶.

Types: 99 B (French text); 89 (84) B (Latin text); capital spaces, some with guide-letters; calligraphic ‘L’ on a₁^r. 110 leaves. 28 lines (a₃^r).

Type area: 139 × 63 mm, with Latin text in margin 139 × 103 mm

(a₃^r). Eight large woodcuts (115 × 75 mm). Leaf a₁^r: ‘[] Amour de

dieu chacun bon crestien | Doit acquerir en fon commencement

| . . .’; l. 9: ‘Heures de nostre dame en frācoys et en la | tin

Imprimees a paris nouuellement’; a₂^r: [woodcut] ‘[] Dieu tout

puissant euvre moy | Les leures Adonc parlera | Ma bouche . . .’

(in margin) ‘[] omine la | bia mea a= | peries . . .’; b₆^v, l. 4: ‘Les

deffusdictes pfeaulmes anthiēnes | et vers fe doiuent dire

felonlufage de Paris | . . .’; o₆^r, colophon: ‘Cy finent les heures en

francoys impri | mees pour Anthoine verard libraire demou | rant

fur le pont nostre dame a lymage fait | Jehan leuangelifte a Paris’.

C 3120 = 3122; Pr 8417; Bohatta, *Horae*, 466 = 669; *CIBN* H-265;

Lacombe no. 30; Macfarlane 218; Sheppard 6260–1.

COPY

Wanting leaf o₁, supplied from an edition printed in Jehannot’s type 83 B.

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Eighteenth-century French gold-tooled red morocco; marbled pastedowns, gilt-edged leaves, and green silk bookmark. Bookmark slip with observations on the miniature by Francis Douce. *Size:* 196 × 135 × 32 mm. *Size of leaf:* 187 × 128 mm.

Manuscript additions on a₁^r completely erased. On the rear pastedown is a list of woodcuts in Douce's hand.

On a₁^v a miniature of Charles VIII(?) kneeling; see Pächt and Alexander I, 62 no. 795 and pl. lix. Coloured woodcuts. Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in gold on a brown ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce BB 130.

H-157 *Horae ad usum Parisiensem* (Paris) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Printer's device on the title-page.]

a₁^v 'Almanach pour xxi an.' [1488–1508].

a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit:* 'Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique, feu . . .'

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

a₂^v [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 30 June 'Marcialis', 18 Dec. 'Gaciani.'

a₂^v [Verse.] 'En ian uier que les roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font'; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Soleil 155–7.

a₈^v [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^v 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.'

REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.

b₈^r [Horae BVM.] *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

f₂^v 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

f₇^v 'Letania.' 'Marcialis' among the disciples; 'Preiecte', 'Valentine', 'Eutropi', 'Quiriace', 'Siluane et Ianuari', 'Arnulphe', 'Victor', 'Lamberte', 'Firmine', 'Leodegari', 'Quintine', 'Clare', 'Fusciane et Gentiane' among the martyrs; 'Symeon', 'Rigoberte', 'Guillaume', 'Bonite', 'Sulpici', 'Karole magne', 'Theobalde', 'Thuriane', 'Moderice', 'Fiacri', 'Egidi', 'Lupe', 'Clodoalde', 'Lubine', 'Audomare', 'Maglori', 'Maturine', 'Gengulphe', 'Aniane' among the confessors, bishops, monks, and hermits; 'Genouefa', 'Baltildis', 'Gertrudis', 'Oportuna', 'Aurea' among the virgins and widows.

g₅^v 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit:* 'Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .'

i₇^r 'Oratio dicenda ante ymaginem corporis Christi.' *Incipit:* '[C]onditor celi et terre. Rex regum . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 75.

i₈^v 'Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum.' The text of the suffrages begins on k₁^r, therefore gathering K, containing the Hours of the Cross, of the Holy Spirit, and of the Conception, is an insertion; the catch letter 'p' for 'Paris' is found on the first leaves of gatherings c–i and k–m, but not on gathering K.

K₁^r [Horae sanctae crucis.] *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

K₃^r [Horae sancti spiritus.] *Incipit:* 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

K₆^r [Horae de conceptione.] *Incipit:* 'Ad matutinas de conceptione. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

k₁^r [Suffragia.] 'De sanctissima trinitate. Antiphona.' *Incipit:* 'Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus te laudamus . . .'

k₁^v 'Oratio ad deum patrem.' *Incipit:* '[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialiam . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

k₁^v 'Oratio ad filium.' *Incipit:* '[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

k₂^r 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.' *Incipit:* '[Antiphona.] Spiritussancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

k₂^v 'De sancta facie.' *Incipit:* '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.

k₃^r 'Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit:* '[O]bsecro te . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

k₄^v 'Alia oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit:* '[O] intemerata . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

k₆^r 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .'

Incipit: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

k₇^r [Suffragia.] As H-151: 1–21.

l₆^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit:* 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .' As H-151: 1–22.

m₁^v 'Gregorius(?)' 'Les sept oraysons saint Gregoire.' *Incipit:* '[O] domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.

m₂^v 'Oraison tresdeuote a dieu le pere.' *Incipit:* '[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

m₃^r [Litanie lauretanae.] 'Oratio dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit:* '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

m₆^r 'De sororibus beate virginis Marie.' *Incipit:* 'O nobile ternarium sanctarum sororum . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui beatas Mariam Iacobi et Mariam Salome genitricis tue Marie sorores . . .'

m₇^r 'Sensuiuent cinq belles oraisons que monseigneur saint Iehan l'euangeliste fist en l'onneur de la vierge Marie . . .'

Incipit: '[O] mediatrix omnium et fons viuus . . . [O] auxiliatrix omnium . . . [O] separatrix [i.e. reparatrix] debilium . . . [O] illuminatrix peccatorum . . . [O] alleuiatrix peccatorum . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 27.

m₈^v [Colophon.]

[Paris: Étienne Jehannot], for Jean Poitevin, 15 May 1498. 8°.

COLLATION: a–i K k–m⁸. The first leaf of each gathering, except gatherings a, b, and K, has the catch letter 'p' for Paris.

104 leaves. 26 lines (b₁^r). Type area: 108 × 57 mm, with borders 140 × 87 mm (b₁^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (100 × 80 mm), 16 large (124 × 79 mm), 1 medium (75 × 55 mm), 29 small (38 × 24 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as architectural and floral designs.

C 3097; *BMC VIII* 196; Pr 8363; Bohatta, *Horae*, 643; Sheppard 6493.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Late sixteenth-century gold-tooled red morocco, with monogram 'CDL' between four 'S' on the upper cover, 'CL' on the lower; see G. D. Hobson, *Les reliures à la fanfare. Le problème de l'S fermé* (London, 1935), 93 no. 282. Leather ties lost. Gilt-edged leaves. '9' printed on square paper label at the tail of the spine. *Size*: 165 × 105 × 27 mm. *Size of leaf*: 156 × 98 mm.

On the upper left-hand corner of front pastedown a reference to SC 16079. '77' in brown ink on the upper right-hand corner of rear pastedown. Inscription on the upper right-hand corner of front endleaf has been cut away.

Woodcuts decorated in gold and colours. Two-line initials are supplied in blue with white pen-work decoration, on a red ground; other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755): 'C & P' on front pastedown. Bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.9.

SHELFMARK: 8° Rawl. 1096.

H-158 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome)

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₁^v] [Calendarium.]

[*₂^r] [Verse.] 'In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus'; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar. See Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

[**₅^v] [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

[**₈^v] 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.'

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

[***₇^r] [Caption to the illustration of the measurement of the wound of Christ.] *Incipit*: 'Hec est mensura plage sacratissimi lateris Christi que a Constantinopoli beato Karolo imperatore allata fuit in capsula aurea ad eius ab inimicis in bello protectionem.'

[***₇^v] [Oratio de quinque vulneribus Ihesu Christi.] *Incipit*: '[Hymnus.] Aue dextra manus Christi perforata plaga tristi . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1771; *AH* 31 no. 70 / 4; 5; 7; 8; [].

[***₈^v] 'Incipit officium diue et immaculate virginis secundum consuetudinem Romane curie.' *Incipit*: 'Versus. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

G₂^v 'Sequitur missa eiusdem gloriose virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: 'Introitus. [S]alue sancta parens enixa puerpera regem . . .'

G₅^r 'Incipiunt septem spalmi(!) penitentiales.'

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

H₅^v [Litanie sanctorum.] 'Ludouice' among the confessors; 'Monica' among the virgins.

I₇^v 'Incipit officium mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vespervas. Antiphona. Placebo domino . . .'

N₈^v 'Incipit officium sancte crucis.' *Incipit*: 'Ad Matutinum. Versus. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

O₃^v 'Incipit officium sancti spiritus.' *Incipit*: 'Ad matutinum. Versus. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

O₆^v 'Canticum sanctorum Ambrosii et Augustini transmutatum in laudem gloriose virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[T]e matrem dei laudamus, | te Mariam virginem confitemur . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 20156.

O₈^v **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Commemoratio de V solemnitatebus B.V.M.] 'Sixtus papa quartus concessit cuilibet deuote dicenti infrascriptas orationes . . .' *Incipit*: '[Hymnus.] [A]ue cuius conceptio, | solemniter plena gaudio . . .' [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 99.

P₂^r 'Oratio deuotissima ad virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O]bsecro te . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

P₅^r 'Oratio ad beatam virginem.' *Incipit*: '[O]ntemerata . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

P₈^v 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem dilectissimi filii sui.' *Incipit*: 'Stabat mater dolorosa . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

Q₂^r 'Oratio ad sanctam trinitatem.' *Incipit*: '[T]e inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .'

Q₄^r 'De sancta facie domini nostri Iesu Christi.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue sancta facies . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.

Q₅^r [Suffragia I.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–5; 'Luca ev.'; 'Marco ev.'; 7; 8; 10; 'Rocho'; 12; 9; 14; 13; 'Georgio'; 'Francisco'; 11; 'Omnibus sanctis'; 16; 17; 18; 20; 19; 21.

S₂^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: (1) 'De mane quando surgis a lecto. Versus. In matutinis meditabor in te . . .' (2) 'Quando vis exire domum'; (3) 'Quando accipitur aqua benedicta'; (4) 'In eleuatione corporis Christi' [Leroquais, *Livres d'Heures*, II 340 no. xxvii[a]]; (5) 'In eleuatione calicis' [Leroquais, *Livres d'Heures*, II 340 no. xxvii[b], no. xl, and Soleil 83]; (6) 'In receptione corporis Christi'; (7) 'pro tribulatione.'

T₁^v 'Psalmus contra inimicos' [Ps 90]. *Incipit*: '[Q]ui habitat in adiutorio altissimi . . .'

T₃^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'Sanctus Gregorius concessit omnibus . . .' *Incipit*: 'O domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendente . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3.

T₄^r **Bernardus(?)**: [Versus beati Bernardi.] *Incipit*: '[I]llumina oculos meos . . .'

REFS. Ps 12, 4s; 24, 4; 30, 6; 38, 5; 115, 16s; 141, 5s; 4, 7; 85, 17.

T₅^r 'De sancto Anselmo. Oratio.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine deus meus si feci vt essem reus tuus . . .'

T₆^r [Oratio.] 'Si quis dixerit infrascriptam orationem non peribit in aqua nec in igne nec de morte subitanea nec absque confessione.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus propitius esto mihi peccatori et custos mei in omnibus horis . . .'

T₇^r 'De sancto Anthonio de padua.' *Incipit*: 'Antiphona. [O] proles Hispanie . . .' [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 13448; *AH* 5 no. 42]. Oratio. Ecclesiam tuam deus beati Antonii . . .' See P. Bruylants, *Les Oraisons du Missel Romain. Texte et Histoire* II, Études Liturgiques, 1 (Louvain, 1952), 519.

T₇^v 'De sancto Hieronymo.' *Incipit*: 'Antiphona. [H]ieronymi beati munia noster chorus . . . Oratio. [D]eus qui populo tuo eterne beatitudinis . . .'

T₈^r [Colophon.]

Lyons: [Jacobinus Suigus and Nicolaus de Benedictis] for Boninus de Boninis, 20 Mar. 1499/1500. 8°.

COLLATION: [*-***] A–I k L–T⁸.

Type area: 85 × 53 mm, with borders 135 × 90 mm ([**₅^v]). Woodcuts: 17 medium (65 × 58 mm), 37 small (31 × 21 mm).

Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and architectural and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions, in red in the Office of the Virgin.

HCR 11995; Goff O-48; *BMC* VIII 324; Pr 8662; Bohatta, *Horae*, Off. 99; *CIBN* H-245; Lacombe 501; Rhodes 1268; Sheppard 6716.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Variants: [***₇^r]: ‘Hec est mēfura . . .’ [***₈^v]: ‘Incipit officium diue ⁊ immacu | late virginis fecundum confue= | tudinem Romane curie. Verfus’ (as Reichling).

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century English gold-tooled diced russia, with gilt-edged leaves, marbled pastedowns, and two green silk bookmarks. A cut with the ‘lancea domini’ has been pasted onto the rear endleaf, probably by Douce. *Size*: 161 × 107 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 153 × 99 mm.

On rear pastedown, a list of woodcuts in Douce’s hand.

On [*₁^r] a coloured woodcut. Three-line initials are supplied in gold within a blue and green, green and pink, or pink and blue ground, with the area defined by the letter in pink, blue, or green. Other initials are supplied in blue, some with red pen-work decoration.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 21.

H-159 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome)

[a₁^r] [Calendarium.]

[b₁^r] [Officium BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘Versus. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

[l₁^r] ‘Incipit officium in honore sancte crucis domini nostri Ihesu Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad matutinas. [P]atris sapientia ueritas diuina . . . [AH 30 no. 13] . . .’

[m₁^r] ‘Incipiunt septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

[o₂^v] ‘Letanie.’ ‘Anthoni’, ‘Dionisi cum sociis’ among the martyrs; ‘Leodegari’ among the confessors; ‘Barbara’, ‘Gertrudis’, ‘Margareta’, ‘Elisabeth’, ‘Ursula’, ‘Dorothea’ among the virgins and widows.

[p₇^r] ‘Incipit officium sancti spiritus.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad matutinas. Versiculus. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

[r₁^r] ‘Incipit officium mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad uesperas. Antiphona. Placebo . . .’

[y₈^v] [Colophon.]

Naples: Mathias Moravus, 10 Nov. 1478. 8°.

COLLATION: [a¹² b–k⁸ l m⁴ n–p⁸ q r⁴ s–y⁸].

H 11987; Goff O-35; Pr 3920; Bohatta, *Horae*, 38; *CIBN* H-208; Fava–Bresciano 121; Sheppard 5436.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Wanting [b₁] containing the opening of the office of the BVM and [y₈] containing the colophon. Bound in the following order: calendar [a], ‘officium BVM’ [b–k], ‘officium mortuorum’ [r–y], ‘psalmi penitentiales’, ‘litanie’, ‘orationes’, ‘officium sancti Spiritus’ [m–q], ‘officium sancte Crucis’ [l].

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; ‘68’ in white at the head of the spine. *Size*: 136 × 90 × 31 mm. *Size of leaf*: 128 × 83 mm.

With an autograph letter from Sydney C. Cockerell (1867–1962), dated 18 July 1904, pasted onto the rear endleaf. Manuscript foliation: 1–162.

Four- to six-line historiated initials are supplied in pink on a gold ground edged in black. Some floral borders are supplied in pink, blue, green, and gold (north-eastern(?) Italy); see Pächt and Alexander II, 115 no. pr. 146. Other initials are supplied in gold, some on a red or blue ground edged in black, with the area defined by the letter in blue or red; some with violet or red pen-work decoration; other initials are supplied in blue with red pen-work decoration.

Provenance: Acquired after 1738, possibly from Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755).

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: MS. Rawl. 756, for which see SC I p. xxxviii; Arch. Bodl. D 68 subtus; Arch. Bodl. D f.25.

SHELFMARK: Arch. B f.43.

H-160 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [French and Latin]

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₁^v [Almanac for xxi years, 1488–1508.]

A₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

A₂^v [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 30 June ‘Marcialis’, 29 Nov. ‘Saturnini’, 18 Dec. ‘Gratiani.’

A₂^v [Verse.] ‘En ian uier que les Roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font’; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Soleil 155–7.

A₈^v [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

B₃^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

B₈^v ‘Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum vsum Romane curie incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

D₆^r ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

D₇^r ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’ ‘Mixed’ Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

G₂^v ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

G₈^r ‘Letania.’ ‘Marcialis’ among the disciples; ‘Dyonisi cum sociis’, ‘Eutropi’, ‘Quintine’ among the martyrs; ‘Nicasi’, ‘Remigi’, ‘Marcelle’, ‘Eligi’, ‘Egidi’, ‘Iuliane’, ‘Leobine’, ‘Sulpici’, ‘Guillerme’ among the confessors; ‘Barbara’, ‘Margareta’ among the virgins.

H₄^r ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad uesperas. Antiphona. Placebo . . .’

K₄^v ‘Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum.’

Incipit: ‘De sanctissima trinitate. Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus . . .’

L₁^v ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialem . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

L₂^r ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui

qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . . ? See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

L₂^r 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Spiritussancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . . ?' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

L₂^v 'De facie domini.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] [S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . . ?'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.

L₃^r 'Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O]bsecro te . . . ?'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

L₅^r 'Alia oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O] intemerata . . . ?'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

L₆^v 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . . ?' *Incipit*: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . . ?'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

L₇^r [Suffragia II.] As H-151: 1–21.

M₈^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, peticions . . . ?' As H-151: 1–22.

N₃^r **Gregorius(?)**: 'Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.' *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem . . . ?'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.

N₄^v 'Oraison tres deuote a dieu le pere.' *Incipit*: '[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cuer . . . ?'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

N₅^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . . ?'

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

N₈^r [Colophon.]

Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, [c.1489?]. 8°.

COLLATION: A–I⁸ K⁴ L–N⁸. The first leaf of each gathering has the catch letter 'R' for Rome.

Types: 81 B; 65 G. 24 lines (B₁^r). Type area: 95 × 58 mm, with borders 129 × 89 mm (B₁^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (100 × 80 mm), 18 large (110 × 76 mm), 30 small (43 × 25 mm). Each textpage is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions.

Goff H-364; Pr 8180; Bohatta, *Horae*, 508; Sheppard 6307.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Different from the copy in the Pierpont Morgan Library; see A. W. Pollard, *Catalogue of Early Printed Books . . . Now Forming Portion of the Library of J. Pierpont Morgan*, 3 vols (London, 1907), III 570. On N₈^r penultimate line: 'demourāt . . . ?'

Wanting A₁ containing on the recto the device of Pigouchet, on the verso the almanac for xxi years.

Binding: Sixteenth-century French calf; on both covers, a gilt oval centre-piece containing two initial G's addorsed, one inverted. Rebacked, with the original spine pasted onto the front pastedown; on it is '51' at the head, '771' on a paper label at the tail. Gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 150 × 106 × 24 mm. *Size of leaf*: 143 × 97 mm.

On N₈^r is a note in a contemporary French hand: 'Fin disz heures etc a lusage de'.

Initials and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red, blue, or brown ground. Some capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red.

Provenance: Purchased for £3. 13. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1843), 25.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: Arch. Bodl. D 51 subtus; Arch. Bodl. D f.19.

SHELFMARK: Arch. B f.37.

H-161 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome)

Fragment.

[Paris: n. pr., c.1490]. 4°. For reproduction see Claudin II 383, 317.

The woodcut borders are an earlier state of those found in Laurent Philippe's *Horae* of 10 July 1493 (*BMC VIII* 188, IA.40633) (Sheppard).

COLLATION: Collation unknown.

Type: 115 B. 22 lines (4^r). Type area: 126 × 69 mm, with borders 164 × 107 mm (4^r). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs.

Pr 8479; Sheppard 6559–60.

COPY

Bound in a collection of miscellaneous fragments. *Size of leaf*: 191 × 115 mm.

A fragment consisting of two pairs of conjugate leaves, containing part of the text of the Passion according to S. Johannes (Io 18,7–19,6).

Leaf 1^r: 'autem dixerunt. Iefu[] | renun: Refpondit iefu[] | vobis quia ego fum. S[]' 4^v, l. 21: ' . . . q̄ dicitur caluarie locū hebra | ice golgotha vbi eū crucifixert.'

Provenance and date of acquisition unknown.

SHELFMARK: Arch. A e.68(3).

H-162 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome)

[*₁^r] [Title-page.] 'Horarium secundum usum romane curie.'

[*₁^v] 'Tabula de xiii. annis ad inueniendum pascha, aureum numerum et litteram dominicalem.' [1492–1505.]

[*₂^r] 'Hec sequens tabula est ordinata ad inueniendum in quo signo sit luna . . . ?'

[*₂^v] [Tabula.]

[*₃^r] [Zodiac table relating to blood-letting.]

[*₃^v] [Table of contents.]

[a₁^r] [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, adapted to the use of Utrecht.

b₂^v 'De sancta facie uostri(!) saluatoris.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . . ?'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.

b₃^v 'Hore de sancta cruce.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . . ?'

b₆^v 'Hore de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . . ?'

c₁^r 'Officium misse BVM.' *Incipit*: '[E]t introibo ad altare dei, ad deum qui letificat iuuentutem meam . . . ?'

c₅^r [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

c₈^v 'Sequuntur hore beate Marie virginis.' 'Incipiunt hore de domina secundum usum romane ecclesie. Ad matutinum.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . . ?'

h₂^r 'Officium beate Marie virginis quod dicitur per totum aduentum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad uesperas. [D]eus in adiutorium . . . ?'

h₈^r 'Oratio pulchra ad Mariam virginem.' *Incipit*: '[S]aluto te sancta virgo Maria, celorum regina . . . ?'

- h₈^v ‘Oratio pulcherrima super Salve regina, in laudem beatissime virginis Marie edita.’ *Incipit*: ‘Has videas laudes qui sacra virgine gaudes . . . Salve. [S]alve virgo virginum, stella matutina . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18318.
- A₅^v **Bonifacius(?)**: [Oratio.] ‘Bonifacius papa dedit omnibus sequentem orationem . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue Maria alta stirps lilii castitatis . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1871.
- A₅^v **Innocentius, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Oratio ad BVM.] ‘Quicumque sequentem orationem quotidie dixerit . . . CCC. dies indulgentiarum habebit ab Innocentio papa qui eam instituit . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- A₈^v ‘Oratio beati Edmundi episcopi Cantuensis(!), valde meritoria.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]ntemerata . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- B₃^f ‘Sequens oratio dicitur aurea . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue rosa sine spinis . . .’
- B₃^v ‘Alia oratio commendatiua ad beatam Mariam virginem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue Maria gratia plena dominus tecum. Ita et tu sis mecum nunc semper et in hora exitus mei . . .’
- B₄^v **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: ‘Oratio multum deuota de domina.’ ‘Sequentem orationem edidit dominus Sixtus papa quartus . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue sanctissima Maria mater dei, regina celi, porta paradisi . . .’
REFS. B. J. Blackburn, ‘The Virgin in the Sun: Music and Image for a Prayer Attributed to Sixtus IV’, *Journal of the Royal Musical Association*, 124 (1999), 157–95, at 158ff. See also Leroquais, *Livres d’Heures*, II 167.
- B₅^f **Bernardus(?)**: [Alia oratio.] ‘Quicumque sequentem orationem cotidie dixerit deuote . . . reuelatum beato Bernardo cui ab angelo data est.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue Maria ancilla trinitatis humilima, [A]ue Maria preelecta dei patris filia sublimissima . . .’
- B₆^f **Bernardus(?)**: ‘Alia breuis oratio de quinque gaudiis beate Marie quam beatus Bernardus abbas clareuallensis composuit.’ *Incipit*: ‘[E]st tibi o piissima quasi osculum imprimere . . . [G]aude virgo graciosa verbo verbum concepisti . . .’
- B₆^v ‘Sequitur oratio de septem gaudiis spiritualibus . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude virgo mater Christi | tu que sola meruisti . . .’
REFS. *AH* 31 no. 189 / 6 (with variants); 1; 4; 3; 2; 5; 7.
- B₇^v ‘Oratio multum deuota concludens omnia festa beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Hymnus.] [A]ue cuius conceptio | solemnii plena gaudio . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.
- B₈^v **Clemens VI, Pont. Max.**: ‘Sequuntur hore de doloribus beate Marie virginis.’ ‘Clemens papa sextus composuit has horas sequentes de dolore . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]atutino tempore Marie nunciatur quod a iudei perfidis christus captiuatur . . .’
- C₂^f ‘Planctus beate Marie . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- C₃^f ‘Sequitur oratio pro defunctis dicenda.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]uete omnes fideles anime, det uobis requiem ille qui est vera requies . . .’
- C₃^v ‘Alia oratio pro defunctis multum bona.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]e domine sancte pater omnipotens eterne supplices deprecamur pro spiritu famuli tui N . . .’
- C₄^v ‘Septem psalmi penitentiales.’
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- D₃^f ‘Letania.’ ‘Marcialis’ among the disciples; ‘Dyonisi cum sociis’, ‘Maurici cum sociis’, ‘Eustachi cum sociis’, ‘Eutropi’, ‘Quintine’ among the martyrs; ‘Nychasi’, ‘Remigi’, ‘Marcelle’, ‘Eligi’, ‘Egidi’, ‘Iuliane’, ‘Leobine’, ‘Sulpici’, ‘Leonarde’ among the confessors; ‘Barbara’, ‘Genouefa’ among the virgins.
- D₈^v ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Ad vespertas.] Antiphona. Placebo . . .’
- H₁^f [Orationes votivae.] ‘Pro tempestate’; ‘Pro rege’; ‘Pro venia impetranda de peccatis’; ‘Contra temptationes carnis’; ‘Contra malas temptationes’; ‘Pro omni aduersitate’; ‘Pro amico extante in tribulatione’; ‘Pro itinerantibus’; ‘Pro benefactoribus nostris’; ‘Pro amicis in necessitate extantibus’; ‘Pro amico mortuo’; ‘Pro patre et matre.’
- H₃^v ‘De sanctissima trinitate antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’
- H₄^f ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]ater de celis deus miserere nobis. Domine deus pater omnipotens qui consubstantialem et coeternum . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- H₄^v ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[F]ili redemptor mundi deus miserere nobis. Domine Ihesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- H₄^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]piritus sancte deus miserere nobis. Domine sancte spiritus eterne deus qui consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100; Hoskins 114.
- H₅^f [Commendationes.] ‘Commendatio ad sanctam trinitatem de mane dicenda . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]enedicat me semper imperialis maiestas, protegat me regalis diuinitas . . .’
- H₈^f ‘Oratio de nomine Ihesu.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] bone Ihesu, o piissime Jesu . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi.
- I₁^f **Gregorius, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] ‘Orationes dicende ante ymaginem pietatis que apparuit sancto Gregorio . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘O domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3.
- I₂^f [Oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te domine Ihesu Christe ut passio tua sit virtus mea . . .’
- I₂^f ‘Ad arma Christi salutatio valde meritoria.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]rucis, clauis, corone spinee . . .’
- I₂^v **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Oratio beati Gregorii pape de quinque vulneribus Ihesu Christi . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue manus dextera Christi, perforata plaga tristi . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1771; *AH* 31 no. 70 / 4; 5; 7; 8; 6.
- I₃^v **Bernardus(?)**: ‘Versus beati Bernardi.’ *Incipit*: ‘O rex Iuda. [I]llumina oculos meos . . .’
REFS. Ps 12,4; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16; 141,5; 4,7; 85,17.
- I₄^v ‘Oratio pro gratia impetranda et remissione peccatorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Ihesu Christe memento quod tu dixisti viuo ego et nolo mortem peccatoris . . .’
- I₄^v [Devotae orationes.] ‘Sequuntur gratiarum actiones et commendationes et orationes deuote . . . (1) Et primo dic surgendo ex lecto istam benedictionem.’ *Incipit*: ‘Benedicat me pater qui me creauit . . .’ (2) ‘ante lectum dic flexis genubus’; (3) ‘In exeundo domum’; (4) ‘Introendo ecclesiam’; (5) ‘ante crucem domini’; (6) ‘Confiteor’; (7) ‘in eleuatione corporis Christi’ [Leroquais, *Livres d’Heures*, II 340 no. xxvii[a]]; (8) ‘post eleuationem calicis’ [Leroquais, *Livres d’Heures*, II 340 no. xxvii[b], no. xl, and Soleil 83]; (9) ‘salutationes Ihesu Christi’; (10) ‘ante communionem dicenda’; (11) ‘in sumptione sacramenti’; (12) ‘post communionem’; (13) ‘cum volueris ire dormitum.’
- K₄^f [Suffragia.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–10; ‘Dyonisio’; ‘Lamberto’; 11; 12; ‘Martino’; 14; ‘Seruatio’;

‘Omnibus confessoribus’; 16–21; ‘Omnibus sanctis’; ‘Ad proprium angelum.’

L₈^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] ‘Oratio valde meritoria ad beatam virginem sabbatis diebus dicenda.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .’

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

M₄^v [Colophon.]

Antwerp: Gerard Leeu, 13 Mar. 1492. 8^o. This edition of the Roman Hours is identical with Leeu’s Utrecht Hours (H-192), with the exception of the title and gatherings d–g containing the Hours of the Virgin; see L. W. Hellinga, ‘Additions and notes to Campbell’s *Annales* and *GW*, *Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde*, Ser. 3, I (1965), 81. It should also be noted that the Office of the Dead in H-192 presents the use of Rome and not that of Utrecht, thus suggesting that Leeu first set up the Hours for Roman use, then adapted them for the diocese of Utrecht.

COLLATION: [*⁴ a] b–h A–L⁸ M⁴.

Type: 81 G. 160 leaves. 21 lines (b₃^f). Type area: 86 × 52 mm, with borders 109 × 72 mm (b₃^f). Woodcuts: 22 large (78 × 51 mm), 19 small (38 × 24 mm). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Leaf [*¹], title within borders: ‘Horarium fcd’ m vfum romane | curie. | ‘[woodcut, Annunciation]; [*₁^v]: ‘Tabula de xij. annis ad inueniendū pascha: | aureū numerū et lrām dñicalem’; [*₃^v]: ‘Tabula horarū et orationū que in | hoc libello continentur’; [a₁^f]: ‘Iauuar.⁹ hēt dies xxxi.’; b₂^v: [woodcut, Salvator mundi] | ‘De facta facie uoftri faluatoris’; b₃^v: ‘Incipiunt hore de fcā cruce’; b₆^v: [woodcut, Descent of the Holy Spirit] | ‘Hore de fancto spiritu’; c₁^f: ‘Sequitur officū miffe beate ma | rie virginis’; c₅^f: [woodcut, St John on Patmos] | ‘Sequentia fancti euāgelij fecū= | dum iohannem . . .’; c₈^v: [woodcut, Annunciation] | ‘Sequuntur hore beate marie v̄= | ginis’; d₁^f: ‘Incipiūt hore btē marie v̄ginis | fcd’ m vfū romane ecclē Ad matut’; h₈^v: ‘Sequitur oratio pulcherrima fu | per Salue regina . . .’; B₈^v: [woodcut, Descent from the Cross] | ‘Sequuntur hore de dolorib⁹ btē | marie v̄ginis’; C₄^v: [woodcut, David and Goliath] | ‘Septem p̄falmi penitētiales’; D₈^v: [woodcut, Death striking a man] | ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuoz; H₈^f: ‘Oratio de nomine Ihesu’; K₄^f: ‘De sancto mychaele. añ.’; L₈^v: [woodcut, Annunciation] | ‘Oratio valde meritoria ad btām v̄= | ginem fabbatis diebus dicenda.’; M₄^v, colophon: ‘Ad laudē dei omnipotentis τ be= | atiffime v̄ginis marie τ fcōz τ fan= | ctarū omniū prefens horarium im | preffum est Antwerpie per me Ge= | rardū leeu. Anno dñi. M.cccc.xcij. | die xij menfis Marcij.’

C 3142; Goff H-427; Pr 9401; Bohatta, *Horae*, 1440; Campbell 994; HPT I 69–73, II 421; *ILC* 1209; *Inventaris*, 223; Sheppard 7236–8.

COPY

Wanting c₁, g_{1,8}, gathering B, C_{4,5}, gathering D, E_{1,8}, H₃, K_{4,5}, L₈. *Binding*: Seventeenth-century reversed calf; rebacked. *Size*: 135 × 92 × 24 mm. *Size of leaf*: 128 × 85 mm.

One of the front endleaves consists of fourteenth-century parchment containing Gratian, *Decretum*, C. 14.1.1. and C. 14.2.1; see Friedberg 732,36 and 734,8, with gloss. On the recto: ‘Quia ergo generaliter perfectis prohibetur in iudicio contendere . . . isti non sua’, 15 lines of text. On the verso: ‘hec et testium examinatio in criminalibus . . . Unde pascalis .ii. guidoni episcopo uuiennensi apostolice sedis legato scribit dicens. Clerici pro sua ecclesia testimonium ferre possunt . . . uel huiusmodi ne’, 16 lines of text.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue. Capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Petrus Rodolphi (fifteenth/sixteenth century); his name in an early hand on front endleaf: ‘Petrus Rodolphi presbiter’. Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755); armorial book-plate: see Howe, *Book Plates*, 24628. Edward Betham (1707–1783). Richard Gough (1735–1809); inscription on front pastedown: ‘R. G. e libris Ed. Betham 1784’. Bequeathed in 1809.

SHELFMARK: Gough Missals 40.

H-163 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [French and Latin]

a₁^f [Title-page.]

a₁^v ‘Almanach pro tredecim annis’ [1489–1508.]

a₂^f ‘Sequitur residuum dicti almanach.’

a₂^v [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘luna existente in ariete leone aut sagittario bonum est fleubothomare collerico. Ignis . . .’ Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

a₃^f [Calendarium.] Roman calendar.

a₃^f [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar. See Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

b₁^f [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

b₈^v ‘Ad honorem intemerate sanctissimeque dei genitricis virginis Marie hore ad vsum Romanum incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

f₁^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘Ad matutinas omnia dicuntur sicut ante aduentum domini . . .’

f₄^f ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

g₁^f ‘Letania.’ As H-160.

g₅^f ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad vesperas. Antiphona. Placebo . . .’

i₄^v [Colophon.]

aa₁^f [Horae de cruce.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

aa₂^v [Horae de sancto spiritu.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

k₁^f [Suffragia.] *Incipit*: ‘[De sanctissima trinitate.] Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’

k₁^v ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialem . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₁^v ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei vni(!) qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₂^f ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritussancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₂^v ‘De sancta facie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] [S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.

k₃^f ‘Oratio valde deuota ad beatissimam virginem dei geuitricem(!) Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

k₄^v ‘Alia oratio valde deuota ad gloriosam virginem dei genitricem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]ntemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

k₆^r [Suffragia.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–14; 16–21.

l₅^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–22.

l₈^v [Oraison tres deuote a dieu le pere.] *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoict dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

m₁^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] ‘Oratio valde deuota ad virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .’

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

m₃^v ‘Sequitur officium de conceptione beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

Paris: [Jean Maurand, for] Geoffroy de Marnef, 20 June 1493. 4^o.
COLLATION: a–h⁸ i aa⁴ k l⁸ m⁶.

Type area: 123 × 77 mm, with borders 158 × 107 mm (b₅^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (99 × 75 mm), 19 large (109 × 70 mm), 28 small (41 × 29 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative floral elements. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions.

C 3085; Goff H-374; *BMC VIII* 184; Pr 8463 (= 8465); Bohatta, *Horae*, 562; Sheppard 6455.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Eighteenth-century calf, the spine gold-tooled; ‘Missale’ in gold letters in second compartment from the head. ‘M []13’ on a lozenge-shaped paper label at the head of the spine; ‘4’ printed on paper label at tail of the spine. *Size*: 191 × 130 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf*: 183 × 123 mm.

On m₆^v, manuscript prayers in Dutch in a contemporary hand: ‘Weest ghegruet o alder helichste Maria moeder gods, conighe des hemels, poirte paradijns . . .’, the same hand has also amended and supplemented the text on d₇^r, f₁^r, and aa₂^v. On the same leaf another addition, a blessing in Latin, in a different, French(?) hand: ‘Sancte et indiuidue trinitati Ihesu Christi crucifixi humanitati beate Marie semper virgini et matri sit sempiterna gloria ab omni creatura per infinita seculorum secula amen. Pater noster. Aue Maria. Suscipe domine deus meritis et precibus beatissime semper virginis Marie et omnium sanctorum tuorum officium seruitutis nostre . . .’

Initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground, with gold pen-work decoration. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red.

Provenance: Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755). Bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.4.

SHELFMARK: 8^o Rawl. 1098.

H-164 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [Italian and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Calendarium.]

REFS. A Roman calendar with numerous Venetian saints; see C. Dondi, ‘Books of Hours: The Development of the Texts in Printed Form’, in *Incunabula and their Readers. Printing, Selling and Using Books in the Fifteenth Century*, ed. K. Jensen (London, 2003), 53–70, 212–23, at 62–3.

b₆^v ‘Initium sancti euangelii secundum Ioannem.’ (Io 1,1–14.)

c₁^r ‘Incipit officium beate virginis Marie secundum consuetudinem romane curie. Ad matutinum. Versus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

h₁^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] ‘Isti tres psalmi sequentes dicuntur die martis et die veneris. Ad matutinum. Antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Specie tua. Psalmus. [E]ructauit cor meum . . .’

i₈^v ‘Ad missam sancte Marie. Introitus.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta parens . . .’

k₃^r ‘Incipiunt septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

l₄^v [Litaniae sanctorum.] ‘Ludouice’ among the confessors; ‘Elisabeth’ among the virgins and widows.

m₈^v ‘Incipit officium mortuorum. Ad vespas. Antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Placebo domino. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .’

r₇^r ‘Incipit officium sancte crucis. Ad matutinum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Versus.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

s₃^r ‘Incipit officium sancti spiritus. Ad matutinum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Versus.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

s₅^v ‘Oratio sancti Anselmi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine deus meus si feci ut essem reus tuus, numquid facere potui ut non essem effectus tuus . . .’

s₆^v ‘Canticum sanctorum Ambrosii et Augustini transmutatum in laudem gloriose virginis Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]e matrem dei laudamus, | te Mariam virginem confitemur . . .’

t₁^r **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Oratio ad BVM.] ‘Papa Sixtus quartus concessit cuilibet deuote dicenti infrascriptam orationem vnde- cim milia annorum de vera indulgentia pro qualibet vice.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue sanctissima Maria mater dei, regina celi, porta paradisi . . .’
REFS. See H-162.

t₁^r [Septem gaudia BVM.] ‘Questa sie vna Salutatione angelica cum la quale vno deuotissimo religioso salutaua e laudaua ogni giorno la gloriosa vergine Maria, zoe.’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude virgo mater Christi . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; *AH* 42 no. 73 / 1a; 2a; ?; ?; 5a; 6a; 7a; Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 39, 207.

t₂^r ‘Oratio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]eus qui beatissimam et gloriosam virginem Mariam in conceptu et in partu virginitate seruata . . .’

t₂^v [Introduction to Oratio ad Ihesum Christum.] ‘Perseuerando longo tempo el dicto religioso . . . li apparui el nostro signor dicendoli . . . che ‘l douesse imparare e studiare de salutarlo secundo el modo infrascripto, zoe.’ [Oratio ad Ihesum Christum.] *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue domine Iesu Christe, verbum patris, filius virginis, agnus dei . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1844.

t₄^r [Oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘[O] dulcissime atque piissime domine Iesu Christe per lachrymas beatissime virginis Marie dulcissime . . .’

t₅^r **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Oratio piissima sancti Gregorii . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3.

t₆^v ‘Quando eleuatur corpus Christi dicatur sequens oratio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue salus mundi, verbum patris, hostia vera . . .’

REFS. Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels*, 377 note 1 no. 5.

t₆^v ‘Oratio dicenda in eleuatione calicis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] dulcis sanguis mala destrue que parat anguis . . .’

t₇^r [Suffragia.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 4; ‘Andrea’; 5; 3; ‘Thoma’; ‘Philippo et Iacobo’; ‘Bartholomeo’; ‘Matheo apostolo’; ‘Simone et Iuda’; ‘Mathia apostolo’; 2; ‘Luca euangelista’; ‘Marco euangelista’; 10; ‘Rocho’; 19.

v₆^v **Bernardus(?)**: [Versus sancti Bernardi.] ‘Colloquium diboli(!) cum beato Bernardo. [E] se lege che'l diauolo infernale disse al deuoto san Bernardo. . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]lumina oculos meos. . .’

REFS. Ps 12,4; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16; 141,5; 4,7; 85,17.

v₈^v [Colophon.]

Venice: Johannes Emericus de Spira, 30 Nov. 1494. 16^o.

COLLATION: a–v⁸.

Types: 130 G; 92 G. 160 leaves. 16 lines (c₂^r). Type area 73 × 52 mm (c₂^r). 7 small woodcuts (36 × 25 mm). a₁^r: Title: ‘(red) Officium beate ma= | rie virginis fm cō | fuetudineꝝ ro | mane curie.’ a₂^r: ‘(red) Ianuarius habet di | es xxxj . . .’ c₁^r: ‘(red) Incipit officium beate vir- | ginis marie fecundū confuetu | dinem romane curie.’ k₃^r: ‘(red) Incipiunt septem pfalmi peni | tētiales.’ m₈^v: ‘(red) Incipit officium mortuorum.’ r₇^r: ‘(red) Incipit officium fancte crucis.’ s₃^r: ‘(red) Incipit officium fancti fpi- | ritus.’ v₈^v: ‘(black) Impreffuꝝ Venetijs p Ioan- | nem emericū de Spira: Anno | a natiuitate dñi .M.cccc.xciiiij. | pridie kl’. Decembris’. | [Emericus’s device A; see Kristeller 306].

Not in Pr; Sheppard 4561.

COPY

On parchment.

Binding: Sixteenth-century(?) parchment, with gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 110 × 80 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 102 × 74 mm.

On c₁^r, m₈^v, r₇^r, s₃^r renaissance-style borders are supplied in blue, black, or red, decorated in gold or silver with architectural designs, cameos, and grotesques; on k₃^r a border is supplied in red with precious stones, pearls, and cameos; see Pächt and Alexander II, 112 pr. 108 and pl. lxxxviii. The seven small historiated woodcuts are coloured in red, blue, green, gold, and other colours. Three- to four-line woodcut initials coloured in gold on a red or blue ground. Other initials are supplied in gold on a blue or red (purple) or, occasionally, green ground.

Provenance: Giovanni Francesco Busati (sixteenth century); inscriptions on rear endleaves in a sixteenth-century hand: ‘Io. Francesco Busato Ca[] Pezzan di Melma’ [Pezzano and Melma, then Silea, are both in the province of Treviso], ‘Iste liber meus est si quid a vobis placet, Io. Fran^{cop}, ‘Zuane Busato’. Purchased in 1913.

SHELFMARK: Inc. g. I4.1494.1.

H-165 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Printer’s device.]

a₁^v ‘Almanach pour xxi. an.’ [1488–1508].

a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu. . .’

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

a₂^v [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 1 Mar. ‘Herculani’, 2 Mar. ‘Lupi’, 18 Mar. ‘Anselmi’, 5 Apr. ‘Vincenti’, 30 June ‘Marcialis’, 27 July ‘Panthaleonis’, 31 July ‘Fantini’, 23 Oct. ‘Seuerini’, 4 Nov. ‘Vitalis’, 7 Nov. ‘Prosdocimi’, 29 Nov. ‘Saturnini.’ a₈^v [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₄^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Johannem.’

REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.

c₂^v ‘Hore intemperate virginis Marie secundum vsum Romane curie incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies. . .’

e₃^v ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies. . .’

e₄^v ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies. . .’ ‘Mixed’ Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

g₆^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto. . .’

h₃^v ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

i₂^r ‘Letania.’ As H-160.

i₇^v ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad vespervas. Antiphona. Placebo. . .’

m₁^v ‘Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum.’ *Incipit*: ‘De sanctissima trinitate. Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus. . .’

m₂^v ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialem. . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

m₃^r ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Criste fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus. . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

m₃^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritus sancte deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis. . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

m₃^v ‘De facie domini.’ *Incipit*: ‘Antiphona. [S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris. . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.

m₄^v ‘Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te. . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

m₆^v ‘Alia oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] intemerata. . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

m₈^v ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem. . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa. . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

n₁^v [Suffragia II.] As H-151: 1–21.

o₂^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions. . .’ As H-151: 1–22.

o₆^v **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraisons saint GREGOIRE.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem. . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.

o₈^r ‘Oraison tresdeuote a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cueur. . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

p₁^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] ‘Oratio dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]issus est Gabriel angelus. . .’

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

p₄^v [Colophon.]

Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, [c.1493–6]. 8^o.

COLLATION: a–o⁸ p⁴. The first leaf of each gathering has the catch letter ‘R’ for Rome.

Types: 130 G; 98 B; 81 B; 65 G; capital spaces. 116 leaves. 21 lines (b₃^r). Type area: 103 × 59 mm, with borders 138 × 90 mm (b₃^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (104 × 78 mm), 18 large (114 × 77 mm), 30 small (38 × 25 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as

grotesques and architectural, floral, and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions. a₁^r: [within borders] Device. a₁^v: ‘Almanach pour xxi. an.’ a₈^v: [cut, with typeset text:] ‘Initiū fancti euangelii fcd’m | Iohannē. Gf’ia tibi domine.’ b₁^r: []n principio erat verbū τ ver | bū erat apud deū . . .’ b₄^v: [cut, with typeset text:] ‘Paffio dñi noftri iefu chrifti | Secundum Iohannem.’ p₄^v: ‘Acheuees par Philippe pygou= | chet. Libraire de luniuerfite de pis.’

Pr 8182; Brunet, *Manuel*, V col. 1571; Sheppard 6309–10.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Sixteenth/seventeenth-century mottled calf, the spine gold-tooled. ‘8’ printed on square label at the tail of the spine.

Size: 171 × 113 × 32 mm. *Size of leaf*: 161 × 105 mm.

Arabic numerals have been added to the calendar in a contemporary hand.

Initials are supplied in gold on a brown ground. Other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755); engraving on front pastedown: ‘Sigillum Universitatis Oxoniensis diplomati Ric. Rawlinson, pro gradu Doctoris Legum appensum’. Bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.8.

SHELFMARK: 8° Rawl. 1092.

H-166 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r ‘Almanach pour xxi. an.’ [1488–1508].

a₂^v [Caption to the illustration of the measurement of the wound of Christ.] *Incipit*: ‘Hec est mensura plage sacratissimi lateris Christi que a Constantinopoli beato Karolo imperatore allata fuit in capsula aurea ad eius ab inimicis in bello protectionem.’

a₃^r [Calendarium.] Roman calendar.

a₃^v [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar. See Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

b₁^r [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^r ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Johannem.’

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

b₇^r ‘Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum usum Romane curie incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

d₂^r ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

d₃^r ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’ “Mixed” Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

f₄^r ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

f₈^v ‘Letania.’ As H-160.

g₄^r ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad vespervas antiphona. Placebo . . .’

h₈^r ‘Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum.’ ‘Et primo de sanctissima trinitate.’ *Incipit*: ‘Sancta trinitas vnus deus, miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’

i₁^v ‘Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem dei genitricem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

i₃^r ‘Alia oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem dei genitricem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] intemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

i₄^r ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

i₅^r [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–14; 16–21.

k₂^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–22.

k₅^r ‘Oraison en francois tresdeuote a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoit dieu, ie croy de cueur . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

k₅^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] ‘Oratio valde deuota ad virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .’

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

k₈^v ‘Sequitur officium de conceptione beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

A₁^r [Penitential psalms.] ‘Sensuiuent les sept pseaulmes en francois translatez au plus pres du latin.’ *Incipit*: ‘Domine ne in furore tuo . . . Sire en ta fureur ne me argue . . .’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

A₆^v ‘Oraison tresdeuote a nostre seigneur.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ire dieu createur du ciel et de la terre, roy des roys . . .’

REFS. Soleil 227–9, Sonet 1927.

A₈^r **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.

Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, for Simon Vostre, 9 June 1497. 4°.

COLLATION: a–i⁸ k¹⁰ A⁸. The first leaf of each gathering has the catch letter ‘R’ for Rome.

90 leaves. 27 lines (b₁^v). Type area: 132 × 78 mm, with borders 166 × 112 mm (b₁^v). Woodcuts: Measurement of the wound of Christ (96 × 73 mm.), 11 large (124 × 80 mm), 6 small (34 × 22 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative designs.

C 3115; not in Pr; Bohatta, *Horae*, 604; *CIBN* H-233; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Only a stub with the inner border remains of leaf a₁; wanting d_{2–3}, f₄, f₈, g_{1–2}, and gathering A. The description of the missing leaves is based on the copy held in Modena, Biblioteca Estense, α. Z. 2.34.

Binding: French (Paris, c.1515) calf over wooden boards, with blind-stamped panels on both covers and gilt-edged leaves. Two clasps and catches lost. Double fillets, now barely visible, form an outer frame, within which a curving tendril with foliage, quatrefoils, a bird in the upper part, and another bird and an artichoke. The inner rectangle is surrounded by the legend: ‘Credo q[uod] rede[m]p || tor meus viuit et in nouiss[i]m[o] die || de t[er]ra surrect || urus sum Et i[n] carne mea ||’. In the inner rectangle, King David kneeling with arms raised in prayer, his harp by his side on the ground; above his head on a scroll: ‘O do[mi]n[e] lib[er]a a[n]i[m]am mea[m]’. In the upper part, God is seen above the clouds; see Goldschmidt no. 77. Rebacked. *Size*: 235 × 145 × 22 mm. *Size of leaf*: 226 × 142 mm.

On front pastedown a sixteenth-century manuscript poem in Italian: 'Iniustissimo amor perche si raro'; six lines of verse; see Carboni no. 8274. On k_5^{r-v} the prayer to God the Father has been carefully cancelled with brown ink, as has the caption to the illustration of the measurement of the wound of Christ on a_2^v . A single sheet has been inserted containing a transcription of Fairfax Murray, *French Books*, no. 254. Also a cutting from Sotheby's sale catalogue (4 Feb. 1914), lot 1215. On the front pastedown, a nineteenth/twentieth-century note in French listing the missing leaves. 'F3/1199' on label on rear pastedown.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue, or interlocked red and blue.

Provenance: George Dunn (1865–1912); book-label. Purchased by Dunn in Sept. 1905; see his notes on the front pastedown. Ernst Philip Goldschmidt (1887–1954); green leather label and German book box with his initials. Albert Ehrman (1890–1969); armorial book-plate. Purchased by Ehrman from E. P. Goldschmidt in 1955 for £30. 15. 0; accession no. 'R 1334'. Presented in 1978 by John Ehrman.

SHELFMARK: Broxb. 77.2.

H-167 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome) [French and Latin]

- A_1^r [Prayer.] 'Jesus soit en ma teste et mon entendement'; 5 lines of verse.
REFS. Soleil 239, Sonet and Sinclair 991.
- A_1^r [Prayer.] 'Qui du tout son cuer met en dieu'; 4 lines of verse.
REFS. Soleil 239.
- A_1^r [Imprint information stating that the work was begun for Vêrard.]
- A_1^v 'Oraison a la vierge de l'acteur de ces presentes heures.' *Incipit:* '[P]rincesse de haut parage . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 333 no. xvii.
- A_2^v 'Oraison a nostre seigneur(!):' *Incipit:* '[T]resuailant victorieux triumpheateur . . .'
REFS. Sonet 2260.
- A_4^v 'Petit almanach pur .xx. ans.' [1488–1508].
- A_5^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit:* 'Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .'
REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.
- A_5^v [Benedictio.] *Incipit:* '[B]enedictio dei patris cum angelis suis sit super me . . .'. See Franz, *Benediktionen*, II 608.
- A_6^r [Calendarium.] In French, with a saint for each day of the year.
- B_1^r [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- B_3^r 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannom(!).'
REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.
- B_6^v 'Oratio.' *Incipit:* '[D]eus qui manus tuas et pedes tuos et totum corpus tuum . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I no. xxvi.
- B_7^r 'Oraison pour les fieures.' *Incipit:* '[A]nte portam Iherusalem sedebat sanctus Petrus et ecce subuenit dominus . . . Obsecro ergo te domine vere bone quicumque hec verba portauerit febris ei nocere non possit . . .'
- B_7^v 'Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum vsum Romanum.' *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- C_7^r 'Ad matutinas de cruce.' *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

C_8^r 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

D_1^r 'Ad matutinas de conceptione.' *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'. "Mixed" Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross, of the Holy Spirit, and of the Conception are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

F_6^r [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] 'Ad vespervas primi sabbati de aduentu domini vsque ad vigiliam natiuitatis domini . . .'

G_1^r 'Septem psalmi penitentiales cum aliquibus orationibus propriis.' *Incipit:* 'Oratio. [S]uscipe domine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus . . . Antiphona. Ne reminiscaris . . .'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

G_7^r [Litaniae sanctorum.] 'Nicasi', 'Dionisi cum sociis' among the martyrs; 'Remigi', 'Claudi', 'Hilari' among the confessors; 'Maria Egyptiaca', 'Margareta', 'Barbara', 'Radegundis', 'Genouefa', 'Opportuna' among the virgins.

H_3^r 'Officium mortuorum.' *Incipit:* 'Ad vespervas. Antiphona. Placebo . . .'

K_2^r [Suffragia.] 'De sanctissima trinitate'; 'De sancto sacramento'; 'de sancta facie.'

K_4^v 'Oratio ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit:* '[O]bsecro te . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

K_5^v 'Alia oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit:* '[O]ntemerata . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

K_6^v 'Quedam deuotissima contemplatio Marie virginis.' *Incipit:* '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

K_7^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oraison tres deuote a nostre dame. Ceste oraison doit on dire chascun samedi . . .'. *Incipit:* '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'
REFS. Meerseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

L_2^v [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–10; 'Dyonisio'; 11–14; 16–21.

M_1^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit:* 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .'. With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–11; 13–22.

M_3^v **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'Nous trouuons es saintes escriptures que nostre benoist sauueur . . . s'apparut vne fois a monseigneur saint Gregoire . . .'. *Incipit:* '[D]omine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.

M_4^r [Devotae orationes.] 'Sensuiuent cinq belles oraisons que monseigneur saint Iehan l'euangeliste sist(!) en l'onneur de la vierge Marie dont nostre seigneur donne aucuns benefices qui sont icy . . . Oratio prima.' *Incipit:* '[M]ediatrix omnium et fons viuus indesinenter . . .'. See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 27.

M_5^v 'Oraison a dieu le pere laquelle se doit dire par maniere de protestacion humble et deuote.' *Incipit:* '[O] dieu createur redempteur couseuuateur(!) gubernateur . . .'
REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1314.

M_6^r 'Oraison a Iesucrist.' *Incipit:* '[D]oulx Iesucrist ie proteste deuant toy confesse et congnoys . . .'
REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 524.

M_6^r 'Les douze articles le da foy.' *Incipit:* '[I]e croy en dieu le pere tout puissant . . .'
REFS. Sonet 796.

M_6^v 'Oraison a tous les sains.' *Incipit:* '[I]e vous supply tous anges, archanges, patriarches . . .'

- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 932.
 M₇^r ‘Pour son amy.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]e te command .N. a dieu le roy tout puissant . . .’
 REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 837.
 M₇^r ‘Oraison de la croix adire comme celle deuant.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]a sainte croix soit deuant toy, la benediction de dieu soit sur toy . . .’
 REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1020.
 M₇^v ‘L’oraison saint Charlemanine.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Iesu Christe pastor bone . . .’ See Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels*, 290.
 M₇^v ‘Oraison a dieu le pere tresdeuote.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoist dieu ie croy de cuer . . .’
 REFS. Soleil 84, Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii, Sonet and Sinclair 1150.
 M₈^v ‘Oratio ad Christum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]oulx Iesuchrist filz de dieu redempteur du monde deffens moy . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 27.
 N₁^r ‘Autre orayson.’ *Incipit*: ‘[N]ostre seigneur Iesuchrist filz de dieu le pere vif par la vertu de ta sainte presence . . .’
 REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1259.
 N₁^r ‘L’office de nostre dame de pitie.’ ‘A matines. Inuitatoire.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]ous vrays catholiques et deuotz seruiteurs . . . Hymne. [D]ame sainte Marie mere tresglorieuse . . .’
 REFS. Sonet 339.
 N₄^r ‘Comment pour dire de cuer et de bouche troys veritez nous nous mettons en estat de grace et hors de peche mortel . . . La premiere verite.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ire iay peche ainsi et ainsi contre vostre bonte . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 28.
 N₄^v ‘Cinq belles oraisons.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]on dieu mon pere mon createur, ie me coufesse auoir este . . .’
 REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1191.
 N₅^v [Gréban, Arnoul: Lay de nostre dame.] ‘Oraison tres deuote a nostre dame.’ ‘[E]n protestant de la haulte excellence’; 6 strophes of 13 decasyllables, followed by 6 strophes of 16 verses made of 7 and 3 syllables.
 REFS. Ernest Langlois, *Recueil d’arts de seconde réthorique*, Collection de documents inédits sur l’Histoire de France (Paris, 1902), 241. See also Sonet and Sinclair 594.
 N₈^v [Verse.] ‘En la parfin de l’oeuvre louer dieu | Chascun de nous doit pour auoir sa grace’; 8 lines of verse.
 O₁^r ‘Les sept pseaulmes en francoys translatees au plus pres du latin.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine ne in furore tuo arguas me, etc. Sire en ta fureur ne me argue . . .’
 REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
 O₇^r ‘Oraison tres deuote a nostre seigneur.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ire dieu createur du ciel et de la terre, roy des roys . . .’
 REFS. Soleil 227–9, Sonet 1927.

Paris: [Étienne Jehannot] for Antoine Vérard, [c.1497]. 8^o. The edition differs from *CIBN* H-237 only in having an additional gathering with Penitential Psalms in French (Macfarlane).

COLLATION: A–O⁸. In all gatherings, except F, the first leaf is signed as number 1, the second is unsigned, and the third is signed as number 2.

Type: 83 B. 112 leaves. 33 lines (A₃^r). Type area: 137 × 65 mm, with borders 166 × 93 mm (A₃^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (100 × 80 mm), 7 large (98/110/121 × 80 mm), 12 medium (74 × 55 mm), 37 small (37 × 25 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs. The woodcuts have typeset captions. A₁^r: ‘Iesus foit en ma teste et mon entendement | . . . (l. 11) A la louenge de dieu de fa treffaincte et | glorieufe mere et a

ledification de tous bons | catholiques furent cōmēcees ces prefètes heu | res pour Anthoine verard libraire demeurāt fur le pont noftredame a lymage faint Iehan | leuangeliste ou au palais au premier pilier | deuant ou on chante la meffe de meffeigneurs | les prefidens a paris. | + + | + + †. A₁^v: ‘Oraifon a la vierge marie de lacteur de ces pre | fentes heures’. B₁^r: ‘[cut] | Initium fancti enangelii fecundū Iohannē. Glo | ria tibi domine.’ O₇^r: ‘Oraifon tresdeuote a noftreifeigneur’. O₈^v: l. 20: ‘. . . familiers bienfai= cteurs. Amen. || + + || + +’.

Pr 8350; Bohatta, *Horae*, 468; *CIBN* H-237; Macfarlane 216; Sheppard 6484–6.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; marbled pastedowns, gilt-edged leaves, and pink silk bookmark. *Size:* 189 × 117 × 22 mm. *Size of leaf:* 180 × 110 mm.

Three- to six-line initials are supplied in blue, some with white or gold pen-work decoration, on a red ground. Other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce BB 121.

H-167A *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [French and Latin]

[A₁^v] ‘Almanach pour xxi an.’ [1488–1508].

[A₂^r] [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aris leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

[A₂^v] [Calendarium.] Parisian calendar, in Latin.

[A₂^v] [Verse.] ‘En ian uier que les roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font’; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Soleil 155–7.

[A₈^v] [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1,1–14; Lc 1,26–38; Mt 2,1–12; Mc 16,14–20.

B₃^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi. Secundum Johannem.’

REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.

B₈^r [Horae BVM.]

D₃^v ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’

D₄^v ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ Mixed Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

F₃^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] ‘In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto . . .’

F₇^v [Commemoratio de V solemnitatibus BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[Hymnus.] [A]ue cuius conceptio | solenni plena gaudio . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.

F₇^v ‘Septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

G₄^v ‘Letania.’ As H-160.

G₈^v ‘Vigilie mortuorum.’

I₆^v ‘Suffragia plurimorum sanctorum . . .’ ‘De sanctissima trinitate . . . [Antiphona].’ *Incipit*: ‘Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’ Suffrages for the Trinity, Father, Son, Holy Ghost.

I₈^v ‘De facie domini.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta facies . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.

- K₁^r ‘Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- K₂^v ‘Alia oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] intemerata . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’Heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- K₄^r ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’
Incipit: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- K₅^r [Suffragia II.] As H-151: 1–21.
- L₄^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–22.
- L₇^v **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] Domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.
- L₈^r [Oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Iesu Christe pastor bone . . .’ See Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels*, 290.
- L₈^v ‘Oraison tresdeuote a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.
- M₁^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] *Incipit*: ‘[M]issus est Gabriel . . .’
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.
- M₄^r [Oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘[T]e deprecor ergo mitissimam . . .’
- M₄^r [Oratio.] ‘De sororibus BVM.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] nobile ternarium . . . Deus qui beatas Mariam Iacobi et Mariam Salome . . .’

[Paris: Étienne Jehannot, between 21 Aug. 1497 and 15 May 1498].
8°. Lawn suggests that the edition could be dated [between 20 Oct. 1497 and 15 May 1498] as Goldschmidt, Catalogue 21, describes an edition (dated 20 Oct. 1497) which has only four of Pigouchet’s woodcuts.

COLLATION: [A]–L⁸ M⁴. The first leaf of each gathering has the catch letter ‘R’ for Rome, except for gathering A.
26 lines. Woodcuts: anatomical man; 15 large (113/122 × 75/78 mm); some are copies of Pigouchet’s set of 1495–6, others are from Vérard’s ‘Grandes Heures’; 32(?) small (38 × 25 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Goff H-389; not in Pr; Bohatta, *Horae*, 442; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Wanting A_{1–5} and gathering M.

Binding: Seventeenth-century(?) half parchment over sprinkled red pasteboards; Buntpapier pastedowns; sprinkled red-edged leaves. ‘Officium []’ in brown ink at the head of the spine. *Size*: 169 × 115 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 162 × 105 mm.

Bibliographical notes in Lawn’s hand in pencil on the front endleaves; on a piece of paper another note in Lawn’s hand about the sale of another copy. On the rear pastedown, upside down, a German stamp in violet ink.

Main initials are supplied in blue with white pen-work decoration on a red ground with gold pen-work decoration; other initials and line-fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground with gold pen-work decoration. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red.

Provenance: Printed ex-libris: ‘Fratelli Guizzetti quondam Giammaria’. Dr Betty Kurth († by 1949); stamp in violet ink on the verso of the front endleaf; sale (1949), lot 278 ([?Paris, Th. Kerver, c.1510]); purchased by Lawn. Dr Brian Lawn (1905–2001); book-plate; catalogue, pp. 6, 103. Bequeathed in 2001.

SHELFMARK: Lawn f.1.

H-168 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome) [French and Latin]

- a₁^r [Title-page and imprint information stating that the work was begun for Vérard.]
- a₁^v ‘Almanach pour xxi an.’ [1488–1508].
- a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aris leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’
REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.
- a₂^v [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: ‘[B]enedictio dei patris cum angelis suis sit super me. Amen. [B]enedictio Iesu Christi cum angelis . . .’ See Adolph Franz, *Benediktionen*, II 608.
- a₃^r [Calendarium.] Parisian calendar, in French.
- a₃^r [Verse.] ‘En ian uier que les roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font’; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.
REFS. Soleil 155–7.
- a₃^r [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar. See Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.
- b₁^r [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- b₃^r ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi. Secundum Johannem.’
REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.
- b₆^r ‘Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum vsum romane curie. Incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- c₆^v ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- c₇^v ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’ ‘Mixed’ Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.
- e₂^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] ‘In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto . . .’
- e₅^r ‘Septem psalmi penitentiales.’
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- e₈^v ‘Letania.’ As H-160.
- f₂^v ‘Vigilie mortuorum.’ ‘Ad vespas.’ *Incipit*: ‘Antiphona. Placebo . . .’
- g₃^r ‘Suffragia plurimorum sanctorum . . .’ ‘De sanctissima trinitate . . . Antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’
- g₄^r ‘De facie domini.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta facie . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- g₄^v ‘Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam dei genitricem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- g₅^v ‘Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] intemerata . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- g₆^v ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’
Incipit: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- g₇^r [Suffragia II.] As H-151: 1–21.
- h₃^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–7.
- h₄^v **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] Domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.
- h₅^r [Devotae orationes II.] As H-151: 8–22.

h₆^r 'Oraison tres deuote a dieu le pere.' *Incipit*: '[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

h₆^v 'Autre oraison en francois.' *Incipit*: '[S]ire dieu tout puissant, tout voyant . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 339 no. xxiv.

h₆^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel . . .'

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

h₈^v 'Officium de conceptione beate Marie virginis.' *Incipit*: 'Ad matutinas. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

i₂^r 'L'office de nostre dame de pitie.' 'A matines. Inuitatoire.' *Incipit*: '[V]ous vrais catholiques et deuots seruiteurs . . . Hymne. [D]ame sainte Marie vierge glorieuse . . .'

REFS. Sonet 339.

i₄^r 'Memoire de la trinite.' *Incipit*: 'Antienne. [O] benoite et tres-souerraine trinite pere et fils et saint esperit . . . [S]ire dieu et pere tout puissant qui par la mort et passion . . .'

REFS. Sonet 1286, 1939.

i₄^v 'De sancto Rocho antiphona.' *Incipit*: 'Aue Roche sanctissime nobili natus . . .'

i₄^v 'Les sept pseaulmes en francois translatees au plus pres du latin.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine ne in furore tuo arguas me, etc. Sire en ta fureur ne me argue . . .'

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

k₄^v 'Oraison tres deuote a nostre seigneur.' *Incipit*: '[S]ire dieu createur du ciel et de la terre, roy des roys . . .'

REFS. Soleil 227–9, Sonet 1927.

k₅^v **Bernardinus(?)**: 'Oratio sancti Bernardini confessoris ordinis minorum.' *Incipit*: '[O] boni(!) Iesu. O dulcis Iesu. O Iesu fili Marie virginis plenus misericordia . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi.

k₆^v [Colophon.]

[**Paris: Étienne Jehannot, for Antoine Vérard, 10 Aug. 1498. 4°.**

COLLATION: a–h⁸ i⁴ k⁶. The first leaf of each gathering has the catch letter 'R' for Rome.

74 leaves, 33 lines (b₁^v). Type area: 134 × 82 mm, with borders 162 × 110 mm (b₁^v). Woodcuts: anatomical man (99 × 80 mm), 16 large (111/122 × 75/78 mm), 32 small (32 × 26 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions.

Pr 8364; Bohatta, *Horae*, 647; Macfarlane 219; Sheppard 6494.

COPY

Bound with:

1. *Heures à l'usage de Rome*. Paris: Gillet Hardouyn, [1510].

Printed on parchment.

Binding: English (London, c.1800) red morocco; marbled paste-downs, gilt-edged leaves previously marbled, and red silk book-mark. *Size*: 229 × 145 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf*: 220 × 138 mm.

Three-line initials are supplied in blue, some with white or gold pen-work decoration, on a red ground. Other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red.

Sixteenth-century note on m₂^v of item 1: 'Iesus Maria Beñs Je me []'. On rear pastedown, a list of woodcuts in Douce's hand.

Provenance: Arthur Chichester, 1st Marquess of Donegall (1739–1799); armorial book-plate: see Howe, *Book Plates*, 5733.

Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 131(2).

H-169 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [Greek]

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r 'Ακολουθία εἴτ' ὄν ὄραι τῆς ἀειπαρθένου Μαρίας κατ' ἔθος τῆς Ῥωμαϊκῆς ἀλλῆς.'

κ₆^r 'Ἀρχὴ τῶν ἐπτὰ τῆς μετανοίης Ψαλμῶν.' *Incipit*: 'Ἀντίφωνος. Μὴ μνησθείης.'

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

μ₂^r [Litanies.]

v₆^v 'Σύμβολον τοῦ ἀγίου Ἀθανασίου'

ξ₂^v 'Εἰς τὴν λειτουργίαν τῆς ὑπεραγίας καὶ ἀειπαρθένου Μαρίας. Εἰσοδικόν.'

ξ₈^r [Colophon.]

Venice: Aldus Manutius, Romanus, 5 Dec. 1497. 16°.

COLLATION: α–ξ⁸.

One cut, Annunciation (72 × 55 mm), already used in *Horae ad usum Romanum* Venice: Johannes Hamman, 14[93] (Pr 5190) and in *Horae ad usum Sarum* Venice: Johannes Hamman, for Franciscus Egmond and Gerardus Barrevelt, 1494 (Pr 5205; *BMC V* 426); see Scapecchi 19.

HR 8830; Goff H-391; *BMC V* 558; Pr 5560; Bohatta, *Horae*, 1484 = Off. 91; Curt F. Bühler, 'Notes on Two Incunabula Printed by Aldus Manutius', *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*, 36 (1942), 18–26; *CIBN* H-251; Essling 463; Hillard 1044; Rhodes 939; Sander 5065; Scapecchi, 'Annali', 19; Sheppard 4642.

COPY

Variant B: see Bühler, 'Notes on Two Incunabula', 24.

In 1887 the following metal cuts were removed from the volume: The Last Supper and the Washing of the Feet (XYL-1.1); on the verso: Jesus at Gethsemane (XYL-1.1); The Descent into Hell (XYL-1.2); on the verso: the Resurrection (XYL-1.2); the last two reproduced by C. Dodgson, *Prints in the Dotted Manner and Other Metal-Cuts of the XV Century in the Department of Prints and Drawings, British Museum* (London, 1937), nos 55–6.

Binding: Contemporary Italian blind-tooled morocco. Two clasps and catches lost. Quadruple fillets form a quadruple frame; within the second frame a repeated stamp of quatrefoils and lozenges contained within saltires. In the inner rectangle is a row of five impressions of a floral stamp. On the spine single intersecting fillets form a pattern of lozenges. *Size*: 122 × 90 × 19 mm. *Size of leaf*: 113 × 83 mm.

Provenance: Samuel Butler (1774–1839); sale, pt II, lot 832. Purchased for £35. 14. 6; see the annotated sale catalogue; listed without the price in *Books Purchased* (1840), 34.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IR 5.34 (metal cuts: Arch. G f.6,7).

H-170 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page and imprint information.]

a₁^v 'Almanach pour xxi. an.' [1488–1508.]

a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: 'Quant la lune et en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .'

REFS. Soleil 28. The text is part of the woodcut.

- a₂^v [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: '[B]enedictio dei patris cum angelis suis sit super me. Amen . . .' See Adolph Franz, *Benediktionen*, II 608.
- a₃^r [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 28 Feb. 'Polioti', 30 June 'Marcialis.'
- a₆^r [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- a₈^r 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.'
REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.
- b₃^r 'Hore intemperate virginis Marie secundum vsum Romane curie incipiunt feliciter.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- c₃^r 'Ad matutinas de cruce.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- c₄^r 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .' "Mixed" Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.
- d₇^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] *Incipit*: 'In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto . . .'
- e₂^r 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- e₅^v 'Letania.' As H-160.
- e₈^v 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo . . .'
- f₈^v 'Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum.' *Incipit*: 'De sanctissima trinitate. Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .'
- g₁^v 'Oratio ad deum patrem.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialiam . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.
- g₁^v 'Oratio ad filium.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.
- g₁^v 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Spiritussancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus-sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.
- g₂^r 'De facie domini.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] [S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- g₂^r 'De sancto sepulcro domini.' *Incipit*: 'Responsorium. Corde et animo Christo canamus gloriam . . . Oratio. [O]mnipotens sempiterna deus qui angelum tuum de celo misisti, ut ab ostio monumenti . . . [Corpus Orationum, no. 3891] . . .'
- g₃^r 'Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam dei genitricem.' *Incipit*: '[O]bsecro te . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- g₄^r 'Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O]ntemperata . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- g₅^r 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .'
Incipit: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- g₅^v [Suffragia II.] As H-151: 1–21.
- h₁^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, peticions . . .' As H-151: 1–7.
- h₂^v 'Gregorius(?)' 'Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.' *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.
- h₃^r [Devotae orationes II.] As H-151: 8–22.
- h₄^r 'Oraison tres deuote a dieu le pere.' *Incipit*: '[M]on benoit dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii.
- h₄^v 'Aultre oraison en francoys.' *Incipit*: '[S]ire dieu tout puissant, tout voyant . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 339 no. xxiv.
- h₅^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemperate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.
- h₆^v 'Incipit officium de conceptione beate Marie virginis.' *Incipit*: 'Ad matutinas. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- h₈^v 'Sensuit l'office de nostre dame de pitie.' 'A matines. Inuitatoire.' *Incipit*: '[V]ous vrais catholiques et deuotz seruiteurs . . . Hymne. [D]ame sainte Marie vierge glorieuse . . .'
REFS. Sonet 339.
- i₂^r 'Memoire de la trinite.' *Incipit*: 'Antienne. [O] benoite et tressouneraine(!) trinite pere et filz et saint esperit . . . [Oraison.] [S]ire dieu et pere tout puissant qui par la mort et passion de ton chier enfant . . .'
REFS. Sonet 1286, 1939.
- i₂^v [Suffragium.] 'De sancto Rocho. Antiphona.' *Incipit*: 'Aue roche sanctissime, nobili natus . . .'
- i₂^v 'Sensuiuent les sept pseaulmes en francois translatees au plus pres du latin.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine ne in furore tuo arguas me ne et cetera. Sire en ta fureur ne me argue . . .'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- i₇^r 'Oraison tres deuote a nostre seigneur.' *Incipit*: '[S]ire dieu createur du ciel et de la terre, roy des roys . . .'
REFS. Soleil 227–9, Sonet 1927.
- i₈^r 'Oratio dicenda ante imaginem corporis Christi.' *Incipit*: '[C]onditor celi et terre rex regum . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 75.

Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, for Simon Vostre, 22 Aug. 1498. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–i⁸. The first leaves of gatherings b–i have the catch letter 'r' for Rome.

33 lines. Type area: 131 × 78 mm, with borders 167 × 113 mm. Woodcuts: anatomical man (84 × 45 mm), 21 large (97 × 74, 123 × 80 mm), 1 medium (86 × 59 mm), 37 small (34 × 22 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions.

HC 8855; C 3098; Goff H-394; *BMC* VIII 119; Pr 8196; Bohatta, *Horaes*, 648; *BSB-Ink* H-342; *CIBN* H-241; Claudin II 26–37; Lacombe 59–60; Polain 1928; Sheppard 6313.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Nineteenth-century English red crushed morocco; marbled pastedowns and gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 237 × 156 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 227 × 147 mm.

Initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue, or red and blue ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: date of acquisition unknown; most other books with neighbouring shelfmarks were acquired between c.1840 and the late 1860s.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 7.18.

H-171 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page with colophon.]

REFS. On this edition see Soleil 25–85.

a₁^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune et en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’
REFS. Soleil 28. The text is part of the woodcut.

a₂^r ‘Almanach pour xxi. an.’ [1488–1508].

a₂^v [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: [B]enedictio dei patris cum angelis suis sit super me. Amen. b[B]enedictio(!) Iesu Christi cum angelis . . .’ See Adolph Franz, *Benediktionen*, II 608.

a₃^r [Calendarium.] Roman calendar.

a₃^r [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar. See Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

a₃^r [Verse.] ‘Les six premiers ans que vit l’homme au monde | Nous comparons a Ianuier droicement’; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

b₁^r [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^r ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Johannem.’

REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.

b₇^r ‘Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum vsum Romane curie incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit*: [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

d₂^v ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit*: [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

d₃^v ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’ ‘Mixed’ Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

f₂^r [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] ‘In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto . . .’

f₆^r ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

g₃^r ‘Letania.’ As H-160.

g₇^v ‘Incipiunt vigilie mortuorum. Ad vespas.’ *Incipit*: ‘Antiphona. Placebo . . .’

i₂^v ‘Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctorum. Et primo de sanctissima trinitate . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’

i₃^v ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: [Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

i₃^v ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: [Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

i₄^r ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: [Antiphona.] Spiritussancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritussancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

i₄^v ‘De sancta facie domini.’ *Incipit*: [S]alue sancta facie . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.

i₄^v ‘De sancto sepulcro domini.’ *Incipit*: ‘Responsorium. Corde et animo(?) Christo canamus gloriam . . . Oratio. [O]mnipotens sempiternus deus qui angeluum tuum de celo misisti . . .’

i₅^v ‘Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam dei genitricem.’ *Incipit*: [O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

i₆^v ‘Alia oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem dei genitricem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: [O] intemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

i₈^r ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’
Incipit: [S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

k₁^r [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–14; 16–21.

k₆^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–22.

l₂^r ‘Oraison en francois tresdeuote a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit*: [M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

l₂^v [Litanie lauretanae.] ‘Oratio valde deuota ad virginem Mariam.’
Incipit: [M]issus est Gabriel . . .’

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

l₅^r ‘Sequitur officium de conceptione beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit*: [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

l₇^v [Oratio dicenda ante imaginem corporis Christi?] *Incipit*: [C]onditor celi et terre rex regum . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 75.

l₈^v ‘De sororibus beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit*: [O] nobile ternarium sanctarum sororum . . .’

A₁^r ‘Sensuiuent les sept pseaulmes en francoys translatez au plus pres du latin.’ *Incipit*: [D]omine ne in furore tuo. Sire dieu en ta fureur ne me argue . . .’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

A₆^v ‘Oraison tresdeuote a nostre seigneur.’ *Incipit*: [S]ire dieu createur du ciel et de la terre, roy des roys . . .’

REFS. Soleil 227–9, Sonet 1927.

A₈^r **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.’ *Incipit*: [O] domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.

Paris: [Philippe Pigouchet, for] Simon Vostre, 16 Sept. 1498. 4°.

COLLATION: a–1A⁸.

Type area 132 × 80 mm, with borders 167 × 113 mm (b₄^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (123 × 80 mm), 21 large (122 × 79 mm), 1 medium (85 × 58 mm), 38 small (34 × 22 mm). Each textpage is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions.

CR 3099; Goff H-395; *BMC* VIII 119; Pr 8197; Bohatta, *Horae*, 653; *CIBN* H-242; Lacombe 66; Oates 3076–7; Sheppard 6314.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Sixteenth-century gold-tooled white parchment over wooden boards. Leather ties lost. Gilt-edged leaves. Triple gilt fillets form a frame; in the corners, ornaments of foliage and a cherub’s head; the whole decorated with gilt impressions of pinks and pansies; in the centre of the upper cover an oval assumption of BVM; in the centre of the lower cover, the crucifixion, both flanked by double C’s and M’s, monograms of Caterina de’ Medici; on the spine a cherub’s head and pinks and pansies; see William Salt Brassington, *Historic Bindings in the Bodleian Library* (London, 1891), 34–5, pl. xvi. *Size*: 230 × 149 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 223 × 142 mm.

On the front endleaf ‘1498’. Bookmark with typographical annotations in red ink and, on rear pastedown, a list of woodcuts in Douce’s hand.

Three-line initials are supplied in blue with white decoration, on a red ground with gold decoration; other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground, with gold pen-work decoration. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Possibly Catherine de Médicis, Queen, Consort of Henry II, King of France, 1519–1589; see binding note above. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 137.

H-172 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [French and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page with colophon.]

a₁^v [Anatomical man.] *Incipit:* ‘Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

a₂^r ‘Almanach pour xxi an.’ [1488–1508].

a₂^v [Caption to the illustration of the measurement of the wound of Christ.] *Incipit:* ‘Hec est mensura plage sacratissimi lateris Christi que a Constantinopoli beato Karolo imperatore allata fuit in capsula aurea ad eius ab inimicis in bello protectionem.’

a₃^r [Calendarium.] Roman calendar.

a₃^r [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus pdst(!) fercula sit tibi notus; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar. See Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

b₁^r [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^r ‘Passio domini nostri Jesu Christi secundum Johannem.’

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

b₇^r ‘Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum vsum Romane curie incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit:* ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

d₂^r ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit:* ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

d₃^r ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit:* ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’ Abbreviated “mixed” Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM.

f₅^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] ‘In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto . . .’

f₈^v ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

g₅^r ‘Letania.’ As H-160.

g₈^v ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit:* ‘Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo . . .’

i₈^r ‘Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum. Et primo.’ *Incipit:* ‘De sanctissima trinitate. Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’

k₁^r ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialem . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₁^r ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₁^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritussancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine

spiritussancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.

k₁^v ‘De sancta facie domini.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Antiphona.] [S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.

k₂^r ‘Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem dei genitricem Mariam.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

k₃^v ‘Alia oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem dei genitricem Mariam.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O] intemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

k₅^r ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

k₅^v [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–14; 16–21.

l₃^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit:* ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–22.

l₆^v ‘Oraison en francois tresdeuote a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit:* ‘[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cueur . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

l₇^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] ‘Oratio valde deuota ad virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit:* ‘[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .’

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

m₂^v ‘Sequitur officium de conceptione beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

A₁^r ‘Sensuiuent les sept pseaulmes en francois translatez au plus pres du latin.’ *Incipit:* ‘[D]omine ne in furore tuo arguas me . . . Sire en ta fureur ne me argue . . .’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

A₆^v ‘Oraison tresdeuote a nostre seigneur.’ *Incipit:* ‘[S]ire dieu createur du ciel et de la terre, roy des roys . . .’

REFS. Soleil 227–9, Sonet 1927.

A₈^r **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraysons saint Gregoire.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O] domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.

Paris: [Étienne Jehannot], for Jean Poitevin, 15 Oct. 1498. 8^o. Sheppard attributes the printing to Jehannot while *CIBN* takes Poitevin’s device to be that of the printer. Goff supposes that the edition was printed by Poitevin [for Simon Vostre] on the basis of a note in Brunet.

COLLATION: a–1⁸ m⁴ A⁸. The Bodleian copy has an additional gathering of 8 leaves (A⁸) compared with the Paris BnF copy described by Lacombe. The first leaf of each gathering, except gathering a, has the catch letter ‘R’ for Rome.

Types: 98 B; 115 G; 65 G; 83 B; capital spaces. 100 leaves. 28 lines (b₁^v). Type area 137 × 76 mm, with borders 166 × 106 mm (b₁^v). Woodcuts: anatomical man (98 × 81 mm), 13 large (122 × 80 mm), 2 medium (96 × 73 mm), 31 small (38 × 29 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions. A₁^r: ‘Senfuiuent les fept pfeaulmes en francois | tranfletez au plus pres du latin.’ A₆^v: ‘Oraifon trefdeuote a noftre feigneur.’ A₈^r: ‘Les fept orayfons faint gregoire.’

H 8856; Goff H-396; Pr 8365; Bohatta, *Horae*, 657; Brunet, *Manuel*, V col. 1584: 46 (note); *CIBN* H-243; *GfT* 1784–5; Lacombe 68; Sheppard 6495–6.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Eighteenth-century red morocco; marbled paste-downs, gilt-edged leaves formerly marbled, and green silk book-mark. '1' printed on square label at the tail of the spine. *Size:* 213 × 150 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf:* 204 × 141 mm.

Two prayers added in a contemporary hand on the rear endleaf: '[D]omine Iesu Criste fili dei redemptor mundi defende me de manu inimicorum, de via peccatorum, de morte subitanea . . .' 'Domine Iesu Christe fili dei viui adoro te ad iudicium venientem . . .'

Initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on red, blue, or brown grounds. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Nicolas Joseph Foucault (1643–1721); armorial book-plate: 'Ex bibliotheca Nicolai Joseph Foucault comitis consistoriani'; his circular book-label partly visible at the tail of the spine. Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755). Bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.1.

SHELFMARK: 8° Rawl. 1099.

H-173 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome; adapted to the proper of Langres) [French and Latin].

a₁^r [Prayer.] 'Iesus soit en ma teste et mon entendement'; 5 lines of verse.

REFS. Soleil 239, Sonet and Sinclair 991.

a₁^r [Prayer.] 'Qui du tout son cueur met en dieu'; 4 lines of verse.

REFS. Soleil 239.

a₁^r [Introduction.] 'Vrais cretiens en priant pour votre ame'; 7 lines of verse.

a₁^r [The name of the printer.]

a₁^v 'Almanach pour xx ans' [1489–1508].

a₂^r 'Sequitur residuum dicti almanach.'

a₂^v [Anatomical man.] *Incipit:* 'Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .'

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

a₃^r [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, adapted to the Proper of Langres: 4 Jan. 'Gregorii', 17 Jan. 'sanctorum geminorum', 19 Jan. 'translatio Desiderii', 30 July 'festum reliquiarum [ecclesiae Lingonensis]', 17 Aug. 'Mammetis', 26 Aug. 'Dedicatio [ecclesiae beati Mammetis]', 2 Sept. 'octaua dedicationis', 10 Oct. 'Translatio Mammetis', 11 Oct. 'Vinardi', 6 Nov. 'translatio Gregorii.'

a₃^v [Verse.] 'En ian uier que les Roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font'; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Soleil 155–7.

b₁^r [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₄^r 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.'

REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.

c₂^v 'Seruitium horarum beatissime virginis Marie secundum vsum Romanum incipit feliciter.' *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

d₈^v 'Ad matutinas de sancta cruce.' *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

e₁^v 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .' "Mixed" Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

f₈^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] 'In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto exceptis . . .'

g₅^r 'Incipiunt septem psalmi penitentiales.'

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

h₂^v 'Letania.' 'Germane' among the confessors; 'Barbara', 'Margareta', 'Elizabeth' among the virgins.

h₆^r 'Ad vespervas mortuorum.' *Incipit:* 'Antiphona. Placebo domino . . .'

k₄^v 'Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum. Et primo.' 'De sanctissima trinitate.' *Incipit:* 'Te inuocamus te adoramus te laudamus . . .'

k₅^v 'Oratio ad deum patrem.' *Incipit:* '[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialem . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

k₆^r 'Oratio ad filium.' *Incipit:* '[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

k₆^r 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.' *Incipit:* '[Antiphona.] Spiritus sancte deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.

k₆^v 'De sancta facie.' *Incipit:* '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.

k₇^r 'Oratio ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit:* '[O]bsecro te . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

l₁^r [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–3; [4; 5; 6;] 7–10; 12; 13; [14; 16–19;] 20; 21; 'Genouefa.'

m₁^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit:* 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges petitions . . .' With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–7; 9; 10.

m₃^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'Saint Gregoire a donne xiiii. mille ans de pardon . . .' *Incipit:* '[D]omine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.

m₄^r 'Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam . . .' *Incipit:* '[O]ntemerata . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

m₅^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oraison a dire chacun samedi.' *Incipit:* '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

m₈^r 'De sancto rocho.' *Incipit:* 'Aue roche sanctissime nobili natus sanguine . . .'

[Paris]: Étienne Jehannot, [1499?]. 8°.

COLLATION: a–m⁸. The first leaf of each gathering, except a, has the catch letters 'Ro' for Rome.

Type: 83 B. 96 leaves. 23 lines (b₁^v). Type area: 96 × 57 mm, with borders 120 × 80 mm (b₁^v). Woodcuts: anatomical man (100 × 80 mm), 15 large (75 × 55 mm), 35(?) small (37 × 24 mm). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs. a₁^r: [within borders] 'Iefus foit en ma tefte et mō entēdemēt | . . .' (l. 11): 'Vrais creftiēs en priant pour vrē ame | Affin quelle foit de grant peine deliure | Les oraifons et heures nostre dame | Dictes / qui font efcrites en ce liure | . . .' (l. 18): 'M. E. Jehannot'. a₁^v: '¶ Almanach pour xx ans'. a₂^r: 'Sequitur refiduum dicti almanach'. b₁^r: [cut, within borders] | 'Initium fancti euangelii secundu3 Iohannem. Gloria tibi domine.' b₄^r:

‘Paffio domini nostri iesu chrifti | fecundum iohannem.’ m₁^r:
‘Senfuiuet plufieurs deuotes louē= | ges peticiōs oraifons et
requeftes . . .’ m₈^v: ‘¶ Seruitium horaruꝝ beate marie vir | ginis
Parifius impreffum. | Explicit.’

Pr 8344; Bohatta, *Horae*, 441; Sheppard 6506–7.

COPY

Wanting leaves l_{2, 6, 7}. In the above description of the contents, the presumed texts and woodcuts of the missing leaves are included in square brackets.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century mottled calf; marbled pastedowns and gold-tooled spine with the title ‘Horae Parisiensis’. *Size*: 148 × 100 × 15 mm. *Size of leaf*: 139 × 91 mm.

Notes in French in a contemporary hand on a₁^v, a₂^r: ‘Ce present libure a este vacheue de limpression en lan iii^{xx} ix [i.e. 1499] et depuis jusque a present dernier du mois de juny mil[. . . de mou[] a mil cinq . . . ans iiiii mois v[] Ieanmarc natifs de Parisius’. On the front endleaf a sixteenth/seventeenth-century woodcut cut out and mounted, the head of Christ with the legend: ‘Speciosus forma præ filiis hominum psal. 44’. On the rear pastedown, a list of woodcuts in Douce’s hand.

A few large woodcuts and borders painted. Two- to four-line initials are supplied in blue with white pen-work decoration, on a red ground with gold pen-work decoration. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue. Capitals touched with yellow wash.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce BB 49.

H-174 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome)

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r [Calendarium.]

REFS. A Roman calendar with numerous Venetian saints; see C. Dondi, ‘Books of Hours: The Development of the Texts in Printed Form’, in *Incunabula and their Readers. Printing, Selling and Using Books in the Fifteenth Century*, ed. K. Jensen (London, 2003), 53–70, 212–23, at 62–3.

b₆^v **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max. (?)**: [Oratio ad BVM.] ‘Papa Sixtus quartus concessit cuilibet deuote dicenti infrascriptam orationem . . .’
Incipit: ‘Aue sanctissima Maria mater dei, regina celi, porta paradisi . . .’

REFS. See H-162.

b₇^r ‘Psalmus’ [Ps 90]. *Incipit*: ‘Qui habitat in adiutorio altissimi . . .’

c₁^r [Officium paruum BVM.] ‘Incipit officium beate virginis Marie secundum consuetudinem romane curie. Ad matutinum versus.’
Incipit: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

i₈^r ‘Ad missam sancte Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘Introitus. [S]alue sancta parens . . .’

k₃^v ‘Incipiunt septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

l₄^v [Litaniae sanctorum.]

n₁^r ‘Incipit officium mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad vesperas. Antiphona. Placebo . . .’

r₇^r ‘Incipit officium sancte crucis.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad matutinum. V[ersiculus]. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

s₃^r ‘Incipit officium sancti spiritus.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad matutinum. V[ersiculus]. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

s₆^v ‘Initium sancti euangelii secundum Iohannem’ (Io 1, 1–14).
Incipit: ‘In principio . . .’

s₇^v **Gregorius (?)**: ‘Oratio piissima sancti Gregorii . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘O domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3.

s₈^v [Suffragia.] ‘Petro et Paulo;’ ‘Andrea;’ ‘Iacobo;’ ‘Iohanne;’ ‘Thoma;’ ‘Philippo et Iacobo;’ ‘Bartholomeo;’ ‘Matheo apostolo;’ ‘Simone et Iuda;’ ‘Mathia apostolo;’ ‘Iohanne baptista;’ ‘Luca;’ ‘Marco;’ ‘Sebastiano;’ ‘Rocho;’ ‘Margarita.’

t₇^r **Bernardus (?)**: [Versus beati Bernardi.] *Incipit*: ‘[O] bone Iesu. Illumina oculos meos . . .’

REFS. Ps 12,4; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16; 141,5; 4,7; 85,17.

t₈^v ‘Oratio sancti Augustini deuotissime dicenda . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘O dulcissime domine Iesu Christe verus deus qui de sinu summi patris . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 31.

v₅^r ‘Canticum sanctorum Ambrosii et Augustini . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[T]e matrem dei laudamus, | te Mariam virginem confitemur . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 20156.

v₇^v ‘De sancto Matheo apostolo antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Conspicit in celis mens prudens ezechielis . . .’

v₈^r [Colophon.]

Venice: Johannes Emericus de Spira, for Lucantonio Giunta, 30 Sept. 1498. 16^o.

COLLATION: a–v⁸.

Six large woodcuts (71 × 55 mm).

Pr 5507; Oates 2139; Sander 5067; Sheppard 4565.

COPY

A fragment, consisting of leaves a₁ to b₇ only, containing the calendar, a prayer to the Virgin, followed by Psalm 90. The description of the missing leaves is based on the copy held in Cambridge University Library.

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half morocco. *Size*: 108 × 85 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf*: 102 × 76 mm.

After b₇ a leaf has been inserted containing the continuation of Ps 90 (13–16), added in a seventeenth-century(?) hand.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834). Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce adds. g.2.

H-175 *Horae ad usum Romanum* (Rome) [French and Latin]

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₂^r] [Calendarium.] Roman calendar.

[*₈^r] ‘De omnibus sanctis. Antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Sancti dei omnes intercedere dignemini pro nostra omniumque salute . . .’

[*₈^v] ‘Specialis salutatio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue ancilla trinitatis. | Aue filia sempiterni patris . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1692.

[*₈^v] [**Sixtus IV, Pont. Max. (?)**]: ‘Alia oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue domina sancta Maria mater dei, regina celi, porta paradisi . . .’

REFS. See H-162.

[*₁^r] ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi. Secundum Iohannem.’

REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.

[A₁^r] [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

[A₅^r] ‘Oratio deuotissima ad beatissimam virginem Mariam dei genitricem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

- [A₇^v] ‘Secuntur aliqua suffragia ad laudem et honorem intemerate virginis Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]lma redemptoris mater que peruia celi porta manens . . . [S]alue regina misericordie vita dulcedo . . . [A]ue regina celorum, aue domina angelorum . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 861, 18147, 2070.
- [A₈^v] ‘Incipiunt hore immaculate virginis Marie secundum vsum Romane curie. Ad matutinas.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- E₈^r [Mutations in Officio BVM.] ‘In aduentu domini officium beate Marie dicitur modo predicto . . .’
- F₅^r ‘Secuntur septem psalmi penitenciales.’
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- G₃^v ‘Letania.’ As H-160, with the following variations: ‘Guillerme’ and ‘Margareta’ do not appear, ‘Genouefa’ appears after ‘Barbara.’
- G₈^r ‘Secuntur vigilie mortuorum. Ad vespervas. Antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]lacebo domino . . .’
- L₁^r [Horae de cruce.] ‘[Ad matutinas. Versus?]’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- L₂^v ‘De sancto spiritu.’ ‘[Ad matutinas. Versus?]’ ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- ²A₁^r [Suffragia II.] ‘De sanctissima trinitate. Antiphona.’ *Incipit*: ‘Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’
- ²A₁^v ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstancialem . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- ²A₂^r ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- ²A₂^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritus sancte deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- ²A₂^v [Oratio ad sanctam Veronicam.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- ²A₃^r ‘Oratio deuota ad beatam Mariam virginem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] intermerata . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- ²A₆^r ‘Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .’
Incipit: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- ²A₇^r [Commemoratio de V solemnitatibus BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[Hymnus.] [A]ue cuius conceptio | solemnitas plena gaudio . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.
- ²A₇^v [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–10; ‘Dyonisio’; 11–14; 16–21.
- ²C₁^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .’ As H-151: 1–22.
- ²C₅^v **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] ‘Nous trouuons es escriptures que nostre benoit sauueur . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘Domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.
- ²C₇^r [Prayer to God the Father.] *Incipit*: ‘[M]on benoit dieu, ie croy de cueur . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

²C₈^r [Another prayer to God the Father.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]ire dieu tout puissant, tout voyant . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 339 no. xxiv.

[Paris]: Jean Du Pré, [1488]. 8°. Without the initial almanac which distinguishes the other Du Pré edition assigned to the same year.

COLLATION: [*⁸***⁸ A⁸] B–K⁸ L⁴ 2A–C⁸.

Types: 113 (109) B, title (reproduced in Claudin I 252); 83 B. 124 leaves. 21 lines ([**₃^r]). Type area: 86 × 56 mm, with borders 119 × 81 mm ([**₃^r]). Woodcuts: 10 large (116 × 81 mm), 11 within borders (83 × 55 mm); 40 small (32 × 23 mm and 46 × 29 mm). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques, floral and figurative designs. The cuts on [*₁^r] and [A₁^r] are reproduced by A. W. Pollard, ‘The Illustrations in French Books of Hours, 1486–1500’, *Bibliographica*, 3 (1897), 444–5. [*₁^r]: title within border: ‘Hore ad vfum romanum | Io. de prato.’ [*₂^r]: ‘Ianuarius habet dies xxxi | . . .’ [*₈^r]: ‘De omnibus sanctis. ā.’ [*₈^v]: ‘Specialis falutatio ad beatam | virginem mariam.’ [**₁^r]: ‘Paffio domini nostri | iefu chrifli Secundum | Iohannem.’ [A₁^r]: ‘Inicium sancti euangelii fcd’m | Iohēm. Gloria tibi domine.’ [A₈^v]: ‘Incipiunt hore immaculate vir= | ginis marie fecundū vfum Roma= | ne curie. Ad matutinas.’ ²C₁^r: ‘Senfuiuent plusieurs deuotes louen= | ges: petitions: oraifons: ⁊ req̄ftes . . .’ ²C₈^v end: ‘Credo in deum.’

Pr 8044; Bohatta, *Horae*, 411; Claudin I 252; Sheppard 6176–7.

COPY

Leaves ²A_{4–5} bound after ²B₃.

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Sixteenth-century French (Lyons?) gold-tooled calf; catches lost. Gilt-edged leaves. A coloured strapwork panel binding improved with hatched foliate tools. ‘The spine decoration is run horizontally as on many bindings of this kind found on small format Lyonese publications’; see *Fine Bindings 1500–1700 from Oxford Libraries: Catalogue of an Exhibition* (Oxford, 1968), no. 44. ‘52’ painted in white at the head of the spine. *Size*: 156 × 105 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 146 × 96 mm.

Three-line initials are supplied in grey with white pen-work decoration, on a red ground with gold pen-work decoration; the area defined by the letter is gold with a strawberry or a red or yellow flower with green stem and two leaves. Other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or brown ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Devices: (1) two interlacing Y’s, within a bay wreath; (2) within a Star of David, Φ ΦYY II S; above, a flaming heart. On the rear endleaf, monogram ‘F O V L’ in different colours. Ruling in red.

Provenance: Brouyneau, provost of Thouars (seventeenth century); on [*₁^r] and F₅^r: ‘Ex libris Brouyneau preost de thouars’; coat of arms: gules, a church or, on [*₁^r] and [**₈^v]. Nicolas Joseph Foucault (1643–1721); armorial book-plate: ‘Ex bibliotheca Nicolai Joseph Foucault comitis consistoriani’. Possibly Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755); several of Foucault’s books reached the Bodleian Library via Rawlinson.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: Arch. Bodl. D 52 subtus; Arch. Bodl. D f.20.

SHELFMARK: Arch. B f.38.

H-176 Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome)

Fragment.

[Paris: n. pr., for Geoffroy de Marnef, c.1493]. 8°. The type and woodcut of this fragment, attributed as above in the Pre-1920 Catalogue of the Bodleian Library, are virtually identical with

Heures à l'usage de Rome, Paris: Gillet Hardouyn, [1510]. The subject of the woodcut, representing the Church, Justice, and Mercy, would also be unusual in a fifteenth-century Book of Hours; in its position one would usually find a woodcut of the Annunciation. Collation unknown.

Type area: 154 × 79 mm. Woodcuts.

Not in Pr; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Bound in a collection of fragments. *Size of leaf*: 176 × 112 mm.

Leaf B₃ only, containing the final part of the Gospel according to St John (Io 19, 34–42) and the opening of the Hours of the Blessed Virgin.

Printed on parchment.

Leaf B₃^r: '[Io 19,34] exiuit flanguis et aqua. Et qui vidit testimoniū | . . . Oremus. [Jeus qui manus tuas / ⁊ pedes tuos / et to= | . . . Hore intemerate virginis Marie fecundum vsum Romane curie incipiunt feliciter.] B₃^v: [cut, 'Leglife. Iuftice. Mifericorde.']

On B₃^v a woodcut painted in gold and colours. Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in gold on red or blue ground. Ruling in red.

Provenance and date of acquisition unknown.

SHELFMARK: Inc. c. F97.1(3).

H-176A Horae ad usum Romanum (Rome)

Fragment.

[Strasbourg: Johann (Reinhard) Grüninger, c.1494]. 8^o. For the connection of this edition with the press of Marcus Reinhard at Kirchheim see *BMC*.

COLLATION: [A] B–R⁸.

Woodcuts.

BMC I 109; Pr 503; Bohatta, *Horae*, 417a = Cursus 6; Rhodes 940; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1875; Schreiber V 4570; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Bound in a collection of fragments. *Size of leaf*: 190 × 122 mm.

Leaf [A₁] only, containing the title-page and, on the verso, the cut of the anatomical man.

Provenance and date of acquisition unknown.

SHELFMARK: Inc. c. G97(2).

H-177 Horae ad usum Rothomagensem (Rouen)

[French and Latin]

a₁^r [Title-page. The name of the printer.]

a₁^v 'Almanach pour xxi an.' [1488–1508].

a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: 'Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique, feu . . .'

REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.

a₂^v [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 30 June 'Marcialis', 26 Aug. 'Seuerini', 27 Aug. 'Viuiani', 29 Nov. 'Saturnini', 18 Dec. 'Gaciani.'

a₂^v [Verse.] 'En ian uier que les roys venussont | Glau me dit fremin mor font'; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Soleil 155–7.

a₈^v [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^v 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.'

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

b₈^r [Horae BVM.] *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

c₈^r 'Ad matutinas de cruce.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

d₁^r 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'. "Mixed" Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.

e₇^r 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

f₃^v 'Letania.' 'Marcialis' among the apostles and evangelists; 'Vrsine' among the disciples; 'Quintine', 'Leodegari', 'Dyonisi cum sociis', 'Maurici cum sociis', 'Nicasii cum sociis', 'Eustachii cum sociis', 'Eutropi', 'Firmine', 'Valentine', 'Lamberte' among the martyrs; 'Hylari', 'Mellone', 'Gildarde et Medarde', 'Romane', 'Audoene', 'Ausberte', 'Euode', 'Remigi', 'Sulpici', 'Victrici', 'Hugo', 'Seuere', 'Laude', 'Eligi', 'Egidi', 'Iuliane', 'Taurine', 'Albine', 'Vandregisille', 'Ludouice', 'Guillermes', 'Vulfranne' among the confessors; 'Genouefa', 'Margareta', 'Austrebertha', 'Columba', 'Honorina', 'Oportuna' among the virgins.

f₇^r 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .'

h₃^v 'Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum. 'De sanctissima trinitate.' *Incipit*: 'Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus te laudamus . . .'

h₅^v 'De sancta facie domini. Antiphona.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.

h₆^r 'Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O]bsecro te . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

h₇^v 'Alia oratio ad beatam Mariam virginem.' *Incipit*: '[O] intemerata . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

i₁^r 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .'

Incipit: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

i₂^r [Suffragia.] As H-151: 1–22.

k₁^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .'. As H-151: 1–7.

k₃^r 'Gregorius(?)': 'Les sept oraisons saint Gregoire.' *Incipit*: '[O] Domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.

k₄^r [Devotae orationes II.] As H-151: 8–22.

k₆^r 'Oraison tres deuote a nostre seigneur.' *Incipit*: '[M]on benoist dieu, ie croy de cuer . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii.

k₆^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit*:

'[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'

REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.

l₂^v 'Chapelet de Jesus et de la Vierge.' 'Sensuit le chapelet de Jesus et de la vierge Marie . . . C'est assauoir que en l'an de grace Mil. CC. lxxx. l'ange de dieu s'apparut a vng saint homme nomme Jehan de Fontaynes natif de Sauoie . . . et luy apporta vng petit traicte singulier et contemplatif . . . compose de cinquante vers narratifz des haulx et diuinis misteres . . .'. *Incipit*: '[A]ue Maria gratia plena . . . Quem tu virgo castissima angelo nunciante de spiritu sancto concepisti. Aue Maria . . .'

REFS. Rosary by Dominikus von Preußen (†1460); see *VL* II 190–92, with variants. See Meersseman, *Akathistos*, III 150–3, 157–9.

l₆^v ‘Sequitur officium de conceptione beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit*:
‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

[Paris: Étienne Jehannot], for Pierre Regnault at Caen, [c.1497].
8^o.

COLLATION: a–1⁸.

Types: 115 G; 83 B; 65 G. 88 leaves. 26 lines (b₁^r). Type area: 107 × 58 mm, with borders 139 × 87 mm (b₁^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (99 × 85 mm), 2 large (124 × 76 mm), 14 within borders (75 × 52 mm), 31 small (38 × 25 mm). Each textpage is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and architectural, floral, and figurative designs. Pages a₁^r and a₅^r reproduced in Claudin II 245, two upper illustrations. Leaf a₁^r: [within borders] device of P. Regnault, of Caen | ‘Incipiūt hore beate marie | virginis | M E Iehannot’; a₁^v: ‘Almanach pour xxi an’ a₂^r: [cut, anatomical man] | ‘Quāt la lune est en cācer | . . .’; a₂^v: ‘Ianuari⁹ h₃ dies xxxi. Lūa xxx | . . .’; a₈^v: [cut] | ‘Initium fancti euangelii fecundum Iohannem | Gloria tibi domine.’; b₃^v: [cut] | ‘Paffio domini nostri iefu christi | fcd’m; Iohannem.’; l₂^v: [cut, within borders] | ‘Senfuit le chapelet de iefus z de la | vierge marie . . .’; l₆^v: ‘Sequitur officiū de conceptiōe beate | marie virginis.’; l₈^v: l. 25: ‘. . . apud te fidu | cialiter ītercedat. Per dñm. Finis.’

Pr 8343; Bohatta, *Horae*, 1326; Claudin II 245; Sheppard 6487–8.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century English diced russia; marbled pastedowns and green silk bookmark. *Size*: 180 × 115 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 173 × 108 mm.

On a₁^v: ‘De Bellissen’ in a seventeenth-century(?) hand. On rear pastedown, a list of woodcuts in Douce’s hand.

Two- to four-line initials are supplied in gold on a red, blue, or brown ground, with gold pen-work decoration; other initials, paragraph marks, and rope-like line fillers are supplied in red or blue. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce BB 113.

H-178 Horae (Rouen or Sarum use)

Fragment.

[Paris: Georg Wolf, c.1490]. 32^o. Sheppard identifies the type as Wolf’s 62 (60) G, in use in 1490. Incorrectly said to be use of Rome by *ISTC*. The readings, responsories, and versicles of the first five lessons of Matins of the Office of the Dead, contained in the fragment, correspond to the use of both Rouen and Sarum. Collation unknown.

Type: 62 (60) G. 16 lines (m₁^r). Type area: 49 × 34 mm (m₁^r).

Not in Pr; Sheppard 6362.

COPY

A fragment, consisting of a quarter sheet containing a gathering of 8 leaves, signed m₁–iiii.

m₁^r: ‘Et ne nos. (red) Lectio prima | (black) [p]Arce mihi domine: ni- | hil enī funt dies mei. | Quid ē homo . . .’ m₈^v, l. 14: ‘. . . donec ptrā | feat furor tu⁹: et confituas | mihi temp⁹ in quo recorder’ | *Size of leaves*: 80 × 58 mm.

Removed in 1969 from the binding of Byw. R 4.12: Plinius Secundus, *Epistolae* (Paris: Gilles Gourmont and Hémon Le Fèvre, July 1511).

Initials are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance (of Byw. R 4.12): Ingram Bywater (1840–1914). Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. R 4.12*.

H-179 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

[a₁^r] [Title-page.]

[a₁^v] ‘Almanach pro .xxvii. Annis.’ [1494–1520].

[a₂^r] [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’

REFS. Soleil 28.

[a₂^v] [Calendarium.]

[a₂^v] [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar.

REFS. *Breviarium ad usum insignis ecclesiae Sarisburiensis*, ed. Francis Procter and Christopher Wordsworth, 3 vols (Cambridge, 1879–86), I 6–17; see Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

[a₈^v] [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

b₃^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’

REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.

b₈^v [Horae BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

d₁^r [Suffragia.] (1) ‘Sancto spiritu’; (2) ‘Trinitate’; (3) ‘Cruce’; (4) ‘Micheale’; (5) ‘Iohanne baptista’; (6) ‘Petro et Paulo’; (7) ‘Andrea’; (8) ‘Iohanne euangelista’; (9) ‘Laurentio’; (10) ‘Stephano’; (11) ‘Thoma archiepiscopo Cantuariensi’; (12) ‘Nicolao’; (13) ‘Magdalena’; (14) ‘Katherina’; (15) ‘Margareta’; (16) ‘omnibus sanctis’; (17) ‘pro pace’. Inserted after Lauds.

REFS. Wordsworth 44–5; Hoskins 109–10.

d₄^v ‘De sancta cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]atris sapientia, veritas diuina . . .’ (AH 30 no. 13). Oremus. Domine Iesu Christe fili dei viui pone passionem . . .’

REFS. Wordsworth 46.

d₅^r [Horae compassionis BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[M]atris cor virgineum . . .’ Oratio. [D]omine sancte Iesu fili dulcis . . .’ Inserted after Matins of the Hours of the Cross.

REFS. Wordsworth 47.

f₂^v [Salve regina.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue regina misericordie . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18147; AH 50 no. 245.

f₃^v [Quinque gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude virgo mater Christi . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; AH 42 no. 73 / 1a; 2a; 5a; 6a; 7a; Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 39, 207; Hoskins 110.

f₄^r [Septem gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude flore virginali . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; AH 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 343 no. xxxii; Hoskins 110.

f₅^v [Oratio ad beatam Mariam virginem.] *Incipit*: ‘[O]ntemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’Heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

f₆^v [Alia oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta Maria dei genitrix semperque virgo benedicta . . .’

REFS. Wordsworth 68; Hoskins 111.

f₇^r ‘Oratio deuota ad gloriosam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

f₈^v [De beata virgine Maria pro vitae incolumitate.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta Maria regina celi et terre, mater . . .’

REFS. Hoskins 111.

- g₁^v [Oratio ad BVM contra pestem.] *Incipit*: '[S]tella celi extirpauit . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19438]. [Oratio.] [D]eus misericordie deus pietatis . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 69.
- g₂^r 'Ad eleuationem corporis Christi.' *Incipit*: '[A]ue verum corpus natum . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 2175]. [Oratio.] [A]ue Iesu Christe verbum patris . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1844]. [Alia.] [I]n presentia sacrosancti corporis . . . [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe qui hanc sacratissimam carnem . . . [De sanctissima trinitate.] [S]ancta trinitas vnus deus . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui superbis resistis . . . [D]eus qui liberasti susannam . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui me creasti . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui solus es sapientia . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 70–3.
- g₄^v [Oratio ad tres reges.] *Incipit*: '[R]ex Iaspar, rex Melchior . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus illuminator . . . [Alia.] [T]rium regum . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui tres magos . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 74–5.
- g₅^v [Quindecim orationes ad memoriam vulnerum Ihesu Christi.] *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe eterna dulcedo . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 76–80; Hoskins 111–2.
- h₂^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'To them that before thys ymage of pyte deuoutly say .v. Pater noster .v. Aues . . .'
Incipit: '[A]doro te domine Iesu Christe in cruce pendentem . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3; Hoskins 112.
- h₃^r [Oratio dicenda ante crucifixum.] *Incipit*: '[O] pie crucifixe redemptor omnium populorum . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 82–3.
- h₄^v **Bernardinus(?)**: 'Sequitur oratio sancti Bernardini confessoris ordinis minorum.' *Incipit*: '[O] bone Iesu. O dulcis Iesu. O Iesu fili masie(!) virginis plenus misericordia . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi; Wordsworth 83–4.
- h₅^v [Suffragia II.] (18) [To the Cross]; (19) [to the proper angel]; (20) 'Iacobo'; (21) 'Iacobi minoris'; (22) 'Sebastiano'; (23) 'Christofore'; (24) 'Georgio'; (25) 'Martino'; (26) 'Anthonio'; (27) 'Francisco'; (28) 'Anna'; (29) 'Barbara'; (30) 'vndecim mille virginibus'; (31) 'Apolonia'; (32) 'omnibus sanctis.' See Hoskins 112–3.
- i₃^v [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: '[O] glorious Iesu O mekest Iesu O most svvettest Iesu . . . [O] the most svvetest spouse of mi sovvlle Crist Iesu destring hertly euermore . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 85–6.
- i₅^r [Orationes.] 'Iste orationes debent dici in agonia mortis per sacerdotem pro infirmo immutando verba . . . Oratio.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine Iesu Christe per agonai[m](!) et orationem tuam sanctissimam qua orasti pro nobis in monte . . .'
See Hoskins 114.
- i₆^v [Suffragia III.] 'Oratio ad patrem.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- i₇^r 'Oratio ad filium.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- i₇^r 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124–5.
- i₇^v [Preces diversae et Suffragia.] 'Oratio bona quotidie dicentibus reuelatione diuina transmissa vni monacho de Bynhym circa annum domini .M. cccc. lxxxv. videlicet Pater noster . . .'
For Binham, Norfolk, St Mary, Benedictines, daughter-house of St Albans, see Cottineau I 382, and Knowles–Hadcock 59. *Incipit*: '[D]eus propicius esto mihi peccatori . . .'
Antiphon for S. Michael. Followed by 'Oratio ad sanctum Gabrielem', 'Oratio ad sanctum Raphaellem.'
REFS. Wordsworth 125; see Hoskins 114.
- i₈^v [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: 'Benedicat me imperialis maiestas, protegat me regalis diuinitas . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 88.
- k₁^r [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: '[O] blessyd trinyte Fader, sone and holyghoost, thre persones and one god . . . [O] lord god almyghty alle seeing al thynges knovvyng . . .'
REFS. Peter Revell, *Fifteenth Century English Prayers and Meditations* (New York and London, 1975), 63 no. 201 (a-b); Wordsworth 86–7.
- k₂^r 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine ne in furore tuo . . .'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- k₇^r 'Quindecim psalmi.' *Incipit*: '[A]d dominum cum tribularer. [L]euauit oculos meos in montem . . .'
REFS. Ps 119–133.
- k₈^v [Litaniae sanctorum.] 'Thoma', 'Erasmus', 'Edmunde' among the martyrs; 'Edwarde', 'Isidore', 'Iuliane', 'Gildarde', 'Medarde', 'Albine', 'Svwithume', 'Birine', 'Lamberte', 'Erkenvvalde', 'Edmunde', 'Dunstane', 'Cuthberthe' among the confessors; 'Genouefa', 'Affra', 'Editha', 'Sytha', 'Vvenefreda', 'Fredisvvida', 'Ghertrudis', 'Othilia', 'Vvilgefertis' among the virgins and widows.
- l₆^r **Bernardus(?)**: 'Versus sancti Bernardi.' *Incipit*: '[I]llumina oculos meos . . .'
REFS. Ps 12,4s; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16s; 141,5s; 4,7; 85,17.
- l₆^r [The short prayers taught by Our Lady to St Birgitta.] *Incipit*: '[I]esu fili dei omnium conditor . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- l₆^v [A prayer against thunder and tempest showed by an angel to St Edward.] *Incipit*: 'Titulus triumphalis Iesus nazareus . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- l₇^r 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum. Ad vespervas.' *Incipit*: 'Antiphona. Placebo . . .'
- n₈^r 'Hic incipiunt commendationes animarum.' *Incipit*: '[B]eati immaculati in via . . .'
- o₇^v 'Oratio ad sanctam crucem.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue salue rex sanctorum spes notiu(!) peccatorum . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18170 (=17989).
- o₇^v [Oratio ad manus Christi.] *Incipit*: '[S]alue salue Iesu bone fatigatus in agone . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18166 (=17984).
- o₇^v 'Psalmi de passione Christi.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus deus meus respice . . . Oratio. Respice quesumus domine super hanc familiam . . .'
REFS. Ps 22–6, 28–30. Wordsworth 114–16.
- p₆^r [Psalterium sancti Hieronymi.] 'Beatus Hieronimus in hoc modo disposuit hoc psalterium . . .'
Incipit: '[V]erba mea auribus percipe . . . [Oratio.] [D]ona michi queso . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 116–23.
- q₅^v 'Oratio ad sanctum Hieronimum.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Aue amator quam famose ieronime . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui gloriosum confessorem tuum Hieronimum . . .'
See Wordsworth 123 n.1; Hoskins 115.
- q₆^r **Gregorius(?)**: 'Oratio sancti Gregorii.' *Incipit*: '[D]ominator domine deus omnipotens qui es trinitas in filio . . .'
See Hoskins 116.
- q₈^v [Rosarium.] *Incipit*: '[A]ue Maria gratia plena . . . Quem de spiritu sancto angelo nunciante concepisti . . .'
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, III 150–3, 157–9.

- r₂^v ‘The contentis of thys booke.’
 r₄^v [Colophon.]
 r₁^r [Devotae orationes.] (1) [On your depart out of your chamber at your uprising.] *Incipit*: ‘[A]uxiliatrix sis michi trinitas sancta deus, in nomine tuo leuabo manus meas . . .’ (2) ‘VVhan thou goest first out of thy hous blesse the sayeng thus’; (3) ‘VVhan the prest tornest after the lauatorie’; (4) ‘At the leuation of our lord’; (5) ‘VVhan thou entrest in to the chirche say thus’; (6) ‘VVhan thou takest holy vvater, say thus’; (7) ‘VVhan thou begynnest to praye thus begynne kenelig(!)’; (8) ‘Pro carnali dilectione’; (9) ‘Pro tentatione carnis’; (10) ‘Pro vera penitentia’; (11) [A prayer for diverse hours of the day]; (12) ‘Oratio sancti Augustini in nocte’; (13) ‘Oratio sancti Ancelmi’; (14) [Pater noster, Ave Maria, Credo, Confiteor, and Suscipere digneris]; (15) ‘VVhan thou receyueth the pax say’; (16) ‘VVhan thou shalt receiue the sacrament’; (17) ‘VVhan thou hast receyued’; (18) ‘To gete grace for synnes’; (19) ‘Ayenst euyl thoughtes’; (20) ‘For the kyng’; (21) ‘For thy frend luyng’; (2) ‘For vvay farinfi(!) men’; (23) ‘For frendes in syknes or in necessite’; (24) [For thy father and mother dead]; (25) ‘For thy frende that is deed’; (26) ‘For the luyng and deest.’ See Wordsworth 34–6; Hoskins 107–8.
 r₈^r [Commemoratio de V solemnitatibus BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue cuius conceptio | solenni plena gaudio . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.

[Paris, or rather Rouen]: J[ohann] P[hilippi], for Thielman Kerver and Jean Richard, 1497. 8^o.

COLLATION: [a]⁸ b–q⁸ r⁴ z⁸.

Type area: 104 × 57 mm, with borders 137 × 88 mm (b₁^r). As in many other French books, the fount used for this edition contained no letter ‘k’, which has here been made up of ‘lr’, e.g. ‘melrest’ for ‘mekest’ on i₃^v. Metal(?) cuts: anatomical man (93 × 71 mm), 16 large (78 × 56 mm), 12 small (32 × 21 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions.

HC 8862; Goff H-421; *BMC* VIII 150; Pr 8242; Duff 191; Oates 3098; Sheppard 6379; *STC* 15885.

COPY

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century calf; marbled pastedowns, gilt-edged leaves and green silk bookmark. *Size*: 172 × 110 × 20 mm. *Size of leaf*: 163 × 102 mm.

On [a₇^r]: ‘The fyft of October anno septimo elizabeth regina’, and ‘father’ next to the entry for 5 Oct. In the same hand, on r₇^v: ‘Thomas next [] [] of [] Esq. are deceased from this wretched warde the fyft daye of October in the yere of our Lord 1565 Anno Septimo Elizabeth Regina.’ On the rear pastedown, a list of woodcuts in Douce’s hand. The years of pardon granted in indulgences have been lightly scored out.

Three- to four-line initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue; other initials are supplied in red or blue. On d₅^r ‘P’ is supplied erroneously in the Horae compassionis BVM, reading ‘Patris’ for ‘Matris’.

Provenance: Sir Ralph Hunt (sixteenth century); on [a₂^r]: ‘By the gyft of sir Ruff Hontt’; on r₈^v: ‘Sir raufe Hunte oweth this boke’. William Bayntun (†1787?); on [a₂^v]: ‘W. Bayton, Grays Inn’. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 25.

H-180 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

- a₁^r [Title-page and colophon.]
 a₁^v ‘Almanach pro .xxi. an.’ [1488–1508].
 a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune et en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’
 REFS. Soleil 28. The text is part of the woodcut.
 a₂^v [Calendarium.]
 a₂^v [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar.
 REFS. Wordsworth 6–17; see Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.
 a₈^v [Devotae orationes.] As H-179, 1–26. See Wordsworth 34–6; Hoskins 107–8.
 b₆^v [Commemoratio de V solemnitatibus BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue cuius conceptio | solenni plena gaudio . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.
 b₇^v [Evangelia.]
 REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
 c₂^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’
 REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.
 c₇^r [Horae BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
 d₆^r [Suffragia.] As H-179, 1–17.
 REFS. Wordsworth 44–5; Hoskins 109–10.
 e₁^v ‘De sancta cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]atris sapientia, veritas diuina . . . [AH 30 no. 13]. Oratio. Domine Iesu Christe fili dei viui pone passionem . . .’
 REFS. Wordsworth 46.
 e₂^v [Horae compassionis BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[M]atris cor virgineum . . . Oratio. [D]omine sancte Iesu fili dulcis . . .’ Inserted after Matins of the Hours of the Cross.
 REFS. Wordsworth 47.
 f₈^r [Salve regina.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue regina misericordie . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18147; *AH* 50 no. 245.
 g₁^r [Quinque gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude virgo mater Christi . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; *AH* 42 no. 73 / 1a; 2a; 5a; 6a; 7a; Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 39, 207; Hoskins 110.
 g₁^r [Septem gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude flore virginali . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; *AH* 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 343 no. xxxii; Hoskins 110.
 g₂^v [Oratio ad BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[O]ntemerata . . .’
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
 g₃^v [Alia oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta Maria dei genitrix semperque virgo benedicta . . .’
 REFS. Wordsworth 68; Hoskins 111.
 g₄^r ‘Oratio deuota ad gloriosam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
 g₅^r [De beata virgine Maria pro vitae incolumitate.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta Maria regina celi et terre, mater . . .’
 REFS. Hoskins 111.
 g₆^r [Oratio ad BVM contra pestem.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]tella celi extirpauit . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19438]. [Oratio.] [D]eus misericordie deus pietatis . . .’
 REFS. Wordsworth 69.
 g₆^v ‘Ad eleuationem corporis Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue verum corpus natum . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 2175]. [Oratio.] [A]ue Iesu Christe verbum patris . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1844]. [Alia.] [I]n presentia sacrosancti corporis . . . [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu

- Christe qui hanc sacratissimam carnem . . . [De sanctissima trinitate.] [S]ancta trinitas vnus deus . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui superbis resistis . . . [D]eus qui liberasti susannam . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui me creasti . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui solus es sapientia . . .
REFS. Wordsworth 70–3.
- h₁^r** [Oratio ad tres reges.] *Incipit*: '[R]ex Iaspar, rex Melchior . . . Oratio. [D]eus illuminator . . . [Alia.] [T]rium regum . . . Oratio. [D]eus qui tres magos . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 74–5.
- h₂^r** [Quindecim orationes ad memoriam vulnerum Ihesu Christi.] *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe eterna dulcedo . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 76–80; Hoskins 111–12.
- h₅^v Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'To tem(!) that before thys ymage of pyte deuoutly say .v. Pater noster et .v. Aues . . .'
Incipit: '[A]doro te domine Iesu Christe in cruce pendentem . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3; Hoskins 112.
- h₆^r Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Oratio dicenda ante crucifixum.] 'Dominus papa Sixtus quartus composuit quartam . . .'
Incipit: '[O] pie crucifixe redemptor omnium populorum . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 82–3.
- h₇^v Bernardinus(?)**: 'Sequitur oratio beati Bernardini confessoris ordinis minorum.' *Incipit*: '[O] bone Iesu. O dulcis Iesu. O Iesu fili Marie virginis plenus misericordia . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi; Wordsworth 83–4.
- h₈^v** [Suffragia II.] As H-179, 18–32. See Hoskins 112–13.
- i₆^r** [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: '[O] glorious Iesu, o mekest Iesu, o most svvettest Iesu . . . [O] the most svuetest spouse of mi sovvlle Crist Iesu destring(!) hertly euermore . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 85–6.
- i₇^r** [Orationes.] 'Iste orationes debent dici in agonia mortis per sacerdotem pro infirmo in mutando verba . . . Oratio.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine Iesu Christe per agoniam et orationem tuam sanctissimam qua orasti pro nobis in monte . . .'
See Hoskins 114.
- i₈^v** [Suffragia III.] 'Oratio ad patrem.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- i₈^v** 'Oratio ad filium.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- k₁^r** 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124–5.
- k₁^r** [Preces diversae et Suffragia.] 'Oratio bona quotidie dicentibus reuelatione diuina transmissa vni monacho de Bynhym circa annum domini .M. cccc. lxxxv. videlicet Pater noster . . .'
Incipit: '[D]eus propicius esto michi peccatori . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 125; see Hoskins 114. Antiphon for S. Michael. Followed by 'Oratio ad sanctum Gabrielem', 'Oratio ad sanctum Raphaellem.' For Binham see H-179.
- k₂^r** [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: 'Benedicat me imperialis maiestas, protegat me regalis diuinitas . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 88.
- k₂^r** [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: '[O] blessyd trinyte Fader, sone and holy ghoost, thre persones and one god . . . [O] lord god almyghty alle seeing al thynges knovvyng . . .'
REFS. Revell, *Fifteenth Century English Prayers*, 63 no. 201 (a-b); Wordsworth 86–7.
- k₃^v** 'Sequantur septem psalmi penitentiales.'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- k₈^v** 'Quindecim psalmi.' *Incipit*: '[A]d dominum cum tribularer . . .'
REFS. Ps 119–133.
- l₁^v** [Litaniae sanctorum.] As H-179.
- l₆^r Bernardus(?)**: 'Versus sancti Bernardi.' *Incipit*: '[I]llumina oculos . . .'
REFS. Ps 12,4s; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16s; 141,5s; 4,7; 85,17.
- l₆^v** [The short prayers taught by Our Lady to St Birgitta.] *Incipit*: '[I]esu fili dei omnium conditor . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- l₆^v** [A prayer against thunder and tempest showed by an angel to St Edward.] *Incipit*: 'Titulus triumphalis Iesus nazareus . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- l₇^v** 'Sequantur vigilie mortuorum. Ad vespervas.' *Incipit*: 'Antiphona. Placebo . . .'
n₆^r 'Hic incipiunt commendationes animarum.' *Incipit*: '[B]eati immaculati in via . . .'
o₅^r 'Oratio ad sanctam crucem.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue salue rex sanctorum spes notiu(!) peccatorum . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18170 (= 17989).
- o₅^r** [Oratio ad manus Christi.] *Incipit*: '[S]alue salue Iesu bone fatigatus in agone . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18166 (= 17984).
- o₅^r** 'Psalmi de passione Christi.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus deus meus respice . . . Oratio. Respice quesumus domine super hanc familiam . . .'
REFS. Ps 22–6, 28–30. Wordsworth 114–16.
- p₃^r** [Psalterium sancti Hieronymi.] 'Beatus Hieronymus in hoc modo disposuit hoc psalterium . . .'
Incipit: '[V]erba mea auribus percipe . . . [Oratio.] [D]ona michi queso . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 116–23.
- q₁^v** 'Oratio ad sanctum Ieronimum.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Aue amator quam famose Ieronime . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui gloriosum confessorem tuum Hieronimum . . .'
See Wordsworth 123 n. 1; Hoskins 115.
- q₂^r Gregorius(?)**: 'Oratio sancti Gregorii.' *Incipit*: '[D]ominator domine deus omnipotens qui es trinitas in filio . . .'
See Hoskins 116.
- q₃^v** 'Sequitur rosarium beate Marie.' *Incipit*: '[A]ue Maria gratia plena . . . Quem de spiritu sancto angelo nunciante concepisti . . .'
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, III 150–3, 157–9.
- q₅^r** 'Incipit officium de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
q₆^r 'The contentis of thys booke.'
- Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, for Simon Vostre, 16 May 1498. 8°.**
COLLATION: a–q⁸. The first leaf of each gathering has the catch letter 's' for Sarum.
Type area: 103 × 59 mm, with borders 140 × 91 mm (b₂^r). As in many other French books, the fount used for this edition contained no letter 'k', which has here been made up of 'lr', e.g. 'melrest' for 'mekest' on i₆^r. Woodcuts: anatomical man (124 × 79 mm), 13 large (124 × 79 mm), 12 small (34 × 22 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions.
HC 8863; Goff H-423; *BMC* VIII 119; Pr 8194; Duff 193; Oates 3074; Sheppard 6311–12; *STC* 15887.
FIRST COPY
Printed on parchment.
Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century English tree calf; gold-tooled spine, marbled pastedowns, and gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 177 × 111 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 168 × 104 mm.

Foliation in the upper right-hand corner of the rectos, folio references in the table of contents, and a few marginal notes in the calendar, all in Thomas Archer's hand. In the calendar the words 'pape' and 'Thome', erased, have been rewritten, probably by Thomas Archer. In the calendar, the number of hours of light and darkness are noted for each month. On the rear endleaf is a list of woodcuts in Douce's hand.

Initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground, with gold pen-work decoration. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Thomas Archer (1554–1630?); on a₁^r: '1498 . . . Tho. Archer'; on the same leaf, upper right-hand corner, his initials on each side of an arrow. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial bookplate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 23.

SECOND COPY

Wanting p₈.

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Old calf, with gilt-edged leaves. *Size:* 158 × 107 × 31 mm. *Size of leaf:* 150 × 100 mm.

In the lower margin of a₁^r: 'Deus meus et omnia', 'B. J. 11 327', 'J. Fy.' in an early hand. A few additions in French in an early hand. Initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: César de Missy (1703–1775), minister. Richard Gough (1735–1809); on front endleaf: 'R. G[ough] e libris C. De missy 1776'. Bequeathed by Gough in 1809.

SHELFMARK: Gough Missals 10.

H-181 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

Fragment.

[Bruges: William Caxton, c.1475]. 8°. Usually recorded as Westminster, 1476, but more likely to be Bruges since its compositorial practice conforms with the Bruges Cordiale, not with any Westminster books. Collation not known.

Type: 135; capital spaces. 12 lines (1^r). Type area: 81 × 56 mm (1^r). Leaf 1^r: 'fue falutare confuātur | effectū | Beatus nicholaus ad | huc puerulus multo ieu= | nio macerabat corpus | Ora pro nobis . . .'; 1^v, l. 3: ' . . . Ma | ria ergo vnxit pedes ihesu | . . .'; 2^r, l. 7: 'Virgo fancta | katherīa grece gēm[a] . . .'; 2^v, l. 11: 'Erat autem mar | garetā annorum quīdecim |'; 3^r, l. 7: '[]eus qui tres ma= | gos orientales Ia= | fpar Melchior et Baltha= | far ad tua cunabula . . .'; 4^r, l. 9: 'Ora pro nobis beata ūgo | barbara . . .'

C 3052; Goff H-420; Pr 9623; Bohatta, *Horae*, 114; de Ricci, *Caxton*, 50; Duff 174; Hoskins 1; not in HPT; *ILC* 1211; Sheppard 7366–7; *STC* 15867.

COPY

A fragment consisting of four leaves forming the outer half-sheet of a gathering, containing a portion of the suffrages at Lauds (St Thomas of Canterbury, St Nicholas, St Mary Magdalen, St Katharine, St Margaret, the Three Kings, St Barbara). For reproduction see Blades, *Caxton*, II (1863), 42–3. For this copy see Caxton, *Exhibition, Bodley*, no. 8.

Binding: The former binding, nineteenth-century half purple morocco, is now Douce Fragm. g.1*. *Size of leaf:* 118 × 86 mm.

Provenance: Richard Farmer (1735–1797); a note in his hand in the upper margin of leaf 2^v: 'Caxton's Letter, not in Ames.' Francis Douce (1757–1834). Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce Fragm. g.1.

H-182 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

[a₂^r] [Horae BVM.] *Incipit:* '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

[b₈^r] [Suffragia.] As H-179, 1–17.

REFS. Wordsworth 44–5; Hoskins 109–10.

[f₈^r] [Salve regina.] *Incipit:* '[S]alue regina misericordie . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18147; *AH* 50 no. 245.

[g₁^v] [Quinque gaudia BVM.] *Incipit:* '[G]aude virgo mater Christi . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; *AH* 42 no. 73 / 1a; 2a; 5a; 6a; 7a; Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 39, 207; Hoskins 110.

[g₂^r] [Septem gaudia BVM.] *Incipit:* '[G]aude flore virginali . . .'

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; *AH* 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 343 no. xxxii; Hoskins 110.

[g₃^v] [Oratio.] *Incipit:* '[D]ulcissime domine Ihesu Christe fili dei viui qui beatissimam gloriosissimam humilem . . .'

[g₄^r] [Oratio ad BVM. contra pestem.] *Incipit:* '[S]tella celi extirpauit . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19438]. [Oratio.] [D]eus misericordie deus pietatis . . .'

REFS. Wordsworth 69.

[g₄^v] [Ad elevationem corporis Christi.] *Incipit:* '[A]ue verum corpus natum . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 2175]. [Oratio.] [A]ue Iesu Christe verbum patris . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1844].

[g₆^r] [Post elevationem calicem.] *Incipit:* '[D]omine Ihesu Christe qui hanc sacratissimam carnem . . .'

REFS. Soleil 83; Hoskins 111.

[g₇^r] [Septem psalmi penitentiales.]

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

[i₁^r] [Litanie sanctorum.] 'Victor cum sociis', 'Ypolite cum sociis' among the martyrs; 'Iuliane', 'Gildarde', 'Medarde', 'Albine', 'Eusebi', 'Swethine', 'Birine' among the confessors; 'Affra', 'Editha' among the virgins and widows.

[k₁^r] [Officium defunctorum.] *Incipit:* 'Antiphona. Placebo . . .'

[London: William de Machlinia, c.1484]. 8°. As dated by *BMC* and Sheppard.

COLLATION: [a–c⁸ d⁴ e–o⁸ . . .]

Eight large woodcuts (83 × 59 mm), facsimiles in Smith; some borders decorated with floral designs. Leaf [a₂^r]: '[]omine labia | mea aperies | Et os meum | annunciabit | laudem tuam | . . .'; [g₇^r]: 'Ne reminiscaris | []omine ne in furore | tuo arguas me . . .'; [k₁^r]: 'Placebo | []ilexi qm̄ exaudiet | dñs vocem oraci | onis mee . . .'; [o₈^r], l. 1: 'nis peccata admiferunt tua venia | mifericordiffme pietatis absterge | Per criftū Requiescant | in pace Amen' [o₈^v]: [woodcut, Crucifixion, within borders.]

C 3129; *BMC* XI; Pr 9769; Duff 176; Hoskins 3; Oates 4184; Rhodes 933; Sheppard 7513–15; *STC* 15869; George Smith, *William de Machlinia, the Primer on Vellum Printed by Him in London about 1484* (London, 1929).

COPY

Wanting [a₁], [f₄, s], [i₈], [n_{1–3}, s], and all after gathering [o].

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Seventeenth-century English calf, with double blind fillets across the spine, around the boards, and two pairs vertically c.25 mm. from the spine. Board edges with three gilt dots and a dash. On the verso of the first front endleaf: 'new bound 16th

March 1605 M^w. L: Libr: Probably Matthew Lowne (†1625), London bookseller; but it must refer to a previous binding, for the present one is the same as a number of other bindings by Hugh Hutchinson of Durham (c.1662 or 1665–95); see A. I. Doyle, ‘Hugh Hutchinson Bookbinder of Durham c.1662 or 1665–95’, *Book Collector*, 24 (1975), 25–32. *Size*: 139 × 104 × 25 mm. *Size of leaf*: 130 × 95 mm.

On the last front endleaf, an obliterated note of ownership identified by Neil Ker as the Revd Thomas Rud’s usual ex-libris for the Durham Episcopal Library. On the same leaf is a list of contents in George Davenport’s hand. Some manuscript signatures in the lower right-hand corner of recto leaves.

Borders and woodcuts coloured: see A. S. G. Edwards, ‘Decorated Caxtons’, in *Incunabula*, ed. Davies, 493–506, at 495. Five- to six-line initials are supplied in gold edged in black, on a red and blue chequered ground, some with white pen-work decoration, edged in black. Two-line initials are supplied in gold, some with blue pen-work decoration; other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in red or blue. Rubrics in red. Capital strokes in red.

Provenance: George Davenport (†1677); on the front pastedown: ‘Geo. Davenport. 1648’. Durham, Cosin’s Library (Episcopal Library): obliterated inscription on front endleaf: ‘Liber Bibliothecae Episcopalis D[unelmensis] V. I.’ According to A. I. Doyle (June 1994) this book was stolen from Durham some time in the late eighteenth or early nineteenth century: the book is in the transcript of Rud’s catalogue of the medieval manuscripts compiled c.1720–30; see *Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral* (Surtees Society, 1838). There is no note of its loss in the transcript, but E. V. Stocks noted in his manuscript index to Rud (1913) that it was missing for years prior to 1911, and there is an early pencil note that it is wanting in MS. B. i. 33, a shelf-list of after 1771. James McDonnell (†1845); partly obliterated inscription on front pastedown: from someone with a name possibly ending ‘Dr[?] Peter[?]’ ‘of Du[rham]’ or perhaps ‘Du[blin]’ to ‘James McDonnell esqr of Belfast’; not found in *A Catalogue of the Extensive & Valuable Library of the Late James McDonnell . . . to be Sold by Auction by Mr. Hyndman . . . on Wednesday, the 3rd day of January, 1849* (Belfast, 1848). George Smith (fl. 1928–1945); bought by him at an auction in 1928 and announced in a letter to *The Times*, 28 Nov. 1928. Presented in 1945 by Frank Berenger Bengier, and George Smith; see *BLR* 2 (1945), 112–13.

SHELFMARK: Arch. G f.16.

H-183 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

Fragment.

[London: Richard Pynson, c.1493]. 8^o. Collation unknown.

Type: Pynson’s type 4. 17 lines.

Not in Pr; not in Sheppard; *STC* 15873.5.

COPY

Bound in the Marshall collection of early English printed fragments.

One leaf and a few letters only. Parts of two prayers from the ‘Suffragia de beata Maria’. The recto and verso have different settings of the same texts, including the hymn ‘Stella celi exstirpavit’; see Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19438; *AH* 31 no. 207.

Leaf 1^r, l. 1: ‘xitus mei facrofianctum [] | pus et fāguinē tuū ad rem[] | onem . . .’; l. 14: ‘Pro pefte oratio. | [] tella celi exftirpa[] | lactauit

domin[] | . . . pestē quam planta[]’; leaf 1^v, l. 1: ‘[] tus mei facro āctū corpus.’; l. 14: ‘Pro pefte oratio. | [] tella celi exftirpauit . . .’; l. 17: ‘. . . plātauit primus.’

Provenance: Harold Marshall (twentieth century). Purchased on 29 Aug. 1972 from Maggs Brothers Ltd for £10; see copy of invoice kept with the item.

SHELFMARK: Vet. A1 b.12(7).

H-184 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

A₁^r [Calendarium.]

a₁^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘[T]hese prayers folowyng ought for to be sayd or ye departe out of your chambre at your uprysyng.’ As H-179, 1–26.

a₈^v ‘Hic incipiunt hore beate Marie secundum vsum Sarum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

c₁^r [Suffragia.] As H-179, 1–17.

REFS. Wordsworth 44–5; Hoskins 109–10.

e₅^v [Salve regina.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue regina misericordie . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18147; *AH* 50 no. 245.

e₆^r [Quinque gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude virgo mater Christi . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; *AH* 42 no. 73 / 1a; 2a; 5a; 6a; 7a; Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 39, 207; Hoskins 110.

e₆^v [Septem gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude flore virginali . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; *AH* 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 343 no. xxxii; Hoskins 110.

e₈^r [Oratio ad BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[O]ntemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

f₁^v [Alia oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta Maria dei genitrix semperque virgo benedicta . . .’

REFS. Wordsworth 68; Hoskins 111.

f₂^r [Oratio deuota ad gloriosam virginem Mariam.] *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

f₃^v [De beata virgine Maria pro vitae incolumitate.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta Maria regina celi et terre, mater . . .’

REFS. Hoskins 111.

f₄^v [Oratio ad BVM contra pestem.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]tella celi extirpauit . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19438]. [Oratio.] [D]eus misericordie deus pietatis . . .’

REFS. Wordsworth 69.

f₅^r ‘Ad eleuacionem corporis Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue verum corpus natum . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 2175]. [Oratio ad Ihesum Christum.] [A]ue Iesu Christe verbum patris . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1844]. [Alia.] [I]n presentia sacrosancti corporis . . .’

[Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe qui hanc sacratissimam carnem . . . [De sanctissima trinitate.] [S]ancta trinitas vnus deus . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui superbis resistis . . . [D]eus qui liberasti susannam . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui me creasti . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui solus es sapientia . . .’

REFS. Wordsworth 70–3.

f₈^v [Oratio ad tres reges.] *Incipit*: ‘[R]ex Iasper, rex melchior . . .’

REFS. Wordsworth 74–5.

g₁^v [Quindecim orationes ad memoriam vulnerum Ihesu Christi.] *Incipit*: ‘[O] domine Iesu Christe eterna dulcedo . . .’

REFS. Wordsworth 76–80; Hoskins 111–12.

g₆^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] ‘To them that before thys ymage of pite deuoutly say .v. Pater noster .v. Aues . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]doro te domine Iesu Christe in cruce pendentem . . .’

- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3; Hoskins 112.
- g₇^r [Oratio dicenda ante crucifixum.] *Incipit*: '[O] pie crucifixe redemptor omnium populorum . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 82–3.
- g₈^v **Bernardinus(?)**: 'Sequitur oratio sancti Bernardini confessoris ordinis minorum.' *Incipit*: '[O] bone Iesu. O dulcis Ihesu. O Ihesu fili Marie virginis plenus misericordia . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi; Wordsworth 83–4.
- h₂^r [Suffragia II.] As H-179, 18–32. See Hoskins 112–13.
- i₁^r [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: '[O] glorious Ihesu o mekest Ihesu o most swettest Ihesu . . . [O] the most swettest spouse of my soule Cryst Iesu desyryng hertely euermore . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 85–6.
- i₂^v [Orationes.] 'Iste orationes debent dici in agonia mortis per sacerdotem pro infirmo in mutando verba . . .'
Incipit: '[D]omine Ihesu xpriste(!) per agoniam et orationem tuam sanctissimam qua orasti pro nobis in monte . . .'
See Hoskins 114.
- i₄^r [Suffragia III.] 'Oratio ad patrem.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- i₄^v 'Oratio ad filium.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- i₄^v 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124–5.
- i₅^r [Preces diversae et Suffragia.] 'Oratio bona cotidie dicentibus reuelacione diuina transmissa vni monacho de Bynhym circa annum domini Millesimo cccc. lxxxv. . .'
Incipit: '[D]eus propicius esto michi peccatori . . .'
Antiphon for S Michael. Followed by 'Oratio ad sanctum Gabrielem', 'Oratio ad sanctum Raphaellem.' See Wordsworth 125; Hoskins 114. For Binham see H-179.
- i₆^r [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: 'Benedicat me imperialis magestas, protegat me regalis diuinitas . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 88.
- i₆^v [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: '[O] blessyd trynnye Fader, sone, and holy ghost, thre persones, and one god . . . [O] lord god almyghty all seynges all thynges knowyng . . .'
REFS. Revell, *Fifteenth Century English Prayers*, 63 no. 201 (a-b); Wordsworth 86–7.
- i₈^v 'Hic incipiunt septem psalmi penitenciales.'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- k₆^r 'Quindecim psalmi.' *Incipit*: '[A]d dominum cum tribularer. [L]euauit oculos meos in montem . . .'
REFS. Ps 119–133.
- k₇^r [Litaniae sanctorum.] As H-179.
- i₅^r **Bernardus(?)**: 'Versus sancti Bernardi.' *Incipit*: '[I]llumina oculos . . .'
REFS. Ps 12,4s; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16s; 141,5s; 4,7; 85,17.
- i₅^v [The short prayers taught by Our Lady to St Birgitta.] *Incipit*: '[I]esu fili dei omnium conditor . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- i₅^v [A prayer against thunder and tempest showed by an angel to St Edward.] *Incipit*: 'Titulus triumphalis Ihesus nazarenus . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- i₆^v 'Hic incipiunt vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Placeto . . .'
- o₃^v 'Hic incipiunt commendaciones animarum.' *Incipit*: '[B]eati immaculati in via . . .'
- p₄^r 'Oracia(!) ad sanctam crucem.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue salue rex sanctorum spes notiu(!) peccatorum . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18170 (= 17989).
- p₄^r [Oratio ad manus Christi.] *Incipit*: '[S]alue salue Iesu bone fatigatus in agone . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18166 (= 17984).
- p₄^v 'Psalmi de passione xpristi(!).' *Incipit*: '[D]eus deus meus respice in me quare me dereliquisti . . .'
REFS. Ps 22–6, 28–30. Wordsworth 114–16.
- q₃^r [Psalterium sancti Hieronymi.] 'Beatus Hieronimus in hoc modo disposuit hoc psalterium . . .'
Incipit: '[V]erba mea ausibus(!) percipe . . . [Oratio.] [D]ona michi queso . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 116–23.
- r₃^r 'Oratio ad sanctum Iheronimum.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Aue amator quam famose Ieronime . . . Oremus. [D]eus qui gloriosum confessorem tuum iheronimum . . .'
See Wordsworth 123 n. 1; Hoskins 115.
- r₄^r **Gregorius(?)**: 'Oratio sancti Gregorii.' *Incipit*: '[D]ominator domine deus omnipotens qui es trinitas in filio . . .'
See Hoskins 116.
- r₆^v 'The .xv. Ooes in englysshe.' *Incipit*: '[O] Ihesu endles swetnes of louyng soules . . .'
See Hoskins 116.
- s₅^r [Three devout prayers in English.] 'A deuoute prayer.' *Incipit*: '[O] my souerayn lord Ihesu the verey sone of almyghty god . . . I thanke the also wyth alle my herte . . . [I]hesu for thy holy name, and for thy bytter passyon . . . [M]oost dere lorde and sauour swete Ihesu' See Hoskins 116.
- s₇^v [A prayer to Our Lady in English.] *Incipit*: '[O] blessyd lady moder of Ihesu and vyrgyne Immaculate . . .'
See Hoskins 116.
- s₈^r 'To the propre angell a deuoute prayer.' *Incipit*: '[O] glorious angell to whome our blessyd lord of his most merciful grace . . .'
See Hoskins 116.
- s₈^v 'Ad sanctam trinitatem.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine deus omnipotens pater et filius et spiritus sanctus da michi famulo tuo .N. vel famule . . .'
See Hoskins 116–17.
- t₂^r 'Psalmi.' First lines of Ps 53; 66; 124; 76 or 141; 122; 120; 127.
- t₂^r 'Oratio ad patrem.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus in illa sancta custodia . . .'
- t₃^r 'Oratio ad dominum.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus propicius esto michi peccatori .N. vel peccatrici . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- t₄^r 'Alia oratio ad dominum.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine Ihesu Christe fili dei viui deus omnipotens rex glorie . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- t₄^v 'Oratio sancte crucis.' *Incipit*: '[S]ignum sancte crucis defendat me . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- t₆^v 'Item oratio ad dominum.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine Ihesu Christe apud me sis vt me defendat . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- t₇^v 'Ad crucem.' *Incipit*: '[Q]uicquid inimicus meus alligauerit . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- t₈^r 'Alia oratio ad dominum.' *Incipit*: '[V]ita viuencium Christe ab iniqua et subitanea morte . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- t₈^v 'Oratio contra temptaciones.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus qui contritorum non despicias . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- v₁^r 'Contra mortalitatem hominum.' *Incipit*: '[P]er signum tau libera nos Ihesu a peste epedimie . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- v₁^v 'Sequitur oratio de beato rege Henrico.' *Incipit*: 'Rex Henricus sis amicus nobis in angustia . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- v₂^r 'Ad sanctum Rochum.' *Incipit*: 'Antiphona. O quam magnificum est nomen tuum beate Roche . . .'
See Hoskins 117.
- v₂^v 'To euery crysten creature able to receyue pardon . . .'
Incipit: '[A]uete fideles omnes anime in sancta dei pace . . .'
See Hoskins 117–18.
- v₃^r 'The contentys of thys booke.'

v₆^{r-v?} [Colophon.]

[Westminster]: Wynkyn de Worde, [1493?]. 4°. As dated by *BMC*; Sheppard dates [1494]. Page for page reprint from Duff 183.

COLLATION: A⁶ a–t⁸ v⁶.

164 leaves. 22 lines (a₂^r). Type area: 125 × 79 mm, with borders 155 × 105 mm (a₂^r). Woodcuts: 5 large (118 × 78 mm), 26 small (52 × 40 mm). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs.

BMC XI; Pr 9731 = 9732; Duff 182; Hoskins 7; Oates 4150–1; Sheppard 7430; *STC* 15875.

COPY

Wanting leaves a₈, c_{3,4}, f₇, g₇, i₈, l₆, o₃, p_{4,5}, v₆. The description of the missing leaves is based on the two copies held in Cambridge University Library.

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Eighteenth-century English ‘Harleian style’ gold-tooled red morocco; see Oldham, *Shrewsbury School Bindings*, pl. xxxiii, I. v. 12; marbled pagedowns and gilt-edged leaves. ‘59’ in white at the head of the spine. Parchment index tabs. *Size*: 205 × 136 × 53 mm. *Size of leaf*: 205 × 136 mm.

On front endleaves, notes by Humfrey Wanley, Gordon Duff, and Edgar Hoskins. Four parchment leaves of manuscript prayers, written in an English hand, are inserted before the calendar: ‘O domine creator celi et terre maris et omnis creature sancte fortis terribilis omnipotens iustus rectus misereator . . . Conditor celi et terre. Rex regum et domine dominantium . . . [Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 75]. Oratio deuotissima ad sanctam trinitatem. Adoro te sancta et indiuidua trinitas . . .’ Early manuscript additions on A₁^{r-v} and A₂^r in English, giving the times of sunrise and sunset, and the length of day and night. On A₁^r: ‘Oxford BH’. Arabic numerals have been added to the calendar in a contemporary hand. Early foliation on the upper right-hand corner of recto leaves.

Woodcuts and borders coloured. Two- to five-line initials are supplied in gold on a red or blue ground, with the area defined by the letter in blue or red. Other initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in red or blue. Ruling in red.

Provenance: Edward, Lord Harley, later 2nd Earl of Oxford (1689–1741); bought by Thomas Osborne; probably the copy described *Catalogus Bibliothecae Harleianae*, I no. 1770. Date of acquisition unknown; not found in *Catalogus* (1843), with Appendix.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: Arch. Bodl. D 59 subtus; Arch. Bodl. D e.29.

SHELFMARK: Arch. G e.43.

H-185 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

Fragment.

[London: Richard Pynson, c.1495]. 8°. Collation unknown.

17 lines. Type area: 95 × 70 mm.

Not in Pr; Duff 188; Hoskins 12; Sheppard 7544; *STC* 15882.

COPY

Bound with:

1 (fols 1–2). Two leaves from a fourteenth-century(?) manuscript of a work entitled ‘De Christi passione’, with incipit, ‘“Anima omnis carnis in sa[n]guine est” [Lv 17,14] vel in capite propter [] tradidit . . .’;

2 (fols 3–4). Two leaves from a printed prayer book;

3 (fols 5–6). Two leaves from Johannes Canonicus, *Quaestiones in Physica Aristotelis*. St Albans: [Schoolmaster Printer], 1481 (J-112(2));

4 (fols 7–8). Two leaves from a twelfth-century manuscript missal; 5 (fols 9–16). *Of the Use of Tobacco, Tea, Coffee, Chocolate, and Drams*. London: H. Parker, 1722 (*ESTC* T18410);

7 (unnumbered). One cover of a sixteenth/seventeenth-century blind-tooled calf binding;

8 (unnumbered). One leaf of a thirteenth-century liturgical manuscript containing noted music on staves of four lines.

These items were put together by Thomas Hearne; two items are marked in the contents list (see below) as being ‘of use in a discourse’.

A fragment consisting of two leaves containing three psalms from the Vespers of the Dead. Size of fragments: 147 × 97 mm.

Leaf 1^r: ‘[]Ominus regit me ⁊ nihil mi | hi deerit . . .’; 1^v: ‘[]D te dñe leuau i aīam meam | . . .’; 2^v: ‘[]Ominus illuminatio mea ⁊ | falus mea . . . Si cōfiftāt aduerfū me.’

Binding: Paper boards. *Size*: 176 × 110 × 5 mm. *Size of leaf*: 147 × 97 mm.

In the upper margin of leaf 1^r: ‘Robert Bottech’ in a sixteenth-century English hand; in the lower margin, some annotations relating to the fragment, pen-trials, and scribbles in Thomas Rawlinson’s hand. Along the outer margin of leaf 2^r: ‘Thomas Trobull[]’ in a sixteenth-century English hand. Manuscript table of contents by Hearne on the front endleaf.

Provenance: Thomas Hearne (1678–1735): ‘Tho. Hearne 1723’. Thomas Rawlinson (1681–1725). Probably Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755). Probably bequeathed by him in 1755.

SHELFMARK: 8° Rawl. 586(6).

H-186 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

Fragment.

London: Julian Notary and I. H. (for Wynkyn de Worde), 3 Apr. 1497. 8°. Collation unknown.

21 lines (r₃^r). Type area: 96 × 61 mm, with borders 120 × 79 mm (r₃^r).

Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs.

C 3137; Pr 9823; Duff 190; Hoskins 14; Sheppard 7568; *STC* 15884.

COPY

A fragment consisting of 4 leaves, r_{1,3,4,6} (Hoskins gives r_{1,4,5,8}), containing a portion of St Jerome’s Psalter and the Rosary of Our Lady.

Mounted and covered, for the Bodleian Library, with vegetal tissue, now brittle. Leaf r₆^v, l. 2: ‘diligēter’, not as Duff.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half blue morocco. *Size*: 147 × 105 × 9 mm. *Size of leaf*: 140 × 100 mm.

On the front endleaf, a letter from the son of the Revd H. N. Sherbrooke to the Bodleian Library, concerning the Hours, dated 1 June 1885. On the rear endleaf, a note by Gordon Duff, dated Dec. 1887, about the printer’s device.

Provenance: Revd Henry Nevile Sherbrooke (1846–1916). Purchased in June 1885 for £5. 5. 0 from Sherbrooke, as stated on front pagedown; see also *The Bodleian Library in 1882–7: A Report from the Librarian* (Oxford, 1888), 20.

SHELFMARK: Douce adds. f.7.

H-187 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

A₁^r [Title-page.]

- A₂^r [Calendarium.]
 A₂^r [Verse.] 'In iano claris calidisque cibus potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus'; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar.
 REFS. Wordsworth 6–17; see Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.
- B₃^v [Evangelia.]
 REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- B₇^r [Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.]
 REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.
- D₁^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'These prayers folowynge ought for to be sayd or ye departe out of your chamber at your uprysynge . . .' As H-179, 1–26.
- D₈^r 'Hore beate Marie virginis secundum vsum Sarum.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- b₁^v [Suffragia.] As H-179, 1–17.
 REFS. Wordsworth 44–5; Hoskins 109–10.
- b₅^v 'De sancta cruce.' *Incipit*: 'Patris sapientia, veritas diuina . . . [AH 30 no. 13]. Oratio. Domine Iesu Christe fili dei viui pone passionem . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 46.
- d₄^r [Salve regina.] *Incipit*: 'Salve regina misericordie . . .'
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18147; AH 50 no. 245.
- d₄^v [Quinque gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: 'Gaude virgo mater Christi . . .'
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; AH 42 no. 73 / 1a; 2a; 5a; 6a; 7a; Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 39, 207; Hoskins 110.
- d₅^r [Septem gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: 'Gaude flore virginali . . .'
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; AH 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 343 no. xxxii; Hoskins 110.
- d₇^r [Oratio ad BVM.] *Incipit*: 'O intemerata . . .'
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- d₈^r [Alia oratio.] *Incipit*: 'Sancta Maria dei genitrix semperque virgo benedicta . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 68; Hoskins 111.
- d₈^v 'Oratio de virgine Maria.' *Incipit*: 'Obsecro te . . .'
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- e₂^r [De beata virgine Maria pro vitae incolumitate.] *Incipit*: 'Sancta Maria regina celi et terre, mater . . .'
 REFS. Hoskins 111.
- e₃^r [Oratio ad BVM contra pestem.] *Incipit*: 'Stella celi extirpauit . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19438]. Oratio. Deus misericordie deus pietatis . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 69.
- e₃^v 'Ad eleuationem corporis Christi.' *Incipit*: 'Aue verum corpus natum . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 2175]. [Oratio.] [A]ve Iesu Christe verbum patris . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1844]. [Alia.] In presentia sacrosancti corporis . . . [Oratio.] Domine Iesu Christe qui hanc sacratissimam carnem . . . [De sanctissima trinitate.] Sancta trinitas vnus deus . . . [Oratio.] Deus qui superbis resistis . . . Deus qui liberasti susannam . . . Domine Iesu Christe qui me creasti . . . Domine Iesu Christe qui solus es sapientia . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 70–3.
- e₆^v [Oratio ad tres reges.] *Incipit*: 'Rex Iaspar, rex Melchior . . . [Oratio.] Deus illuminator . . . [Alia.] Trium regum . . . [Oratio.] Deus qui tres magos . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 74–5.
- e₇^v [Quindecim orationes ad memoriam vulnerum Ihesu Christi.] *Incipit*: 'O domine Iesu Christe eterna dulcedo . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 76–80; Hoskins 111–12.
- f₄^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'To all them that before the ymage of pyte deuoutly say .v. Pater noster .v. Aues . . .'
Incipit: 'Adoro te domine Iesu Christe in cruce pendentem . . .'
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3; Hoskins 112.
- f₅^r **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Oratio dicenda ante crucifixum.] 'Dominus papa Sixtus quartus composuis(!) quartam et quintam predictorum suffragiorum oraciuncul(!) . . .'
Incipit: 'O pie crucifixe redemptor omnium populorum . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 82–3.
- f₆^v **Bernardinus(?)**: 'Sequitur oratio sancti Bernardini confessoris ordinis minorum.' *Incipit*: 'O bone Iesu. O dulcis Iesu. O Iesu fili Marie virginis plenus misericordia . . .'
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi; Wordsworth 83–4.
- f₇^v [Suffragia II.] As H-179, 18–32. See Hoskins 112–13.
- g₅^v 'A deuoute prayer in englysshe.' *Incipit*: 'O glorious Iesu. O mekest Iesu. O most swetest Iesu . . . O the moost sweteste spouse of my soule Crist Iesu desiring hertely euermore . . .'
 REFS. Wordsworth 85–6.
- g₆^r [Orationes.] 'Iste orationes debent dici in agonia mortis per sacerdotem pro infirmo in mutando verba . . . Oratio.' *Incipit*: 'Domine Iesu Christe per agoniam et orationem tuam sanctissimam qua orasti pro nobis in monte . . .'
 See Hoskins 114.
- g₈^v 'Oratio ad patrem.'
 REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- h₁^r 'Oratio ad filium.'
 REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- h₁^r 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.'
 REFS. Wordsworth 124–5.
- h₁^v [Preces diversae et Suffragia.] 'Oratio bona quotidie dicentibus reuelatione diuina transmissa vni monacho de Bynhym circa annum domini .M. cccc. lxxxv . . .'
Incipit: 'Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori . . .'
 Antiphon for S. Michael. Followed by 'Oratio ad sanctum Gabrielem', 'Oratio ad sanctum Raphaellem.'
 Wordsworth 125; see Hoskins 114. For Binham see H-179.
- h₂^v [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: 'Benedicat me imperialis maiestas, protegat me regalis diuinitas . . .'
 See Hoskins 114.
- h₃^r [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: 'O blyssed trinite, fader, sonne, and holy goost, thre persones and one god . . . O lorde god almyghtye all seyngge all thynges knowynge . . .'
 REFS. Revell, *Fifteenth Century English Prayers*, 63 no. 201 (a–b); Wordsworth 86–7.
- h₄^v 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitenciales.' *Incipit*: 'Domine ne in furore tuo . . .'
 REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- i₁^v 'Quindecim psalmi.' *Incipit*: 'Ad dominum cum tribularer. Leuauit oculos meos . . .'
 REFS. Ps 119–133.
- i₂^v [Litaniae sanctorum.] As H-179.
- i₈^v **Bernardus(?)**: 'Versus sancti Bernardi.' *Incipit*: 'Illumina oculos . . .'
 REFS. Ps 12,4; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16; 141,5; 4,7; 85,17.
- i₈^v [The short prayers taught by Our Lady to St Birgitta.] *Incipit*: 'Iesu fili dei omnium conditor . . .'
 See Hoskins 115.
- k₁^r [A prayer against thunder and tempest showed by an angel to St Edward.] *Incipit*: 'Titulus triumphalis Iesus nazarenus . . .'
 See Hoskins 115.
- k₁^v 'Incipiunt vigilie mortuorum. Ad vespas.' *Incipit*: 'Antiphona. Placebo . . .'

- m₂^r ‘Hic incipiunt commendationes animarum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[B]eati immaculati in via . . .’
- n₂^r ‘Oratio ad sanctam crucem.’ *Incipit*: ‘Salve salve rex sanctorum, spes notiu(a!) peccatorum . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18170 (= 17989).
- n₂^v [Oratio ad manus Christi.] *Incipit*: ‘Salve salve Iesu bone, fatigatus in agoue(!) . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18166 (= 17984).
- n₂^v ‘Incipiunt psalmi de passione Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘Deus deus meus respice in me quare me dereliquisti . . .’
REFS. Ps 22–6, 28–30. Wordsworth 114–16.
- o₁^r [Psalterium Ieronimi.] ‘Beatus Ieronimus in hoc modo disposuit . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘Verba mea auribus percipe . . . [Oratio.] Dona michi queso . . .’
REFS. Wordsworth 116–23.
- p₁^r ‘Oratio ad sanctum Ieronimum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Aue amator quam famose ieronime . . . Oratio. Deus qui gloriosum confesorem tuum Ieronimum . . .’ See Wordsworth 123 n. 1; Hoskins 115.
- p₂^r **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Oratio sancti Gregorii.’ *Incipit*: ‘Dominator domine deus omnipotens qui es trinitas in filio . . .’ See Hoskins 116.
- p₃^v ‘Sequitur rosarium beate Marie.’ *Incipit*: ‘Aue Maria gratia plena . . . Quem de spiritu sancto angelo nunciante concepisti . . .’
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, III 150–3, 157–9.
- p₆^r ‘The contentes conteyned in this boke.’
- p₈^r [Colophon.]

[London]: Richard Pynson, [c.1497]. 4^o.

COLLATION: A⁸ B⁸ C⁴ D⁸ a–p⁸.

148 leaves. 22 lines (B₃^r). Type area: 123 × 75 mm, with borders 155 × 105 mm (B₃^r). Woodcuts: 8 large (124 × 78 mm), 2 medium (92 × 57 mm), 13 small (53 × 42 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions in red.

C 3134; Pr 9806; Duff 192; Hoskins 16; Sheppard 7549; *STC* 15886.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Eighteenth-century English gold-tooled red morocco (Harleian copy?); marbled pastedowns and gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 199 × 129 × 35 mm. *Size of leaf*: 190 × 123 mm.

A few marginal additions and pointing hands in Margaret Porter’s hand. Bibliographical notes on the front endleaf and a list of woodcuts on the rear endleaf, in Douce’s hand. In the upper margin of the rear pastedown: ‘Bb [] []’. The notes relating to indulgences have been erased (e.g. on f₄^r), as has the name of Pope Sixtus on f₅^r. In the borders all occurrences of the prophecy of Sibylla Agrippa, prophesying the flagellation of Christ, and all occurrences of the image showing Roman soldiers spitting on Christ have been erased. References to popes and to Thomas of Canterbury have also been erased.

Provenance: Margaret Porter (fifteenth/sixteenth century); on c₃^v: ‘Marg[ar]et Porter gentilwoman’. William Herbert (1718–1795); armorial book-plate: per pale, azure and gules, three lions rampant argent; crest, a wyvern holding in its mouth a sinister hand. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Douce BB 128.

SHELFMARK: Arch. G e.38.

H-188 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

- A₁^r [Title-page.]
- A₂^r [Calendarium.]
- A₂^v [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar.
REFS. Wordsworth 6–17; see Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.
- B₃^v [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- B₇^r ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’
REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.
- D₁^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘These prayers folowwyug(!) ought for to be sayd or ye departe out of your chambre at your upringsung . . .’ As H-179, 1–26.
- a₁^r ‘Hore beate Marie virginis secundum vsum Sarum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- d₁^r [Suffragia.] As H-179, 1–17.
REFS. Wordsworth 44–5; Hoskins 109–10.
- B₆^v ‘De sancta cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘Patris sapientia, veritas diuina . . .’ [AH 30 no. 13]. Oremus. Domine Iesu Christe fili dei viui pone passionem . . .’
REFS. Wordsworth 46.
- d₅^v [Salve regina.] *Incipit*: ‘Salve regina misericordie . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18147; AH 50 no. 245.
- d₆^r [Quinque gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘Gaude virgo mater Christi . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; AH 42 no. 73 / 1a; 2a; 5a; 6a; 7a; Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 39, 207; Hoskins 110.
- d₆^v [Septem gaudia BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘Gaude flore virginali . . .’
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; AH 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 343 no. xxxii; Hoskins 110.
- d₇^v [De profundis.] *Incipit*: ‘De profundis clamaui . . . Oratio. Absolue quesumus domine animas famulorum . . .’
REFS. Hoskins 110.
- d₈^v [Oratio ad BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘O intemerata . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- e₁^r [Alia oratio.] *Incipit*: ‘Sancta Maria dei genitrix semperque virgo benedicta . . .’
REFS. Wordsworth 68; Hoskins 111.
- e₂^r ‘Oratio deuota ad gloriosam virginem Mariam.’ *Incipit*: ‘Obsecro te . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- e₄^r [De beata virgine Maria pro vitae incolumitate.] *Incipit*: ‘Sancta Maria regina celi et terre, mater . . .’
REFS. Hoskins 111.
- e₅^r [Oratio ad BVM contra pestem.] *Incipit*: ‘Stella celi extirpauit . . .’ [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19438]. [Oratio.] Deus misericordie deus pietatis . . .’
REFS. Wordsworth 69.
- e₅^v ‘Ad eleuationem corporis Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue verum corpus natum . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 2175]. [Oratio.] [A]ve Iesu Christe verbum patris . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1844]. [Alia.] [I]n presentia sacrosancti corporis . . . [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe qui hanc sacratissimam carnem . . . [De sanctissima trinitate.] [S]ancta trinitas vnus deus . . . Oremus. [D]eus qui superbis resistis . . . [D]eus qui liberasti susannam . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui me creasti . . . [D]omine Iesu Christe qui solus es sapientia . . .’
REFS. Wordsworth 70–3.

- e₈^v [Oratio ad tres reges.] *Incipit*: '[R]ex Iaspar, rex Melchior . . . Oratio. [D]eus illuminator . . . [Alia.] [T]rium regum . . . Oratio. [D]eus qui tres magos . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 74–5.
- f₁^v [Quindecim orationes ad memoriam vulnerum Ihesu Christi.] *Incipit*: 'O domine Iesu Christe eterna dulcedo . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 76–80; Hoskins 111–12.
- f₆^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'To them that before thys ymage of pyte deuoutly say. v. Pater noster. v. Aues . . .'*Incipit*: 'Adoro te domine Iesu Christe in cruce pendentem . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3; Hoskins 112.
- f₇^r **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Oratio dicenda ante crucifixum.] 'Dominus papa Sixtus quartus composuit quartam et quintam predictorum suffragiorum oratiunculas . . .'*Incipit*: 'O pie crucifixe redemptor omnium populorum . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 82–3.
- f₈^v **Bernardinus(?)**: 'Sequitur oratio sancti Bernardini confessoris ordinis minorum.'*Incipit*: 'O bone Iesu. O dulcis Iesu. O Iesu fili Marie virginis plenus misericordia . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi; Wordsworth 83–4.
- g₂^r [Suffragia II.] As H-179, 18–32. See Hoskins 112–13.
- h₁^r [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: 'O glorious Iesu. O mekest Iesu. O most svvettest Iesu . . . O the most svvetest spouse of mi sovvlle Crist Iesu desiring hertly euermore . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 85–6.
- h₂^v [Orationes.] 'Iste orationes debent dici in agonia mortis per sacerdotem pro infirmo in mutando verba . . . Oratio.'*Incipit*: 'Domine Iesu Christe per agoniam et orationem tuam sanctissimam qua orasti pro nobis in monte . . .'
See Hoskins 114.
- h₄^v 'Oratio ad patrem.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- h₅^r 'Oratio ad filium.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124.
- h₅^r 'Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.'
REFS. Wordsworth 124–5.
- h₅^v [Preces diversae et Suffragia.] 'Oratio bona quotidie dicentibus reuelatione diuina transmissa vni monacho de Bynhym circa annum domini .M. cccc. lxxxv . . .'*Incipit*: 'Deus propicius esto mihi peccatori . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 125; see Hoskins 114. Antiphon for S. Michael. Followed by 'Oratio ad sanctum Gabrielem', 'Oratio ad sanctum Raphaellem.' For Binham see H-179.
- h₆^v [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: 'Benedicat me imperialis maiestas, protegat me regalis diuinitas . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 88.
- h₇^r [Two prayers in English.] *Incipit*: 'O blessyd trinyte. Fader, sone and holy ghoost, thre persones and one god . . . O lord god almyghty alle seeing al thynges knovvying . . .'
REFS. Revell, *Fifteenth Century English Prayers*, 63 no. 201 (a-b); Wordsworth 86–7.
- h₈^v 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'*Incipit*: 'Doimne(!) ne in furore tno(!) . . .'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- i₆^v 'Quindecim psalmi.'*Incipit*: 'Ad dominum cum tribularer. Leuauit oculos meos in montem . . .'
REFS. Ps 119–133.
- i₇^v [Litaniae sanctorum.] As H-179.
- k₅^v **Bernardus(?)**: 'Versus sancti Bernardi.'*Incipit*: 'Illumina oculos meos . . .'
REFS. Ps 12,4s; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16s; 141,5s; 4,7; 85,17.
- k₆^r [The short prayers taught by Our Lady to St Birgitta.] *Incipit*: 'Iesu fili dei omnium conditor . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- k₆^r [A prayer against thunder and tempest showed by an angel to St Edward.] *Incipit*: 'Titulus triumphalis Iesus nazarenus . . .'
See Hoskins 115.
- k₇^v 'Incipiunt vigilie mortuorum. Ad vespervas.'*Incipit*: 'Antiphona. Placebo . . .'
n₂^r 'Hic incipiunt commendationes animarum.'*Incipit*: 'Beati immaculati in via . . .'
o₂^v 'Oratio ad sanctam crucem.'*Incipit*: 'Salue salue rex sanctorum, spes notiu(!) peccatorum . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18170 (= 17989).
- o₃^r [Oratio ad manus Christi.] *Incipit*: 'Salue salue Iesu bone, fatigatus in agone . . .'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18166 (= 17984).
- o₃^v 'Psalmi de passione Christi.'*Incipit*: '[D]eus deus meus respice in me quare me dereliquisti . . .'
REFS. Ps 22–6, 28–30. Wordsworth 114–16.
- p₃^r 'Psalterium' [sancti Hieronymi.] *Incipit*: 'Verba mea auribus percipe . . .[Oratio.] [D]ona michi queso . . .'
REFS. Wordsworth 116–23.
- q₃^v 'Oratio ad sanctum Iheronimum.'*Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Aue amator quam famose ieronime . . . [Oratio.] Deus qui gloriosum confessorem tuum Iheronimum . . .'
See Wordsworth 123 n. 1; Hoskins 115.
- q₄^r **Gregorius(?)**: 'Oratio sancti Gregorii.'*Incipit*: 'Dominator domine deus omnipotens qui es trinitas in filio . . .'
See Hoskins 116.
- q₆^r [Rosarium.] *Incipit*: 'Aue Maria gratia plena . . . Quem de spiritu sancto angelo nunciante concepisti . . .'
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, III 150–3, 157–9.
- q₈^v 'The contentis of thys booke.'
q₁₀^v [Colophon.]
- [Paris: n. pr.], 1495. 4^o.** While the borders and cuts are those of Jean Maurand, Roman Hours, June 1493, the type appears to be otherwise unrecorded.
COLLATION: A⁸ B⁸ C⁴ D⁸ a–p⁸ q¹⁰.
158 leaves. 22 lines (B₆^r). Type area: 124 × 79 mm, with borders 158 × 109 mm (B₆^r). Woodcuts: 16 large (110 × 73 mm), 28 small (41 × 31 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions in red. The tripartite cut (a₁^r) of the Annunciation, Eve and the serpent, Gideon and the fleece, appears to be a rough copy in reverse of that in Maurand's edition; it is reproduced in Henri Monceaux, *Les Le Rouge de Chablis, calligraphes et miniaturistes, graveurs et imprimeurs: Étude sur les débuts de l'illustration du livre au xv^e siècle*, II (Paris, 1896), 16.
BMC VIII 225; Pr 8480; Duff 186; Sheppard 6561–2; STC 15880.
- COPY
For this copy see Coates–Jensen 252–3, no. 18, although it is now thought likely that this item was not owned by the Carthusians of Sheen.
Binding: Seventeenth-century(?) gold-tooled brown morocco, with gilt-edged leaves. Double fillets form a double frame; each corner of the double frame is decorated with cherub's head

stamps. The centre of the inner rectangle is decorated with the Crucifix and 'IHS' on an oval stamp. *Size*: 200 × 142 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf*: 193 × 133 mm.

The hours for Thomas Becket are defaced and deleted; notes relating to indulgences and the reference to the monk of Binham have been erased; some leaves mutilated. Becket and some popes are deleted from the Calendar. Cropped early marginal notes in a number of hands. Also later notes, including a series of cropped notes in the same sixteenth-century hand, recording the dates of birth of some of the children of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York, and other historical events; these seem to reproduce a selection of the notes in London, British Library, MS Royal 2 A.xviii: see *Collectanea Topographica & Genealogica*, I (London, 1834), 277–80. The notes are: on A₃^r the birth of Prince Edmund [20/21/22 Feb.? 1499], on A₄^r the birth of Princess Mary [18 Mar. 1496], on B₁^r the birth of Arthur Prince of Wales [19 Sept. 1486], on B₂^v the birth of Princess Margaret [29 Nov. 1489, but with the year here recorded as 1488], also on A₆^v the battle of Stoke Field [16 June 1487], on A₇^v the landing of Henry Tudor at Milford Haven [7 Aug. 1484], on A₈^r the battle of Bosworth [22 Aug. 1485], on B₁^r the departure of Princess Catharine of Aragon from Laredo [27 Sept. 1501], on B₁^v the landing of Princess Catharine of Aragon at Plymouth [2 Oct. 1501], and, on B₂^r the coronation of Henry VII [30 Oct. 1485]; also various references to biblical figures, written in an early hand. On the rear endleaf, a hymn *De Spiritu Sancto*, written in a sixteenth-century secretary hand, with incipit 'Veni creator spiritus | mentes tuorum visita . . .': see Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 21204; *AH* 50 no. 144, with different ending; also *VL X* 214–24. Seventeenth-century notes on A₂^v (the death of Charles I, giving the date as 1648), and on A₃^r (and the Massacre of Glencoe in 1692). On the rear pastedown is a list of woodcuts in Douce's hand. Douce notes that this edition has been discussed in *The Gentleman's Magazine*, 57 (1787), 12.

A note on the front endleaf initialled by Reginald Harrison Hill states that two woodcuts of the Emblems of the Passion in heraldic form were removed from Douce 24, and shelved separately in 1928 (as Arch. G f.13,14). However, Douce's own note and the evidence of the stitching holes on Arch. G f.14, suggest that only it, and not the other leaf, was ever attached to leaf e₂ of Douce 24. Arch. G f.14 bears the stamped(?) heading 'Ex domo Jhesu de Bethleem' (Sheen, Carthusians); reproduced by Campbell Dodgson, 'English devotional woodcuts of the late fifteenth century', *Walpole Society*, 17 (1928–9), 95–108, at 102 and pl. xxxvi, b,c; also Arthur M. Hind, *An Introduction to a History of Woodcut* (London, 1935), vol. 2, 738, who suggests that the cuts were made for presentation or sale to visitors rather than as book-plates). On Arch. G f.13, which has been coloured in green, blue, red, and yellow, is a contemporary inscription: 'I haue sent vnto yo^r Lordship a litill englysh boke not to passe th^e tyme with whill ye be here and haue leyser, but for to kepe tyme w^t which we shulde desire in o^r wyll and intente. Impute it not to presumption but rathr to wantyng of wytte. Amor non timet. yo^r p[or]je bedemān for eu^r. D.E.G.'

Provenance: Alexander Frogenhall (fl. 1505); inscription on C₄^v: 'xiii ffurlongys makythe one myle, xl roddys to one ffurlonge, and xviii fete to one rodd[] quod Alysanderus Thrognall'. William (†1509) and Anne Reede (formerly Curson, formerly Frevile), and Withypoll family (sixteenth century) [Anne Reede married Paul Withypoll (1480–1547) after the death of William Reede]; inscriptions on A₅^r and D₁^r: 'William Rede was maryed

to Anne his wyffe also all their ffrends comfort and their grete honor uppon seynt Wylfrydes day, that holy confessor'; 'This booke is myne. Anne ffreuile alias Reede . . .'; annotations to calendar: on A₂^v the marriage of Paul Withypoll on 22 Jan. 1509/10 ('[T]hys day [w]as Pol [W]ythypol maryd to me hys [w]yff'); on A₃^r the birth of [] Withypoll on 15 Feb. 1512/13: 'Thys day [w]as borne [] Wythypoll'; these inscriptions are printed in G. C. Moore Smith, *The Family of Withypoll*, revised by P. H. Reaney, Walthamstow Antiquarian Society Official Publication, 34 (Walthamstow, 1936), 15. Thomas Reede, son of William and Anne Reede (sixteenth century); inscription on q₁₀^v: 'Though I come last, praye for me fast. Tho. Re[]'. Ralph Sheldon (1623–1684); anonymous armorial book-plate: see Howe, *Book Plates*, 26650, and also reproduced in Robert Brown, 'Book-plate of Ralph Sheldon', 215; shelfmark 'C 3 12'. J[ohn?] Newman (b. 1757); inscription on B₂^v: 'Die sancti Crisogoni siue Chrisogoni natus est J. Newman presens huius libri posesor anno ab incarnatione Dei IHS 1757'. Inscription on A₁^r cut away, leaving only the date '1782'. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 24.

H-189 Horae ad usum Sarum (Salisbury)

A₁^r [Calendarium.]

A₁^r [Verse.] 'In iano claris calidisque cibis potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus'; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar.

REFS. Wordsworth 6–17; see Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

B₅^r [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

B₈^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'These prayers folovvying ought for to be sayd or ye departe out of your chambre at your upringsyng . . .'. As H-179, 1–24; [25; 26.]

C₈^v 'Hore beate Marie virginis secundum vsum Sarum.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'

f₈^r? 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum. Ad vesperas.' *Incipit*: 'Antiphona. Placebo . . .'

i₃^r 'Incipit commendatio animarum.' *Incipit*: '[B]eati immaculati in via . . .'

k₃^v 'Incipiunt psalmi de passione.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus deus meus respice . . . Oratio. Respice quesumus domine super hanc familiam . . .'

REFS. Ps 22–6, 28–30. Wordsworth 116–23.

l₃^v 'Incipit psalterium sancti Hyeronimi.' *Incipit*: '[V]erba mea auri-bus percipe . . .'

REFS. Wordsworth 116–23.

m₄^v 'Oratio deuota de nomine Iesu.' *Incipit*: '[O] bone Iesu, o piissime Iesu . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi.

m₅^r [Quindecim orationes ad memoriam vulnerum Ihesu Christi.] *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe eterna dulcedo . . .'

REFS. Wordsworth 76–80; Hoskins 111–12.

o₂^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'Beatissimus Gregorius dum esset summus pontifex . . .'. *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3; Hoskins 112.

o₃^r ‘Sequitur oratio de rege Henrico . . .’ *Incipit*: [P]resta quesumus omnipotens et misericors deus, ut qui deuotissimi regis Henrici . . .’

REFS. Hoskins 117.

o₃^v [Suffragia.] As H-179, . . . 20; . . . 23; 22; . . . 26; 28; 29; 31; . . .

[Paris: Étienne Jehannot, c.1497–9]. 8^o.

COLLATION: A–C⁸ d–o⁸.

23 lines (B₅^v). Type area: 95 × 55 mm, with borders 121 × 76 mm (B₅^v). Three small woodcuts left (38 × 25 mm). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs.

Pr 8486; not in Sheppard; *STC* 15881.3.

COPY

Wanting B₄, B₅, d₁, d₆, d₈, all of gatherings e and f, g₁, k₄, k₅, all of gathering n. Leaves o_{4–7} are mutilated. Misbound in the following order: leaves 1–8 (= A⁸), 9–11 (= B_{1–3}), 12–14 (= B_{5–8}), 28, 19, 16, 15, 18, 17, 20, 29 (= C⁸), 22, 21, 24, 25 (= d_{2–5}), 23 (= d₇), 26 (containing the opening of the xv psalmi) and 27 (containing prayers following the litanies) must be located somewhere in gatherings e or f, 30–55 (= g_{2–8}, h⁸, i⁸, k_{1–3}), 56–74 (= k_{6–8}, l⁸, m⁸), 75–82 (= o⁸). Printed on parchment.

Binding: Parchment, with gilt-edged leaves. Title along the spine and ‘67’ in white on head of the spine. *Size*: 165 × 105 × 23 mm. *Size of leaf*: 157 × 99 mm.

Early inscription in English in the lower margin of k₃^v.

Coloured woodcuts. Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in gold on a red or brown ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: William Baynes (sixteenth/seventeenth century); inscription in the lower margin of A₁^r: ‘Gulielmus Baynes hunc librum debet’. Acquired after 1738.

Former Bodleian shelfmarks: Arch. Bodl. D 67 subtus; Arch. Bodl. D f.24.

SHELFMARK: Arch. B f.42.

H-190 *Horae ad usum Sarum* (Salisbury)

Fragment.

Venice: Johannes Hamman, for Franciscus de Egmond and Gerardus Barrevelt, 1494. 16^o. All recorded copies are fragmentary, many extracted from bindings made by the Foliate Staff Binder; see D. Rogers, ‘Johann Hamman at Venice: A Survey of His Career. With a Note on the Sarum “Horae” of 1494’, in *Essays in Honour of Victor Scholderer*, ed. D. E. Rhodes (Mainz, 1970), 349–68, at 363–6. Collation not known.

16 lines. Type area: 80 × 55 mm, with borders 95 × 69 mm. Woodcuts. Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs.

BMC V 426; Pr 5205; Duff 181; Hoskins 9*; Oates 2044; Rhodes 934; Sheppard 4147; *STC* 15874.

COPY

Six unfolded sheets: (i) (ii) (v) (vi) the first 16 leaves containing title-page, calendar, and blessings (‘Sequuntur benedictiones cum deuotissimis orationibus omni mane dicende. Benedictio surgendo de lecto. Auxiliatrix sit mihi trinitas . . .’); (iii) a sheet containing ‘Psalterium S. Hieronymi’; (iv) the last 16 leaves containing prayers and suffrages; see Hoskins pp. xxiv–xxv.

Leaf A₁^r: ‘Menfis ianuarii h₃ dies .xxx. | Luna vero .xxx.’; A₈^v, l. 22: [jemē detur agro: dubitesītrare | carinam’; B₁^r: ‘Menfis

Septēbris habet dies | xxx. Luna vero .xxx. | xvi . . .’; B₈^v, l. 7: ‘Thefe prayers folovvyng ought | for to be fayd or ye depte our if your | chambre at your ypryng | []Uxiliatrix . . .’; C₁^r, l. 1: ‘vifitasti fanum et incolnmem ad prin | cipium huius diei . . .’

Binding: Olive-green paper boards, bound by Wilson & Son (Eton?). *Size*: 402 × 270 × 4 mm. *Size of leaf*: 334 × 217 mm.

On the front endleaf are notes on the fragments by David Rogers. On item (vi), l^r: ‘Quemadmodum []idere est primo Metaphisicorum capite nono per me Edwardum ap Thomas ap David ap Rees’. On l^v: ‘John Vaughan gentleman Robert Vaughan esquier’; ‘Usus ecclesiae Sarum siue Sarisburiensis apud anglos in insula britanica in Europa. Vigesimo die octobris Anno domini millesimo quintesimo nonagesimo per me guilielmus Vaughanus, William Vaughan [] []’. On 2^r: ‘Bailiol colledge founded by John Bayliol king of Scottes.’

Provenance: William Vaughan (fl. 1582–1599), 1590. Items i, ii, v, and vi were removed from the binding of the *Biblia Latina* (Basel: Johann Froben, 1502), formerly owned by Gerald Poynton Mander (1885–1951), and purchased at his sale (Sotheby’s, 23 Feb. 1954, lot 413), and now shelfmarked ‘Bib. Lat. 1502 c. 6–8’; item (iv) is one of two copies of the last 16 leaves of the *Horae* used as endleaves in the Eton College copy of St Thomas Aquinas, *Catena Aurea* (Venice, 1493) [Pr 5043; Bod-inc. T-137], presented to the College Library by Roger Lupton (†1540, Provost 1504–36). The Provost and Fellows removed one copy of the last sheet from the present volume for preservation at Eton, and exchanged the one here remaining for the fifth Bodleian copy of the first sheet. Item (iii) probably also comes from Eton.

SHELFMARK: Inc. b. I4.1494.2.

(H-191) *Horae ad usum Senonensem* (Sens?)

Fragment.

In the Office of the Dead, the presence of the responsories ‘Credo quod’ in the first lesson, ‘Qui Lazarum’ in the second, ‘Heu mihi’ in the third, and ‘Memento mei deus’ in the sixth lesson suggests the use of Sens; it certainly excludes the use of Sarum, to which this fragment has previously been attributed, probably because of the catch letter ‘S’ on G₁^r; see C. Dondi, ‘Books of Hours: The Development of the Texts in Printed Form’, in *Incunabula and their Readers. Printing, Selling and Using Books in the Fifteenth Century*, ed. K. Jensen (London, 2003), 53–70, 212–23, at 212 n. 3.

[Paris: Jean Barbier, c.1510]. 8^o. Duff and *STC* ascribe to [Philippe Pigouchet, c.1495]; however, the type is the 82 B of Jean Barbier; see Philippe Renouard, *Imprimeurs et libraires parisiens dy xvi^e siècle* (Paris, 1979), vol. III pl. B (II) 14, reproducing his no. 246. Collation unknown.

27 lines (G₁^r). 109 × 63 mm, with borders 129 × 82 mm (G₁^r). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs.

Not in Pr; Duff 189; Hoskins 13; not in Sheppard; *STC* 15883.

COPY

Four leaves (G_{1.8}, G_{4.5}) only, containing a portion of Matins and Lauds of the Vigiliae mortuorum.

Leaf G₁^r: [Ad matutinas . . . Responsorium. Erue] domine animas eorum. Pater nofter. Et | ne nos inducas. (red) Lectio p̄ria. | (red) P (black) Arce michi domine . . .’; G₄^r: [Lectio vi. Antiphona?] (red) P (black) Elli mee cōfūptis carnib⁹ . . .’; G₈^r: [In laudibus . . . letabi]tur germinās. Benedices corone . . .

(G₈^f) . . . Psalmus. Benedict⁹ dñs de⁹ ifrael . . . Ut fine timore de manu inimicorū noſtrorum liberati feruia’.

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) marbled paper over pasteboards. *Size:* 167 × 127 × 5 mm. *Size of leaf:* 160 × 98 mm.

Provenance: Philip Bliss (1787–1857); on G₁^r: ‘From P. Bliss’s papers’. Date of acquisition unknown; perhaps acquired in the late nineteenth/early twentieth centuries.

SHELFMARK: Inc. f. F1.1495.1.

H-192 Horae ad usum Traiectensem (Utrecht)

[*₁^r] [Title-page.] ‘Horarium secundum usum traiectionis dyocesis.’

[*₁^v] ‘Tabula de .xiii. annis ad inueniendum pascha, aureum numerum et litteram dominicalem’ [1492–1505.]

[*₂^r] ‘Hec sequens tabula est ordinata ad inueniendum in quo signo sit luna . . .’

[*₂^v] [Table.]

[*₃^r] [Zodiac table relating to blood-letting.]

[*₃^v] [Table of contents.]

[a₁^r] [Calendarium.]

b₂^v ‘De sancta facie uostri(!) saluatoris.’ *Incipit:* ‘[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.

b₃^v ‘Incipiunt hore de sancta cruce.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

b₆^v ‘Hore de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

c₁^r ‘Sequitur officium misse beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit:* ‘[E]t introibo ad altare dei, ad deum qui letificat iuuentutem meam . . .’

c₅^v [Evangelia.]

REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.

c₈^v ‘Sequuntur hore beate Marie virginis.’ ‘Incipiunt hore de domina. Ad matutinum.’ *Incipit:* ‘Aue Maria gratia plena dominus tecum. [Antiphona.] [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’

G₈^v ‘Sequitur oratio pulchra super Salue regina, in laudem beatissime virginis edita.’ *Incipit:* ‘Has videas laudes qui sacra virgine gaudes . . . Salue. [S]alue virgo virginum, stella matutina . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 18318.

A₅^v **Bonifacius(?)**: [Oratio.] ‘Bonifacius papa dedit omnibus sequentem orationem . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]ue Maria alta stirps lilii castitatis . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1871.

A₅^v **Innocentius, Pont. Max.(?)**: ‘Sequitur oratio deuotissima ad beatam Mariam virginem.’ ‘Quicumque sequentem orationem quotidie dixerit . . . CCC. dies indulgentiarum habebit ab Innocentio papa qui eam instituit . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.

A₈^v ‘Oratio beati Edmundi episcopi Cantuensis(!) ualde meritoria.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O]ntemerata . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 336 no. xxi.

B₃^r ‘Sequens oratio dicitur aurea . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]ue rosa sine spinis . . .’

B₃^v ‘Alia oratio commendatiua ad beatam Mariam virginem.’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]ue Maria gratia plena dominus tecum. Ita et tu sis mecum nunc semper et in hora exitus mei . . .’

B₄^v **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: ‘Oratio multum deuota de domina.’ ‘Sequentem orationem edidit dominus Sixtus papa quartus . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]ue sanctissima Maria mater dei, regina celi, porta paradisi . . .’

REFS. See H-162.

B₅^r **Bernardus(?)**: [Alia oratio.] ‘Quicumque sequentem oratiunculam quotidie dixerit deuote . . . reuelatum beato Bernardo cui ab angelo data est.’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]ue Maria ancilla trinitatis humilima, [A]ue Maria preelecta dei patris filia sublimissima . . .’

B₆^r **Bernardus(?)**: ‘Alia breuis oratio de quinque gaudiis beate Marie quam beatus Bernardus abbas clareuallensis composuit.’ *Incipit:* ‘[E]st tibi o piissima quasi osculum imprimere . . . [G]aude virgo graciosa verbo verbum concepisti . . .’

B₆^v ‘Sequitur oratio de septem gaudiis spiritualibus . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[G]aude virgo mater Christi | tu que sola meruisti . . .’

REFS. *AH* 31 no. 189/6 (with variants); 1; 4; 3; 2; 5; 7.

B₇^v ‘Oratio multum deuota concludens omnia festa beate Marie virginis.’ *Incipit:* [Hymnus.] [A]ue cuius conceptio | solemnī plena gaudio . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 99.

B₈^v **Clemens VI, Pont. Max.**: ‘Sequuntur hore de doloribus beate Marie virginis.’ ‘Clemens papa sextus composuit has horas sequentes de dolore . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[M]atutino tempore Marie nunciatur quod a iudeis perfidis christus captiuatur . . .’

C₂^r ‘Sequitur planctus beate Marie . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’

REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.

C₃^r ‘Oratio pro defunctis dicenda.’ *Incipit:* ‘[A]uete omnes fideles anime, det uobis requiem ille qui est vera requies . . .’

C₃^v ‘Alia oratio pro defunctis multum bona.’ *Incipit:* ‘[T]e domine sancte pater omnipotens eterne supplices deprecamur pro spiritu famuli tui N . . .’

C₄^v ‘Septem psalmi penitentiales.’

REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.

D₃^r ‘Letania.’ ‘Marcialis’ among the disciples; ‘Dyonisi cum sociis’, ‘Maurici cum sociis’, ‘Eustachi cum sociis’, ‘Eutropi’, ‘Quintine’ among the martyrs; ‘Nychasi’, ‘Remigi’, ‘Marcelle’, ‘Eligi’, ‘Egidi’, ‘Iuliane’, ‘Leobine’, ‘Sulpici’, ‘Leonarde’ among the confessors; ‘Barbara’, ‘Genouefa’ among the virgins.

D₈^v ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Ad vespas.] Antiphona. Placebo . . .’ Use of Rome.

H₁^r [Orationes votivae.] As H-162.

H₃^v ‘De sanctissima trinitate antiphona.’ *Incipit:* ‘Te inuocamus, te adoramus te laudamus . . .’

H₄^r ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit:* ‘[P]ater de celis deus miserere nobis. Domine deus pater omnipotens qui consubstantialis et coeternum . . .’

H₄^v ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit:* ‘[F]ili redemptor mundi deus miserere nobis. Domine Ihesu Christe fili dei uiui qui es verus omnipotens deus . . .’

H₄^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[S]piritus sancte deus miserere nobis. Domine sancte spiritus eterne deus qui consubstantialis . . .’ See Hoskins 114.

H₅^r [Commendationes.] ‘Commendatio ad sanctam trinitatem de mane dicenda . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘[B]enedicat me semper imperialis maiestas, protegat me regalis diuinitas . . .’

H₈^r ‘Oratio de nomine Ihesu.’ *Incipit:* ‘[O] bone Ihesu, o piissime Jesu . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi.

I₁^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] ‘Orationes dicende ante ymaginem pietatis que apparuit sancto Gregorio . . .’ *Incipit:* ‘O domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’

REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii, in the order: 1; 2; 4; 5; 6; 7; 3.

- I₂^r [Oratio.] *Incipit*: '[O]bsecro te domine Ihesu Christe ut passio tua sit virtus mea . . .'
- I₂^r 'Ad arma Christi salutatio valde meritoria.' *Incipit*: '[C]rucis, clavis, corone spinee . . .'
- I₂^v **Gregorius(?)**: 'Oratio beati Gregorii pape de quinque vulneribus Ihesu Christi . . .' *Incipit*: '[A]ue manus dextera Christi, perforata plaga tristi . . .'
- REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1771; *AH* 31 no. 70/4; 5; 7; 8; 6.
- I₃^v **Bernardus(?)**: 'Versus beati Bernardi.' *Incipit*: 'O rex Iuda. [I]llumina oculos meos . . .'
- REFS. Ps 12,4; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16; 141,5; 4,7; 85,17.
- I₄^v 'Oratio pro gratia impetranda et remissione peccatorum.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine Ihesu Christe memento quod tu dixisti viuo ego et nolo mortem peccatoris . . .'
- I₄^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'Sequuntur gratiarum actiones et commendationes . . .' As H-162.
- K₄^r [Suffragia.] As H-162.
- L₈^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio valde meritoria ad beatam virginem sabbatis dicenda.' *Incipit*: 'Missus est Gabriel angelus . . .'
- REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.
- M₄^v [Colophon.]
- [**Antwerp: Gerard Leeu, c.13 Mar. 1492**]. 8^o. This edition of the Utrecht Hours, assigned by Proctor to Liesvelt, is identical with Leeu's Roman Hours of 13 Mar. 1492 (H-162), with the exception of the title and gatherings D–G containing the Hours of the Virgin; see L. W. Hellinga, 'Additions and Notes to Campbell's Annales and GW', *Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde*, Ser. 3, I (1965), 81. It should also be noted that the Office of the Dead presents the use of Rome and not that of Utrecht, thus suggesting that Leeu first set up the Hours for Roman use, then adapted them for the diocese of Utrecht.
- COLLATION: [*⁴ a⁸] b⁸ c⁸ D–G⁸ (Lombards) A–L⁸ M⁴ (Gothic letters).
- 152 leaves. 21 lines (b₃^r). Type area: 87 × 53 mm, with borders 109 × 72 mm (b₃^r). Woodcuts: 22 large (79 × 51 mm), 19 small (38 × 25 mm). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Leaf [*₁^r], title within borders: 'Horarium fcd'm vfum traiecteñ | dyocephis. | [woodcut, Annunciation].'
- C 3141; Pr 9458; Bohatta, *Horae*, 1441; Campbell–Kronenberg I 990a; HPT I 69–73, II 421; *ILC* 1215; *Inventaris*, 224; Proctor, *Campbell*, III 990A; Sheppard 7239–40.
- COPY
- Wanting leaves c₅, A₁, and gathering M.
- Binding*: Nineteenth-century calf, with sixteenth-century calf covers inlaid: panel stamp containing the Imperial arms; gilt-edged leaves, red silk bookmark. *Size*: 147 × 100 × 20 mm. *Size of leaf*: 138 × 94 mm.
- A few marginal notes, mainly supplementing the rubrics, in an early hand.
- Some cuts and borders are coloured in green, yellow, orange, and pink. Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.
- Provenance*: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.
- SHELFMARK: Douce 16.
- H-193 **Horae ad usum Tullensem** (Toul) [French and Latin]
- a₁^r [Colophon.]
- a₁^v 'Almanach pour .xxvi. an.' [1497–1520.]
- a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: 'Quant la lune et en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .'
- REFS. Soleil 28. The text is part of the woodcut.
- a₂^v [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, adapted to the proper of Toul.
- a₂^v [Verse.] 'En ian uier que les roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font'; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.
- REFS. Soleil 155–7.
- a₈^v [Evangelia.]
- REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- b₃^v 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.'
- REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.
- b₈^r 'Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O]bsecro te . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- c₁^r 'Alia oratio deuota ad beatam Mariam et sanctum Iohannem euangelistam.' *Incipit*: '[O]ntemerata . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- c₂^v 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .'
- Incipit*: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'
- REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- c₃^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem dei genitricis et virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'
- REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.
- c₆^r 'Sequuntur septem gaudia spiritualia beatissime virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[G]aude flore virginali . . .'
- REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 6810; *AH* 31 no. 189; Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 343 no. xxxii.
- c₇^r 'Alia salutatio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[A]ue cuius conceptio | solenni plena gaudio . . . [Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1744]; [Oratio.] [D]eus qui nos conceptionis, natiuitatis . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 99.
- c₇^v [Caption to the illustration of the tree of Jesse.] *Incipit*: 'Egredietur virga de radice Iesse, et flos de radice eius ascendet.'
- c₈^r [Horae BVM.] *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- f₇^r '**Johannes XXII**, Pont. Max.: 'Incipit officium passionis Christi compositum per dominum Iohannem papam .xxii. qui singulas horas deuote dicentibus dedit vnum annum indulgentiarum. Ad matutinas.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- g₁^r **Clemens VI**, Pont. Max.: 'Incipit officium sancti spiritus quod composuit papa Clemens . . . Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- g₃^r 'Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.'
- REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- g₈^r 'Letania.' 'Vitalis', 'Donate', 'Ciriace', 'Valeri', 'Leodegari', 'Dyonisi', 'Maurici', 'Eustachi', 'Hypolite', 'Iuliane', 'Nichasi', 'Desideri', 'Valentine', 'Quintine', 'Gengulphe' among the martyrs; 'Hylari', 'Seuerine', 'Fiacri', 'Romane', 'Martiane', 'Eligi', 'Remigi', 'Germane', 'Grisogone', 'Claudi', 'Egidi', 'Esuberi', 'Florentine', 'Leonarde', 'Gerarde', 'Mansuete', 'Aper', 'Amon' among the confessors; 'Genouefa', 'Ursula', 'Monica', 'Gertrudis', 'Valburgis', 'Iuliana', 'Libaria' among the virgins and widows.
- h₅^v 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .'
- k₃^r 'Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum. De sanctissima trinitate.' *Incipit*: 'Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .'
- k₄^r 'Oratio ad deum patrem.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens

- eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialiam . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- k₄^v ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- k₄^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritus sancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- k₅^r ‘De facie domini.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- k₅^v [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–5; ‘Andrea’; 6–12; ‘Gerardo’; ‘Mansueto’; 13; ‘Gengulpho’; ‘Apro’; 14; 16–21.
- l₅^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: ‘Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, peticions . . .’ As H-151: 1–7.
- l₆^r **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Les sept oraysons saint Gregoire.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.
- l₇^r ‘Oratio dicenda ante ymaginem corporis Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]onditor celi et terre rex regum . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 75.
- l₈^r ‘Iste orationes sequentes dicuntur ad honorem quinque plagarum Christi. Et primo ad dextram manum. Oratio.’ *Incipit*: ‘[L]aus honor et gloria et gratiarum actio . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 258.
- m₁^v [Devotae orationes II.] With the following variation compared with H-151: 8–22. ‘Orayson pour les fieures tresdeuote.’
- m₃^r ‘Orayson en francoys a dieu le pere.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ire dieu eternal tout puissant, tout voyant . . .’
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II, 339 no. xxiv.
- m₃^v ‘Aultre oraison de sainte Barbe en francoys.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O] sainte Barbe glorieuse, victorieuse . . .’
REFS. Rézeau, *Les Prières*, II 91–3.

Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, for Simon Vostre, 20 Dec. 1499. 8°.

COLLATION: a–l⁸ m⁴. The first leaf of each gathering, except b and c, has the catch letter ‘T’ for Toul.

Types: 98 B; 81 B; 65 G; 55 G; capital spaces. 92 leaves. 26 lines (b₁^r). Type area 104 × 59 mm, with borders 138 × 92 mm (b₁^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (125 × 79 mm), 16 large (124 × 80 mm), 31 small (34 × 22 mm). Each text page is within a combination of historiated borders and decorative elements such as grotesques, hunting scenes, and floral and figurative designs. Some of the woodcuts have typeset captions. Leaf a₁^r: device with border || title: ‘Ces prefentes heure a lufaige de Tou: furent ache= | ueez Lan Mil CCCC. iiiix. xix. le xx. iour de Decē= | bre. pour Simō voftre. Libraire: demourāt a Paris a la | rue neuue noftre dame a lēfeige fainct Iehā leuāgeliste.’; a₁^v: ‘Almanach pour .xxvi. an.’; a₂^v: ‘Januari⁹ h₃ dies .xxx. Luna .xxx.’; a₈^v: [woodcut] ‘Initium fancti euangelii fecundum Iohannem. Gloria tibi domine.’; b₃^v: [woodcut] ‘Paffio domini noftri iefu chrifti: | fecundum Iohannem.’; m₃^r: ‘Orayfon en francoys a dieu le pere.’; m₃^v: ‘Aultre oraifon de faincte barbe en frācoys’; m₄^v, end: ‘. . . ip= | fum in celeftib⁹ intueri valeamus. Per.’

H 8864; Pr 8199; Bohatta, *Horae*, 1389; Sheppard 6317–19.

COPY

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Seventeenth-century gold-tooled mottled calf, with gilt-edged leaves. ‘10’ printed on square label at the tail of the spine. *Size*: 164 × 104 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf*: 155 × 98 mm.

‘O. de Toul’ on front pastedown in Rawlinson’s hand.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Nicolas Joseph Foucault (1643–1721); armorial book-plate: ‘Ex bibliotheca Nicolai Joseph Foucault comitis consistoriarum’; his circular book-label partly visible at the tail of the spine. Probably Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755). Perhaps bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.10.

SHELFMARK: 8° Rawl. 1109.

H-194 Horae ad usum Turonensem (Tours) [French and Latin]

- a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: ‘Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagittarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . .’
REFS. Soleil 28. Some of the text is typeset, some is part of the woodcut.
- a₂^v ‘Petit almanach pour .xx. ans.’ [1489–1508.]
- a₃^r [Calendarium.] Roman calendar, with the addition of: 23 May ‘Iuliane’, 26 June ‘translatio s. Hylarii’, 30 June ‘Marcialis’, 2 Aug. ‘Exuperii’, 7 Aug. ‘Victricii’, 20 Aug. ‘Philiberti’, 30 Aug. ‘Fiacri’, 27 Aug. ‘Viuiani’, 10 Sept. ‘Maturini’, 29 Nov. ‘Saturnini.’
- a₃^r [Verse.] ‘En ian uier que les roys venus sont | Glau me dit fremin mor font’; 4 rhymed verses for each month of the calendar.
REFS. Soleil 155–7.
- b₁^r [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- b₃^v ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’
REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.
- b₇^r ‘Hore intemerate virginis Marie secundum vsum Turonensem incipiunt feliciter.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- d₁^v ‘Ad matutinas de cruce.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
- d₂^v ‘Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’ “Mixed” Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.
- e₆^v ‘Sequuntur septem psalmi penitentiales.’
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- f₂^v ‘Letania.’ ‘Dyonisi’ among the martyrs; ‘Gatiane’, ‘Brici’, ‘Lidori’, ‘Hylari’, ‘Germane’, ‘Fiacri’ among the confessors; ‘Maria egyptiaca’, ‘Barbara’, ‘Margareta’, ‘Radegundis’ among the virgins.
- f₄^v ‘Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Ad vespas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . .’
- h₁^r [Suffragia.] ‘De sanctissima trinitate.’ *Incipit*: ‘Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Antiphona. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .’
- h₁^v ‘Oratio ad deum patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialiam . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- h₁^v ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
- h₂^r ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritussancte deus, miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine

- spiritussancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . . ? See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 100.
- h₂^r 'De facie domini.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . . ?'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- h₂^v 'Oratio ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: 'Obsecro te . . . ?'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- h₃^v 'Alia oratio deuota ad beatam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: 'O intemerata . . . ?'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- h₄^v 'Deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . . ?'
Incipit: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . . ?'
REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- h₅^v [Suffragia II.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–14; 'de sancto Martino'; 16–21.
- i₃^r [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'Sensuiuent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . . ?' As H-151: 1–22.
- i₅^v 'Oraison a dieu le pere.' *Incipit*: '[M]on benoit dieu, ie croy de cuer . . . ?'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii.
- i₆^r [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio deuotissima dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . . ?'
REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.
- i₈^r [Colophon.]

Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, for Simon Vostre, 13 Mar. 1491/2. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–i⁸.

Type: 81 B; printed in 2 columns; capital spaces. 72 leaves. 30 lines (b₄^r). Type area: 120 × 76 mm, with borders 151 × 104 mm (b₄^r). Woodcuts: anatomical man (104 × 78 mm), 17 large (114 × 77 mm), 1 medium (86 × 57 mm), 37 small (37 × 25 mm). Each text page is within borders decorated with grotesques and floral and figurative designs. Leaf a₂^r: [woodcut, anatomical man]; a₂^v: 'Petit almanach pour .xx. ans.'; [a₃^r]: [calendar]; b₁^r: [woodcut, with typeset text:] 'Initium fancti euangelii fecun= | dum Iohannē. Gloria tibi domine. || (col. 1) [I]n principio erat | verbum . . . ; b₃^v: [woodcut, with typeset text:] 'Paffio domini noftri iefu chrifti | Secundum Iohannem.'; b₇^r, col. 2: 'Hore intemerate vir= | ginis marie fcdñm vfum | Turoneñ. incipiunt feli= | citer.'; i₃^r: 'Sēfuiuēt plufieurs de | uotes louēges / petitions / | oraifōs / τ req̄ftes . . . ; i₈^r: colophon: 'Ces presentes heures | a lufage de Tours furēt | acheuees par Philippe pi | gouchet le trefieme iour d' | Mars Lan de grace Mil | quatre centz quatre .xx. | τ xi. pour Symō voftre: | libraire demeurant a pa= | ris en la rue neuue noftrre | dame pres la grant eglife | a lenfeigne fainct Iehan | leuangelifte.'; i₈^v: [Pigouchet's device.]

Pr 8183; Bohatta, *Horaes*, 1406 = 1407; Sheppard 6303–5.

COPY

Leaf a₂ signed a₃, etc.

Wanting a₁, the contents of which are not known, and a₃, containing the calendar for January and February.

Printed on parchment.

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled calf over wooden boards. Clasps and catches lost. On both covers, six lines of fillets form an intersecting triple frame. Within the outer frame, framed square stamps with a lion passant; within the middle frame, framed square stamps with a double-headed spread eagle. Six lines of fillets divide the inner rectangle into four vertical compartments, the two outer ones decorated with framed square

fleur-de-lis stamps, the two inner ones with framed square maple-leaf stamps. Gilt-edged leaves. On the rear pastedown '212' on a circular label on a piece of brown velvet, removed from the spine. Rebacked. *Size*: 250 × 149 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf*: 204 × 140 mm.

On front pastedown, 'O. de Tours' in Faucault's hand. On i₈^v manuscript notes in Latin in an early French(?) hand.

Initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red, blue, or brown ground with gold pen-work decoration. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: Pierre Bongar (sixteenth century); inscription on the rear pastedown in a sixteenth-century hand, brown ink: 'Ce liure apartien amoy [] de [] | bongar son pautron yeux maluraux | Pierrez de []: Nicolas Joseph Foucault (1643–1721); armorial book-plate: 'Ex bibliotheca Nicolai Joseph Foucault comitis consistoriani' and acquisition note in the upper margin of a₂^r: 'Ces heures ont couté six liures a eta[mpes / Etaples?] le 4 Juill. 1703. Foucault.' Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755). Bequeathed in 1755.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. T inf. 3.2.

SHELFMARK: 8^o Rawl. 1110.

H-195 *Horaes ad usum Turonensem* (Tours) [French and Latin]

- a₁^r [Benedictio.] *Incipit*: '[B]enedictio dei patris cum angelis suis sit supe(!) me amen . . . ?' See Franz, *Benediktionen*, II 608.
- a₁^v 'Almanach pour .xxiii. An.' [1497–1520].
- a₂^r [Anatomical man.] *Incipit*: 'Quant la lune est en aries leo et sagitarius il fait bon saigner au colerique. Feu . . . ?'
REFS. Soleil 28. The text is part of the woodcut.
- a₂^v [Calendarium.] In French, with a saint for each day of the year.
- a₅^v 'Oraison a la vierge Marie de l'acteur de ces presentes heures.' *Incipit*: '[P]rincesse de hault parage . . . ?'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 333 no. xvii.
- a₆^r 'Oraison a nostre seigneur.' *Incipit*: '[T]resuaillant victorieux triumphateur et dissipateur . . . ?' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 27.
- a₇^r 'Oratio deuota.' *Incipit*: 'O benignissime domine Iesu Christe respicere digneris super me miserum peccatorem oculis misericordie tue . . . ?' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 299.
- a₇^v [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38; Mt 2, 1–12; Mc 16, 14–20.
- b₁^v 'Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Ihoannem(!).'
REFS. Io 18, 1–19, 42.
- b₄^v 'Hore diue virginis Marie secundum vsum [turonensis].' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . . ?'
- d₄^r 'Ad matutinas de cruce.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . . ?'
- d₅^r 'Ad matutinas de sancto spiritu.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . . ?' "Mixed" Hours: Matins of the Hours of the Cross and of the Holy Spirit are inserted immediately after Matins and Lauds of the Hours of the BVM, etc.
- f₄^r 'Sequantur septem psalmi penitentiales.'
REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- f₈^r 'Letania.' 'Dyonisi', 'Quintine' among the martyrs; 'Hylari', 'Remigi', 'Marcelle', 'Germane', 'Medarde', 'Ludouice' among the confessors; 'Genouefa', 'Radegundis' among the virgins.
- g₁^v 'Sequantur vigilie mortuorum.' *Incipit*: 'Ad vespervas. Antiphona. Placebo. Psalmus. [D]ilexi quoniam . . . ?' Use of Tours.
- h₇^v [Suffragia.] 'De sancto Martino'; 'de translatione sancti Martini'; 'de sancto Gaciano.'

- h₈^v 'Bon et brief regime.' 'Humble maintien ioyeux et assure | Langaige meur amoureux veritable'; 7 lines of verse.
- h₈^v [Verse.] 'Oy, voy, parle poy, se tu parles garde toy | De qui tu parles, et de quoy'; 2 lines of verse.
- h₈^v 'Sequuntur suffragia plurimorum sanctorum et sanctarum. Et primo. De sanctissima trinitate.' *Incipit*: 'Sancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. Te inuocamus, te adoramus, te laudamus . . .'
- aa₂^f 'De sancta cruce. Antiphona.' *Incipit*: 'O crux splendidior cunctis astris mundo celebris . . .'
- aa₂^v 'De sancta facie.' *Incipit*: '[S]alue sancta facies nostri redemptoris . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 349 no. xli.
- aa₂^v 'Oratio ad patrem.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus propicius esto michi peccatori miserrimo et custos mei . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 51.
- aa₃^v 'Alia oratio deuota.' *Incipit*: '[O] bone Iesu, o dulcissime Iesu . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi.
- aa₄^f 'Oratio.' *Incipit*: '[G]ratias ago tibi domine Iesu Christe qui voluisti pro redemptione mundi . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 344 no. xxxiii.
- aa₄^f 'Oratio ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O]bsecro te . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
- aa₅^v 'Alia oratio deuota ad beatissimam virginem Mariam.' *Incipit*: '[O] intemerata . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 336 no. xxi.
- aa₆^f 'Quedam deuota contemplatio beate Marie virginis iuxta crucem . . .' *Incipit*: '[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .'
- REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
- aa₆^v 'Sensuiuent cinq belles oraisons que monseigneur saint Iehan l'euangeliste fit en l'honneur de la vierge Marie . . .' *Incipit*: '[M]ediatrix omnium et fons viuus(!) . . . [A]uxiliatrix omnium . . . [R]eparatrix debilium . . . [I]lluminatrix peccatorum . . . [A]lleuiatrix peccatorum . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 27.
- aa₇^v [Litaniae lauretanae.] 'Oratio dicenda die sabbati ad honorem intemerate dei genitricis virginis Marie.' *Incipit*: '[M]issus est Gabriel angelus . . .'
- REFS. Meersseman, *Akathistos*, II 244–7.
- bb₁^v [Suffragia.] With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–10; 'Dyonisio'; 11–14; 'Francisco'; 16–21.
- bb₅^v [Devotae orationes.] *Incipit*: 'Sensuyent plusieurs deuotes louenges, petitions . . .' With the following variations compared with H-151: 1–11; 13–16; 18–22.
- bb₈^f 'Loraison charlemaigne.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine Iesu Christe pastor bone . . .' See Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels*, 290.
- bb₈^f **Gregorius(?)**: [Orationes sancti Gregorii.] 'Nous trouuons es saintes escriptures que nostre benoist sauveur et redempteur Iesuchrist s'apparut vne fois a monseigneur saint Gregoire . . .' *Incipit*: '[O] domine Iesu Christe adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .'
- REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II, 346 no. xxxvii.
- cc₁^f 'Oraison a dieu le pere laquelle se doit dire par maniere de protestation humble et deuote.' *Incipit*: '[O] dieu createur redempteur conseruateur . . .'
- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1314.
- cc₁^v 'Oraison a Iesuchrist.' *Incipit*: '[D]oulx Iesuchrist ie proteste deuant toy confesse et congnois . . .'
- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 524.
- cc₁^v 'Les douze articles de la foy.' *Incipit*: '[I]e croy en dieu le pere tout puissant . . .'
- REFS. Sonet 796.
- cc₁^v 'Oraison a tous les saints.' *Incipit*: '[I]e vous supplie tous anges, archanges, patriarches . . .'
- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 932.
- cc₂^f 'Pour son amy.' *Incipit*: '[I]e te command .N. a dieu le roy tout puissant . . .'
- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 837.
- cc₂^v 'Oraison de la croix adire comme celle deuant.' *Incipit*: '[L]a sainte croix soit deuant toy, la benediction de dieu soit sur toy . . .'
- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1020.
- cc₂^v 'Oraison a dieu le prre(!) tresdeuote.' *Incipit*: '[M]on benoist dieu ie croy de cuer . . .'
- REFS. Soleil 84, Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 330 no. xiii, Sonet and Sinclair 1150.
- cc₃^f 'Oraison a nostre seigneur Iesuchrist.' *Incipit*: '[D]oulx Iesuchrist filz de dieu redempteur du monde deffens moy . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 27; Sonet 521.
- cc₃^v 'Aultre orayson.' *Incipit*: '[N]ostre seigneur Iesuchrist filz de dieu le pere vif par la vertu de ta sainte presence . . .'
- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1259.
- cc₄^f 'Sensuit l'office de nostre dame de pitie.' 'A matines. Inuitatoire.' *Incipit*: '[V]ous vrais catholiques et deuotz seruiteurs . . . [Hymne.] [D]ame sainte Marie mere tresglorieuse . . .'
- REFS. Sonet 339.
- cc₆^f 'Memoire de la trinite.' *Incipit*: '[Antienne.] [O] benoiste et tres-souueraine trinite pere et filz et saint esperit . . . [Oraison.] [S]ire dieu et pere tout puissant qui par la mort et passion de ton cher enfant . . .'
- REFS. Sonet 1286, 1939.
- cc₆^f 'Sensuiuent les sept pseaulmes en francoys translatees au plus pres du latin.' *Incipit*: '[D]omine ne in furore tuo arguas me . . . Sire en ta fureur ne me argue . . .'
- REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
- dd₂^v 'Oraison tresdeuote a nostre seigneur.' *Incipit*: '[S]ire dieu createur du ciel et de la terre, roy des roys . . .'
- REFS. Soleil 227–9, Sonet 1927.
- dd₃^v 'Sensuiuent cinq belles oraisons.' *Incipit*: '[M]on dieu mon pere mon createur ie me confesse auoir este vng grant pecheur . . . [A]pres ie te supplie mon benoist sauveur Iesu . . . [A]pres ie croy mon doux sauveur . . . [M]on benoist sauveur Iesu tu es le fondement de foy . . . [M]on dieu rempli de bonte . . .'
- REFS. Sonet and Sinclair 1191.
- dd₄^v 'Sensuyent les heures de la tresglorieuse et sainte vierge et martyre sainte Barbe . . .' *Incipit*: '[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .'
- dd₅^v 'Oratio de tribus regibus.' *Incipit*: '[R]ex Iaspar Rex Melchior Rex Balthasar . . .' See Franz, *Benediktionen*, I 433; Hoskins 111; Wordsworth 74.
- dd₆^f 'Oraison des cinq saintz qui a leur mort impetrent de nostre seigneur grace puor ceulx qui les prieront en leurs necessitez.' *Incipit*: '[Antiphona.] Dionysi radius Grecie. Fide regnum illustrans Francie . . . [Oratio.] [D]eus qui sanctorum tuorum Dionysii Georgi Christofori Blasii et Egidii . . .'
- REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 4704; *AH* 33 no. 23/I.
- dd₆^v 'Oratio ante ymaginem Christi.' *Incipit*: '[C]onditor celi et terre rex regum . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 75.
- dd₇^f [Suffragium.] 'De sancto Rocho. Antiphona.' *Incipit*: 'Aue Roche sanctissime nobili natus . . .'
- dd₇^v [Table of contents.]
- dd₈^v [Colophon.]

Paris: [André Bocard], for Antoine Vérard, 14 Aug. 1500. 8°. Sheppard gives the format as 4°. The type 97 B, doubtfully

assigned to [Félix Baligault] in *BMC*, is given to Bocard by *CIBN* S-270. For a discussion of other editions printed for Vêrard dated the same day, see Coq's note, 57 n. 1. However, judging from the address 'deuant la rue neufue nostre dame', it was probably not printed before 1503.

COLLATION: a⁸ b⁴ c–h⁸ aa–dd⁸. The first leaves of gatherings c–h and cc have the catchletters 'to' for Tours. Coq collates: a⁸ b⁴ c–f⁸ g–h⁶ aa–dd⁸.

92 leaves. 32 lines (a₆^f). Type area: 156 × 95 mm (a₆^f). Woodcuts: anatomical man (120 × 80 mm), 19 large (120 × 80 mm), 44 small (32 × 23 mm).

Pr 8461; Bohatta, *Horae*, 693; Dominique Coq, *Catalogue des incunables de la bibliothèque Municipale de Bordeaux* (Bordeaux, 1974), H-8; Macfarlane 253; Sheppard 6270.

COPY

Printed on parchment. On b₄^v the typeset text may have been stamped in; it is followed here by the word 'turonansis' in manuscript, to imitate the type. The Bodleian copy does not have any relation to the use of Le Mans, unlike the copy described by Coq. *Binding*: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century(?) purple velvet over pasteboards, blind-tooled with palmettes; gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 223 × 143 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf*: 216 × 132 mm. '140' in black ink in the upper left-hand corner of the verso of the front pastedown. '150' in brown ink on the lower right-hand corner of the rear endleaf. '£ 10.' in pencil on front endleaf.

On the front and back endleaves, an unidentified coat of arms. On another front endleaf, a title-page within a frame, with the same coat of arms. Woodcuts decorated in gold and colours. One- to three-line initials, paragraph marks, and line fillers are supplied in gold on a red or blue, or red and blue ground. Capitals touched with yellow wash. Ruling in red ink.

Provenance: An unidentified painted coat of arms on front endleaf: quarterly 1 and 4 azure, a pelican in its piety, or, on a chief gules 3 crescents argent; 2 and 3 or, a chevron gules between three blackamoor heads in profile sable, wreathed about the temples argent. On the rear endleaf, the unidentified arms impaling those of the D'Archambault-Languedou family: azure, 3 lions rampant or, 2 and 1, an inescutcheon argent on a pale gules fretty or; see Henri Jouglas de Morenas, *Grand Armorial de France*, 6 vols (Paris, 1934–49), I 217 no. 1123 and *Supplement* (Paris, 1952), 41. Acquired after 1738.

SHELFMARK: Auct. T inf. 3.11.

H-196 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera.

[a₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm*.

[g₁^v] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epodae.

REFS. Hor. *Epod*.

[h₆^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmen saeculare.

REFS. Hor. *Saec*.

[h₇^v] [Verse.] 'Hoc quicumque dedit Venusini carmen Horatii | Et studio formis correctum effinxit in istis'; 4 hexameters. See Walther, *Initia*, 8327.

[i₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.

REFS. Hor. *S*.

[o₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep*.

[r₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Ars poetica.

REFS. Hor. *Ars*.

[**Venice: Printer of Basilius, 'De vita solitaria', c.1471–2]. 4^o**. As dated by *CIBN*; Sheppard dates [1471].

COLLATION: [a–f¹⁰ g h⁸ i–m¹⁰ n² o–r¹⁰].

HCR 8866; Goff H-439; *BMC* V 187; Pr 5652; *CIBN* H-268; Sheppard 3313. Microfiche: Unit 8: Printing in Italy before 1472: Part II.

COPY

Bound in the following order: *Carmina*, *Epodae*, *Carmen saeculare*, *Epistolae*, *Ars poetica*, *Sermones*.

Binding: Mottled calf; gold-tooled spine; marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 231 × 169 × 34 mm. *Size of leaf*: 224 × 158 mm.

Occasional early interlinear corrections.

A rubric title on [a₁^v].

Provenance: Purchased from Payne and Foss catalogue, *A Catalogue of Books in Foreign Languages . . .* (London, 1824), no. 3732 (not priced) for £40. 0. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1824), 7, where the price is given as £42. 0. 0, and inscription on the verso of the front endleaf.

SHELFMARK: Auct. L 4.24.

H-197 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera.

[a₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm*.

[d₇^v] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epodae.

REFS. Hor. *Epod*.

[f₈^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmen saeculare.

REFS. Hor. *Saec*.

[g₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Ars poetica.

REFS. Hor. *Ars*.

[h₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.

REFS. Hor. *S*. 1. 10. 9–92 only.

[l₃^v] [First colophon.]

[m₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep*.

[o₄^v] [Second colophon.]

[o₄^v] [Note to the purchaser.] *Incipit*: 'Quisquis haec coemerit nunquam poenitebit.'

[**Milan: Antonius Zarotus, 16 Mar. 1474. 4^o**].

COLLATION: [a b¹⁰ c–f¹⁰ g⁸ h–k¹⁰ l⁴ m n¹⁰ o⁶]. Collation as Sheppard, not as *BMC* ('[a¹⁰ b¹⁰⁻¹ . . .]').

HC *8876 (I); Goff H-446; *BMC* VI 710; Pr 5779; *BSB-Ink* H-362; *CIBN* H-269; Sheppard 4828.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [o₆].

Leaf [b₈] is blank.

Binding: English (c.1800) crushed red morocco, the covers and spine blind-tooled, the turn-ins gold-tooled, with gilt-edged leaves, and the stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers in blind. *Size*: 280 × 200 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf*: 273 × 187 mm.

Provenance: Purchased for £28. 7. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1803), 2.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 2.1.

H-198 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus*Opera.*

[a₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.
REFS. Hor. *Carm.*

[*₈^v] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.
REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

e₇^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.
REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

f₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.

i₃^v [Colophon.]

κ₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.
REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

[l₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

[Milan: Printer of Servius, ‘Commentarius in Vergilium’, 1475 (Dominicus de Vespolate), c.1475]. 4^o. On the identity of the printer see A. Ganda, ‘Il “tipografo del Servius H 14708” ha un nome: Domenico Giliberti da Vespolate’, *Bibliofilia*, 87 (1985), 227–66.

COLLATION: [a–c¹⁰] d⁸⁺¹ [*¹⁰⁺¹] e⁸ f–h¹⁰ i⁴ κ [l¹⁰] n⁴ l⁸. Signatures stamped in.

HC 8867; Goff H-440; *BMC* VI 730; Pr 5888; *CIBN* H-270; Sheppard 4896.

COPY

On many leaves manuscript signatures can still be seen, and some clearly pre-date the stamped signatures, for example, on g₅. The early manuscript signatures consider gatherings d and [*] as one, numbering them d_{1–20}.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century English blind-tooled diced russia, with the stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers in blind. *Size:* 291 × 208 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf:* 285 × 192 mm.

Fifteenth-century Italian interlinear and marginal annotations, including corrections to the text and to the punctuation; also pointing hands and ‘nota’ marks. Some early catchwords.

One- to four-line initials, paragraph marks, running headings (now faded), and some rubric titles are supplied in red.

Provenance: Eichstätt, Bavaria, Fürstbischöfliche Hofbibliothek, Bibliotheca Aulica; inscription on [a₁^r]: ‘Ad Bibl. aul. Eystettensem’. Purchased for £31. 10. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1804), 1.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 2.5.

H-199 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus*Opera.*

A₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.
REFS. Hor. *Carm.*

G₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.
REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

H₅^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.
REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

I₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

I₈^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.

N₈^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

Milan: Philippus de Lavagnia, 16 Feb. 1476. 4^o.

COLLATION: A–G⁸ H⁶ I–Q⁸. Leaf A₁ unsigned, A₂ signed A, etc. HCR 8870; Goff H-441; *BMC* VI 703; Pr 5847; *CIBN* H-271; Sheppard 4809.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf Q₈.

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century English diced russia; marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size:* 283 × 205 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf:* 273 × 188 mm.

Copious early marginal and interlinear notes, with underlining, ‘nota’ marks, and pointing hands.

On A₂^r a four-line initial ‘M’ and a paragraph mark are supplied in red; some other two-line initials are supplied in black ink.

Provenance: Weissenau, Württemberg, diocese of Konstanz, Premonstratensians, SS. Petrus et Paulus; inscription on A₂^r: ‘Monasterii Augiæ Minoris’. Purchased for £13. 13. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1802), 2.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 2.2.

H-200 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus*Opera.*

A₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.
REFS. Hor. *Carm.*

F₈^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.
REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

H₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.
REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

H₂^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

I₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.

M₈^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.
REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

Milan: Philippus de Lavagnia, 29 Apr. 1477. 4^o.

COLLATION: A–I k L–P⁸. HCR 8871; Goff H-442; *BMC* VI 704; Pr 5856; *CIBN* H-272; Sheppard 4816.

COPY

Wanting leaf P₇ containing the register, and the blank leaf P₈.

Binding: Half russia with red paper boards, the spine blind-tooled; marbled pastedowns. *Size:* 281 × 199 × 34 mm. *Size of leaf:* 271 × 187 mm.

Early marginal annotations and ‘nota’ marks.

On A₁^r a four-line initial ‘M’ is supplied in red, within a blue frame, the area defined by the letter having foliate decoration in reserved white, and with blue pen-work extensions into the margins; other two- to four-line initials are supplied in red or blue; occasional paragraph marks are supplied in blue.

Provenance: T B []; monogram in black ink on A₁^r, and on P₆^v. Thomas Thorpe (1791–1851); *Catalogue of a Singularly Curious and Interesting Collection of Books and Manuscripts . . .* (London, 1826), no. 230; inscription on the verso of the front end-leaf: ‘6£ 16s 6d from Thorpe’s “very reduced prices” 1826’. Purchased for £5. 18. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N inf. 1.19.

H-201 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus*Opera.***A₂^r Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.REFS. Hor. *Carm.***F₈^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.REFS. Hor. *Epod.***H₂^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.REFS. Hor. *Saec.***H₃^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.REFS. Hor. *Ars.***I₂^r Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.**M₈^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.REFS. Hor. *Ep.***Venice: Filippo di Pietro, 15 Sept. 1478. Folio.** H 8873 = Pr 4265 is a variant giving the erroneous date 1477.COLLATION: A–O⁸ P⁶.HC 8874 = H 8873; Goff H-443; *BMC* V 220; Pr 4269 = 4265; *CIBN* H-273; Sheppard 3445–6.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Eighteenth-century English gold-tooled red morocco; marbled pastedowns; bound for Lord Harley by Christopher Chapman. On both covers triple gold fillets form concentric frames: within the outer frame is a foliate and floral ornamental roll (Nixon, 'Harleian Bindings', pl. 14, Chapman roll 2), within the middle frame is a floral roll (cf. Nixon, 'Harleian Bindings', pl. 13), and within the inner frame is an ornamental roll (Nixon, 'Harleian Bindings', pl. 14, Chapman roll 1); the inner rectangle on each cover contains an ornamental centre-piece, made up of numerous individual tools, including Nixon, 'Harleian Bindings', pl. 15, nos Chapman 5, 10, 14a, and 14b, but now mostly obscured by the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library. The spine is decorated with Chapman rolls 1 and 2, and Nixon, 'Harleian Bindings', pl. 15, nos 1a, 1b, 10, and 13; the turn-ins are decorated with Chapman roll 2. *Size:* 302 × 214 × 35 mm. *Size of leaf:* 295 × 194 mm.

Early marginal annotations, pointing hands, and 'nota' marks in black ink.

One- to five-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue. On A₂^r a coat of arms in brown ink: a bar, in chief two roses and in base a fleur-de-lis inverted; helmet, crest of a fleur-de-lis, and mantling.

Provenance: Unidentified coat of arms, probably Italian (see above). Edward, Lord Harley, later 2nd Earl of Oxford (1689–1741); evidence of binding; also Webber's inscription (see below); upper corner of the front endleaf cut off; bought by Thomas Osborne; probably the copy described in *Catalogus Bibliothecae Harleianae*, I no. 3745. George Webber (fl. 1747); inscription on the recto of the front endleaf: 'Geo. Webber, June 1747. This Horace was bought out of L. Oxford's Library'. J. Clarke (nineteenth century); signature in pencil on the recto of the front endleaf. Purchased for £12. 12. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1825), 14, and inscription 'purchased 1825' on the recto of the front endleaf.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N inf. 2.12.

SECOND COPY

Wanting the blank leaf A₁.

On l. 2 of the colophon 'dicante' for 'ducāte', also the last 'i' omitted from the year date (variant as Pr 4265; see above).

Binding: Eighteenth-century English red morocco. On both covers double gold fillets form a frame; further triple gold fillets form the inner rectangle, at each corner of which is a gold fleuron; inside this last frame is a gold floral roll; marbled pastedowns, gilt-edged leaves; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. Upper cover detached. *Size:* 300 × 214 × 28 mm. *Size of leaf:* 292 × 200 mm.

Provenance: John Bohn (1758–1843); see *A Catalogue of an Extensive Collection of English Books . . .* (London, 1829), 'Fifteeners', p. 18; purchased by Heber for £15. 15. 0, see inscription on the verso of the front endleaf: '15£ 15s. from Bohn's cat. 1829'. Richard Heber (1773–1833); see *Catalogue*, 6 (1835), lot 2152. Purchased for £6. 6. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. P 2.20.

H-202 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus*Opera.***a₂^r Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm.* On c₇^v *Carm.* 2. 18 is imperfect, consisting of 2. 18. 1–14 with 'Tractas et incedis per ignes | Suppositos cineri doloso . . . Hesperiae sonitum ruinae? | Qui gurgis? Aut quae flumina lugubris' (27 lines); on d₇^r *Carm.* 3. 9 is followed by 2. 18. 15–40; 3. 11. 8–52; on e₆^v *Carm.* 3. 27 is followed by 3. 10; 3. 11. 1–7; 3. 29. 13–64; 3. 30.

f₈^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus: Epodae.REFS. Hor. *Epod.***h₂^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.REFS. Hor. *Saec.***h₃^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.REFS. Hor. *Ars.***i₂^r Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.**m₈^v Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.REFS. Hor. *Ep.***Venice: Filippo di Pietro, 18 Sept. 1479. Folio.**COLLATION: a–o⁸ p⁶.HR 8875; Goff H-444; *BMC* XII 15; Pr 4272; *CIBN* H-274; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1880; Sheppard 3448.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf a₁.

Leaf p₆ backed.

On a₂^r: 'QVINTI HORATHII FLACCI VENVSTINI | . . .'

Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century English marbled calf; marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size:* 304 × 217 × 29 mm. *Size of leaf:* 296 × 190 mm. Early marginal and interlinear notes, corrections to the text, underlining in the text, 'nota' marks, and pointing hands, mainly in black but also occasionally in red ink. On p₆^r the register is enclosed within red rules; annotations on p₆^v are now covered by the backing sheet.

Partial rubrication: on a₂^r a four-line initial 'M' is supplied in blue, and on a₂^v a two-line initial 'I' is supplied in red; the printed title on a₂^r is enclosed within a scroll of red and blue.

Provenance: Various inscriptions dated 1549 on p₆^v. John Mordaunt Johnson (1776?–1815); sale, lot 96; purchased by Heber for £1. 15. 0; see note by Heber on the recto of the front endleaf: 'June 1817. Johnsons sale by Evans £1. 15. 0'. Richard Heber

(1773–1833); see *Catalogue*, 6 (1835), lot 2153. Purchased for £3. 3. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.
SHELFMARK: Auct. P 2.21.

H-203 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. pseudo-Porphyrus and pseudo-Acro; ed. Raphael Regius and Ludovicus de Strazarolis).

A₁^r [Title-page]

A₁^v **Regius, Raphael**: [Letter addressed to] Aloisius Maurocenus. *Incipit*: ‘Pomponii Porphyrius accuratissimis(!) in Horatii opuscula narrationes mihi . . . geminum dentem timeamus . . . mcccclxxxi’

A₁^v ‘Registrum Porphyrius.’

A₂^r **Porphyrus, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘In Quinti Horatii Flacci operibus commentum.’ Edited by Raphael Regius, as for the rest of the volume.

REFS. Pomponius Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Alfred Holder (Innsbruck, 1894), 3–161. Raphael Regius records his work as editor in his dedicatory letter (see above).

C₄^v **Porphyrus, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘Explanatio Prophyrius(!) in Epodo Horatii.’

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222.

D₂^r **Porphyrus, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘Explanatio in Seculari carmine.’

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 180–4.

D₂^v **Porphyrus, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘In Artem poeticam commentaria.’

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.

E₁^r **Porphyrus, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Sermones.]

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 223–316.

F₄^r **Porphyrus, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘In Epistolas Horatii commentaria.’

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 317–409.

a₁^r **Strazarolis, Ludovicus de**: [Letter addressed to] Angelus Faseolus, Bishop of Feltre. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uinti Horatii Flacci, reuerendissime Angele Phaseole pontifex Feltrensis, opuscula emendatissima diebus proxime . . .’

a₂^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘In Quinti Horatii Flacci Venusini operae expositio.’ [Vita Horatii. Edited by Ludovicus de Strazarolis.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Otto Keller, (Leipzig, 1902), I, 2–3. Ludovicus records his work as editor in the dedicatory letter (see above).

a₂^r **[Acro, Helenius pseudo-]**: Expositio metrica.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 4–12, ending imperfectly.

a₂^v **[Acro, Helenius pseudo-]**: Vita Horatii.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 1–2, ending imperfectly.

a₃^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmina.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 13–376.

a₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm.*

h₂^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Epodon librum.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468.

h₂^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epodae.

REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

i₃^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.

i₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmen saeculare.

REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

i₄^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Ars poetica.

REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

i₄^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Ars poetica.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Otto Keller, II (Leipzig, 1904), 309–79.

k₇^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros duos.’

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.

k₈^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.

REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92.

p₂^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epistolae.

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.

p₂^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

[Treviso: n. pr. for Michael Manzolus, not before 13 Aug. 1481].

Folio. BMC assigns to [Venice]. On the place of printing see P. Scapecchi, ‘Note sulla tipografia trevisana del secolo XV’, *Studi trevisani*, 2 (Dec. 1985), 21–23, at 23.

COLLATION: A⁸ B¹⁰ C⁸ D⁴ E⁸ F G⁶ a–q⁸ r⁶.

HC 8878; Goff H-451; BMC V 315; Pr 4751; CIBN H-275; Sheppard 3808.

COPY

Wanting sheets E_{2,7} and I_{4,5}.

On a₂^r, lines 1–2 set up differently from BL copy: ‘Acronis Commentatoris Egregii In Quinti Horatii Flacci Venufini Operae Expositio | Incipit . . .’

Binding: Eighteenth-century Italian parchment; yellow-edged leaves; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 281 × 196 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 278 × 190 mm.

Occasional early marginal notes, pointing hands, and ‘nota’ marks.

Provenance: M[] de Civaletti (sixteenth century); inscription on a₃^r: ‘Liber est M[]tis de Ceualelli pro una gre[] de []’. Maffeo Pinelli (1735–1785); see Morelli (1787), II no. 4570, with number written in the upper right-hand corner of the front pastedown; sale (1789), lot 9471; in the annotated sale catalogue marked down to Noel, for £2. 4. 6. Purchased for £2. 12. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1816), 3.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 3.24.

H-204 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. pseudo-Porphyrus and pseudo-Acro).

A₂^r **Porphyrus, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘In Quinti Horatii Flacci operibus commentum.’

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 3–161.

- C₄^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘Explanatio Prophirionis(!) in Epodo Oratii.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222.
- D₂^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘Explanatio in Seculari carmine.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 180–4.
- D₂^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘In Artem poeticam commentaria.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.
- E₁^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Sermones.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 223–316.
- F₄^r **Porphyrio, Pomponius [pseudo-]**: ‘In Epistolas Horatii commentaria.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 317–409.
- H₁^v **Conagus, Augustinus Maria**: [Verse addressed to the reader.] ‘Plenum opus ac primum sensu et grauitate poetam | Perlege si uatum dogmata, lector, amas’; 5 elegiac distichs.
- H₂^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘In Quinti Horatii Flacci Venusini operae expositio.’ [Vita Horatii.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 1, 2–3.
- H₂^r **[Acro, Helenius pseudo-]**: Expositio metrica.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 4–12, ending imperfectly.
- H₂^v **[Acro, Helenius pseudo-]**: Vita Horatii.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 1–2, ending imperfectly.
- H₃^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmina.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 13–376.
- H₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina.
REFS. Hor. *Carm.*
- q₂^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Epodon librum.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468.
- q₂^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epodae.
REFS. Hor. *Epod.*
- R₃^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.
- R₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmen saeculare.
REFS. Hor. *Saec.*
- R₄^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars.*
- R₄^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Ars poetica.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 309–79.
- S₇^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros duos.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.
- S₈^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S.*
- Z₂^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.
REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

Z₂^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epistolae.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.

Milan: Antonius Zarotus, for Augustinus Maria Conagus, 1485. Folio.

COLLATION: A⁸ B¹⁰ C⁸ D⁴ E⁸ F G⁶ H I L–P q R–Z & ⁸ ρ⁶.
HR 8879; Goff H-452; *BMC* XII 51; Pr 5819; *CIBN* H-279; Rhodes 943; Sheppard 4868.

COPY

Leaf ρ₆ repaired.

Binding: Nineteenth-century English calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; double gold fillets on both covers; gold-tooled spine; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size*: 295 × 208 × 39 mm. *Size of leaf*: 284 × 190 mm.

Early marginal notes in several hands extracting key words; a few extensive marginal comments in a sixteenth-century(?) hand; interlinear synonyms; pointing hands, underlining in the text and commentary, in both red and black ink. Copious notes on A₁^{r-v}, the upper portions on both recto and verso destroyed by water damage, apparently listing readings. On ρ₆^v two proverbs in a sixteenth-century hand (perhaps that of Terencius): ‘Inimici tui venient suauiter et domui tue subiiciuntur’ and ‘Reginam interficere bonum est nolite timere et si omnes consenserint ego non contradico.’

Partial rubrication: some three- and four-line initials are supplied in red, blue, or interlocked red and blue; others are supplied in black ink.

Provenance: Jacobus Laminit (fl. 1512–1515), 1514; inscriptions on A₁^r: ‘M. Jacobus Laminit Augustanus 1514’; and on ρ₆^v: ‘Jacobus Laminit Augustensis ac eorum stipendiarius alme vniuersitatis Liptzensis cyclicarum artium baccalaureus promotus nec non eiusdem summe dignitate magistratus [here]ditarius huius libri possessor etc.’ Terencius (fl. 1524). Johannes Germanus (fl. 1524); inscription on ρ₆^v: ‘Johannes Germanus est possessor [e]mptus a me Terencius 24 s[olidorum?]’; also a further heavily abbreviated note in a scroll. Solley’s anonymous sale (1831), lot 344. Purchased for £2. 10. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1831), 9, and Library Bills (1829–32), no. 252.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N inf. 1.17.

H-205 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. pseudo-Porphyrius and pseudo-Acro).

a₁^r **Minutianus, Alexander**: [Letter addressed to] Bartholomaeus Chalcus.

a₂^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘In Quinti Horatii Flacci Venusini opfra(!) expositio.’ [Vita Horatii.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 1, 2–3.

a₂^r **[Acro, Helenius pseudo-]**: Expositio metrica.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 4–12, ending imperfectly.

a₂^v **[Acro, Helenius pseudo-]**: Vita Horatii.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 1–2, ending imperfectly.

a₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm.* 1. 21. 3–16.

a₃^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmina.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 13–376.

- a₃^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘In Quinti Horatii Flacci operibus commentum.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 3–161. The last section of this commentary on i₈^v is to be found between the first section of Acro’s commentary on *Epodae* and the beginning of Porphyrius’s own commentary on that work.
- i₈^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Epodae*.
REFS. Hor. *Epod.*
- i₈^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Epodon librum.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468.
- i₈^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘Explanatio Prophirionis(!) in Epodo Oratii.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222.
- 1₆^f **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Carmen saeculare*.
REFS. Hor. *Saec.*
- 1₆^f **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: *Commentary on Carmen saeculare.*
REFS. *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.
- 1₆^f **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘Explanatio in Seculari carmine.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 180–4.
- 1₇^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Ars poetica*.
REFS. Hor. *Ars.*
- 1₇^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: *Commentary on Ars poetica.*
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 309–79.
- 1₇^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: *Commentary on Ars poetica.*
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.
- n₄^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Sermones*.
REFS. Hor. *S.*
- n₄^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.
- n₄^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: ‘In Qu. Oravii(!) Flacci Sermones.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 223–316, ending imperfectly.
- s₇^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Epistolae*.
REFS. Hor. *Ep.*
- s₇^v **Porphyrio, Pomponius [pseudo-]**: ‘In Epistolas Horatii commentaria.’
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 317–409.
- s₇^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: *Commentary on Epistolae.*
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.

Milan: Antonius Zarotus, for Alexander Minutianus, 11 Mar. 1486. Folio.

COLLATION: a–o⁸ p⁶ q–s⁸ t⁶ v⁸ x y⁶.

Types: 111 R^B (second state), 78R. 168 leaves. 58 lines (a₃^r, commentary). Type area: 226 × 159 mm (a₃^r).

HR 8880; Goff H-453; Pr 5820; Sheppard 4869.

COPY

Wanting sheet a_{1,8}.

Binding: Eighteenth-century English gold-tooled red morocco; marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 288 × 207 × 36 mm. *Size of leaf*: 276 × 190 mm. Extensive early marginal and interlinear notes, mainly in Latin, including extraction of key words, corrections to the text, pointing hands, and ‘nota’ marks; also pen-trials and scribbles. On o₄^v annotations in Italian in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand, also on o₅^r in a different hand, but one of a similar period, giving Italian glosses: ‘Teraca, ce. le porro. Tratina, e. la palanza. Tuber, ris. il titio’. On o₆^r a note in a seventeenth-century(?) hand: ‘Meum librum non prestabo, si prestabo non habebō, si habebō non tam cito, si tam cito non tam bonum, si tam bonum [] ergo nolo prestare. Vale’.

Provenance: Philip Yorke, 1st Earl of Hardwicke (1690–1764); armorial book-plate: Yorke quartering Gibbon, with baron’s coronet (1733–54) (Howe, *Book Plates*, 32869). Philip Yorke, 3rd Earl of Hardwicke (1757–1834); sale, 6 Feb. 1792. Purchased for £1. 2. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1792), 1, with the date given as 1480.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 2.4.

H-206 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. Christophorus Landinus).

[a₁^v] **Politianus, Angelus**: ‘Ode dicolos tetrastophos’ [addressed to] Q. Horatius Flaccus.

REFS. Walther Ludwig, ‘Horazrezeption in der Renaissance oder die Renaissance des Horaz’, in *Horace. L’oeuvre et les imitations. Un siècle d’interprétation*, ed. Walther Ludwig, Entretiens sur l’antiquité classique, 39 (Geneva, 1993), 305–71, at 363–4.

[a₂^r] **Landinus, Christophorus**: ‘Proemium’ [addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro, 2nd Duke of Urbino.

REFS. Landino, *Scritti critici*, I 198–202.

a₃^v ‘Tabula vocabulorum.’

[b₁^r] **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Introduction.] *Incipit*: ‘[V]etustum sane institutum est et quod deinceps ab omnibus pene doctioribus perpetua . . .’

[b₃^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Carmina*. [Edited by Christophorus Landinus.]

REFS. Hor. *Carm.* Landinus’s work as editor is noted in the ‘Proemium.’

[b₃^r] **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Carmina*.] *Incipit*: ‘“Mecenas”. Ad Mecenam scribit cui quantum debuerit paulo ante in sua uita . . .’

[t₄^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Epodae*.

REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

[t₄^r] **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Epodes*.] *Incipit*: ‘“Ibis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .’

[x₃^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Carmen saeculare*.

REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

[x₃^r] **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Carmen saeculare*.] *Incipit*: ‘“Ph[o]ebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen saeculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .’

[x₄^v] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Ars poetica*.

REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

[x₄^v] **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Ars poetica* addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .’

[z₃^v] **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Sermones addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltri, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .’

[z₄^v] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.

REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.

[F₇^v] **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Epistolae addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiumentum attulit ea que . . .’

[F₈^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

[M₁^r] [Colophon.]

[M₁^v] ‘Haec sunt quae in codice Horatii errore librarii mendosa emendanda fuerant. Tu igitur, lector, numeris indicibus cuncta assequeris.’ *Incipit*: ‘Neque polymnia imo neue polymnia ut ‘nevepo-’ faciat dactylum. vii . . .’

[M₂^v] ‘Emendata in comentariis quae inuenies indice numero chartarum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Philamonem fratrem imo eius fratrem. i . . .’

Florence: Antonio di Bartolommeo Miscomini, 5 Aug. 1482. Folio.

COLLATION: [a⁶ b–z A–L⁸ M²].

HCR 8881; Goff H-447; *BMC* VI 637; Pr 6142; *CIBN* H-276; Oates 2338; Rhodes 941; Sheppard 5102.

COPY

Binding: Parchment; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 287 × 201 × 85 mm. *Size of leaf*: 278 × 194 mm. Some notes, including extraction of key words, and underlining in the text and commentary in a sixteenth-century hand.

On [a₂^r] a ten-line initial ‘S’ is supplied in gold on a ground of blue, green, and red, with foliate decoration in white and yellow, all within a black pen-work border; on [b₁^r] a nine-line Florentine initial ‘V’ is supplied in gold, surrounded by white vine-stems defined in red, blue, or green, and decorated with gold dots; other two- to eight-line initials are supplied in blue. On [b₁^r] the coat of arms of Baldinotti (see below) on a red ground decorated in white, within a green laurel wreath, all surrounded by white vine-stems defined in red, blue, and green; see Pächt and Alexander II, 109 no. pr. 52. Occasional running headings are supplied in black ink in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand.

Provenance: Baldinotti family; coat of arms on [b₁^r]: azure, a bend argent [as identified by A. C de la Mare, in the Bodleian’s annotated copy of Pächt and Alexander II in Duke Humfrey’s Library]. Washed or erased inscription on [a₁^r]. Maffeo Pinelli (1735–1785); see Morelli (1787), II no. 4571; sale (1789), lot 9472. Purchased through Peter Elmsley for £6. 10. 0; see the annotated sale catalogue and *Books Purchased* (1789), 6.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 2.3.

H-207 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. Christophorus Landinus).

[A₁^v] **Politianus, Angelus**: ‘Ode dicolos tetrastophos’ [addressed to] Q. Horatius Flaccus.

REFS. Ludwig, ‘Horazrezeption in der Renaissance’, 363–4.

[A₂^r] **Landinus, Christophorus**: ‘Proemium’ [addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro.

REFS. Landino, *Scritti critici*, I 198–202.

[A₃^r] ‘Tabula vocabulorum.’

[A₆^r] ‘Haec sunt quae in codice Horatii errore librarii mendosa emendanda fuerant.’ *Incipit*: ‘Neque polymnia imo ne ue polymnia ut neupeo faciat dactylum . . .’

[A₆^v] ‘Emendata in comentariis quae inuenies.’ *Incipit*: ‘Philamonem fratrem imo eius fratrem . . .’

[A₆^v] ‘Registrum.’

a₁^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Introduction.] ‘Vita poetae.’ *Incipit*: ‘[V]etustum sane institutum est et quod deinceps ab omnibus pene doctioribus perpetua . . .’

a₂^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina. [Edited by Christophorus Landinus.]

REFS. Hor. *Carm.* Landinus’s work as editor is noted in the ‘Proemium.’

a₂^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit*: ‘“Moecenas”. Ad Moecenatem scribit cui quantum debuerit paulo ante in sua uita . . .’

o₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epodae.

REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

o₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Epodes.] *Incipit*: ‘“Ibis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .’

p₆^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmen saeculare.

REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

p₆^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] *Incipit*: ‘“Phoebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen saeculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .’

p₇^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Ars poetica.

REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

p₇^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Ars poetica addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .’

r₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Sermones addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltri, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .’

r₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.

REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.

y₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

y₁^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Epistolae addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiumentum attulit ea que . . .’

Venice: Johannes de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, et Socii, 17 May 1483. Folio.

COLLATION: [A⁶] a–z & ρ⁸.

HC *8883; Goff H-448; *BMC* V 339; Pr 4502; *BSB-Ink* H-363; *CIBN* H-277; Oates 1802; Rhodes 942; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1881–2; Sheppard 3875–6.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century English calf; bound for the Bodleian Library, each cover decorated with double gold fillets, gold-tooled spine; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size*: 301 × 216 × 43 mm. *Size of leaf*: 291 × 197 mm.

Occasional corrections to the text and ‘nota’ marks in black ink. Scansion is supplied on d₁^v. A heavily erased contents list in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand on [A₁^r].

Principal six- to eight-line initials at the beginning of each work are supplied in blue with reserved white decoration, with red pen-work decoration within the body of the letter, and often with extensions into the margins; other one- to five-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Heavily cancelled inscription on [A₁^r]. Purchased from Harding and Lepard, Catalogue (1830), no. 3400, for £3. 3. 0; see Library Bills (1829–32), no. 19, *Books Purchased* (1829), 10, and note on the recto of the front endleaf, ‘purc^d 1829.’

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 4.28.

SECOND COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; marbled paper boards; bound for Kloß; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size:* 307 × 222 × 50 mm. *Size of leaf:* 295 × 204 mm.

Copious early marginal and interlinear annotations, including extraction of key words, and corrections to the text and to the running headings, also pointing hands, ‘nota’ marks, and underlining in the text in black ink.

On [A₂^r] an eight-line initial ‘S’ is supplied in interlocked red and blue, with extensions into the inner margin, and with the area defined by the letter decorated with pen-work in black ink; other one- to eight-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Johannes Paulus Cron (fl. 1696); inscription on g₅^r: ‘Joannes Paulus Cron poeta anno 1696’. Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); book-label; sale (1835), lot 2040. Purchased for £0. 12. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. P 2.23.

H-208 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. Christophorus Landinus).

a₂^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Introduction.] ‘Vita poetae.’ *Incipit:* ‘[V]etustum sane institutum est et quod deinceps ab omnibus pene doctioribus perpetua . . .’

a₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm.*

a₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit:* ‘“Moecenas”. Ad Moecenatem scribit cui quantum debuerit paulo ante in sua uita . . .’

B₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.

REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

B₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Epodes.] *Incipit:* ‘“Ibis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .’

C₅^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.

REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

C₅^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] *Incipit:* ‘“Phoebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen saeculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .’

C₆^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Ars poetica addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .’

C₆^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.

REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

E₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Sermones addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Permagna

res est, illustrissime Guido Feltri, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .’

E₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.

REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.

L₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

L₃^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Epistolae addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiuumentum attulit ea que . . .’

P₄^r [Colophon.]

P₄^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** ‘Proemium’ [addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro.

REFS. Landino, *Scritti critici*, I 198–202.

P₅^r ‘Tabula vocabulorum.’

P₇^r **Politianus, Angelus:** ‘Ode dicolos tetrastophos’ [addressed to] Q. Horatius Flaccus.

REFS. Ludwig, ‘Horazrezeption in der Renaissance’, 363–4.

Venice: Reynaldus de Novimagio, 6 Sept. 1483. Folio.

COLLATION: a–n A–I L–O⁶ P⁸.

Types: 105 R; 83 R; 83 Gk. Capital spaces, a few with guide-letters. 164 leaves, the first blank. 56 lines (a₂^v). Type area: 230 × 157 mm (a₂^v).

HC *8882; Goff H-449; Pr 4446; *BSB-Ink* H-364; *CIBN* H-278; Sheppard 3579.

COPY

Wanting leaf P₈, containing the register, and the blank leaf a₁.

Leaf P₁ damaged, and the lost text (but not the commentary) has been supplied on the repaired leaf in pen and ink.

Binding: Eighteenth-century calf; gold-tooled spine; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size:* 322 × 215 × 32 mm. *Size of leaf:* 312 × 200 mm.

Marginal notes washed out. Some corrections to the running headings in black ink. Irregular foliation is supplied in black ink in the upper margin: [1]–158.

Two- to seven-line initials are supplied in red, blue, or interlocked red and blue; paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Inscription on front pastedown: ‘15s Reading [] 1784’. Thomas Thorpe, Catalogue 1833, pt 2, no. 1611. Purchased for £0. 10. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1833), 12.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. N extra 1.17.

SHELFMARK: Auct. P 2.22.

H-209 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. Christophorus Landinus).

a₁^v **Politianus, Angelus:** ‘Ode dicolos tetrastophos’ [addressed to] Q. Horatius Flaccus.

REFS. Ludwig, ‘Horazrezeption in der Renaissance’, 363–4.

a₂^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** ‘Proemium’ [addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro.

REFS. Landino, *Scritti critici*, I 198–202.

a₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Introduction.] ‘Vita poetae.’ *Incipit:* ‘[V]etustum sane institutum est et quod deinceps ab omnibus pene doctioribus perpetua . . .’

a₄^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm.*

a₄^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit:* ‘“Moecenas”. Ad Moecenatem scribit cui quantum debuerit paulo ante in sua uita . . .’

- m₈^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.
REFS. Hor. *Epod.*
- m₈^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Epodes.] *Incipit:* “Ibis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .’
- o₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.
REFS. Hor. *Saec.*
- o₁^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] *Incipit:* “Phoebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen saeculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .’
- o₂^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Ars poetica addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .’
- o₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars.*
- p₅^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Sermones addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltri, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .’
- p₅^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.
- t₈^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Epistolae addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiuumentum attulit ea quae . . .’
- t₈^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.
REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

Venice: Bernardinus Stagninus, de Tridino, 1486. Folio.

COLLATION: a–x⁸y¹⁰.

HC *8884; Goff H-450; *BMC* V 364; Pr 4827; *BSB-Ink* H-365; *CIBN* H-280; Oates 1904; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1883–4; Sheppard 3963.

COPY

Binding: Eighteenth-century English gold-tooled red morocco, marbled pastedowns, bound for Lord Harley by Christopher Chapman. On both covers triple gold fillets form an outer frame within which is a floral roll (cf. Nixon, ‘Harleian Bindings’, pl. 13); further triple fillets form the inner frame within which is an ornamental roll (Nixon, ‘Harleian Bindings’, pl. 14, Chapman roll 1); each cover is decorated with an ornamental centre-piece, made up of numerous individual tools, including Nixon, ‘Harleian Bindings’, pl. 15, nos Chapman 5, 10, 14a, and 14b. The spine is decorated with Chapman roll 3, and Nixon, pl. 15, no. 16, a fleuron, and a triangular ornamental stamp; the turn-ins are decorated with Chapman roll 3. The gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. Upper cover detached. *Size:* 325 × 224 × 41 mm. *Size of leaf:* 311 × 207 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations and underlining in the text in black ink; some early interlinear notes in red ink, especially in the *Carmen saeculare* and the *Sermones*.

Two- to eight-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, some with reserved white decoration in the area defined by the letter, and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Edward, Lord Harley, later 2nd Earl of Oxford (1689–1741); bought by Thomas Osborne; see *Catalogus Bibliothecae Harleianae*, I no. 3750, with the date given as ‘1586’. Ralph Palmer (eighteenth century), perhaps to be identified with Ralph Palmer (†1755)(?), of Little Chelsea (‘Bibliotheca

Palmeriana’); erased inscription on the recto of the front endleaf: ‘Bibliotheca Palmeriana’. Ralph, 2nd Earl Verney (1712?–1791); scar of (his?) book-plate on the front pastedown; Sheppard notes references to sales of Verney’s books in 1783 and 1784, but no catalogues of these have been located. Purchased from William Lowndes for £4. 4. 0; see Library Bills (1815), 77, and *Books Purchased* (1815), 3.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 3.23.

H-210 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus
Opera (comm. pseudo-Porphyrus, pseudo-Acro, and Christophorus Landinus).

[*₂^r] ‘Tabula postillarum.’

[*₄^r] **Philomusus Pisaurensis, Johannes Franciscus:** [Letter addressed to] Johannes Sforza. *Incipit:* ‘Sfortiadarum familia, princeps inclyte, bellicis artibus militarique disciplina tantum nominis . . .’

[*₄^v] **Philomusus Pisaurensis, Johannes Franciscus:** [Verse addressed to] Johannes Sforza. ‘Vulgus iners indocta cohors cui blanda uoluptas | Alea cui fallax caecaeque obliuia mentis’; 39 hexameters.

a₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm.*

a₁^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** Commentary on Carmina. Edited by Johannes Franciscus Philomusus, along with the rest of this edition.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 13–376. The work of Johannes Franciscus as editor is indicated in the dedicatory letter.

a₁^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]:** Commentary on Carmina.]

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 3–161.

a₁^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit:* ‘Mecoenas. Ad Mecoenatem scribit cui quantum debuerit pauloante in sua uita . . .’

q₆^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.

REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

q₆^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** ‘Commentaria in . . . Epodon librum.’

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468.

q₇^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]:** Commentary on Epodes.]

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222.

q₇^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Epodes.] *Incipit:* “Ibis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .’

s₆^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.

REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

s₆^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.

s₇^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]:** Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 180–4.

s₇^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]

Incipit: “Phoebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen saeculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .’

s₈^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.

- REFS. Hor. *Ars*.
- s₈^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Ars poetica*.
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 309–79.
- t₁^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Ars poetica*.
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.
- t₁^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Ars poetica* addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .’
- x₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Sermones*.
REFS. Hor. *S*. 1. 10. 9–92 only.
- x₁^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.
- x₁^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Sermones*.
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 223–316, ending imperfectly.
- x₁^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Sermones* addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .’
- A₆^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Epistolae*.
REFS. Hor. *Ep*.
- A₆^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Epistolae*.
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.
- A₇^r **Porphyrio, Pomponius [pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Epistolae*.
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 317–409.
- A₇^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Epistolae* addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiumentum attulit ea quae . . .’
- Venice: Georgius Arrivabenus, 4 Feb. 1490/1. Folio.**
COLLATION: [*⁴] a–z & ρ ꝛ A–E⁸ F⁶.
HC (+ *Addenda*) *8887; Goff H-454; BMC V 384; Pr 4917; BSB-*Ink* H-366; CIBN H-281; Oates 1930; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1885; Sheppard 4023.
- COPY
Wanting the blank leaves [*₁] and F₆.
Binding: Sixteenth-century German blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, with the remains of two metal clasps. On both covers triple fillets form concentric frames, within the outer one of which is a cresting roll; within the middle frame is a roll with biblical figures; within the inner frame is a small fleuron and a roll containing heads and ornamental decoration; further triple fillets form the inner rectangle which is decorated with a repeated ornamental roll. *Size*: 319 × 212 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf*: 310 × 199 mm.
Some early interlinear annotations, marginal notes, including extraction of key words, and underlining in the text in black ink.
Provenance: Sebastianus Erliche (fl. 1576); inscriptions on [*₄^r]: ‘Annus 1576 Sebastia[nus] Erliche []’; and on F₅^r: ‘Et anno domini 1576 ad fidem saluatoris Sebastianus Erliche pa[] plebanus in Eschen[](?)’. Georg Lauter (†1610); ‘Probst des Collegiatsstifts in München’; armorial book-plate, see Warnecke 1113. Duplicate

from the Royal Library, Munich; ‘Duplum’ in pencil on the verso of front endleaf; small slip of paper between g₂ and g₃ containing a shelfmark (?of this item): ‘Inc. 7933’. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 3.21.

H-211 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. pseudo-Porphyrius, pseudo-Acro, Christophorus Landinus, and Antonius Mancinellus).

- A₁^r [Title-page.]
- A₂^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: [Letter addressed to] Julius Pomponius Laetus. *Incipit*: ‘Cuinam meos in Horatium commentarios dedicarem quaerenti mihi . . .’
- A₂^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: ‘Ode quid per Antonium Mancinellum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Erat ode modulatus sermo unde et tragœdiam et comm[œ]diam . . .’
- A₂^r ‘Horatii Venusini vita per Antonium Mancinellum edita.’ Edited by Antonius Mancinellus. *Incipit*: ‘Q. Horatius Flaccus patre natus est et libertino et praecone. Sexta enim . . .’
- A₂^v [List of errata.] *Incipit*: ‘Ode prima. Nunc ad aquae lene caput sacrae. Ode tertia. Obstrictis aliis, etc. . . .’
- A₃^v ‘Tabula.’ ‘Vocum ac rerum index.’
- a₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Carmina*.
REFS. Hor. *Carm*.
- a₁^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: [Commentary on *Carmina*.] *Incipit*: ‘“[M]eoenas atavis edite regibus”. Prima ode Mec[œ]natem alloquitur ostenditque homines . . .’
- a₁^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Carmina*.
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 13–376.
- a₁^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Carmina*.
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 3–161.
- a₁^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Carmina*.] *Incipit*: ‘“Mecoenas”. Ad Mecoenatem scribit cui quantum debuerit pauloante in sua uita . . .’
- u₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Epodae*.
REFS. Hor. *Epod*.
- u₃^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: ‘Commentarius in carmen epodon.’ *Incipit*: ‘Epodi dicuntur uersus metro quolibet scripti et sequentes clausulas habentes . . .’
- u₄^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Epodes*.
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468.
- u₄^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Epodes*.
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222.
- u₄^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on *Epodes*.] *Incipit*: ‘“Ibis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .’
- z₂^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: *Carmen saeculare*.
REFS. Hor. *Saec*.
- z₂^v **Mancinellus, Antonius**: ‘Commentariolus in Carmen saeculare.’ *Incipit*: ‘Saeculares ludi apud Romanos, inquit Pompeius Festus, post centum annos . . .’
- z₃^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on *Carmen saeculare*.
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.

- z₃^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]
- z₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] *Incipit*: ‘“Phoebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen saeculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .’
- z₄^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars*.
- z₄^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Ars poetica.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 309–79.
- z₅^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Ars poetica.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.
- z₅^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Ars poetica addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .’ The commentary is addressed to Guidubaldus de Montefeltro.
- z₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S*. 1. 10. 9–92 only.
- z₃^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.
- z₄^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Sermones.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 223–316, ending imperfectly.
- z₄^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Sermones addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltri, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .’
- E₅^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.
REFS. Hor. *Ep*.
- E₅^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epistolae.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.
- E₅^v **Porphyrio, Pomponius [pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epistolae.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 317–409.
- E₅^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Epistolae addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: ‘Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiumentum attulit ea quae . . .’

Venice: Philippus Pincius, for Bernardinus Resina, 28 Feb. 1492/3. Folio.

COLLATION: A⁶ a–z & ρ R A–H⁸ I¹⁰.

HC 8888; Goff H-455; BMC V 494; Pr 5291; BSB-Ink H-367; CIBN H-282; Sheppard 4390.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf I₁₀.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. Upper cover detached. *Size*: 315 × 218 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf*: 303 × 191 mm.

Some early marginal annotations, including extraction of key words.

Provenance: Heavily cancelled inscription, dated 157[] on A₁^r, with date partly visible: ‘MDLXX[]’. Henry Joseph Thomas Drury (1778–1841); inscription on the recto of the front endleaf:

‘coll: perf: H. Drury. Harrow 1818’; sale (1827), lot 2234; inscription on the verso of the front endleaf: ‘1£ 10s (at Mr. Drury’s sale) 1827’. Thomas Thorpe, Catalogue 1833, pt. 2, no. 1612. Purchased for £1. 1. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1833), 12.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. N extra 1.16.

SHELFMARK: Auct. P 2.24.

H-212 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. pseudo-Porphyrius, pseudo-Acro, Christophorus Landinus, and Antonius Mancinellus).

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₂^r] **Mancinellus, Antonius**: [Letter addressed to] Julius Pomponius Laetus. *Incipit*: ‘Cuinam meos in Horatium commentarios dedicarem quaerenti mihi . . .’

[*₂^r] **Mancinellus, Antonius**: ‘Ode quid per Antonium Mancinellum.’ *Incipit*: ‘Erat ode modulatus sermo unde et tragoe-diam et commoediam . . .’

[*₂^r] ‘Horatii Venusini uita per Antonium Mancinellum.’ Edited by Antonium Mancinellus. *Incipit*: ‘Q. Horatius Flaccus patre natus est et libertino et praecone. Sexta enim . . .’

[*₂^v] **Palladius Soranus, Dominicus**: [‘In laudem Mancinelli litteratissimi’ addressed to Antonium Mancinellus.] ‘Alta secant uolucres tuto stridente uolatu | Annuat hoc Iuno si dea mitis iter’; 5 elegiac distichs.

REFS. Domicius Palladius, *Epigrammaton libelli*. Venice: Jo. Baptista de Sessa, 1498. Book II, f₅^v.

a₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina.

REFS. Hor. *Carm*.

a₁^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit*: ‘“[M]jecoenas atauis edite regibus”. Prima ode Mecoenatem alloquitur ostenditque homines . . .’

a₁^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmina.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 13–376.

a₁^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmina.]

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 3–161.

a₁^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit*: ‘“Mecoenas”. Ad Mecoenatem scribit cui quantum debuerit pauloante in sua uita . . .’

s₅^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epodae.

REFS. Hor. *Epod*.

s₅^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: *Incipit*: ‘Epodi dicuntur uersus metro quolibet scripti et sequentes clausulas habentes . . .’

s₆^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epodes.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468.

s₆^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epodes.]

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222.

s₆^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Epodes.] *Incipit*: ‘“Ibis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .’

x₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmen saeculare.

REFS. Hor. *Saec*.

x₃^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: ‘Commentariolus in Carmen saeculare.’ *Incipit*: ‘Saeculares ludi apud Romanos, inquit Pompeius Festus, post centum annos . . .’

x₃^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]

- REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.
- x₃^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmen saeculare.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 180–4.
- x₃^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] *Incipit*: “Phoebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen seculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .”
- x₅^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars*.
- x₅^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Ars poetica.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 309–79.
- x₅^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Ars poetica.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.
- x₅^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Ars poetica addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: “Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .” The commentary is addressed to Guidubaldus de Montefeltro.
- z₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S*. 1. 10. 9–92 only.
- z₃^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros.’
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.
- z₃^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Sermones.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 223–316, ending imperfectly.
- z₃^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Sermones addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: “Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltri, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .”
- C₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epistolae.
REFS. Hor. *Ep*.
- C₁^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epistolae.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.
- C₁^v **Porphyrio, Pomponius [pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epistolae.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 317–409.
- C₂^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Epistolae addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit*: “Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiumentum attulit ea quae . . .”
- G₂^r [Colophon.]
G₂^v ‘Tabula.’ ‘Vocum ac rerum index.’
- Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 14 Mar. 1494. Folio.**
COLLATION: [*²] a–z & ρ R A–F⁸ G⁶.
HC *8890; Goff H-456; *BMC* V 443; Pr 5053; *BSB-Ink* H-368; *CIBN* H-284; Hillard 1045; Oates 1979; Sheppard 4209.
- COPY
Sheet y_{4,5} is bound after y₆. The title-page, [*₁], is backed.
Binding: Eighteenth/nineteenth-century diced russia; the spine decorated in gilt and blind; double gold fillets on each cover; a

gilt roll on the turn-ins; marbled pastedowns. *Size*: 325 × 221 × 40 mm. *Size of leaf*: 312 × 197 mm.

Some underlining and crossing through of words in the text.

Provenance: Fregosus of Liguria (fifteenth/sixteenth century); inscription on y₅^r: ‘Fregosus Ligur.’ A washed inscription on [*₂^r]: ‘August[] [] [] 1612’. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773–1843); book-plate with handwritten shelfmark ‘C.h.5’: see Lee, *Royal Bookplates*, 41, no. 24; sale, pt V, lot 478. Purchased for £0. 12. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1845), 16.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q 4.13.

H-213 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (comm. pseudo-Porphyrius, pseudo-Acro, Christophorus Landinus, and Antonius Mancinellus).

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: [Letter addressed to] Julius Pomponius Laetus. *Incipit*: “Cuinam meos in Horatium commentarios dedicarem quaerenti mihi . . .”

a₂^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: ‘Ode quid per Antonium Mancinellum.’ *Incipit*: “Erat ode modulatus sermo unde et tragœdiam et commœdiam . . .”

a₂^r ‘Horatii Venusini uita per Antonium Mancinellum edita.’ *Incipit*: “Q. Horatius Flaccus patre natus est et libertino et praecone. Sexta enim . . .” Mancinellus is named as editor in the heading.

a₂^v **Palladius Soranus, Domicus**: [Verse addressed to the reader.] ‘Alta secant uolucres tuto stridente uolatu | Annuat hoc Iuno si dea mitis iter’; 5 elegiac distichs.

a₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmina.
REFS. Hor. *Carm*.

a₃^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit*: “[M]ecoenas ataus edite regibus”. Prima ode Meconatem alloquitur ostenditque homines . . .”

a₃^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmina.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 13–376.

a₃^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Carmina.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 3–161.

a₃^r **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit*: “[M]ecoenas”. Ad Meconatem scribit cui quantum debuerit pauloante in sua uita . . .”

s₅^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Epodae.
REFS. Hor. *Epod*.

s₅^r **Mancinellus, Antonius**: ‘Commentarius in carmen Epodon.’ *Incipit*: “Epodi dicuntur uersus metro quolibet scripti et sequentes clausulas habentes . . .”

s₆^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epodes.]
REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468.

s₆^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]**: Commentary on Epodes.]
REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222.

s₆^v **Landinus, Christophorus**: [Commentary on Epodes.] *Incipit*: “[I]bis liburnis inter alta nauium”. Versus iambicus est, sed primus iambicus trimeter, secundus dimeter . . .”

x₃^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus**: Carmen saeculare.
REFS. Hor. *Saec*.

- x₃^r **Mancinellus, Antonius:** ‘Commentariolus in Carmen saeculare.’ *Incipit:* ‘Saeculares ludi apud Romanos, inquit Pompeius Festus, post centum annos . . .’
- x₃^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-:** Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.
- x₃^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-:** Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 180–4.
- x₃^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] *Incipit:* ‘“Phoebe siluarumque potens Diana”. Carmen saeculare sane inter lyrica carmina referri potest . . .’
- x₅^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Ars poetica.* REFS. Hor. *Ars.*
- x₅^r **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-:** Commentary on *Ars poetica.*] REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 309–79.
- x₅^r **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-:** Commentary on *Ars poetica.*] REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.
- x₅^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on *Ars poetica* addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltrane, Poeticam artem pro dignitate . . .’ The commentary is addressed to Guidubaldus de Montefeltro.
- z₃^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Sermones.* REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.
- z₃^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-:]** ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros.’ REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.
- z₃^v **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-:** Commentary on *Sermones.*] REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 223–316, ending imperfectly. Explicit appears on B₈^v.
- z₃^v **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on *Sermones* addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Permagna res est, illustrissime Guido Feltri, et hominibus ac ciuitatibus apprime utilis . . .’
- C₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Epistolae.* REFS. Hor. *Ep.*
- C₁^v **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-:** Commentary on *Epistolae.*] REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.
- C₁^v **Porphyrio, Pomponius [pseudo-:** Commentary on *Epistolae.*] REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 317–409.
- C₂^r **Landinus, Christophorus:** [Commentary on *Epistolae* addressed to] Guidubaldus de Montefeltro. *Incipit:* ‘Magnum profecto mortalibus, illustrissime Guido Feltri, adiumentum attulit ea quae . . .’
- G₂^r [Colophon.]
- G₂^v ‘Tabula.’ ‘Vocum ac rerum index.’
- Venice: [Philippus Pincius, for] Benedictus Fontana, 16 Feb. 1495/6. Folio.**
- COLLATION: a¹⁰ b–z & ρ R A–F⁸ G⁶.
- HC *8893; Goff H-458; BMC V 496; Pr 5306; BSB-Ink H-369; Oates 2072; Rhodes 944; Sheppard 4397–8.

FIRST COPY

Bound with:

2. Publius Papinius Statius, *Opera*, et al. Venice: Jacobus de Paganinis, 24 Dec. 1490 (S-287(2)).Wanting the title, a₁, and G₆ containing the device of the publisher Benedictus Fontana.*Binding:* Eighteenth-century calf; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size:* 305 × 213 × 54 mm. *Size of leaf:* 296 × 192 mm.

Early marginal and interlinear annotations, including corrections to the text.

Provenance: Italy (sixteenth century), from the Veneto; inscription on G₅^v: ‘Tibaldo gia []ogo da peti zintilomo dal pago’. John, 1st Earl Spencer (1734–1783); armorial book-plate (after 1755, the year of his marriage to Georgiana Poyntz), with shelfmark in ink: ‘A.d.2’: Spencer impaling Poyntz (see Howe, *Book Plates*, 27697). George John, 2nd Earl Spencer (1758–1834); cancelled accession number ‘3427’; sale (1821), lot 149; purchased for £0. 8. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1821), 8 and the annotated sale catalogue.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N 4.29(1).

SECOND COPY

Binding: Half parchment with paper boards. *Size:* 301 × 217 × 41 mm. *Size of leaf:* 297 × 207 mm.Frequent marginal and interlinear notes, in several fifteenth/sixteenth-century German hands, including extraction of key words, corrections to the text and commentaries, and underlining; some notes in the upper margin have been cropped; German inscriptions on a₁^r (too faint to be read).*Provenance:* Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich(?); ‘D’ in pencil on the front pastedown. Purchased for £1. 0. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1851), 36.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q 4.23.

H-214 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Opera (‘cum quibusdam annotationibus’).[*₁^r] [Title-page.] ‘Horatii Flaci Venusini poete lirici Opera cum quibusdam annotationibus, imaginibusque pulcherrimis aptisque ad Odarum concentus et sententias.’[*₂^r] [Locher] Philomusus, Jacobus: ‘Epigramma’ [addressed to his readers.] ‘[Q]uem iuuat ingenium rebus lustrare beatis | Et quem musarum Numina nosse iuuat’; 10 elegiac distichs.[*₂^r] [Locher] Philomusus, [Jacobus]: ‘Tetrasticon.’ ‘Qui venis Aonii nemoris spectare sorores | Illotis manibus ledere sacra caue’; 2 elegiac distichs.[*₂^r] Calliope [pseudo-; Locher Philomusus, Jacobus: Verse addressed to] Q. Horatius Flaccus. ‘En ego Calliope turbis comitata sororum | Exorno vatis tempora clara mei’; 12 elegiac distichs.[*₂^r] Locher [Philomusus], Jacobus: [Letter addressed to] Carolus, Margrave of Baden, dated 1497. *Incipit:* ‘[E]x omnibus rebus quas humanum admiratur ingenium nullus fructus vberior . . .’[*₃^r] [Locher] Philomusus, [Jacobus]: ‘Epigramma.’ ‘Accipe prudentem venerando pectore vatem | Pangeque nunc lyricis carmina facta modis’; 3 elegiac distichs.[*₃^r] ‘Vita Horatii Flacci Venusini compendiosa.’ *Incipit:* ‘[H]oratius Flaccus poeta laudatissimus temporibus Augusti Cesaris Rome . . .’

- [*³ v] **[Locher] Philomusus, [Jacobus:** Verse addressed to] Apollo. ‘Dic mihi dulcis, cythare magister | Phoebe frondentis nemoris-que custos’; 17 strophes each of 3 sapphics and 1 adonic.
- [*⁴ r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus [pseudo-]:** ‘Ex Elisiis Philomusi allequitur(!)’.
REFS. Ludwig, ‘Horazrezeption in der Renaissance’, 364–5.
- [*⁴ r] [Notes about metrics.] *Incipit:* ‘[C]armen quidem est ipsa pedum numero compositio . . .’
- [*⁵ r] **Perottus, Nicolaus:** ‘Annotatio generum metrorum quibus vsus est Horatius in operibus sequentibus.’ [Extract from *De generibus metrorum*.] *Incipit:* ‘Primum genus est monocolon dicitur-que choriambicum Asclepiadeum . . .’
REFS. See Leonhardt no. B120.2.
- A₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmina.
REFS. Hor. *Carm.*; 1. 35 has lines 1–6 only.
- A₁^r ‘Argumentum.’ *Incipit:* ‘Prima ode ad Mecoenatem loquitur quandoquidem huius hominis auxilio . . .’ Each ‘carmen’ is preceded by an ‘argumentum.’
- A₁^r [Commentary on Carmina.] *Incipit:* ‘“[M]ecoenas atavis edite regibus”. Beniulentiā captat . . .’ The commentary contains extracts from Antonius Mancinellus and Christophorus Landinus.
- Q₁^r [Commentary on Epodes.] *Incipit:* ‘Epodi dicuntur versus metro quolibet scripti et sequentes clausulas habentes . . .’ The commentary includes excerpts from Mancinellus.
- Q₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epodae.
REFS. Hor. *Epod.*
- S₆^r [Commentary on Carmen saeculare.] *Incipit:* ‘[A]ugustus(!) ludos saeculares instituit in quibus nobiles pueri . . .’ The commentary contains various excerpts, including some from Mancinellus.
- S₆^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Carmen saeculare.
REFS. Hor. *Saec.*
- T₂^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Ars poetica.
REFS. Hor. *Ars.*
- T₂^r [Commentary on Ars poetica.] *Incipit:* ‘Hunc librum qui inscribitur De arte poetica a pluribus inter alios libros . . .’ The commentary contains features from both Porphyrio and Pseudo-Acro.
- X₁^r **[Locher] Philomusus, Jacobus:** ‘Breuia quedam . . . in libros Sermonum.’ *Incipit:* ‘[Q]uamuis Satyram esse opus hoc confiteatur tamen . . .’
- X₁^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.
REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.
- X₁^r [Commentary on Sermones.] *Incipit:* ‘[I]n hac prima satyra poeta sapientissimus alloquitur Mecoenatem cum admiratione . . .’ The commentary contains various excerpts, including some from Landinus.
- FF₂^v **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.
REFS. Hor. *Ep.*
- FF₂^v [Commentary on Epistolae.] *Incipit:* ‘[P]rohemii munere fungitur haec epistola nam cum grauiore iam etate . . .’ The commentary is probably by Landinus.
- [†₁^r] ‘Directorium index vocum et rerum.’
- [†₃^v] ‘Directorium sententiarum et ad virtutes index.’
- Strasbourg: Johann (Reinhard) Grüniger, 12 Mar. 1498. Folio.**
COLLATION: [*] A–V X–Z AA–II⁶ KK LL⁸ [†⁶]. Gatherings [*] and [†] are numbered but not signed.
156 woodcuts: see Schramm XX pls 391–465.

HC *8898; Goff H-461; *BMC* I 112; Pr 485; *BSB-Ink* H-370; *CIBN* H-285; Hillard 1046; Oates 197; Rhodes 945; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1887–8; Schramm XX p. 23; Schreiber V 4240; Sheppard 396–7.

FIRST COPY

Gathering [†] is bound between gatherings [*] and A.

The woodcut on A₅^r illustrates from left to right: Vergil in a ship, and a poet seated by a stream. The woodcut on M₄^v illustrates from left to right: Cupid, Venus, and animals; a poet standing; a gabled house. The order of the woodcuts on P₃^v and P₄^r is reversed from that in the second copy.

Binding: Eighteenth-century calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; decorated with a single gold fillet on each cover; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size:* 295 × 212 × 37 mm. *Size of leaf:* 289 × 197 mm.

Occasional early marginal and interlinear notes, including corrections to the text.

The woodcut on [*₁^r] is coloured in red, yellow, blue, green, and brown, some others partly coloured in green.

Provenance: Carolus Dansermont (sixteenth century); signature on H₅^v; heavily cancelled inscription on LL₈^r: ‘[] Caroli Dansermont studentis in Collegio Atlensi[]’; heavily cancelled signature on V₆^v. Carolus le Gui[]r (sixteenth century); name on R₁^v: ‘Carolus le Gui[]r’, and with the surname erased on R₂^v. Gulielmus Fourot (sixteenth century); cancelled inscription on V₆^v: ‘Gulielmus Fourot’. Erased inscription on LL₇^v. Purchased for £0. 15. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1789), 6.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O 2.6.

SECOND COPY

Wanting the blank leaf LL₈.

The woodcut on A₅^r illustrates from left to right: a landscape with a church and a tree; Vergil in a ship. The woodcut on M₄^v illustrates from left to right: a man holding a scroll; a naked man with a lyre, and a scroll lettered ‘ES’; Cupid, Venus, and animals. The order of the woodcuts on P₃^v and P₄^r is reversed from that in the first copy.

Binding: Eighteenth-century calf; gold-tooled spine. *Size:* 296 × 214 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf:* 285 × 196 mm.

One- to three-line initials are supplied in alternate red and blue; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 232.

(H-215) Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Ars poetica.

[Leipzig: Jacobus Thanner, after 1500]. 4^o. Isak Collijn, *Katalog der Inkunabeln der kgl. Bibliothek in Stockholm*, I (Stockholm, 1914), no. 536, dates [c.1498].

COLLATION: A⁶ B⁴ C⁶.

Pr 3093; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) cream paper boards. *Size:* 207 × 160 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf:* 201 × 154 mm.

Extensive early marginal and interlinear notes in one German hand, also some underlining of text and manuscript notes in red. On A₁^r the text is surrounded by red rules; some capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Acquired between 1847 and c.1892; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q inf. 1.12.

H-216 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Carmina, et al. [with commentaries] (ed. Johannes Aloisius Tuscanus).

[a₁^v] **Tuscanus, Johannes Aloisius:** [Letter addressed to] Franciscus Aelius [Marchisius] Parthenopeius.

REFS. C. Bianca, 'Il soggiorno romano di Francesco Elio Marchese', in *Letteratura fra centro e periferia. Studi in memoria di Pasquale Alberto De Lisio*, ed. G. Paparelli and S. Martelli, Pubblicazioni dell'Università degli studi di Salerno, Sezione atti, convegni, miscellanee, 15 (Naples and Rome, 1987), 221–48, at 243–5.

[a₂^v] **Marchisius Parthenopeius, Franciscus Aelius:** [Letter addressed to] Johannes Aloisius Tuscanus.

REFS. ed. Bianca 246–8.

[b₂^r] **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** 'Vita Horatii.' [Edited by Johannes Aloisius Tuscanus, like the rest of the volume.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 1–2. Johannes Aloisius's work as editor is recorded in the dedicatory letter (see above).

[b₂^r] **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** 'Item aliter vita.'

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 2–3.

[b₂^v] **Porphyrio, Pomponius [pseudo-]:** 'Vita Horatii.'

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 1–2.

[b₃^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Carmina*.

REFS. Hor. *Carm.*.

[b₃^v] **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** Commentary on *Carmina*.]

REFS. *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, 13–376.

[b₅^r] **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]:** Commentary on *Carmina*.]

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 3–161.

[v₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Epodae*.

REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

[v₁^v] **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** 'Explanatio in . . . Epodo Oratii.'

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 377–468; apparently in a rather abbreviated form with variations.

[v₂^r] **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]:** 'In Epodo Oratii.'

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 185–222; apparently in a rather abbreviated form with variations.

[z₅^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Carmen saeculare*.

REFS. Hor. *Saec.*

[z₆^r] **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** 'Explanatio in Carmine seculari.'

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, I, 469–80.

[z₇^r] **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]:** 'Explanatio in Seculari carmine.'

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 180–4.

[A₁^r] **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Ars poetica*.

REFS. Hor. *Ars.*

[A₈^r] **Acro, [Helenius pseudo-]:** 'Explanatio in Poetiam Oratii.'

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 309–79.

[D₂^r] **Porphyrio, [Pomponius pseudo-]:** 'Explanatio . . . in Arte poetica.'

REFS. Porphyrio, *Commentum in Horatium Flaccum*, ed. Holder, 162–79.

[Rome: **Wendelinus de Wila or Bartholomaeus Guldinbeck,**

c.1474–5]. **Folio.** Pr assigns to [Guldinbeck]. According to Sheppard, the type has two forms of '&' as used in the signed work of de Wila (*Rhetorica ad Herennium*, 1474, GW 6713), but neither used by Guldinbeck. Piero Scapecchi, 'Johannes Philippus de Lignamine and Two Untraced Editions', *Library*, 6th ser., 12 (1990), 53–5, suggests that this edition may be that mentioned by de Lignamine in the preface to Domenico Cavalca, *Pungi lingua* (1472) [Pr 3386] as having been published by him.

COLLATION: [a⁴ b c¹⁰ d-l^{8.10} m-o⁸ p⁶ q r¹⁰ s t⁸ v¹⁰ x-z A B⁸ C D⁶].

H 8899; Goff H-472; *BMC* XII 4; Pr 3559; C. F. Bühler, 'On the Horace Printed in Rome by Wendelinus de Wila or Bartholomaeus Guldinbeck', *Bibliofilia*, 37 (1935), 376–80, repr. in Curt F. Bühler, *Early Books and Manuscripts* ([New York], 1973), 34–8; *CIBN* H-291; Rhodes 946; Sheppard 2767–9.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [b₁].

Leaf [a₁] backed.

Binding: Eighteenth-century French red morocco; gold-tooled spine; turn-ins, gilt-edged leaves, marbled pastedowns, both covers decorated with triple gold fillets; later stamped with the arms of 2nd Earl Spencer: Spencer, impaling Bingham quartered with Turberville, and with motto: 'Dieu defend le droit'. *Size:* 278 × 206 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf:* 270 × 188 mm.

Copious early notes, apparently in two hands, one using red ink, mainly extracting key words and underlining sections of the text or of the commentaries in red, the other consisting of both marginal and interlinear notes, and commenting extensively on aspects of the text, also providing corrections.

On [b₂^r] a four-line initial 'H' is supplied in gold on a pink ground, decorated in black, all within a frame of blue and green; other two- to four-line epigraphic initials are supplied in blue.

Provenance: Louis César de la Baume le Blanc, duc de La Vallière (1708–1780); sale (1783), lot 2466 for 140 [Écus?], with 'V.2466' in the lower left-hand corner of the rear endleaf. Pietro-Antonio Bolongaro-Crevenna (1735–1792); printed label of the sale (1789), part III, lot 3869, according to the annotated sale catalogue purchased by Payne for Fl. 81, the equivalent of £7. 8. 9, using the exchange rate Payne used at this sale (see below). George John, 2nd Earl Spencer (1758–1834); cancelled accession number '3299'; bibliographical note by Spencer on the recto of the front endleaf, similar to the note in F-034, beneath which is written 'The handwriting of Earl Spencer'; sale (1821), lot 146; see the annotated sale catalogue; purchased by Heber; inscription written on the printed label of the Crevenna sale: 'Bibl. Crev. 81 florins. Cat. Vall. 140 [], Sp[encer]. Dupl. March 1821 3–0–0'. Richard Heber (1773–1833); see *Catalogue*, 6 (1835), lot 2154. Purchased for £8. 15. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1835), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N inf. 1.18.

H-217 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Epodae.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** *Epodae*.

REFS. Hor. *Epod.*

C₇^r [Epigram.] ‘Libellus Horatii.’ ‘Iam censura grauis me castigauit ad unguem | Crispantes nasos tutus adire queo’; 2 elegiac distichs.

C₇^r **Marullus Tarchaniota, Michael:** ‘Epigramma de poetis Latinis.’

REFS. Michael Marullus, *Carmina*, ed. Alessandro Perosa (Zurich, 1951), 8–9, no. xvi, omitting lines 5–6; for this edition see p. xxxix.

C₇^r **Johannes Cubitensis:** [Epigram.] ‘Viuent Virgillii viuent quoque carmina Flacci | Donec erit Phoebus dum vehet amnis aquas’; 1 elegiac distich. See Walther, *Initia*, 20737.

Leipzig: Martin Landsberg, 1492. 4^o. In some copies this item appears with others, which may also have been issued separately: (1) Odae I; (2) Odae II; (3) Odae III; (4) Odae IV; (5) Epodae; (6) Carmen saeculare; (7) Ars poetica; (8) Satirae. Johannes Honorius Cubitensis: Vita Horatii; (9) Epistolae.

COLLATION: A⁸ B⁶ C⁸.

HC 8904; Goff H-445; *BMC* III 637; Pr 2940; *CIBN* H-283; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1886; Sheppard 2105.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf C₈.

Binding: Eighteenth-century(?) paper boards. *Size:* 219 × 160 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf:* 213 × 155 mm.

Early marginal and interlinear annotations in a single German hand, including some corrections to the text, also underlining of words. On A₁^r two quotations in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand in red ink: Cassiodorus, Ep., 40,51,3: ‘Non possumus existimare iucundum quod nimia fiunt dilatione suspensum’; the quotation has not been located in PL; and Henricus Gainar, bk 2: ‘Mora denigrat domum meritumque minorat’. On B₂^v a sketch of a naked female figure.

Provenance: Purchased for £2. 2. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1847), 17.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q 5.28.

H-218 Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

Sermones et epistolae.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^r **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** ‘Monosticha Ascensiana.’ [Argumenta.] ‘Damnat auariciam finem dans Prima petendis’; 18 hexameters.

a₁^v **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** [Letter addressed to] Laurentius Burellus. *Incipit:* ‘[E]re eque operae pretio, Laurenti pater optime, facturus mihi visus sum si has nostras . . .’

REFS. Not in Renouard, *Badius*.

a₂^r **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** ‘Epigramma Ascensianum.’ ‘Desinimus fortuna queri tibi lumen ademptum | Ex quo Burellum non reprobanda vides’; 5 elegiac distichs.

a₂^v ‘Annotandorum in sermonibus index.’ [Table of contents.]

b₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Sermones.

REFS. Hor. *S.* 1. 10. 9–92 only.

b₁^r **Acro, Helenius [pseudo-]:** ‘Commentaria in . . . Sermonum libros.’

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 1–204.

b₁^r **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** ‘Sermonum Horatii familiaris explanatio.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[Q]ui sit Mecenas”, etc. In exponendis (inquit Seruius auctoribus) hec consideranda sunt poete vita, titulus . . .’

[*₁^r] **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** ‘Argumenta Ascensiana’.

REFS. Renouard, *Badius*, II 502.

[*₁^v] **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** [Letter addressed to Hieronymites at Ghent.]

REFS. Renouard, *Badius*, II 500–1.

[*₂^r] ‘Index.’

A₁^r **Acro, Helenius [pseudo-]:** Commentary on Epistolae. Edited by Jodocus Badius Ascensius.]

REFS. Pseudo-Acro, *Scholia in Horatium Vetustiora*, ed. Keller, II, 205–301.

A₁^r **Horatius Flaccus, Quintus:** Epistolae.

REFS. Hor. *Ep.*

A₁^r **Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** [Commentary on Epistolae.] *Incipit:* ‘Ad Mecenamem que fertur epistola prima . . . “[P]rima dicte mihi”. Mecenamem vt dixi summum amicum atque patronum suum . . .’

E₈^r [**Badius Ascensius, Jodocus:** Verse addressed to the reader.]

REFS. Renouard, *Badius*, II 508.

[Lyons]: Nicolaus Wolf, 15 Mar. 1499/1500. Folio.

COLLATION: a² b–m⁸ [*²] A–E⁸.

Types: 81 G, 70 G, 172 G and 77 R. 132 leaves. 54 lines (commentary, b₁^v). Type area: 187 × 118 mm (b₁^v).

HC 8916 (incl. H 8909); Goff H-483; Pr 8677; Sheppard 6730.

COPY

Leaf E₈ backed.

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) blue paper boards. *Size:* 230 × 165 × 27 mm. *Size of leaf:* 222 × 153 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations, and some underlining in the text in black ink.

Three- and four-line initials are supplied in red or blue; paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Purchased for £0. 10. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1839), 15.

SHELFMARK: Auct. O inf. 1.58.

H-219 Hortulus Animae

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₁^v] [Calendarium.] Strasbourg calendar: 8 Jan. ‘Erhardi ep.’; 6 Mar. ‘Fridelini cf.’; 27 Mar. ‘Ruperti ep.’; 21 June ‘Albani ep.’; 4 July ‘Udalrici ep.’; 7 July ‘Wildebaldi ep.’; 13 July ‘Heinrici imperatoris’; 21 July ‘Arbogasti ep.’ (red); 29 Aug. ‘Adelffi’; 18 Sept. ‘Richardis imperatricis’; 3 Dec. ‘Athale v.’; 17 Dec. ‘Adelheidis imperatricis.’ See *VL* IV 147–54

[*₁^v] [Verse.] ‘In iano claris calidisque cibus potiaris | Atque decens potus post fercula sit tibi notus’; 4 hexameters for each month of the calendar. See Walther, *Proverbia*, 11795.

[*₂^r] [Carmen de signis zodiaci.] ‘Aquarius calidum et humidum’; 2 lines of verse for each month of the calendar.

REFS. See M. C. Diaz y Diaz, *Index scriptorum Latinorum Medii Aevi Hispanorum*, I, Acta Salmanticensia 13, 1 (Salamanca, 1958), 186 no. 817, referring to F. Esteve in *Annales de la Universidad de Madrid*, 4 (1935), 223–5.

[**₅^v] ‘Tabula signorum seu minutionum.’

[**₆^v] ‘Ad inueniendum litteram dominicalem.’

[**₇^r] ‘Ad inuenendum(!) Aureum numerum.’

[**₇^v] ‘Tabula interualli et festorum mobilium.’

[**₈^v] ‘Pro declaratione tabule prescripte hunc nota canonem.’

[***₁^r] ‘Sequuntur officia .xii. mensium.’ ‘Pocula ianus amat, | et februius algeo clamat’; 12 verses.

- REFS. Walther, *Initia*, 14217.
 [***^r₁] [Mnemonic verses.] *Incipit*: ‘Dat Clemens hyemem, dat Petrus ver cathedratus . . .’
 REFS. Walther, *Initia*, 4053.
- [***^r₄] [Table of contents.]
 a₁^r [Title-page.]
 a₁^r [Verse.] ‘Ortulus exiguus varias vt sepe salubres | Herbas producit, quas medicina probat’; 3 elegiac distichs.
 a₂^r [Officium BVM.] ‘Incipit officium siue Cursus beate Marie virginis iuxta statutum Urbani pape secundi editum in concilio apud Clarummontem celebrato.’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]ngressus angelus ad Mariam ait Aue gratia plena . . . Ad matutinas. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
 d₃^v [Mutationes in Officio BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘Sabbato ante aduentum. Ad vespas antiphona. Missus est Gabriel . . .’
 d₈^v **Clemens VI, Pont. Max.:** [Horae compassionis BVM.] ‘Sequuntur hore . . . quas papa Clemens composuit . . . Ad matutinas.’ *Incipit*: ‘[H]ora matutina Marie nunciatur. Quod Ihesus a iudeis falsis captiuatur . . .’
 e₃^r **Bonaventura(?)**: ‘Incipit cursus sancti Bonauenture de passione Christi.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]doramus te Christe et benedicimus tibi . . . Ad matutinas. [D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
 f₆^v **Johannes XXII, Pont. Max.(?)**: ‘Sequitur officium passionis Christi compositum per dominum Iohannem papam xxii . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine labia mea aperies . . .’
 f₈^r **Ambrosius [pseudo-: Oratio.]** ‘Sequitur nunc oratio beati Ambrosii de singulis articulis passionis domini quam Anastasius papa primus confirmauit . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui creator et resuscitator generis humani . . .’
 g₃^r ‘Alia oratio de singulis articulis passionis Iesu Christi . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue Iesu splendor paterne glorie flosculus fecunditatis virginiae patriarchis promissus . . .’
 g₄^r **Beda(?)**: ‘Oratio . . . de septem verbis vltimis que dominus Iesus christus loquebatur pendens in cruce . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[D]omine Iesu Christe qui septem verba die vltimo vite tue in cruce pendens dixisti . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 3.
 g₅^v **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Oratio beati Gregorii pape de quinque vulneribus Christi Iesu . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue manus dextera Christi perforata plaga tristi . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1771; *AH* 31 no. 70/4; 5; 7; 8; 6.
 g₆^r **Gregorius(?)**: [Oratio sancti Gregorii.] *Incipit*: ‘[O] domine Iesu Christe, adoro te in cruce pendentem . . .’
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxvii.
 g₇^v **Gregorius(?)**: ‘Alia oratio ante imaginem pietatis dicenda de qua vt fertur concessit beatus Gregorius . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[I]n mei sint memoria Iesu pie signacula. Que passionis tempore, pertulisti durissime . . .’
 h₂^r ‘Alia oratio de armis et passione Christi . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[C]ulter, qui circumcidisti sacrosanctam carnem Christi . . .’
 h₄^v **Gregorius(?)**: [Oratio.] ‘Oratio coram imagine crucifixi dicenda, quam qui deuote dixerit tot dies indulgentiarum . . . quas indulgentias contulit Gregorius papa tertius ad petitionem regine Anglie.’ *Incipit*: ‘[P]recor te amantissime domine Iesu Christe propter illam eximiam caritatem qua humanum genus dilexisti . . .’
 h₆^r ‘Salutationes ad omnia membra Christi . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]alue tremendum cunctis potentatibus, caput domini nostri Iesu Christi . . .’
 h₇^r ‘Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem.’
 REFS. Io 18,1–19,42.
- i₆^r [Septem psalmi poenitentiales.]
 REFS. Ps 6; 31; 37; 50; 101; 129; 142.
 k₃^v ‘Letania.’ ‘Valentine’, ‘Vite’, ‘Ciriace cum sociis’, ‘Kiliane cum sociis’, ‘Dyonisi cum sociis’, ‘Mauriti cum sociis’ among the martyrs; ‘Bernharde’, ‘Galle’ among the monks and hermits; ‘Otilia’, ‘Barbara’, ‘Helena’, ‘Elyzabeth’ among the virgins.
 k₈^r ‘Preces.’ *Incipit*: ‘Versus. Saluos fac seruos tuos et ancillas tuas . . .’
 l₁^v [Devotae orationes et commendationes.]
 m₄^r ‘Oratio ad patrem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Pater de celis deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine sancte pater omnipotens eterne deus qui coequalem consubstantialem . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
 m₄^r ‘Oratio ad filium.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Fili redemptor mundi deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine Iesu Christe fili dei viui qui es verus et omnipotens deus . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
 m₄^v ‘Oratio ad spiritum sanctum.’ *Incipit*: ‘[Antiphona.] Spiritus sancte deus miserere nobis. [Oratio.] [D]omine spiritus sancte deus qui coequalis consubstantialis . . .’ See Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, I 100.
 m₅^r ‘Oratio ad totam trinitatem.’ *Incipit*: ‘[S]ancta trinitas vnus deus miserere nobis. [T]e deum patrem ingenitum . . . Alia. [O] summa vera et sempiterna trinitas atque indiuisa vnitas . . .’
 m₈^r ‘Sequuntur nunc orationes de beata virgine. Et primus de eius septem doloribus corporalibus. Primus dolor.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue dulcis mater Christi que dolebas corde tristi te docente Symeone . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1783.
 n₁^v [Planctus BVM.] *Incipit*: ‘[S]tabat mater dolorosa . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 19416.
 n₂^v ‘Oratio ad beatam virginem de angustijs eius quas habuit quando christus in cruce mortuus est.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]emento obsecro dulcissima mater et domina illius venerande stationis . . .’
 n₃^r ‘Alia oratio ad beatam virginem de compassione et angustijs eius.’ *Incipit*: ‘[O]bsecro te . . .’
 REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d’heures*, II 346 no. xxxviii.
 n₄^r **Sixtus IV, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Oratio ad BVM.] ‘Subscriptam orationem edidit Syxtus papa quartus . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue sanctissima Maria mater dei, regina celi, porta paradisi . . .’
 REFS. See H-162.
 n₄^v ‘Oratio de septem gaudijs beate Marie virginis corporalibus . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[G]aude virgo mater Christi | que per aurem concepisti Gabrieli nuncio . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 7017; *AH* 42 no. 73/1a; 2a; ?; 5a; 6a; ?; 7a; 8b.
 n₅^v ‘Oratio aurea de beata virgine.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue rosa sine spinis . . . Maria stella dicta maris . . . Gratia plena te perfecit . . . Dominus tecum miro pacto . . . Benedicta tu in mulieribus hoc testatur omnis tribus . . . Et benedictus fructus ventris tui quo nos super dona frui . . .’
 n₆^r **Bernardus [Claravallensis(?)]**: Alia oratio.] ‘Quicumque orationem sequentem deuote quottidie dixerit . . . reuelatum beato Bernardo cui ab angelo data est.’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue Maria ancilla sancte trinitatis, aue Maria preelecta dei patris . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1872.
 n₆^v [Prosa.] ‘Oratio perpulchra ad virginem gloriosam . . .’ *Incipit*: ‘[A]ue mundi spes Maria, aue mitis aue pia . . .’
 REFS. Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1974; *AH* 54 no. 217.

- n₇^v [Alia oratio ad BVM.] *Incipit*: '[E]xcellentissima, gloriosissima atque sanctissima semper virgo Maria, mater domini nostri Iesu Christi, regina mundi . . .'
- o₁^r [Orationes ad angelos et patriarchas.] 'Michaele'; 'Ad proprium angelum'; 'Iohanne baptista'; 'Ad omnes patriarchas et prophetas.'
- o₅^r [Orationes de omnibus apostolis.] 'Mathia'; 'Philippo'; 'Iacobo minore'; 'Petro'; 'Paulo'; 'Iacobo maiori'; 'Bartholomeo'; 'Matheo'; 'Symone'; 'Iuda'; 'Andrea'; 'Thoma'; 'Iohanne'; 'Marco'; 'Luca'; 'De omnibus apostolis.'
- p₈^v [Orationes de martyribus.] 'Sebastiano'; 'Vincentio'; 'Blasio'; 'Valentino'; 'Georio'; 'Erasmio'; 'Ad decem mille martyres'; 'Kiliano'; 'Christofero'; 'Ciriaco'; 'Laurentio'; 'Mauricio et eius sociis'; 'Dyonisio'; 'Stephano'; 'Ad quattuordecim auxiliores.'
- r₃^r [Orationes de confessoribus.] 'Erhardo'; 'Anthonio'; 'Wilhelmo'; 'Thoma doctore de ordine predicatorum'; 'Gregorio'; 'Benedicto'; 'Ambrosio'; 'Allexio'; 'Dominico'; 'Bernhardo abbate'; 'Augustino'; 'Hieronimo'; 'Francisco'; 'Gallo'; 'Wolffgango'; 'Leonhardo'; 'Martino'; 'Nicolao.'
- s₅^r [Orationes de virginibus et viduis.] 'Agnete'; 'Brigitta'; 'Agatha'; 'Dorothea'; 'Appolonia'; 'Gertrudi'; 'Sophia'; 'Margaretha'; 'Maria Magdalena'; 'Anna'; 'Martha'; 'Ad vndecim mille virgines'; 'Elyzabeth'; 'Katherina'; 'Barbara'; 'Otilia.'
- v₂^v 'Sequuntur uunc(!) Orationes de principalioribus festis. Et primo in die circumcisionis domini.' *Incipit*: '[O] Iesu clementissime, qui de virgine natus, sub lege circumcidi voluisti . . .'
- x₆^v 'Sequitur confessio generalis vel meditatio de peccatis commissis et bonis omissis.' *Incipit*: '[O] creator et domine celi et terre . . .'
- y₄^v 'Casus papales.' *Incipit*: 'Omnis deuote debet veniam rogare . . .'
- y₄^v 'Casus episcopales.' *Incipit*: 'Incestum faciens, deflorans, aut homicida . . .'
- y₅^r **Gerson, Johannes(?)**: 'Forma absolutionis Gersonis.' *Incipit*: '[D]ominus noster Iesus Christus per suam misericordiam dignetur te absolueri . . .'
- y₆^r 'Sequuntur nunc orationes ante et post sacram communionem dicende . . .'
- z₇^r 'Sequuntur orationes infra et post eleuationem corporis domini nostri Iesu Christi dicende.'
- A₄^r 'Laudismus sancti Bonaenture cardinalis, de sancta cruce.' *Incipit*: '[R]ecordare sancte crucis, qui perfectam vitam ducis . . .'
- A₇^r **Bernardus(?)**: 'Iubilus sancti Bernhardi abbatis.' '[I]esu dulcis mamoria, dans cordi vera gaudia'; verse.
REFS. A. Wilmart, *Le "Jubilus" dit de saint Bernard*, Storia e Letteratura, 2 (Rome, 1944), 146–55 with variant texts.
- B₂^r **Augustinus [pseudo-]**: 'Sequitur oratio sancti Augustini a spiritusanto vt dicitur sibi reuelata.' *Incipit*: '[D]eus propritius esto mihi peccatori et custodi me . . .'
- B₂^v **Thomas Aquinas(?)**: 'Oratio beati Thome de Aquino . . .' *Incipit*: '[C]oncede mihi quesumus omnipotens et misericors deus, que tibi placita sunt diligenter et ardentem concupiscere . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 3, 269.
- B₄^r **Bernardinus(?)**: 'Oratio sancti Bernhardini confessoris ordinis minorum.' *Incipit*: '[O] bone Iesu, o dulcis Iesu, o Iesu fili Marie virginis plenus misericordia . . .'
REFS. Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, II 345 no. xxxvi.
- B₅^r **Bernardus(?)**: [Versus beati Bernardi.] 'Legitur in vita sancti Bernhardi . . . quod demon . . .' *Incipit*: '[I]llumina oculos meos . . .'
REFS. Ps 12,4; 24,4; 30,6; 38,5; 115,16; 141,5; 4,7; 85,17.
- B₆^v [Evangelia.]
REFS. Io 1, 1–14; Lc 1, 26–38.
- B₈^r [Orationes diversae.]

C₈^r 'Sequuntur vigilie mortuorum.' 'Ad vespervas defunctorum. Psalmus.' *Incipit*: '[D]ilexi quoniam . . .' Use of Strasbourg.

F₆^r [Orationes pro animarum salute.] *Incipit*: '[M]iserere mi domine animabus que singulares apud te non habent intercessores . . .'

F₇^v **Johannes XXII, Pont. Max.(?)**: [Oratio.] 'Hanc orationem compilauit papa Johannes x[x]ii concedens cuilibet transeunti cimiterium siue ecclesiam . . . tot dierum indulgentias quot christifidelium corpora ibi sunt sepulta.' *Incipit*: '[A]uete omnes christifideles anime . . .' See Leroquais, *Livres d'heures*, I 40.

F₈^r [Colophon.]

Strasbourg; Wilhelm Schaffener, 13 Mar. 1498. 8°.

COLLATION: [*][**][***] a–z A–F⁸.

Types: 180 G, title; 80 G, calendar and text; c.100G (*GfT* 1642, 7), title on a₁^r; c.70G (*GfT* 1642, 6), verses on a₁^r, leaved. The two pages of the calendar reproduced by *GfT* 1642 in types 80 and 70 are of a different setting from those in this copy, which are printed entirely in type 80 G. The largest title-type (*GfT* 1642, 2) is not found in this copy. Woodcuts.

HC *Addenda* 8936; Goff H-485; not in Pr; Bohatta, *Bibliographie des livres d'heures* (1924), 72, no. 3; M. Consuelo Oldenbourg, *Hortulus animae [1494]–1523* (Hamburg, 1973), 18 no. L1; Polain 1999; Schramm XX p. 30; Schreiber V 4242; Sheppard 551–2.

COPY

On a₁^r: (red) 'Ortulus anime. | (black) Ortulus . . . | . . . pbat'. On 256a: ' . . . (red) Argentiñ.'

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled calf over wooden boards, with remains of metal clasp and catch. Triple fillets form a double frame. Within the outer frame, circular lamb-and-flag and rosette stamps. Within the inner frame, stamps of a pomegranate and of a scroll, interspersed with small circular fleur-de-lis stamps. Leather index tabs. Strips of parchment used in the binding are still visible. Rebacked. *Size*: 151 × 100 × 38 mm. *Size of leaf*: 141 × 92 mm.

Manuscript note in the calendar, 17 May: 'Illo die Anno 1525 interfuit dominus Lo[] . . . propr opp. Io. Zabref[]'. Manuscript note on the rear endleaf in a sixteenth/seventeenth-century hand: 'Hymnus. Vita sanctorum decus angelorum, vita sanctorum pariter piorum, Christe qui mortis moriens ministrum exuperasti. Du[] tuo.'

Some interlocked red and blue initials. Other initials are supplied in red or blue; a few paragraph marks are supplied in blue; capital strokes in red. Some of the woodcuts have been coloured in red.

Provenance: Theobaldus de Misenheim(?) (fl. 1501?); inscription on [*₁^r]: 'Ex donatione validi viri Theobaldi de Misenheim anno 15^c1'. Sebastianus Molitor (sixteenth century); inscription on [*₁^r]: 'Ex donatione venerabilis domini Sebastiani Molitoris olim in Molszheim primissarius requiescat in pace'. B. Opich(?); signature on [*₁^r]. Ludovicus Hirn (fl. 1558); inscription on front endleaf: 'Ludouicus Hirn est possessor huius libri anno domini 1558'. Albertus Zinck (fl. 1578); inscription on front endleaf: 'Albertus Zinck est possessor huius libri Anno domini 1578'. Old shelfmark from unidentified owner on front pastedown: 'H. Th. 825'. Purchased in 1950 for £14 from Marlborough Rare Books, Catalogue 12, no. 47; see *BLR* 3, 32 (1951), 226.

SHELFMARK: Inc. f. G7.1498.1.

H-220 Hortus Sanitatis

A₁^r [Title-page for the book.]

A₂^r Hortus sanitatis: De herbis. *Incipit*: '[O]mnipotens eternique dei tocius nature creatoris opera mirabilia admirandaque . . . [A]rona pandecta ca. 1. Aaron Grece, Arabice, Siricantica, Latine vero barba Aaron . . . et contra dolorem pectoris valet . . .' See *VL* IV 154–63. The entry for each herb takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and 'Operationes', a discussion of its properties.

n₁^r [Title-page for De animalibus.]

n₂^r Hortus sanitatis: De animalibus. *Incipit*: 'Prologus. [Q]uoniam in prioribus diuino nobis assistente auxilio . . .' The entry for each animal takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in some cases, 'Operationes', a discussion of its attributes.

v₁^r [Title-page for De avibus.]

v₂^r Hortus sanitatis: De avibus. *Incipit*: 'Prologus. [E]xpeditoque tractatu secundo de proprietatibus videlicet animalium . . . [A]quila. Ysidorus. Aquila ab acumine oculorum vocata . . .' The entry for each bird takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in some cases, 'Operationes', a discussion of its attributes.

aa₁^r Hortus sanitatis: De piscibus. *Incipit*: 'Prohemium. [I]am in precedenti tractatu locuti sumus de volatilibus qui in genere animalium videntur . . .' The entry for each fish takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in some cases, 'Operationes', a discussion of its attributes.

ee₃^r Hortus sanitatis: De lapidibus. *Incipit*: 'Prohemium. [S]eneca in naturalibus questionibus libro septimo dicit: Sicut in nobis non tantum est sanguis . . .' The entry for each stone takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in most cases, 'Operationes', a discussion of its properties.

◀iv>₁^r [Title-page for De urinis.]

◀iv>₂^r Hortus sanitatis: De urinis. *Incipit*: '[Q]uoniam medicus est artifex sensitiuus et per signa in egritudinum causas deueniat . . .'

²A₁^r [Tables of contents by section.]

²D₅^v [Alphabetical index by section.]

²E₅^v [Valedictory note addressed to the reader.] *Incipit*: 'A fine cum vniuersa pendere dicantur eo quod si finis bonus est totum laudabile quid est hoc . . .'

Mainz: Jacob Meydenbach, 23 June 1491. Folio.

COLLATION: A B⁸ C–Z a–l^{8,6} M n⁸ o–z^{6,8} t⁸ aa–ii^{8,6} kk ll⁶ ◀iv>⁸ ◀v–vii>⁶ ²A⁸ ²B–E⁶. Collation differs from *BSB-Ink*, which collates ' . . . C–Z a–z^{8,6} . . .'

Woodcuts: see Schramm XV p. 7 and pls 26–1098.

HC *8944; Goff H-486; *BMC* I 44; Pr 160; *BSB-Ink* H-388; *CIBN* H-294; Hillard 1048; Klebs, 'Herbals', 49, no. 1; Oates 55; Rhodes 947; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1893–4; Schramm XV p. 7; Schreiber V 4247; Sheppard 102–3.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Contemporary German (Kyriß workshops nos 39 and 40?) blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, with the remains of two metal clasps on the lower cover. On both covers fillets form concentric frames. Inside the outer frame are a large palmette stamp and a large circular eagle stamp. Fillets form the inner rectangle which is divided by further triple fillets into triangular and lozenge-shaped compartments on the upper cover, and into triangular compartments on the lower cover, both covers decorated with a lozenge-shaped eagle stamp (Kyriß pl. 87, 'Nachfolger', no. 1), a small lozenge-shaped lion stamp, and a coat of arms stamp (a lion rampant impaled with fusils in bend;

Kyriß pl. 87, 'Alberthus', no. 5). Rebacked. *Size*: 313 × 220 × 96 mm. *Size of leaf*: 300 × 204 mm.

Occasional early annotations in red, including extraction of key words and underlining in the text. More extensive early notes in the upper margins of the *De lapidibus*. On the recto of the front endleaf a proverb in a sixteenth-century hand, 'Contra vim mortis non crescit herba in hortis.'

Two- to seven-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red.

Provenance: Andreas Weyss (fl. 1557). Johannes Rottmayr (fl. 1557); inscriptions on front pastedown: 'Sum Johannis Rottmayr Salisburgensis'; 'Dono accepi hunc librum Heydlbergæ a magistro Andrea Weyss chirurgo et lithothomo anno M.D.LVII'. Salzburg, Benedictines, S. Petrus, 1767; book-plate, with inscription: 'Ex bibliotheca antiquo-nova monasterii ad sanctum Petrum Salisburgi O. S. Benedicti ab anno 1767 in alium ordinem redacta', with shelfmark 'XXX.C.34'; also inscription on A₂^r: 'Ex bibliotheca monasterii S. Petri Salisburgi'. Payne and Foss, *A Catalogue of Books in Foreign Languages . . .* (London, 1824), no. 3777; inscription on front pastedown: 'M. Payne 1824 no. 3777'; priced in the catalogue at £5. 5. 0. Presumably purchased by Douce. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 260.

SECOND COPY

Wanting leaf A₁, in place of which is bound the title-page of Prüss's edition H 8941, also the blank leaf ²E₆.

In the *Tractatus de urinis* gathering ◀v–vii> is bound at the end.

Binding: Nineteenth-century gold-tooled diced russia; marbled pastedowns, and gilt-edged leaves. *Size*: 289 × 205 × 65 mm. *Size of leaf*: 278 × 182 mm.

Occasional early annotations, including the English names of the herbs.

Partial rubrication: two- to four-line initials, some with extensions into the margins, and paragraph marks are supplied in red; capital strokes and underlining in red; the initial on A₂^r has been removed.

Provenance: Oxford, Radcliffe Library; book-plate; acquired by 1835: see Radcliffe Catalogue (1835), p. 297. Transferred to the Bodleian by the Radcliffe Trustees between 1861 and 1893.

Former Radcliffe shelfmarks: G144.A.1; 86.A.1.

SHELFMARK: RR.x.272 [RSL].

THIRD COPY

Bound in a modern guard-book of fragments; see G-338.

Leaves r₃, r₇, s₃, t₂, gg₁, hh₂, and ii₃ only.

Not in Sheppard. *Size of fragments*: 242 × 170 mm.

Some early notes, including English names for animals, also scribbles and pen-trials, and a drawing of an animal head on s₃^f.

Three-, seven- and eight-line initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Jacob Richards (fl. 1711) [perhaps leaf hh₂ only]. Thomas Hearne (1678–1735); leaf hh₂, perhaps others: inscription on hh₂^f: 'Suum cuique Thomas Hearne. This old fragment was given me by Mr [deletion] Jacob Richards, cook of Edmund Hall June 22nd 1711'. Richard Rawlinson (1690–1755); shelfmark. Presumably bequeathed in 1755.

SHELFMARK: 4° Rawl. 598(3).

H-221 Hortus Sanitatis

a₁^r [Title-page for the book.]

a₂^r Hortus sanitatis: De herbis. *Incipit*: ‘Prohemium. [O]mnipotens eternique dei totius nature creatoris opera mirabilia admirandaque . . .’ The entry for each herb takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and ‘Operationes’, a discussion of its properties.

A₁^r [Title-page for De animalibus.]

A₁^r [A skeleton with names of bones indicated.] *Incipit*: ‘Homo natus de muliere breui viuens tempore . . .’

A₂^r Hortus sanitatis: De animalibus. *Incipit*: ‘Prologus in tractatum de animalibus. [Q]uoniam in prioribus diuino nobis assistente auxilio . . .’ The entry for each animal takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in some cases, ‘Operationes’, a discussion of its attributes.

G₄^r Hortus sanitatis: De avibus. *Incipit*: ‘Prologus. [E]xpeditoque tractatu secundo de proprietatibus videlicet animalium . . .’ The entry for each bird takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in some cases, ‘Operationes’, a discussion of its attributes.

L₅^v Hortus sanitatis: De piscibus. *Incipit*: ‘Prohemium. [I]am in precedenti tractatu locuti sumus de volatilibus qui in genere animalium videntur . . .’ The entry for each fish takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in some cases, ‘Operationes’, a discussion of its attributes.

⟨PqrsT⟩₆^r Hortus sanitatis: De lapidibus. *Incipit*: ‘Prohemium. [S]eneca in naturalibus questionibus libro septimo dicit: Sicut in nobis non tantum est sanguis . . .’ The entry for each stone takes the following form: a woodcut, a discussion of the forms of its name, etc., and, in most cases, ‘Operationes’, a discussion of its properties.

aa₁^r [Title-page for De urinis.]

aa₂^r Hortus sanitatis: De urinis. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uoniam medicus est artifex sensitiuus vt per signa in egritudinum causas deueniat . . .’
cc₁^r [Tables of contents.]

[**Strasbourg: Johann Prüss, c.1497**]. **Folio**. As dated by *CIBN* and *BSB-Ink*; the Ottobeuren copy has an owner’s note with the date 1498; Sheppard dates [c.1495?].

COLLATION: a⁸ b–k⁶ l⁸ m–r⁶ s⁸ t–z Aa⁶ Bb⁸ Cc–Ee⁶ Ff⁸ Gg–Ii⁶ A⁸ B⁶ C⁶ D⁸ E–H⁶ I⁸ K–O ⟨PqrsT⟩ V⁶ X⁸ Y Z⁶ i⁸ aa⁶ bb⁴ cc–ee⁶.

Woodcuts: see Schramm XX p. 27 and pls 1495–1608.

HC *8942; R, *Supplement*, 197 (gatherings aa bb only); Goff H-488; not in Pr; *BSB-Ink* H-390; *CIBN* H-296; Ilona Hubay, *Incunabula aus der staatlichen Bibliothek Neuburg/Donau und in der benediktinerabtei Ottobeuren* (Wiesbaden, 1970), no. 222; Klebs, ‘Herbals’, 50, no. 2; Polain 2002; Schramm XX p. 27; Schreiber V 4249; Sheppard 438; *VL* IV 154–63, at 159–60. Microfiche: Unit 12: Medical Incunabula: Part II.

COPY

Title as Polain, not HC.

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) half calf; marbled paper boards. Damaged spine. *Size*: 304 × 212 × 70 mm. *Size of leaf*: 294 × 196 mm.

Occasional early marginal annotations.

On a₂^r a seven-line initial ‘O’ and on aa₂^r a seven-line initial ‘Q’ are supplied in red, with reserved white decoration, further decorated with red pen-work and with extensions into the margins; other two- to six-line initials, capital strokes, and underlining are supplied in red.

Provenance: Thomas Ryburn Buchanan (1846–1911). Presented by Mrs Buchanan in 1941.

SHELFMARK: Buchanan c.25.

(H-222) Hortus Sanitatis

[**Strasbourg: Johann Prüss, c.1507**]. **Folio**. As assigned by *Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in the German-speaking Countries and German Books Printed in Other Countries from 1455 to 1600 now in the British Museum* (London, 1962), p. 418, and dated by *CIBN*; Pr assigns to [Cologne: Heinrich Quentell]. *Short-title Catalogue* dates [1510?], and G. Keil, ‘Hortus sanitatis’, *VL* IV 154–163, at 160 [c.1499].

COLLATION: a⁸ b–k⁶ l⁸ m–r⁶ s⁸ t–z A⁶ B⁸ C–E⁶ F⁸ G–I⁶ K⁸ L⁶ M⁶ N⁸ O–R⁶ S⁸ T–Z Aa Bb⁶ Cc⁸ Dd Ee⁶ Ff⁸ Gg⁶ Hh⁴ Ii⁶ [].

Woodcuts.

HC 8943; Goff H-489; *BMSTC* (Germany), p. 418; Pr 1448 = 1449 = 9996A; *BSB-Ink* H-391; *CIBN* II p. 48; Klebs, ‘Herbals’, 50–1, no. 4; Schreiber V 4250; not in Sheppard.

COPY

Wanting c_{3,4}, d_{2–6}, n₆, S_{2,7}, V_{2–5}, Aa₆.

Binding: Seventeenth-century English (Oxford) blind-tooled calf; two ties lost. Formerly chained: staple marks of a hasp at the head of the upper cover. On both covers intersecting triple filets form a frame. Ornamental centre-piece. ‘22’ (shelfmark) written across the fore-edge in black ink. *Size*: 298 × 217 × 73 mm. *Size of leaf*: 201 × 293 mm.

Provenance: Robert Burton (1577–1640)(?); inscription on K₁^r: ‘Ro. Burton Ædis Christi’; but see Kiessling, *Robert Burton*, no. 840, who says that this copy shows no evidence of having been Burton’s, and that the annotation is not in Burton’s hand. Kiessling notes that this copy has been entered in the interleaved copy of James, *Catalogus* (1620) under ‘Sanitas’ (by John Rous, Bodley’s Librarian) and under ‘Hortus’ (in another hand, not that of Rous).

Former Bodleian shelfmark: W 1.15 Med. (Hyde, *Catalogus* (1674), I 344).

SHELFMARK: P 1.22 Med.

H-223 Hortus Vocabulorum

A₁^v ‘Prologus in librum qui “Ortus vocabulorum” dicitur.’ *Incipit*: ‘Vt etenim multos (nostre precipue nationis Anglicos qui igitur . . .’

A₂^r Hortus vocabulorum. *Incipit*: ‘A est nomen prime littere Latine, generis neutri. Secundo est propositio Latina et significat Anglice . . .’

[**Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1500**]. **Folio**.

COLLATION: A–F⁸ G–O⁶ P–X AA–DD⁸ EE–II⁶ KK–NN⁸ OO⁶ PP⁸ QQ⁶.

C 4540 = C 6300; Goff H-491; *BMC* XI; Pr 9720; Duff 202; Oates 4141; *SC* 5144; Sheppard 7469; *STC* 13829. Facsimile: ed. R. C. Alston (Menston, 1968).

COPY

In this copy R_{1,8} is correctly imposed; see Duff’s note.

Binding: Parchment. *Size*: 277 × 203 × 56 mm. *Size of leaf*: 270 × 195 mm.

Marginal and interlinear annotations, mostly in one seventeenth-century hand (that of Junius?), including cross-references, extraction of key words, corrections to and underlining in the text, also

pointing hands. Scribbles and pen-trials, apparently by Sampson Price and others, particularly on A₁^r.

Provenance: ‘1506, 2s 8d’; inscription on QQ₆^r. David Ireland (sixteenth century); inscription on A₁^r: ‘David Ireland owes this booke’. Other names in sixteenth-century hands on the same leaf, including William Atkins, Thomas Edwardes, and Thomas Moris; also numbers, perhaps shelfmarks or ledger numbers, ‘5354’ and ‘58’. Thomas Price, sixteenth century; signatures or inscriptions on R₈^v, X₇^v, and BB₆^v (‘Thomas Price est verus’). John Mar; signature on II₃^v. Sampson Price (1585–1630); inscription on A₁^r: ‘Sampson Price is the true owner of this booke. Witnesse Thomas Grom, Frauncis Venables’; Thomas Grom is probably to be identified with Thomas Groom (b. 1589); Venables has not been identified. Francis Junius (1589–1677). Bequeathed by Junius in 1677.

SHELFMARK: MS. Junius 32.

H-223A Hrabanus Maurus

De rerum naturis.

[a₂^r] **Hrabanus Maurus**: [Letter addressed to] Ludovicus II, King of East Franks.

REFS. PL CXI 9–12.

[a₂^v] **Hrabanus Maurus**: [Letter addressed to] Haymo Bishop of Halberstadt.

REFS. PL CXI 11–14.

[a₃^r] ‘Capitula’.

[a₄^v] **Hrabanus Maurus**: [De rerum naturis.]

REFS. PL CXI 13–614; see also E. Heyse, *Hrabanus Maurus’ Enzyklopädie “De rerum naturis”: Untersuchungen zu den Quellen und zur Methode der Kompilation*, Münchener Beiträge zur Mediävistik und Renaissance-Forschung, 4 (Munich, 1969) and M. Enders, ‘Die Bestimmung der wahren Philosophie dei Hrabanus Maurus in ihrem Geschichtlichen Zusammenhang’, in *Kloster Fulda in der Welt der Karolinger und Ottonen*, ed. G. Schimpf, Fuldaer Studien, 7 (Frankfurt am Main, 1996), 465–80, at 465–8.

[Strasbourg: The R-Printer (Johann Mentelin and Adolf Rusch), before 20 July 1467]. Folio. Dating is based on a manuscript note in a copy at Paris BnF (*CIBN*).

COLLATION: [ab¹⁰ cd⁸ ef¹⁰ g⁸ h⁶ i⁸ kl¹⁰ m⁸ no¹⁰ p⁸ qr¹⁰ st⁸]. Leaf [a₁] blank, not as *BMC*. 170 leaves, as HC not as *BMC*.

HC *13669; Goff R-1; *BMC* I 60; Pr 239; *CIBN* R-2; Hillard 1711; Oates 98; Osler, *IM*, 1; Rhodes 1496; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1899; Sheppard 209.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [t₈].

Binding: Nineteenth-century marbled paper boards. Leather index tabs. *Size*: 417 × 300 × 45 mm. *Size of leaf*: 407 × 280 mm. Early manuscript title-page on [a₁^r] and title on [a₂^r]: ‘Liber ethiologiarum Rabani’. Early signatures visible. Notes in Kloß’s hand.

On [a₂^r] a ten-line initial ‘D’ is supplied in red with reserved white decoration, within a square ground made of brown pen-work decoration, partially coloured in green, with extension into the margin. Same style of decoration for other principal initials. Other initials, running book number, paragraph marks, and chapter heading underlining are supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: P. Schmitz (nineteenth century?); signature in brown ink in the upper right-hand corner of the front endleaf.

Georg Franz Burkhard Kloß (1787–1854); see his notes, above; not in his sale catalogue (1835). Purchased for £8. 8. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1826), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. IQ inf. 2.11.

H-224 Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas

In epistolas ad familiares Ciceronis commentum.

A₁^v **Accursius Pisanus, Bonus**: [Letter addressed to] Johannes Turrianus. *Incipit*: ‘Cum omnes homines ut stoicorum sententia est . . .’

A₂^r **Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas**: [Letter addressed to] Bonus Accursius Pisanus. *Incipit*: ‘Cum iam multos et eosdem utiles libros . . .’ Dated 10 Aug.

A₃^r **Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas**: In epistolas ad familiares Ciceronis commentum. *Incipit*: ‘[H]uius uoluminis epistolas etsi omnes communi appellatione Ciceronis dicuntur . . . “[E]go omni officio”. Cicero. Sensus est: ego omnes officium meum aut . . .’

REFS. Commentaries on Cic. *Fam.* 1. 1–2; 1. 4–10; 2. 1–2; 2. 4–16; 2. 18–19; 3. 1–2; 3. 4–6; 3. 8–13; 4–7; 8. 1–7; 8. 9–17; 9–10; 11. 1–26; 11. 28; 11. 27; 11. 29; 12. 1–25; 12. 27–30; 13. 1–50; 13. 52–79; 14; 15. 1–6; 15. 9; 15. 7–8; 15. 10–21; 16. 5; 16. 7; 16. 1–2; 16. 3–4; 16. 6; 16. 8–9; 16. 11–12; 16. 10; 16. 15; 16. 14; 16. 13; 16. 16–27. See G. Vinay, *L’umanesimo subalpino nel secolo XV*, Biblioteca della società storica subalpina, 148 (Turin, 1935), 134–42.

gg₃^v **[Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas**: Valedictory letter addressed to] Bonus Accursius Pisanus. *Incipit*: ‘Habes, doctissime atque optime Bone Accursi Pisane, opus longe maius atque huberius . . .’

REFS. Saxius 484.

gg₄^v **Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas**: [Verse addressed to the book.] ‘Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas librum suum alloquitur.’ ‘Vade, liber, nobis propere dimissus et acris | Inuidiae telis saepe petendus abi’; 23 elegiac distichs.

gg₅^r **Platinus, Petrus Antonius**: [Verse, dedicated to] Octavianus Vicomercatus, jurisconsult. ‘Ingeniis antiqua suis ne saecula tantum | Illustrata putes inclyta nostra uide’; 8 elegiac distichs.

Vicenza: Hermannus Liechtenstein, 27 Feb. 1479. Folio.

COLLATION: A¹⁰ B–D⁸ E¹⁰ a–f s–z & aa–ff⁸ gg⁶.

HCR 5462; Goff H-496; *BMC* VII 1037; Pr 7156; Oates 2677; Sheppard 5907.

COPY

Binding: English (c.1800) gold-tooled calf; marbled pastedowns and yellow silk bookmark. ‘7277’ on a square label at the head of the spine. *Size*: 310 × 200 × 46 mm. *Size of leaf*: 301 × 192 mm.

Marginal notes, mainly extracting key words, in an Italian humanist hand.

On A₃^r a nine-line Italian initial ‘H’ is supplied in gold, surrounded by white vine-stems edged in yellow on a red, blue, and green ground, and decorated with white dots. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Giovanni Giacomo Griffoni (fifteenth century); inscription on original parchment front pastedown: ‘Iste liber est mei qui uocor Joanes rev. siue Jacobus suus frat[er?] Si quis inue[ni]t prebeat mihi pro amore dei’; inscription on gg₆^v: ‘Questo libro sie de mi zuano Iacomo f[ili]i[us] de mis[er] facino di griffoni’. Coat of arms over erasure in the lower margin of A₃^r: or a griffin segreant, flanked by initials ‘Z. .I.’; see Pächt and Alexander II, 113 no. pr. 112. Augustus Frederick, Duke of

Sussex (1773–1843); book-plate with handwritten shelfmark ‘VII.D.g.9’: see Lee, *Royal Bookplates*, 40–1 no. 23; not identified in sale catalogues. Willam Parr Greswell (1765–1854). Purchased via Charles J. Stewart at Greswell’s sale (London: Sotheby’s, 10 Mar. 1855), lot 633, for £3. 0. 0; see Library Bills (1851–5), 418; *Books Purchased* (1855), 14.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q 4.29.

H-225 Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas

In Heroidas Ovidii commentum.

[a₁^r] **Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas**: [Letter addressed to] Guido de Sancto Georgio, Count of Biandrate. *Incipit*: ‘Admirati sunt saepenumero quamplurimi . . .’

REFS. See G. Vinay, *L’umanesimo subalpino nel secolo XV*, Biblioteca della società storica subalpina, 148 (Turin, 1935), 142–7.

[a₃^r] **Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas**: In *Heroidas Ovidii commentum*. *Incipit*: ‘“[H]anc tua Penelope.” quodcumque opus legendum proponitur quamuis facillimum . . .’

REFS. Commentaries on *Ov. Ep.* 1–14, 16–18, 20–1.

Casal di San Vaso: Antonius de Corsiono and Guilielmus de Canepa, for Stephanus de Ulmo, 6 Sept. 1481. 4°.

COLLATION: [a⁸ aa¹⁰] b⁶ c–k⁸ l¹⁰ m–q⁸ r¹⁰.

Type: 100 R. 148 leaves. 31 lines ([a₂^r]). Type area: 157 × 96 mm. ([a₂^r]). Capital spaces with guide-letters.

HR 12208; Goff H-499; *BMC*; Pr 7271; *CIBN* H-304; Sheppard 6032.

COPY

Wanting q₂, 4, the place of which is taken by duplicates of q₁, 2. r₁₀ cut out and mounted.

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) russia; marbled pastedowns, gilt-edged leaves, and green silk bookmark. *Size*: 210 × 141 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 202 × 135 mm.

A few marginal notes in a contemporary humanist hand. ‘846’ in pencil on upper left-hand corner of the verso of the front endleaf. *Provenance*: Purchased for £2. 8. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1852), 19.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: Auct. Q 5.58.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q inf. 1.42.

H-226 Hugbaldus, Monachus

Carmen mirabile de laude calvorum.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₁^v **Trithemius, Johannes**: ‘Ex libro De ecclesiasticis scriptoribus.’

Incipit: ‘Hugbaldus monachus Eluonensis, ordinis diui patris benedicti . . .’

a₂^r **Hugbaldus, Monachus**: *Carmen mirabile de laude calvorum.*

Dedicated to Emperor Charles the Bald.

REFS. ed. P. de Winterfeld, *MGH PLAC* 4/1 (1899), 267–71.

[Mainz: Peter von Friedberg, c.1496]. 4°.

COLLATION: a⁴.

Types: 149 G, 81 G. 4 leaves. 33 lines (a₃^r). Type area: 144 × 84 mm. (a₃^r). Capital spaces.

H *8971; Goff H-501; Pr 191; *BSB-Ink* H-394; Hillard 1050; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1900; Sheppard 122.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century red cloth. *Size*: 220 × 150 × 9 mm. *Size of leaf*: 211 × 142 mm.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Purchased from Albert Cohn, Catalogue 159, no. 203, for 24 Marks; see Library Bills, 26 Apr. 1884.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 5.63.

H-227 Hugo de Novo Castro

De victoria Christi contra Antichristum.

[a₁^r] **Hugo de Novo Castro**: *De victoria Christi contra Antichristum*. [Prologue.] *Incipit*: ‘“[N]on sum propheta nec filius prophete. Amos .vii.” [Am 7,14.] Humilis ille Amos considerans quod erat de infirmitate . . .’

[a₁^r] [Table of contents, first part.]

[a₂^r] **Hugo de Novo Castro**: *De victoria Christi contra Antichristum*. *Incipit*: ‘[Q]uia vero omnis noticia incipit a cognitione significati nominis . . .’ See Schulthess–Imbach 470; V. Heyneck, ‘Der Skotist Hugo de Novo Castro OFM, Ein Bericht über den Stand der Forschung zu seinem Leben und zu seinen Schriften’, *Franziskanische Studien*, 43 (1961), 244–70.

[b₉^r] [Table of contents, second part.]

[d₈^r] [Colophon.]

[d₉^r] **Nicolaus de Cusa**: *De ultimis diebus mundi*.

REFS. Cusa, *Opera Omnia*, IV 91–100; see *VLVI* 1111.

[Nuremberg: Johann Sensenschmidt], 1471. Folio.

COLLATION: [a–d¹⁰].

H *8993; Goff H-502; *BMC* II 404; Pr 1946; *BSB-Ink* H-409; *CIBN* H-305; Sheppard 1396–7.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf, with blue-edged leaves. *Size*: 300 × 209 × 15 mm. *Size of leaf*: 292 × 202 mm.

Early manuscript foliation in red ink in the upper margin of the rectos: ‘xix–lvij.’

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red, capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; ‘Duplum’ on [a₁^r]. Purchased for £0. 15. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1840), 23.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 3.20.

SECOND COPY

Bound with G-091; see there for details of binding, provenance, and decoration. *Size of leaf*: 320 × 218 mm.

The versos of [d₂, 9] are blank, the missing text supplied in an early hand. The first three lines of [d₉^r] are not fully printed out.

On [a₁^r] and [d₉^r] five- and three-line initials are supplied in red with reserved white decoration.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q inf. 2.1(4).

H-228 Hugo de Prato Florido

Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas.

[a₂^r] [Table of contents.]

[b₁^r] **Hugo de Prato Florido**: *Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas*. ‘Prologus.’ *Incipit*: ‘“[E]cce dabit voci sue vocem virtutis. Psalmus septuagesimo sexto.” [Ps. 67,34.] Quamuis a multis multipliciter sint conflati sermones . . .’

[b₁^r] **Hugo de Prato Florido**: *Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas*. ‘Dominica prima aduentus domini de euangelio.’

Sermo primus.' *Incipit*: "[D]icite filio(!) syon. Ecce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus. Mathei xxi." [Mt 21,5.] Istud tempus vocatur aduentus domini . . .' See Schneyer, *Repertorium*, II nos 1–67, 69–72, 68, 73–126; Kaeppli II 258–9 no. 1979.

Strasbourg: Georg Husner, 11 June 1476. Folio.

COLLATION: [a⁶ b–d¹⁰ e–h^{8,10} i¹⁰ k⁸ l⁶ m⁸ n o¹⁰ p–s^{8,10} t v⁸ x–z¹⁰ A–D⁸ E⁶].

H *9005; Goff H-504; *BMC* I 84; Pr 348; *BSB-Ink* H-410; *CIBN* H-307; Oates 146; Sack, *Freiburg* 1901; Sheppard 292.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 400 × 288 × 65 mm. *Size of leaf*: 393 × 281 mm.

A piece of paper with notes in a nineteenth-century German hand is kept between [A₅] and [A₆]. A few marginal notes, mainly extracting key words, in an early hand. '2466' in pencil on the rear endleaf. Title on [a₁^r].

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Andechs, Bavaria, Benedictines, S. Nicolaus; early inscription on [a₁^v]: 'Isteliber attinet venerabili monasterio Sancti Nicolai In monte sancto andezz. In quo continentur ista Hugo de tempore cum tabula.' Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; 'Duplum' and Munich shelfmark, 'Inc. Typ. No. 807' on [a₁^r]. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 2.3.

H-229 Hugo de Prato Florido

Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas.

[a₂^r] [Table of contents.]

[b₁^r] **Hugo de Prato Florido**: Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas. 'Prologus.' *Incipit*: "[E]cce dabit voci sue vocem virtutis. Psalmus .lxxvi." [Ps. 67,34.] Quamuis a multis multipliciter sint conflati sermones . . .'

[b₁^r] **Hugo de Prato Florido**: Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas. 'Dominica prima aduentus domini de euangelio. Sermo primus.' *Incipit*: "[D]icite filie syon. Ecce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus. Mathei xxi." [Mt 21,5.] Istud tempus vocatur aduentus domini . . .' See Schneyer, *Repertorium*, II nos 1–67, 69–72, 68, 73–126; Kaeppli II 258–9 no. 1979.

[Reutlingen: Michel Greyff, c.1478].

COLLATION: [a⁶ b–e^{10,8} f¹⁰ g h⁸ i¹⁰ k l⁸ m n¹⁰ o p⁸ q–t^{10,8} v–z^{8,10} A⁶ B¹⁰ C–E⁸ F¹⁰ G⁸ H¹⁰].

Types: 120, 93^a. 270 leaves, the first blank. 60 lines ([b₁^r]). Type area: 278 × 169 mm. ([b₁^r]).

H *8999 = HC 8998; Goff H-505 = H512; Pr 2681; *BSB-Ink* H-413; Campbell 1005; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1903; Sheppard 1945.

COPY

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, corner-pieces and centre-piece lost; remains of two catches. On the upper cover, triple fillets form an intersecting frame surrounded by foliate staff stamps, and stamps of a bunch of flowers, of leaves, and of grapes, lozenge-shaped eagle and unicorn stamps, and lobe-shaped wyvern stamps, for which see Weale–Taylor pl. xxii no. 15. In the inner rectangle decorated headed-outline tools make up merrythoughts, each containing a pomegranate stamp. On the lower cover, triple fillets form an intersecting frame surrounded by five lozenge-shaped fleur-de-lis stamps arranged as a star, heart-shaped fleur-de-lis stamps,

lozenge-shaped pelican stamps, the wyvern stamps, and the stamps of bunches of flowers, leaves, and grapes. Vertical triple fillets divide an inner rectangle into four compartments, the outer ones with the eagle and unicorn stamps, the inner ones with a tree design made of pointed apex stamps and floral stamps. Formerly chained: staple-marks of a hasp at the head of lower cover. On the spine the pointed apex stamps. Red leather index tabs. 'Inc. 4609' in brown ink on paper bookmark. *Size*: 402 × 284 × 80 mm. *Size of leaf*: 392 × 277 mm.

On [H₁₀^r] a marginal note in a contemporary hand in brown ink: 'Expliciunt sermones . . .'; a few other notes, mainly correcting the text, in the same hand.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue; underlining of chapter headings and capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Johannes Kesting (fifteenth century); inscription on [a₁^r]: 'Dominus Iohannes Kestingus Canonicus'. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; Munich shelfmark, 'Inc. Typ. No. 679' on [a₁^r], '679' on paper label at the head of the spine, and 'Dupl' on [a₁^r]. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892, possibly in 1850; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q inf. 1.13.

H-230 Hugo de Prato Florido

Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas.

[*₂^r] [Table of contents.]

[a₁^r] **Hugo de Prato Florido**: Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas. 'Prologus.' *Incipit*: "[E]cce dabit voci sue vocem virtutis. Psalmus .lxxvi." [Ps. 67,34.] Quamuis a multis multipliciter sint conflati sermones . . .'

[a₁^r] **Hugo de Prato Florido**: Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas. 'Dominica prima aduentus domini de euangelio. Sermo primus.' *Incipit*: "[D]icite filie syon. Ecce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus. Mathei xxi." [Mt 21,5.] Istud tempus vocatur aduentus domini . . .' See Schneyer, *Repertorium*, II nos 1–67, 69–72, 68, 73–126; Kaeppli II 258–9 no. 1979.

[Strasbourg: Georg Husner, c.1479]. Folio.

COLLATION: [* a¹⁰ b–e⁸ f⁶ g h⁸ i¹⁰ k l⁸ m⁶ n o⁸ p¹⁰ q–s⁸ t⁶ u–z⁸ A⁸ B⁶ C–F⁸ G⁶ H–M⁸ N⁶ O–S⁸ T⁶ U–Z⁸ AA¹⁰ BB–DD⁸ E⁶ FF GG⁸ HH¹⁰].

H *8996; *BMC* I 85; Pr 363; *BSB-Ink* H-414; Hillard 1055; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1904; Sheppard 301.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf, with four red leather index tabs. *Size*: 323 × 217 × 85 mm. *Size of leaf*: 315 × 210 mm.

Gatherings numbered in early red arabic numerals, partly visible in the lower right-hand corner of the rectos.

Provenance: J. T. Hand (fl. 1834–1837), 1835; signature on the front and rear endleaves: 'J. T. Hand 1835'; purchased at his sale, (1837), lot 247, for £0. 2. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1837), 31.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 4.40.

H-231 Hugo de Prato Florido

Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas.

a₁^v [Table of contents.]

b₁^r **Hugo de Prato Florido**: Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas. 'Prologus.' *Incipit*: "[E]cce dabit voci sue vocem virtutis. Psalmus .lxxvii." [Ps 67,34.] Quamuis a multis multipliciter sint conflati sermones . . .'

b₁^r Hugo de Prato Florido: Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas. ‘Dominica prima aduentus domini de euangelio. Sermo primus.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[D]icite filie syon. Ecce rex tuus venit tibi mansuetus. Mathei xxi.” [Mt 21,5.] Istud tempus vocatur aduentus domini . . .’ See Schneyer, *Repertorium*, II nos 1–67, 69–72, 68, 73–126; Kaeppli II 258–9 no. 1979.

[Louvain]: Johannes de Westfalia, 1484. Folio.

COLLATION: a¹⁰ b–z⁸ aa–ee⁸ ff¹⁰ A–Z AA–CC⁸ DD⁶.
HC 9008; Goff H-510; *BMC* IX 142; Campbell 1004; HPT I 59–61, II 436; *ILC* 1255; Oates 3778; Sheppard 7094.

COPY

Binding: Sixteenth-century blind-tooled calf over wooden boards, with sprinkled red-edged leaves. Triple fillets form a quadruple frame. No decoration within the outer frame; within the following frame, an interlaced tool roll; within the following frame, a tendril roll with medallions. Remains of a leather clasp with five nails. Rebacked. *Size:* 254 × 195 × 85 mm. *Size of leaf:* 247 × 188 mm.

Marginal notes, extracting key words, ‘nota’ marks, pointing hands, and running sermon numbers in different early hands. Drawings on X₅^r. ‘927’ in pencil on the upper left-hand corner of front pastedown.

Some initials are supplied in red with reserved white decoration. Other initials, paragraph marks, and underlining of chapter headings are supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: ‘Liber D. Cornelii Io[.] Leydensis’ (sixteenth/seventeenth century). Wavre, Brabant, Franciscan Recollects: inscription: ‘Bibliothecae fratrum Minorum Wavriensium Anno 1665.’ and inscription on front pastedown, a₁^{r-v}, and on several other leaves: ‘Recollets de Wavre. Minderbroeders van Waver. 1705’. ‘Medij(?). Franciscus de groose’ in a seventeenth-century hand on DD₆^v. Engelbert-Karl Arenberg, 10th Duke of Arenberg (1899–1974). Purchased in 1962 from August Laube; see ‘Notable Accessions: Printed Books’, *BLR* 7,1 (1962), 55.

SHELFMARK: Inc. d. N3.1484.1.

H-232 Hugo de Prato Florido

Sermones de sanctis.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Hugo de Prato Florido [pseudo-; Evrardus de Valle Scholarum]:** Sermones de sanctis. ‘Prologus.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[L]etabor ego super eloquia tua. Psalmus cxviii.” [Ps 118,162.] Super eloquia diuina est letandum . . .’

a₂^r **Hugo de Prato Florido [pseudo-; Evrardus de Valle Scholarum]:** Sermones de sanctis. ‘De omnibus sanctis. Sermo .i.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[S]icut letantium omnium habitatio est in te.” [Ps 86,7.] Ad honorem sanctorum omnium. In verbo proposito notantur duo . . .’ See Schneyer, *Repertorium*, II nos 1–42, 45–58, 60, 59, 61–150.

L₈^r [Colophon.]

[M₁^r] [Table of contents.]

Heidelberg: [Printer of Lindelbach (Heinrich Knoblochtzer)], 21 Jan. 1485. Folio.

COLLATION: a–c⁸ d–f⁶ g–i⁸ k⁶ l⁸ m⁶ n⁸ o⁶ p–r⁸ [2r⁶] r⁸ s–v⁶ u⁸ xy⁶ z⁸ ρ⁸ A B⁶ C D⁸ E⁶ F G⁸ H–K⁶ L⁸ [M N⁶].

GW 9489/20; HC *9009; Goff H-513; *BMC* III 666; Pr 3126; *BSB-Ink* E-134; Hillard 789; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1387; Sheppard 2189.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf (c.1825); bound for the Bodleian Library; gold tooled spine; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size:* 300 × 205 × 47 mm. *Size of leaf:* 292 × 196 mm.

A few marginal notes, correcting the text, in an early hand.

Initials are supplied in red up to g₃^r only.

Provenance: Inscription on endleaf: ‘Purchased at Hamburg 1825.’ Purchased for £1. 0. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1825), 21.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sup. 2.15.

H-233 Hugo de Prato Florido

Sermones de sanctis

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₁^v [Table of contents.]

A₂^r [Table of contents, in alphabetical order.]

a₂^r **Hugo de Prato Florido [pseudo-; Evrardus de Valle Scholarum]:** Sermones de sanctis. ‘Prologus.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[L]etabor ego super eloquia tua. Psalmus 118.” [Ps 118,162.] Super eloquia diuina est letandum . . .’

a₂^r **Hugo de Prato Florido [pseudo-; Evrardus de Valle Scholarum]:** Sermones de sanctis. ‘De omnibus sanctis. Sermo .i.’ *Incipit:* ‘“[S]icut letantium omnium habitatio est in te.” [Ps 86,7.] Ad honorem sanctorum omnium. In verbo proposito notantur duo . . .’ See Schneyer, *Repertorium*, II nos 1–42, 45–58, 60, 59, 61–150.

[Ulm: Conrad Dinckmut], 1486. Folio Assigned to [Bologna: Balthasar de Hyrberia] by Ernst Voulliéme, *Die Inkunabeln der Königlichen Bibliothek (Preussischen Staatsbibliothek) und der anderen Berliner Sammlungen* (Leipzig, 1906), 2738,6; to [Southern Germany: Printer of Jacobus de Voragine] by Victor Scholderer, ‘Early Bolognese Type-faces in Germany’, *Gb Jb* (1929), 127–33. Peter Amelung, *Bologneser Typen in Süddeutschland. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Ulmer Buchdrucks im 15. Jh., Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde, Dritte Folge* 4 (1969), 145–51, assigns to [Ulm: Dinckmut].

COLLATION: A B⁶ a–n⁸ o¹²⁺¹ p–z⁷ ρ A–D⁸ E⁶.

GW 9489/25; H 9010; Goff H-514; Pr 3262; Amelung, *Frühdruck*, I 107; *BSB-Ink* E-135; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1388–9; Sheppard 1857.

COPY

Binding: Contemporary German (Kyriß workshop no. 167) blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, one catch and clasp lost. Triple fillets form an intersecting triple frame. Within the outer frame, circular floral stamps and almond-shaped fleuron stamps in the corners; within the following frame, crocketed cresting and floral roll. Triple fillets divide the inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments decorated with the fleuron stamps and with foliate staff stamps; see Kyriß pl. 335, nos 1, 6, and 7. At the head of the spine, paper label with the author’s name in brown ink and ‘45’ in red pencil; at the tail, ‘335’ in brown ink on paper label. Reinforcing slips from a parchment manuscript. *Size:* 278 × 197 × 75 mm. *Size of leaf:* 268 × 188 mm.

The front and rear pastedowns are lined respectively with a half-sheet from *Spiegel der sündigen Seele* in Dinckmut’s type 109 (S-263); and from a rhymed Prognostication in German (P-474). ‘Nota’ marks in an early hand.

Provenance: Weissenau, Württemberg, diocese of Konstanz, Premonstratensians, SS. Petrus et Paulus; inscription on A₁^r: ‘Monasterii Weissenau[ensis]’. Purchased from Joseph Baer &

Co., Catalogue 143, no. 566, for 8 Marks; see Library Bills, 7 May 1884.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 4.30.

H-234 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae.

[a₁^r] **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae. *Incipit:* “[D]icit Apostolus ad Ephesios .vi. Induite vos armatura dei . . .” [Eph 6,11.] Hec armatura est vestis significatiua septemplicis virtutis. . . See Schulthess–Imbach 470–1; Kaeppli II 269–81 no. 1990; Bloomfield 1589.

[Rome: Johannes Reinhardi, c.1476]. 4^o.

COLLATION: [a b⁸].

Type: 106 R. 16 leaves. 27 lines ([a₂^r]). Type area: 142 × 91 mm. ([a₂^r]).

Capital space with guide-letter on [a₁^r].

H *8977; Pr 4210; *BSB-Ink* H-420; Sheppard 2786.

COPY

Formerly bound in 4^o F 13 Art. with B-619; see there for details of binding and provenance.

Binding: Nineteenth-century calf; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size:* 194 × 144 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf:* 185 × 137 mm.

Marginal notes, extracting key words, in an early hand; foliation ‘1–16’ in the upper right-hand corner of the rectos.

Provenance: Acquired by 1605; see James, *Catalogus* (1605), 296.

Former Bodleian shelfmark: 4^o F 13 Art.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 2Q inf. 2.8.

H-235 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae.

a₂^r **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae. *Incipit:* “[D]icit enim apostolus ad Effeseos vi. Induite vos armatura dei . . .” [Eph 6,11.] Hec armatura est vestis sacerdotalis significatiua septemplicis virtutis. . . See H-234.

c₅^r **Hugo de Sancto Caro [pseudo-]:** Speculum sacerdotum. ‘Incipit speculum sacerdotum volentium celebrare missam.’ *Incipit:* ‘[E]t primo ante missam habenda sunt tria silicet(!) intentionis discussio. . .’ See Franz, *Messe*, 474.

[Angers: Johannes de la Tour and Johannes Morelli, c.1477]. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–c⁸. Leaf a₂ signed a₁; a₃ is signed a₂ etc.

Type: 102 R. 24 leaves. 25 lines (a₂^r). Type area: 127 × 92 mm. (a₂^r).

Capital spaces. Leaf a₂^r: ‘Incipit tractatus excellentiffimi viri domini | hugonis primi cardinalis ordinis predicatorū | qui nuncupatur speculum ecclesie / de numero / | ordine τ significatione sacerdotaliū vestium. | Rubrica prima. | [] Icit enim apostolus ad effeseos vii. In | duite vos armatura dei . . . ; c₅^r: ‘Explicit speculum ecclesie. || Incipit speculum sacerdotum volentium ce= | lebrare missam.’; c₆^v, l. 11: ‘Verfus. | Cum domino pfalles. pfallendo tu tria ferues. | . . . ; l. 18: ‘Verfus | Quifquis ad altaris pergis follennia facra | . . . ; l. 25: ‘Explicit DEO GRATIAS.’

Not in Pr; *GfT* 1342; Sheppard 6764–5.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf c₈.

See *Notable Accessions. Guide to an Exhibition held in 1958* [at the Bodleian Library] (Oxford, 1958), no. 22, ‘the type was reproduced by the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde (1922), plate 1342, from this the only known copy’.

Binding: Paper boards, now detached and kept next to the folder which contains the book. *Size:* 200 × 143 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf:* 200 × 143 mm.

A few marginal annotations, correcting the text, and ‘nota’ marks in an early hand.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red.

Provenance: Paris, Williamites; inscription on c₆^v: ‘sum librarie alborum mantellorum’ and on c₇^v: ‘Pertinet conuentui Alborum mantellorum’. Gustav von Rath (1888–1961); label. Purchased from Pierre Berès in 1953; see *BLR* 4, 4 (1953), 230.

SHELFMARK: Arch. B e.45.

H-236 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae.

[a₂^r] **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae. *Incipit:* “[D]icit apostolus ad ephesios .vi. Induite vos armatura dei . . .” [Eph 6,11.] Hec armatura est vestis sacerdotalis significatiua septemplicis virtutis. . . See H-234.

[b₇^r] **Hugo de Sancto Caro [pseudo-]:** Speculum sacerdotum. ‘Incipit speculum sacerdotum volentium celebrare missam.’ *Incipit:* ‘[E]t primo, ante missam habenda sunt tria silicet intentionis discussio. . .’ See Franz, *Messe*, 474.

[Toulouse: Johannes Parix, c.1479]. 4^o. Sheppard dates [1481].

COLLATION: [a b⁸].

Type: 80 G. Here it appears fresher than in the Boethius of 1481. 16 leaves. 35 lines ([a₃^r]). Type area: 142 × 77 mm. ([a₃^r]). Capital spaces. Leaf [a₂^r]: ‘Domini Hugonis cardinalis ordinis pdica- | torum tractatus amantiffimus qui speculuz eccle | fie nuncupatur incipit feliciter. | De numero ordine τ significatione sacerdotum vestium. Rubrica prima. || [] Icit apostolus ad ephesios .vi. Induite | vos armatura dei . . . ; [b₇^r]: ‘Incipit speculū sacerdotū volentium celebrare missam. | . . . ; [b₈^r]: ‘Verfus | Cum dño pfalles pfallendo tu tria ferues. | . . . ; l. 21: ‘Domini petri helenensis episcopi breue fed | iocūdiffimuz in ecclesie speculuz epigrāma. || Quifquis ad altaris pergis follennia facra. | . . . ; l. 28: ‘Istic comperies hoc igitur repetas.’

Pr 8714A; Sheppard 6753–4.

COPY

Wanting the blank(?) leaf [a₁].

Binding: Nineteenth-century blue quarter morocco over marbled pasteboards; marbled pastedowns. *Size:* 216 × 138 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf:* 209 × 131 mm.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red, capital strokes in red, up to [a₅^r] only.

Provenance: Purchased from Anatole Claudin, Catalogue (1899), no. 93561, for 200 Francs; see Library Bills, 16 Nov. 1899.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. F3.1479.1.

H-237 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae.

[a₁^v] **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae. *Incipit:* “[D]icit Apostolus ad Ephesios .vi. capitulo. Induite vos armaturam dei . . .” [Eph 6,11.] Hec armatura est vestis sacerdotalis significatiua virtutis sextupliciter. . . See H-234.

[Rome: Stephan Planck, c.1481–7]. 4^o.

COLLATION: [a⁶ b⁴].

H [not R] 8979; Pr 3776; Oates 1521–2; Sheppard 2934.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century (c.1885) half brown morocco; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size:* 200 × 131 × 8 mm. *Size of leaf:* 191 × 125 mm.

‘N. 238’ in brown ink on front endleaf.

Provenance: Munich, Franciscan Observants, S. Antonius de Padua; inscription on [a₁^r]: ‘Monachii ad PP. Franciscanos pro bibl.’ Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; Munich shelfmark, ‘Inc. 1368’ and ‘Dupl’ on [a₁^r]. Purchased from Caspar Haugg, Catalogue 78 (1885), no. 117, for 4 Marks; see Library Bills (1885), no. 381.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 7Q 7.17.

H-238 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae.

a₁^r **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae. *Incipit:* ‘“[D]icit enim apostolus ad epheseos .vii. Induite vos armatura dei . . .” [Eph 6,11.] Hec armatura est vestis sacerdotalis significatiua septemplex virtutis . . .’ See H-234.

b₁₁^v **Hugo de Sancto Caro [pseudo-]:** Speculum sacerdotum. ‘Incipit speculum sacerdotum volencium celebrare missam.’ *Incipit:* ‘[E]t primo, ante missam habenda sunt tria scilicet intentionis discussio . . .’ See Franz, *Messe*, 474.

[Poitiers: Printer of the ‘Livre des Prêtres’?, 1485–90]. 4°. As dated by Sheppard.

COLLATION: a⁸ b¹².

Type: 103 G. 20 leaves. 25 lines (a₂^f). Type area: 125 × 94 mm. (a₂^f).

Capital spaces. Leaf a₁^r: ‘Incipit tractatus excellētissimi domini huiusmodi primi cardinalis ordinis predicatorum qui in nūcupatur speculū ecclesie. de numero / ordīe / τ / significatione sacerdotium vestium || Rubrica prima || [] Icit eniq; apostolus ad epheseos .vii. In | duite vos armatura dei . . .; b₁₁^v: ‘Incipit speculum sacerdotum volencium | celebrare missam; b₁₂^v: ‘Verfus. | Cum domino pfallens. pfallendo tu tria ferues | . . .; l. 17: ‘Verfus | Quifquis ad altaris pergis folennia facra | . . .; l. 24: ‘Explicit speculum sacerdotum.’

C 3190; not in Pr; William Beattie, ‘Second Supplement to the Handlist of Incunabula in the National Library of Scotland’, *Edinburgh Bibliographical Society Transactions*, 2 (1946), 331–44, at 340–1, no. 300.7; Sheppard 6794–5.

COPY

Binding: Eighteenth-century(?) mottled calf; marbled pastedowns, red-edged leaves, and green silk bookmark. *Size:* 210 × 142 × 10 mm. *Size of leaf:* 202 × 136 mm.

‘E[] 7’ in brown ink on the verso of the front endleaf.

Initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red, capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Menno Hertzberger. Purchased in 1958 from Hertzberger, Catalogue 213, no. 43.

SHELFMARK: Inc. e. F7.1.

H-239 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae.

a₁^v **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Expositio missae, seu Speculum ecclesiae. *Incipit:* ‘“[D]icit apostolus ad ephesios .vi. Induite vos armatura dei . . .” [Eph 6,11.] Hec armatura est vestis sacerdotalis significatiua septemplex virtutis . . .’ See H-234.

b₅^v **Hugo de Sancto Caro [pseudo-]:** Speculum sacerdotum. ‘Incipit speculum sacerdotum volentium celebrare missam.’ *Incipit:* ‘[E]t

primo ante missam habenda sunt tria scilicet intentionis discussio . . .’ See Franz, *Messe*, 474.

[Paris: Philippe Pigouchet, 1489–90]. 4°.

COLLATION: a⁸ b⁶.

Type: 80 G. 14 leaves. 33 lines (a₂^f). 133 × 86 mm. (a₂^f). Capital spaces with guide-letters. Both the smaller and the larger forms of⁹ are used, see *BMC VIII* 111.

C 3185; Pr 7945; Hillard 1057; Oates 3066; Sheppard 6301.

COPY

Bound with:

1. Rodericus Zamorensis, *Speculum vitae humanae*. Besançon: [Petrus Metlinger], 1488 (R-091);

2. *Libellus de modo poenitendi et confitendi*. Deventer: Richard Pafraet, 11 June 1491 (P-398).

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf, with sprinkled red-edged leaves. *Size:* 210 × 141 × 43 mm. *Size of leaf:* 200 × 134 mm.

Provenance: Thomas Hogard (fifteenth century); signature ‘Thomas Hogard’ on the recto of the front endleaf; on rear endleaf: Reverende(?) p[] domino ac domino Thome Ho[]’. William Harrison (sixteenth century(?)); inscription on the verso of front endleaf: ‘By me William harrison son(?) | This bocke if you it ffind | I praye you bring me whom | My bocke Agayne And You | Shal have A grot for your paynes.’ ‘S. A.’ in brown ink on the upper left-hand corner of the verso of front endleaf. Francis Douce (1757–1834); armorial book-plate. Bequeathed in 1834.

SHELFMARK: Douce 125(3).

H-240 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Postilla super evangelia.

a₁^v [Colophon.]

a₂^f **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Postilla super evangelia. [Prologue on Matthew.] *Incipit:* ‘“[Q]uatuor sunt minima terre . . .” [Prv 30,24.] . . . Sapientes sunt ut faciant malum . . .’

a₂^v **Hugo de Sancto Caro:** Postilla super evangelia. *Incipit:* ‘“[L]iber generationis, et cetera.” Augustinus in principio satis declarat se agere de humanitate Christi . . .’ See Stegmüller *Repertorium biblicum*, 3717–3723.

m₈^r [Second colophon.]

Basel: Bernhard Richel, 10 Jan. 1482. Folio.

COLLATION: a b¹⁰ c–f⁸ g¹⁰ h⁶ i⁸ k¹⁰ l⁸ m⁸ n² a¹⁰ b–e⁸ f⁶ g³ a–c¹⁰ d³ e⁸ f⁶ g–i⁸ k–n^{6,8} o–q¹⁰ r s⁸ t¹⁰ u x⁸ y⁶ z⁶ a⁴ b¹⁰ c–f^{8,6} g¹⁰ h⁸ i–n^{6,2} o² p^{8,2} q² r¹⁰ s⁸ t⁶ v⁸.

H *8975; Goff H-529; *BMC III* 738; Pr 7537; *BSB-Ink H-430*; *CIBN H-311*; Hillard 1056; Oates 2758; Rhodes 949; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1907; Sheppard 2379.

COPY

Leaf a₂ signed a₁.

Binding: Sixteenth-century blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, with remains of clasps and catches and blue-edged leaves. Triple fillets form six frames. No stamps within the outer one; within the following one a cresting roll; within the following three frames, three different foliate rolls. The inner rectangle is decorated with an oval ornamental centre-piece and fleuron stamps in the corners. ‘F.F.’ on the spine. *Size:* 404 × 268 × 105 mm. *Size of leaf:* 394 × 259 mm.

15– to 17–line initials are supplied in interlocked red and blue on a_2^r , $^2a_1^r$, $^3a_1^r$, and $^4a_1^r$; other initials are supplied in red, underlining of chapter headings and capital strokes in red.

A few 'nota' marks.

Provenance: Fürstenfeld, Bavaria, Cistercians, BVM and S. Bernardus; inscription on a_2^r : 'Monasterij Fürstenueld'. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; Munich shelfmark, 'Inc. 1222' and 'Dupl' on the verso of the front endleaf and on a_1^v . Purchased for £1. 0. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1846), 12.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q inf. 1.16.

H-241 Hugo de Sancto Caro

Postilla super psalterium.

[AA₃^r] [Table of contents.]

a_1^r [Hugo de Sancto Caro]: Postilla super psalterium. 'Proemium.'

Incipit: "[E]gredimini filie Syon et videte regem Salomonem . . ."

[Ct 3,11.] Verbum est Salomonis filii Dauid . . .'

a_2^r [Hugo de Sancto Caro]: Postilla super psalterium. *Incipit:* "[B]eatus vir qui non abiit . . ." [Ps 1.] Psalmus iste titulum non habet . . . See Kaeppli II no. 1989; Stegmüller, *Repertorium biblicum*, III 3675. Attributed in some copies to Alexander de Hales, as described in Polain 2027 note; Koberger's edition, 31 Jan. 1498, ascribes it to Hugo de S. Caro, but the authorship remains uncertain.

Venice: Johannes and Gregorius de Gregoriis, de Forlivio, for Stephanus and Bernardinus de Nallis, 12 Nov. 1496. Folio.

COLLATION: [AA] BB CC⁶ a–z τ ρ φ A–X⁸ Y⁶ Z⁸.

Woodcut initials.

H *8972; Goff H-530; BMC V 349; Pr 4554; BSB-Ink H-431; CIBN H-312; Oates 1816; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1908; Sheppard 3908–9.

FIRST COPY

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library; blue-edged leaves. '4' on the head of the fore-edge. Strips from an early printed book visible in the binding; the gold stamp of the Library on both covers. *Size:* 310 × 200 × 55 mm. *Size of leaf:* 301 × 192 mm.

'Alex: de Ales super salm[] [] 14' in a seventeenth/eighteenth-century hand on [AA₁^r].

Provenance: Acquired by 1674; see Hyde, *Catalogus*, I 18 (s. v. Ales); shelfmark E 1. 4 Th.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 1Q 2.5.

SECOND COPY

Wanting the first two leaves, both blank. By error, instead of the inner forme of the first sheet of gathering φ , the outer forme was printed a second time, φ_1^v being occupied by the text of φ_8^v , φ_8^r by that of φ_1^r .

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) calf, with sprinkled red-edged leaves. '643' on square label at the tail of the spine. *Size:* 309 × 198 × 72 mm. *Size of leaf:* 209 × 200 mm.

Provenance: Kaisheim, Bavaria, Cistercian abbey; two inscriptions on [AA₃^r]: 'B: V: Mariæ in Keisersheim' and 'FF de Cæsarea', later hand; 'N. 169' on the front endleaf, probably by the later hand. Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; 'Duplum' on front endleaf. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 4.29.

H-242 Hugo de Sancto Victore

Didascalicon et alia opuscula.

[*₁^v] [Table of contents.]

[a₁^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** Didascalicon.

REFS. PL CLXXVI 741–838; ed. C. Buttimer (Washington, DC, 1939); see Rudolf Goy, *Die Überlieferung der Werke Hugos von St Viktor*, Monographien zur Geschichte des Mittelalters, 14 (Stuttgart, 1976), 14–36.

[g₉^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** De sapientia animae Christi.

REFS. PL CLXXVI 845–56; Goy 124–133.

[h₆^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]:** Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. 'De cibo Emmanuelis.' Liber I: 2.

REFS. PL CLXXVII 477–81.

[h₉^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** De laude charitatis.

REFS. PL CLXXVI 969–76; Goy 253–67.

[i₄^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** Institutiones in decalogum legis dominicae. [Chapter IV.] De substantia dilectionis et charitate ordinata.

REFS. PL CLXXVI 15–18; Goy 63–7.

[i₆^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]:** Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. 'De contemptu mundi.'

REFS. PL CLXXVII 587–8; Liber I: 199.

[i₇^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** De virtute orandi. 'Quo studio orandus sit deus.'

REFS. PL CLXXVI 977–88; Goy 404–38.

[k₄^v] [**Richardus de Sancto Victore**]: De preparatione animi ad contemplationem liber dictus Benjamin minor. 'Tractatus de Lya et Rachel vxoribus Iacob et de concubinis eius, Bala et Zelpha, et filiis eius, et filia.'

REFS. PL CXCVI 1–64.

[p₁^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]:** Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. 'Misterium de numero procedentium ad pugnam cum Gedeone.'

REFS. PL CLXXVII 579–80; Liber I: 181–182.

[p₂^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]:** De filia Jephthae.

REFS. PL CLXXVII 323–34; Goy 491.

[p₁₀^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]:** 'Relatio gloriosissima.' *Incipit:* '[L]euate oculos vestros, vniuersi sancte christiane religionis fratres, et considerate nouam ammirationem . . .'

[q₃^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** De quatuor voluntatibus in Christo libellus.

REFS. PL CLXXVI 841–6; Goy 172–77.

[q₆^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** De meditatione. 'De tribus generibus meditationum.'

REFS. PL CLXXVI 993–8; Goy 196–211.

[q₈^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** Adnotationes elucidatoriae in quosdam psalmos David.

REFS. PL CLXXVII 589–634; Liber II: 1–11; 13–46; 48–54; 56–8; 61–2; 71–7; 65; 59; 81; 64; 79; ; Goy 58–63.

[t₃^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]:** De verbo incarnato collationes seu disputationes tres. Collatio I.

REFS. PL CLXXVII 315–18; Goy 81–91.

[t₅^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore:** Adnotationes elucidatoriae in quosdam psalmos David. Capituli 67–8; 70; 69.

REFS. PL CLXXVII 675–7.

[t₆^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]:** Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. Liber primus: 119–26; 128; 127; 129–51; 1.

REFS. PL CLXXVII 469–555.

- [V₈^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: De verbo incarnato collationes seu disputationes tres. Collatio II.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 318–20.
- [V₉^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 481–2; Liber I: 3–5.
- [V₉^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: Libellus de potestate et voluntate dei.
REFS. PL CLXXVI 839–42; Goy 177–81.
- [V₁₀^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: [Letter addressed to] Johannes, Bishop of Seville.
REFS. PL CLXXVI 1014–18; Goy 446–8.
- [X₂^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: De unione corporis et spiritus.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 285–9; Goy 95–8.
- [X₅^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 482–580; Liber I: 118; 81; 152; 60; 6–16; 183; 17; 20; 87; 100; 48–50; 94; 51; 101; 92.
- [Z₆^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Tractatum moralium fragmenta, epistolae, etc. Liber V: 13.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 757.
- [Z₆^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. Liber I: 93; 103; 91; 52–4; 195; 55; 19; 21–2; 24; 184–91; 88; 192; 27–8; 89; 29–44; 193; 84–5; 194; 86; 45; 116; 46–7.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 488–585.
- [Y₁₀^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Adnotationes elucidatoriae in quosdam psalmos David. Liber II: 12.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 596–7.
- [A₁^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. Liber I: 90; 196; 56; 197; 111.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 502–87.
- [A₃^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Adnotationes elucidatoriae in quosdam psalmos David. Liber II: 63.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 674.
- [A₄^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. Liber I: 57–9; 63–6.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 502–6.
- [A₆^v] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: [Letter addressed to] Ranulphus de Muriaco.
REFS. PL CLXXVI 1011; Goy 448–50.
- [A₆^v] **[Wernerus, Abbas S. Blasii]**: Libri deflorationum sive excerptionum . . . super evangelia de tempore. In epiphania domini.
REFS. PL CLVII 808.
- [A₇^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 506; Liber I: 68.
- [A₇^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: De quinque septenis.
REFS. PL CLXXV 405–10; Capituli I–IV; Goy 368–83.
- [A₁₀^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 506–87; Liber I: 198/144; 158; 69; 82; 70–1.
- [B₃^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Adnotationes elucidatoriae in quosdam psalmos David. Liber II: 55.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 671–2.
- [B₃^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore [pseudo-]**: Elucidationes variae in scripturam moraliter. Liber I: 102; 72–3; 75.
REFS. PL CLXXVII 507–33.
- [Strasbourg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis (Georg Reyser?), not after 1474]. Folio.**

COLLATION: [*⁶a–1¹⁰m⁸n⁶o–zA¹⁰B⁶]. Collation as Oates, not as *BMC*.

HC *9022; Goff H-532; *BMC* I 78; Pr 313; *BSB-Ink* H-435; *CIBN* H-325; Hillard 1059; Oates 130; Ohly, ‘Reyser’, 12; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1912; Sheppard 241–2.

FIRST COPY

Gathering [z] is misbound before [y]. Wanting [B₅, 6], both blank.
Binding: Contemporary German blind-tooled leather over wooden boards, with bosses and remains of clasps; three nails, originally four, indicate the place of a title-label on the upper cover. Triple and quadruple fillets form a double frame; two different floral stamps surround the outer frame. Within the outer frame, on the upper cover only, lozenge-shaped stamps of a double-headed eagle and rosette stamps. Triple and quadruple fillets divide an inner rectangle into lozenge-shaped and triangular compartments, each containing a palmette stamp or one of two tendril stamps. Strips from a fourteenth-century manuscript visible in the binding. Yellow-edged leaves. *Size*: 290 × 210 × 70 mm. *Size of leaf*: 280 × 204 mm.

On [a₁^r] a six-line initial ‘Q’ is supplied in red with yellow decoration, within an azure ground surrounded by a pink and green frame; the area defined by the letter is green. From the tail of the letter departs a foliate and floral border supplied in red, green, blue, pink, and yellow. Some large initials are supplied in blue with red pen-work decoration. Other initials and paragraph marks are supplied in red or blue.

Provenance: Caspar Augsburg, Abbot of St Georgenberg (1469–91). Fiecht, Tyrol, Benedictines, S. Josephus (formerly St Georgenberg); his coat of arms and that of the monastery painted within the decorated border on [a₁^r]: argent, cross of St. George, gules, with escutcheon en surtont, argent, a watering can, gules. Inscriptions on [a₁₋₂^r], [B₃^v] and [B₄^r]: ‘In usum Fratrum Montis S: Georgij. 1652’ ‘Ad Bibliothecam Monasterij Montis S. Georgij. 1659.’ Purchased for £1. 1. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1851), 64.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 5.7.

SECOND COPY

Wanting [B₅, 6], both blank.

Binding: Contemporary blind-tooled half pigskin over wooden boards, partly covered with marbled paper. Quintuple fillets form an intersecting frame; quintuple fillets divide the inner rectangle diagonally into four triangular compartments, decorated with circular stamps with the emblems of Sts Mark and Luke (Matthew and John are probably covered by the marbled paper), lozenge-shaped swan stamps, and small circular floral stamps. *Size*: 297 × 208 × 80 mm. *Size of leaf*: 286 × 200 mm.

The gatherings are numbered in the lower margin of the rectos.

Provenance: Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); *Elenchus*, no. 1736. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. F 2.10.

H-243 Hugo de Sancto Victore

De sacramentis Christianae fidei.

[a₂^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: De sacramentis Christianae fidei. [Liber secundus.] ‘Prefatiuncula.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]agne sunt in scripturis sanctis . . .’

[a₂^r] [Table of contents.]

[b₁^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: De sacramentis Christianae fidei [Liber secundus].

REFS. PL CLXXVI 363–618; see Goy 133–72.

[Augsburg: Günther Zainer, c.1477]. Folio.

COLLATION: [a⁶ b–o¹⁰ p⁶].

Woodcut initials.

HC (+ *Addenda*) *9023; Goff H-536; *BMC* II 325; Pr 1554; *BSB-Ink* H-434; Sheppard 1166.

COPY

Wanting [a₁], blank.

Binding: Nineteenth-century (c.1887) half black morocco; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 280 × 209 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 271 × 202 mm.

Marginal notes, extracting key words, and ‘nota’ marks in an early hand.

Initials are supplied in red, capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Beyharting, Bavaria, Augustinian Canons Regular, S. Johannes Baptista; inscription on [a₂]: ‘Can. Reg. ord. S. Aug. in Beyharting’. Purchased from Albert Cohn, Catalogue 184 (1887), no. 125, for 20 Marks; see Library Bills, 7 Oct. 1887.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q sub. fen. 2.14.

H-244 Hugo de Sancto Victore

De sacramentis Christianae fidei.

[*₁^r] [Title-page.]

[*₂^r] [Table of contents.]

a₁^r **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: De sacramentis Christianae fidei [Liber primus].

REFS. PL CLXXVI 173–364.

[**₂^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: De sacramentis Christianae fidei [Liber secundus]. ‘Prefatiuncula.’ *Incipit*: ‘[M]agne sunt in scripturis sanctis . . .’

[**₂^r] [Table of contents.]

A₁^r **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: De sacramentis Christianae fidei [Liber secundus].

REFS. PL CLXXVI 363–618; Goy 133–72.

Strasbourg: [Printer of the 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg (Georg Husner)], 30 July 1485. Folio.

COLLATION: [*⁴] a–f^{8,6} g–k⁶ [**⁴] A–H^{8,6} I–N⁶.

HC *9025; Goff H-535; *BMC* I 133; Pr 597; *BSB-Ink* H-433; *CIBN* H-326; Hillard 1061; Oates 226; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1913–15; Sheppard 463.

COPY

Leaf H₁ torn away.

Binding: Nineteenth-century half calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 300 × 190 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 292 × 183 mm.

On A₁^r an inhabited initial ‘I’, in red, a man running. Other initials are supplied in red, some with reserved white decoration; paragraph marks and capital strokes in red.

A few ‘nota’ marks in an early hand. ‘5831’ in pencil on N₆^v.

Provenance: Pfreimd, Bavaria, Franciscans; inscription on [*₁^r]: ‘Ad PP. Francis. Pfreimbd. Bibl.’ Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; shelfmark, ‘Inc. 1698’ and ‘Dupl’ on [*₁^r]. Acquired between 1847 and c.1892; not in *Catalogus* (1843) with Appendix.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 5Q 5.35.

H-245 Hugo de Sancto Victore

Soliloquium in modum dialogi.

[a₁^r] **Hugo de Sancto Victore**: Soliloquium in modum dialogi.

REFS. PL CLXXVI 951–70; Goy 277–329.

[Strasbourg: C. W., not after 1473]. Folio. The printer has been identified tentatively as Clas Wencker or Conrad Wolfach.

COLLATION: [a¹⁰].

HC *9028; Goff H-537; *BMC* I 82; Pr 340; *BSB-Ink* H-437; Oates 139; Sheppard 276.

COPY

Binding: Nineteenth/twentieth-century blue cloth; the British Museum’s gold stamp of a crown; bound for the British Museum; marbled pastedowns and marbled-edged leaves. *Size*: 295 × 204 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf*: 290 × 198 mm.

‘5’ crossed out by ‘4’, in brown ink, in the upper right-hand corner of [a₁^r].

Initial on [a₁^r] and paragraph marks are supplied in red, capital strokes in red.

Provenance: London, British Museum; shelfmarks: ‘3832.e.3’; ‘8464.f’; ‘IB.957’; duplicate stamp on [a₁^r] dated 11 Oct. 1913. Transferred to the Bodleian in Oct. 1913; see ‘List of Duplicate Incunabula’ (Library Records c. 1054), no. 34.

SHELFMARK: Inc. d. G7.1.

H-246 Hugo Senensis

Expositio super Aphorismos Hippocratis et Galeni commentum.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r **Hugo Senensis**: [Preface addressed to] Nicolaus III d’Este, Duke of Modena.

REFS. Dean Putnam Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi: Medieval Philosopher and Physician 1376–1439* (Chicago, 1951), 212–13; see Thorndike–Kibre 1081.

a₂^r **Hugo Senensis**: Expositio super Aphorismos Hippocratis et Galeni commentum. *Incipit*: “[V]ita brevis, ars vero longa; tempus acutum, experimentum falax, iudicium autem difficile”. Iste est liber Afforismorum Ypocratis in quo intendit Ypocrates non . . .? See Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 213; Thorndike–Kibre 783, 577; Kibre, *Hippocrates latinus*, III.B.79.

Ferrara: Laurentius de Rubeis, de Valentia, and Andreas de Grassis, de Castronovo, 15 Nov. 1493. Folio.

COLLATION: a¹⁰ b–d⁶ e–h⁸ i k⁶ l–o⁸ A⁸ B–E⁶ F–I⁸ K–M⁶ N⁴.

H *9011; Goff H-540; *BMC* VI 612; not in Pr; *BSB-Ink* B-284; Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 394, no. 8; Oates 2245; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1917; Sheppard 4790. Microfiche: Unit 13: Medical Incunabula: Part III.

COPY

Bound with:

2. Hugo Senensis, *Expositio super libros tegni Galeni*. Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 21 June 1498 (H-247). *Binding*: Contemporary Italian blind-tooled quarter calf over wooden boards. Light brown goatskin over wooden boards, bevelled inwards. Four clasps, wanting, hinged on the upper cover and secured by three nails (inverted triangle). Catches in the form of trefoils with pointed top, secured by three nails, have bosses and zigzag engraving round the edges. Leather projects 65 mm over the boards and is decorated with three concentric

two-line frames; the two inner frames enclose a border of tendrils and foliage; the tall narrow central panel contains three impressions of a flower-head tool. Title written in an amateurish hand on the lower board: 'VGO SUPER AMPHORIS. ET TEGNI GALIENI'. Plain edges. Plain single headbands. Sewn on three split thongs. Bands divided by a single and outlined by a double line. Small quatrefoils in a two-line diaper in the compartments of the spine. No pastedowns. Two free endleaves at the back, watermark scales in circle (cf. PiccW 156–158; Kempten 1506, Bassano 1499. North Italy 1506). *Size*: 325 × 225 × 60 mm. *Size of leaf*: 312 × 207 mm.

Early marginal notes in both red and black ink, including the extraction of key words, also pointing hands, 'nota' marks, and underlining in the text. Many of the notes in both items are in the sixteenth-century sloping humanist hand of the unidentified Italian purchaser of 1500, which has also drawn a large medical diagram on M₆^r of item 2. Some notes in item 1 have been erased. *Provenance*: Unidentified Italian purchaser, 1500; Inscription on M₅^v of item 2: 'Emi hunc librum Bononie 66 bolognini anno 1500'; the same hand on the verso of the last endleaf, 'Ill. mia signora prego la S.V. la si deg[n]i de hauermi in el numero [dei] serui-torj v[ost]ri'. François Roux-Devillas; Catalogue, new series, 22, no. 6513. Purchased from Roux-Devillas in 1949, out of the Finch Fund; see unsigned pencil note (by David Rogers) on a₁^v, and label on the inside of the upper cover.

SHELFMARK: Inc. c. I2(1).

H-247 Hugo Senensis

Expositio super libros Tegni Galeni.

A₁^r [Title-page.]

A₂^r **Hugo Senensis**: [Letter addressed to] Nicolaus III d'Este, Duke of Modena.

REFS. Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 210–11; see Thorndike–Kibre 529.

A₂^r **Hugo Senensis**: *Expositio super libros Tegni Galeni. Incipit*: "Tres sunt omnes doctrine, que ordine habentur". Iste liber diuiditur in duas partes scilicet prohemium et tractatum . . . See Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 212, and Thorndike–Kibre 789.

M₅^r 'Tabula dubiorum que mouentur in hoc libro.'

Venice: Bonetus Locatellus, for Octavianus Scotus, 21 June 1498. Folio.

COLLATION: A–L⁸ M⁶.

HC *Addenda* 9015; Goff H-543; *BMC* V 450; Pr 5090; *BSB-Ink* B-286; Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 395, no. 14; Sheppard 4236.

COPY

Bound with H-246; see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 311 × 211 mm.

Early marginal notes in both red and black ink, including the extraction of key words, also pointing hands, 'nota' marks, and underlining in the text. Many of the notes in both items appear to be in the sixteenth-century humanist hand of the unidentified Italian purchaser of 1500 (see above), along with a diagram by the latter on M₆^r.

SHELFMARK: Inc. c. I2(2).

H-248 Hugo Senensis

Trattato circa la conservazione della sanità [Italian].

a₁^r **Hugo Senensis**: 'Trattato utilissimo circa la conservazione de la sanitate.' *Incipit*: '[C]um summo e diligentissimo studio se

conuiene e bisogna deprimere . . .' See Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 78–9, 340–3.

f₇^r **Hugo Senensis**: 'Libro de conseruare la persona in sanitate' [addressed to] Nicolaus III d'Este. *Incipit*: '[P]er uolere conseruare e defendere uno corpo sano de meza . . .' See Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 79, 338–9, also 79 for the dedication; see also A. Castiglioni, 'Ugo Benzi da Siena ed il "Trattato utilissimo circa la conservazione della sanitate"', *Rivista di storia critica delle scienze mediche e naturali*, 4 (1921–2), 75–81.

g₄^r [Colophon.]

g₄^v [Alphabetical index.]

Milan: Petrus de Corneno, 31 May 1481. 8^o. *IGI* treats this as an Italian version of the *Consilia ad diversas aegritudines*.

COLLATION: a–f⁸ g⁶.

HCR 9021; Goff H-548; *BMC* VI 759; Pr 5973; *CIBN* H-329; *IGI* 4943; Lockwood, *Ugo Benzi*, 394, no. 2; Sheppard 4974. Microfiche: Unit 13: Medical Incunabula: Part III.

COPY

The upper margin of a₁, perhaps containing an inscription, has been cut off.

Binding: Nineteenth-century blind-tooled brown morocco. *Size*: 208 × 150 × 18 mm. *Size of leaf*: 196 × 134 mm.

Early manuscript foliation: 2–52. Manuscript title on the recto of the front endleaf.

Provenance: Guglielmo Bruto Icilio Timoleone, Conte Libri Carrucci della Sommaia (1803–1869); purchased at his anonymous sale (London: Puttick & Simpson, 21 Feb. 1850), lot 146, for £0. 12. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1850), 6.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 6Q 6.73.

H-249 Hus, Johannes

Gesta Christi.

a₂^r [**Hus, Johannes pseudo-**]: *Gesta Christi. Incipit*: "[I]n principio erat verbum, et verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat verbum" [Io 1,1]. Cum autem per verbum omnia facta essent in creacione factum est verbum caro, vt omnia per ipsum fient in recreacione. Johannis primo. "Cum autem esset desponsata virgo Maria Joseph". Matheus primo [Mt 1,18]. "Missus est Angelus Gabriel a Deo" [Lc 1,26] . . . For the authorship see Johannes Hus, *Passio Domini Nostri Jesu Christi*, ed. Ane[-]zka Vidmanová-Schmidtová, *Opera omnia*, 8 (Prague, 1973), 6.

[**Speier: Printer of the 'Gesta Christi', c.1472]. Folio.** As dated by *CIBN*; Sack and Sheppard date [c.1472, 73], *BSB-Ink* [c.1473].

COLLATION: a b⁶.

HC *9057; Goff H-557; *BMC* II 483; Pr 2323; *BSB-Ink* H-456; *CIBN* H-332; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1926–7; Sheppard 1685.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf a₁.

Binding: Nineteenth-century marbled paper boards. *Size*: 286 × 203 × 7 mm. *Size of leaf*: 281 × 189 mm.

Cropped note in a fifteenth-century hand on a₃^v.

One-line initials, with extensions into the margins, supplied in red; capital strokes in red.

Provenance: Duplicate from the Royal Library, Munich; stamp 'Bibliotheca Regia Monacensis' on a₂^r; shelfmark 'Inc. 701' on label on the upper cover, and in pencil in the upper margin of

a₂^r; ‘Duplum’ stamp on b₆^v. Purchased for £0. 15. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1858), 24.

SHELFMARK: Auct. 4Q 4.4.

H-250 Hyginus, C. Julius

Poetica astronomica.

[a₂^r] **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: Letter addressed to] M. Fabius.

REFS. Hyg. *Astr.*, ed. G. Viré (Leipzig, 1992), 1–4; see Thorndike–Kibre 529.

[a₂^v] **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: *Poetica astronomica*.]

REFS. Hyg. *Astr.* ed. G. Viré (Leipzig, 1992), 5–157; see Thorndike–Kibre 893. For the identity of the author see Jim Bennett and Domenico Bertolini Meli, *Astronomy Books in the Whipple Museum 1478–1600* (Cambridge, 1994), 16–17, no. 3.

[h₄^v] [Verse colophon.] ‘Sidera cum causis celo translata sub alto | Scire cupit quis quis perlegat Iginium’; 3 elegiac distichs.

[Ferrara]: **Augustinus Carnerius, 1475. 4^o**.

COLLATION: [a–g⁸ h⁴].

Type: 114 R. Capital spaces, some with guide-letters; spaces for woodcuts. Catchwords on the last page of some gatherings. 60 leaves, the first blank, not as R (64). 27 lines ([a₃^r]). Type area: 156 × 97 mm ([a₃^r]).

HR 9061; Goff H-559; Pr 5736; *CIBN* H-333; Sheppard 4779. Microfiche: Unit 3: Image of the World: Geography and Cosmography.

COPY

Wanting the blank leaf [a₁].

Binding: Quarter brown morocco with red paper boards, gold-tooled spine, marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 209 × 147 × 18 mm. *Size of leaf*: 200 × 136 mm.

Provenance: Purchased for £10. 10. 0; see *Books Purchased* (1826), 9.

SHELFMARK: Auct. L 4.26.

H-251 Hyginus, C. Julius

Poetica astronomica (ed. Jacobus Sentinus and Johannes Lucilius Santritter).

a₂^r **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: ‘Prohoemium’ [addressed to] M. Fabius.

REFS. See H-250.

a₃^r **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: *Poetica astronomica*. Edited by Jacobus Sentinus and Johannes Lucilius Santritter.

REFS. See H-250. The editors are named in the heading for the second of the three verses (see below).

g₉^r **Sentinus, Jacobus**: [Verse addressed to his readers.] ‘Si quis ades sacrum Cyrram conscendere montem | Qui cupias musas vel coluisse nouem’; 27 elegiac distichs.

g₁₀^r **Sentinus, Jacobus; Santritter, Johannes Lucilius**: [Verse addressed to the reader.] ‘Iginium vario fuerat qui sautius olim | Vulnere cui medicam non tulit vllus opem’; 7 elegiac distichs.

g₁₀^r [**Santritter**] **Helbronnensis, Johannes Lucilius**: [Verse, naming the printer, addressed to the reader.] ‘Hoc Augustensis Ratdolt Germanus Erhardus | Dispositis signis vndique pressit opus’; 5 elegiac distichs.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 14 Oct. 1482. 4^o.

COLLATION: a–f⁸ g¹⁰.

Woodcuts.

HC *9062; Goff H-560; *BMC* V 286; Pr 4387; Bennett and Bertolini Meli, *Astronomy Books in the Whipple Museum*, 16–17, no. 3; *BSB-Ink* H-459; *CIBN* H-334; Essling 285; Oates 1752; Polain 2039; Rhodes 952; Sander 3472; Sheppard 3670–2. Microfiche: Unit 3: Image of the World: Geography and Cosmography.

FIRST COPY

Wanting the blank leaf a₁.

On a₂^r, l. 2: ‘opus vtiliffimū foeliciter Incipit. | De Mundi r̄sphaerae ac vtriuſq; partiū declaratiōe | Liber. Primus. | Prohoemium |’, as Polain not as *BMC*. On g₁₀^r, l. 17: ‘C. Johannes Lucilius Helbronnensis Lectori Salutem.’

Binding: Mottled calf, both covers and the spine decorated with double gold fillets; marbled pastedowns; the gold stamp of the Bodleian Library on both covers. *Size*: 200 × 153 × 20 mm. *Size of leaf*: 191 × 138 mm.

Early marginal notes in two fifteenth/sixteenth-century hands, one, in red ink, crossed out in the black ink of the second (a humanist hand). Both sets of notes include extraction of key words.

Provenance: Probably Maffeo Pinelli (1735–1785); see Morelli (1787), III no. 5877b; sale (1789), lot 10780. Purchased for £0. 15. 0; the annotated sale catalogue gives no name of a purchaser, but the same price as *Books Purchased* (1789), 5.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N 5.6.

SECOND COPY

Same variant settings as for copy 1.

Binding: Quarter brown morocco; marbled paper boards. *Size*: 211 × 162 × 16 mm. *Size of leaf*: 205 × 152 mm.

Provenance: Ingram Bywater (1840–1914); apparently purchased from Francke in 1879, no. 94: see cutting from sale catalogue attached to front pastedown; *Elenchus*, no. 1741. Bequeathed in 1914.

SHELFMARK: Byw. O 6.14.

THIRD COPY

Bound with:

1. Nicomachus Gerasinus, *Arithmeticae libri duo*. Paris: Christian Wechel, 1538;

2. Aesopus, *Fabulae*. Venice: Giovanni Antonio and Pietro Nicolini da Sabbio, 1543;

3. Aratus, *Ciceronis in Arati Phaenomena interpretatio*. Paris: Johannes Ludoicus Tiletanus, 1540.

Wanting gatherings a–c.

On g₁₀^r, l. 17: ‘C. Johannes Lucilius Lectori Salutem.’, as *BMC*.

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) blind-tooled calf; bound for the Bodleian Library. *Size*: 203 × 141 × 30 mm. *Size of leaf*: 196 × 130 mm.

Capitals touched with yellow wash.

Provenance: Items 1–3 were certainly acquired by 1738: see Fysher, *Catalogus*, II, 228, and I, 16 and 63. Item 4 not found in Fysher, but acquired by 1822: on the verso is a note, in the hand of Henry Cotton, Sub-Librarian of the Bodleian 1814–22, which is dated 1822 (before Oct., when Cotton left the Bodleian), and which refers to item 4 and the ‘Auctarium copy’ (presumably Auct. N 5.6); item 4 cannot, therefore, be the copy purchased from Payne and Foss in 1829 for £1. 11. 6 (Library Bills (1829–32), no. 93, and *Books Purchased* (1829), 11, which must presumably have been sold later).

SHELFMARK: 4^o I 17(4) Art.

H-252 Hyginus, C. Julius

Poetica astronomica (ed. Jacobus Sentinus and Johannes Lucilius Santritter).

a₁^v [Woodcut of a sphere entitled ‘Scemmus(!) spherocina(!) secundum Hyginii descriptionem’.]

a₂^r **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: ‘Prohemium’ [addressed to] M. Fabius. REFS. See H-250.

a₃^r **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: *Poetica astronomica*. Edited by Jacobus Sentinus and Johannes Lucilius Santritter (as noted in *CIBN*). REFS. See H-250.

g₇^v **Sentinus, Jacobus**: [Verse addressed to his readers.] ‘Si quis ades sacrum Cyrram conscendere montem | Qui cupias musas uel coluisse nouem’; 27 elegiac distichs.

Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 22 Jan. 1485. 4°.

COLLATION: a–g⁸.

Woodcuts.

HC *9063; Goff H-561; *BMC* V 289; Pr 4398; *BSB-Ink* H-460; *CIBN* H-335; Essling 286; Oates 1758; Sack, *Freiburg*, 1929; Sander 3473; Sheppard 3683. Microfiche: Unit 3: Image of the World: Geography and Cosmography.

COPY

Bound with A-158(1); see there for details of binding and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 210 × 152 mm.

Wanting e₂.

A manuscript title and corrections to the printed title on a₁^v in a fifteenth/sixteenth-century hand. Marginal notes in the same sixteenth/seventeenth-century hand as the annotations in item 1.

SHELFMARK: Auct. N 5.7(3).

H-253 Hyginus, C. Julius

Poetica astronomica (ed. Jacobus Sentinus and Johannes Lucilius Santritter).

a₁^v [Woodcut of a sphere entitled ‘Scemma sphericum secundum Hyginii descriptionem’.]

a₂^r **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: ‘Proemium’ [addressed to] M. Fabius. REFS. See H-250.

a₃^r **Hyginus, [C. Julius]**: *Poetica astronomica*. Edited by Jacobus Sentinus and Johannes Lucilius Santritter (as noted in *CIBN*). REFS. See H-250.

g₇^v **Sentinus, Jacobus**: [Verse addressed to his readers.] ‘Si quis ades sacrum Cyrram conscendere montem | Qui cupias musas uel coluisse nouem’; 27 elegiac distichs.

Venice: Thomas de Blavis de Alexandria, 7 June 1488. 4°. A reprint of Ratdolt’s edition of 22 Jan. 1485.

COLLATION: a–g⁸.

Woodcuts.

HC *9065, 9064; Goff H-562; *BMC* V 318; Pr 4765, 4760; *CIBN* H-336; Essling 287; Rhodes 953; Sander 3474; Sheppard 3817–81. Microfiche: Unit 3: Image of the World: Geography and Cosmography.

FIRST COPY

This copy contains the true date in the colophon. On a₂^r, l. 1: ‘CLARISSIMI . . . ASTRONO | MICON’, as H, not as *BMC*. On d₂^v: ‘Cignus’ [printed vertically beside the woodcut]. Gathering f misbound in the following order: 3, 4, 1, 2, 7, 8, 5, 6.

Binding: Nineteenth-century(?) half calf; marbled paper boards. *Size*: 194 × 139 × 13 mm. *Size of leaf*: 187 × 128 mm.

Manuscript foliation: 50–104.

Provenance: Purchased for £0. 7. 6; see *Books Purchased* (1855), 32.

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q inf. 1.2.

SECOND COPY

Bound with A-639(2); see there for details of binding, and provenance. *Size of leaf*: 205 × 152 mm.

The date in the colophon is taken over unaltered from Ratdolt’s edition of 22 Jan. 1485 (see above and H-252). On a₂^r, l. 1: ‘CLARISSIMI . . . ASTRONO | MICON’, as H, not as *BMC*. On d₂^v: ‘Olor’ [printed vertically beside the woodcut].

SHELFMARK: Auct. Q 5.31(1).

THIRD COPY

Bound with:

1. Johannes de Sacro Bosco, *Sphaera mundi*. Venice: [Bonetus Locatellus] for Octavianus Scotus, 4 Oct. 1490 (J-184(2)).

This copy contains the true date in the colophon. On a₂^r, l. 1: ‘CLARISSIMI . . . ASTRONO | MICON’, as H, not as *BMC*. On d₂^v: ‘Cignus’ [printed vertically beside the woodcut].

Binding: Contemporary Netherlandish or English (Antwerp or Cambridge, ‘The Antwerp Binder’) blind-tooled calf over wooden boards, with a single clasp and catch, fastening from the upper to the lower board. Fillets form an outer border, within which are a square stag stamp (Oldham, *Blind-stamped Bindings*, pl. xii) and a stamp of the arms of Antwerp (Oldham, *Blind-stamped Bindings*, pl. xiv, no. 99). Further intersecting fillets form a frame within which are a floral stamp (Oldham, *Blind-stamped Bindings*, pl. xiv, no. 98), and the stag stamp. Fillets form the inner rectangle, which is divided by double fillets into triangular compartments, decorated with the stag stamp and the Antwerp stamp. For the binder see Oldham, *Blind-stamped Bindings*, 19–20. *Size*: 230 × 163 × 26 mm. *Size of leaf*: 213 × 154 mm.

Some marginal annotations.

Provenance: Albert Ehrman (1890–1969); armorial book-plate; purchased from McLeish in 1924 for £25. 0. 0; accession number: ‘789/90’. Presented in 1978 by John Ehrman.

SHELFMARK: Broxb. 31.10(2).

H-254 Hymni

Fragment.

[Murcia: Lope de la Roca, c.1487?]. 4°.

Pr 9546; *GfT* 358; Haebler, *Bibliografia ibérica*, 320; Sheppard 7350; Vindel, *Arte*, III 219: 4.

COPY

Bound with A-353; see there for details of binding, provenance, and acquisition.

A fragment consisting of two conjugate leaves signed ‘c iiiii’, cropped at the head. For this copy see *Hispanic MSS and Books*, 9–10 no. 26.

Line 3 (first complete): ‘Auctorem aduentus tui | Laudat exultans cantico. |’ (Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 2960, *AH* 2 no. 22; followed by Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 26, *AH* 2 no. 23; Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 8073; Chevalier, *Rep. hymn.*, 1889, *AH* 2 no. 29). 25 lines to the page. *Size of fragments*: 201 × 144 mm.

SHELFMARK: Inc. b. S97.1(1).

H-255 Hymni

Hymni de tempore et de sanctis [French] *Les hymnes en françois*.

a₁^r [Title-page.]

a₂^r *Hymni de tempore et de sanctis. Incipit: 'Almifique conditeur des estoilles | Et qui tont seul congnois le membre delles . . .' [In margins] 'Conditor alme siderum.'*

Paris: Antoine Vérard, [c.1490–2]. 4^o. As dated by *CIBN*; Macfarlane dates to [c.1498].

COLLATION: a–o⁸ p⁶ q⁴.

Woodcut.

C 3215; Pr 8418; *CIBN* H-353; Macfarlane 116; Sheppard 6262.

COPY

Wanting n_{3–6}.

The title inlaid.

Binding: Seventeenth-century gold-tooled brown morocco, with the arms of Galien de Béthencourt; see Olivier pl. 1781. Gilt-edged leaves. *Size:* 170 × 128 × 21 mm. *Size of leaf:* 163 × 121 mm.

Provenance: 'De Touruor[] 1573', inscription on e₈^v. Galien de Béthencourt (fl. 1629); his arms on the binding; see Olivier pl. 1781. Guglielmo Bruto Icilio Timoleone, Conte Libri Carrucci della Sommaia (1803–1869); his sale (1 Aug. 1859), lot 1300. Purchased via Parker in 1863 for £3. 10. 0; see *Invoice Books* (1862–4, Library Records d. 430).

SHELFMARK: 1 d.68.